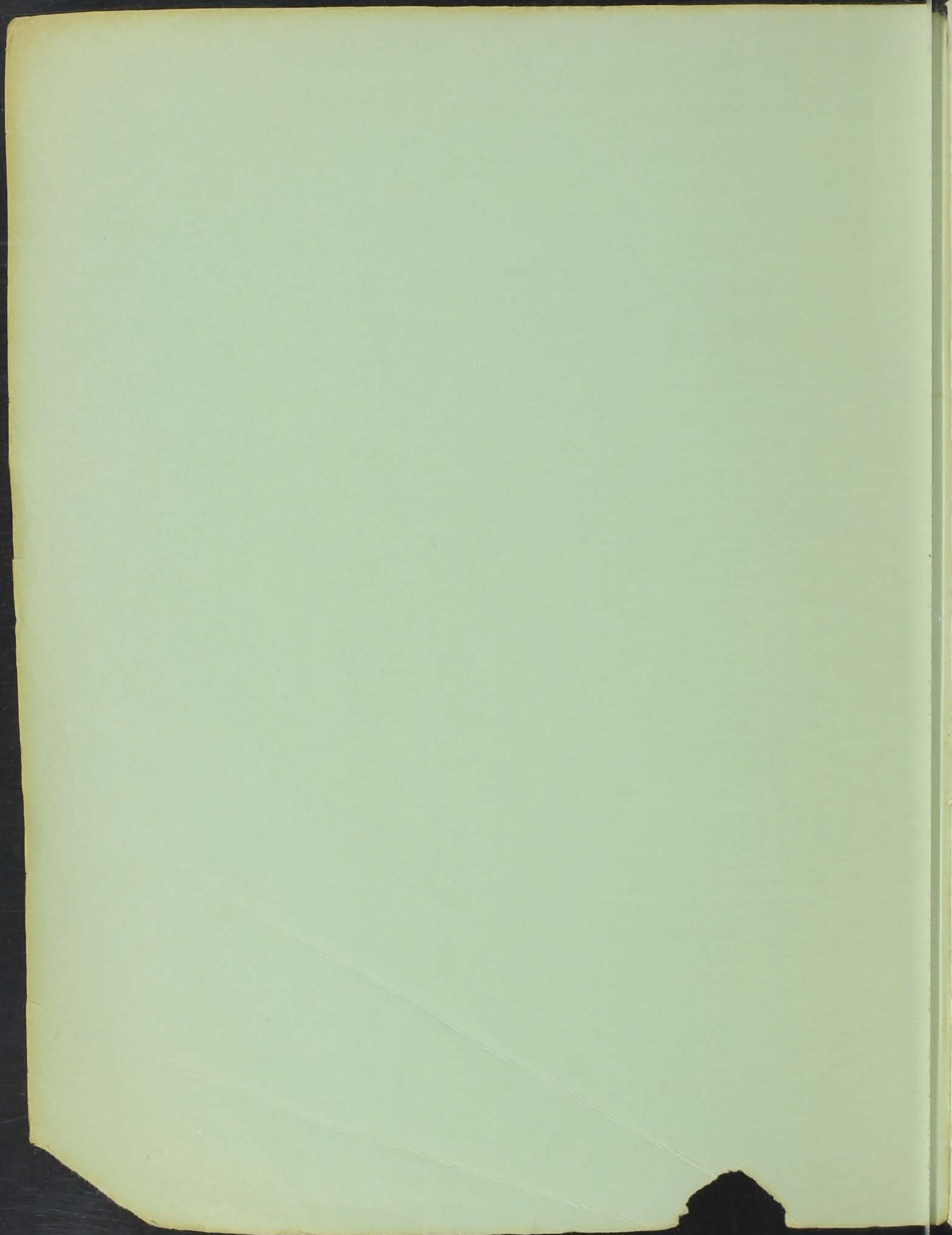


INDEX
TO
THE IOWA
HISTORICAL RECORD





INDEX
TO
THE IOWA HISTORICAL RECORD

Vols. 1-18

1885-1902

by

Jacob A. Swisher

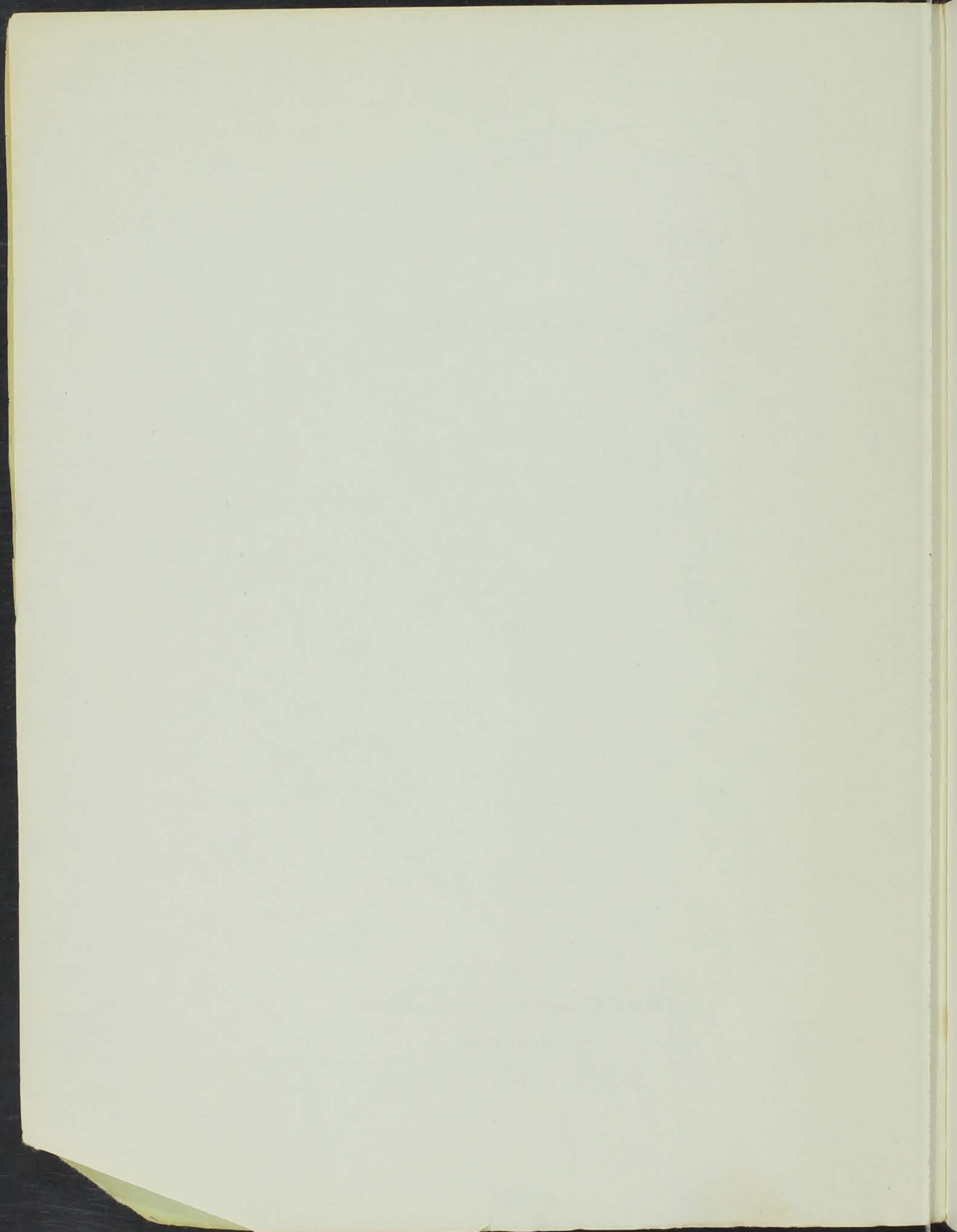
1925

Copyright

State Historical Society of Iowa

Iowa City

1975



Preface

With the publication of this index, access to the extensive information on Iowa history found in The Iowa Historical Record can be made available outside the Library of the State Historical Society of Iowa. The Society is pleased to make it readily available to researchers in Iowa history, although recognizing the physical limitations of a reproduced typescript. It seems important to make the index available in this form rather than to wait for the unknown future date when it could be re-typed and proofed.

The compiler, Jacob A. Swisher, came to the Society as a Research Associate in 1922 while a Ph.D. candidate at The University of Iowa. The indexing of The Iowa Historical Record was completed in 1925. Swisher received his Ph.D. degree in 1927 and remained with the Society as a Research Associate until his retirement in 1950, writing five books and more than 100 articles for The Palimpsest and The Iowa Journal of History and Politics.

This is a reproduction of the original index, which was done in typescript with corrections made in manuscript. There has been no attempt to check the accuracy and completeness of Swisher's work or to locate typing and alphabetizing mistakes which were not found during the years of use in the Library.

The authors of articles in The Iowa Historical Record are listed in capital letters in the index.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

2500 1940: ACCT 2 B75

INDEX TO THE IOWA HISTORICAL RECORD

- Abbey, Sergeant, death of, X, 6
- Abbey, Superior of, VIII, 370
- Abbeyville (Mississippi), encampment at, VIII, 377
- Abbot, Mr., III, 573
- Abby, Mr., death of, VII, 111
- Abel, Alexander, XIII, 116
- Abel, John D., VII, 185
- Abercrombie, John Cree, mention of, I, 30, 47; service of,
V, 231, XI, 233
- Abingdon Home Guards, service of, VIII, 367
- Abington (Tennessee), church at, IX, 437
- Abolition, attitude toward, I, 80, 81
- Abolitionists, unpopularity of, II, 296; mention of, X, 19
- Academies, number of, XIV, 236
- Academy, establishment of, III, 517
- Academy Hill, V, 343
- Academy of Design, attendance at, IX, 538
- Academy of Natural Sciences, I, 95, 96
- Academy of Norwich, Ansel Briggs at, I, 145

23 Oct 1940. Herold 1375

Academy of Science (Muscatine), Cornelius Cadle member
of, II, 342; paper read before, VIII, 229-236

Acadia, III, 511

Acheson, George, III, 530, 540, IV, 89

Acheson, John, mention of, IV, 88; accomplishments of,
IV, 89; death of, **IV**, 89

Ackerman, David, office of, VII, 138

Ackley, Charles, service of, in navy, X, 173

Ackley, John, service of, in navy, X, 172

Ackley, IX, 402

Acting commissioner, C. Swan as, IV, 108

Acton, murder near, X, 133

Adair, John, IV, 35

Adair, altitude of, I, 121

Adair County, name of, IV, 35; resident of, VI, 443; officer
of, XI, 276

Adair County (Kentucky), removal of Patterson family to, VII,
1, 6

Adairsville, battle of, I, 133, 134

Adam, J., letter given to, VIII, 237

Adams, Mr., X, 134, XV, 559

Adams, A. G., XIII, ⁹⁵ 96

Adams, Alvin, express company organized by, VII, 50

Adams, Annabel, VII, 57

Adams, Austin, mention of, II, 302, XI, 195; opinion of, V, 247; biography of, VII, 48-70, IX, 572; portrait of, VII, facing 49; attitude of, toward New England, VII, 49; ancestors of, VII, 50; birth of, VII, 50; interest of, in books, VII, 52; education of, VII, 52, 53; service of, as teacher, VII, 53, 64; arrival of, at Dubuque, VII, 54; addresses by, VII, 55, 59, 63, 64, 67; attitude of, toward science and religion, VII, 55; marriage of, VII, 56; election of, to Supreme Court, VII, 59, 63; writings of, VII, 61-70; attitude of, toward coeducation, VII, 62, 63; religion of, VII, 65, 66, 68, 69; death of, VII, 69

Adams, Austin, VII, 49-70

Adams, Mrs. Austin, writings of, IX, 572

Adams, Cecilia, VII, 57

Adams, Charles Francis, service of, IX, 559; nomination of, for vice president, XIV, 303; report of, XVIII, 498

Adams, Charles Kendall, position of, XV, 439; death of, XVIII, 560

Adams, Ephraim, coming of, to Iowa, X, 40; mention of, XIV, 363, 375, XV, 573, 574; writings of, XVIII, 432

- ADAMS, EPHRAIM, Alden Burrill Robbins, D. D., XV, 529
- Adams, Eugene, VII, 57
- Adams, Harvey, coming of, to Iowa, X, 40; service of,
XIV, 362, XV, 573
- Adams, Henry, coming of, to America, VII, 50; book by,
XVI, 38
- Adams, Herbert, parents of, VII, 57
- Adams, Herbert Baxter, V, 336
- ~~Adam, J., letter given to, VIII, 237~~
- Adams, Jerry, express company organized by, VII, 50
- Adams, John, mention of, I, 60, IX, 568; election of, as
vice president, V, 258, 259; home of, V, 322; ancestors
of, VII, 50; administration of, IX, 471
- Adams, John J., I, 28
- Adams, John Quincy, office of, V, 339; administration of,
IX, 471; attitude of, toward slavery, XIV, 268; address
by, XIV, 297; mention of, XIV, 300
- Adams, Jonas, birth of, VII, 50
- Adams, Joseph, descendents of, VII, 50
- Adams, Robison and Lacy, law firm of, VII, 59
- Adams, Samuel, ancestors of, VII, 50
- Adams, T. D., service of, as minister, XI, 300
- Adams, Thomas, VII, 50

- Adams County, Icarian colony in, II, 336; name of, IV, 35
- Adams Express Company, organization of, VII, 50; use of,
by soldiers, XVII, 228, 249, 297; XVIII, 473, 526, 527
- Adams family, III, 410
- Addington, Jesse, VII, 21, 25
- Adjutant, service of James Wilson as, III, 485
- Adjutant General, department of, VII, 73; office of, X, 162
- Adultery, Indian penalty for, I, 90
- Africa, size of, V, 295; hunting in, V, 368
- Afton, death of L. G. Bell at, IX, 445; pioneers of, XVIII,
587
- Agassiz, Louis, reference to, II, 360, XIV, 244
- Agassiz, Mrs. Louis, XIV, 244
- Agatha (steamboat), XIII, 45
- Agency City, Indians at, II, 207; mention of, II, 253, III,
559; pioneers at, X, 43, XI, 266
- Agricultural College, Suel Foster advocate of, II, 233;
land grant to, IV, 109; organization of, V, 330, XVI,
123; student at, XI, 265, 269
- Agricultural editor, James Wilson as, II, 238
- Agricultural implements, IV, 81, XVI, 123, 124
- Agriculture products, harvesting of, XI, 321; price of, XIII,
171

- Agricultural societies, founding of, III, 538, IV, 180,
 XVI, 123
- Agricultural Society, office of, IV, 116
- Agriculture, future of, I, 70; plan of, in Amana Society,
 VII, 136; preëminence of, VIII, 280
- Agriculture, Secretary of, XVIII, 602
- Ahernes, A. H., service of, in navy, X, 172
- Ah-wi-pe-tuck, school at, V, 210 (see also Nashville, Iowa)
- Aj^aouez, Iowa spelled, I, 19
- Aiken, H. W., donation by, I, 43
- Ainsworth, John C., I, 154, VI, 388, 389
- Ainsworth, L. L. II, 281
- Ainsworth (Nebraska), death of pioneer at, VI, 431
- Aird, James, camp of, X, 111; soldiers assisted by, X, 112
- Aish-ke-bo-ko-ke (Indian chief), quotation from, VIII, 313
- Ajauway Indiands, location of, X, 73
- Ajoues, Iowa spelled, I, 19
- Akeⁿy, Sylvester, XVII, 295; XVIII, 473
- Akins, James, XIII, 118
- Alabama, population of, I, 70; veterans of, III, 550;
 troops in, VI, 475, XVI, 190; Indians in, IX, 462
- Alabama (war vessel), speech relative to, VIII, 352; mention
 of, X, 174

Alaska, government of, IX, 529; military officers in, IX,
575

Albany (Georgia), Union troops at, XIII, 85

Albany (New York), mention of, IX, 454; Amos Dean in, XI,
244

Albany Law School, founding of, XI, 246

Albany Medical College, founding of, XI, 246

Albia, first court at, VI, 505

Albuquerque (New Mexico), XI, 214

Alcalde, IV, 158

Alcohol, use of, by Indians, VI, 572

Alcorn, Robert, III, 549

Alden, Ebenezer, XIV, 375, XV, 573

Alden, Ebenezer, Jr., coming of, to Iowa, X, 40; mention of,
XIV, 362

Alden, John, XIV, 375

Alder, Ira John, mention of, XV, 404; flag carried by, XV,
519, 520

Aldrich, Charles, mention of, II, 238, 280, 281, V, 240,
IX, 509, XVII, 366, 367; tablet erected by, VII, 19;
office of, VII, 179, VIII, 215; books presented to,
VIII, 193; enlistment of, in army, IX, 413; coming of,

to Iowa, IX, 420; reading by, IX, 516, 517; Annals edited by, IX, 528; writings of, IX, 572, XII, 527, XIV, 383; service of, XI, 287, XIII, 100, XV, 525, 527, XVI, 96

ALDRICH, CHARLES, Capt. Charles B. Richards, VII, 97-100

ALDRICH, CHARLES, Daniel D. Chase, VII, 132, 133

ALDRICH, CHARLES, Early Journalism in Iowa, IX, 394-414

ALDRICH, CHARLES, How the Iowa Legislature Celebrated the Capture of Fort Donelson, VIII, 215-221

ALDRICH, CHARLES, The Naming of Hamilton County, VII, 9, 10

ALDRICH, CHARLES, Recollections of the Rev. John Johns of Webster County, VIII, 321-325

ALDRICH, CHARLES, Things Remembered, XI, 312-323

ALDRICH, CHARLES, A Winter Night on the Open Prairie, XII, 450-458

Aldrich, Mrs. Charles, by MRS. AGNES BRIGGS OLMSTEAD, IX, 420-425

Aldrich Collection, VII, 18, IX, 421, XI, 195

Alexander, Captain, service of, VIII, 367

Alexander, General, troops of, VI, 411, 412, 413

- Alexander, Major, IX, 491
- Alexander, Mr., farm of, VII, 79, 81, 84; service of, X, 61, XIII, 48; family of, XIII, 42
- Alexander VI, Pope, mention of, XIV, 208
- Alexander, Mary, marriage of, VII, 122, X, 145 (see also Kirkwood, Mrs. Jabez)
- Alexander College, location of, XII, 470
- Alexandria (Louisiana), troops at, VI, 439, 512, XVII, 234, 249, 294
- Alexandria (Virginia) George Washington at, V, 259; troops at, XVII, 301
- Alfonso XII (Spanish cruiser), XIV, 265
- Alger, Mrs. Lyman, death of, XVI, 122
- Algic Indians, war among, I, 15
- Algiers (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVII, 227, 228, 233
- Algona, mention of, I, 119; return to, III, 428; resident of, XI, 276; settlement at, XI, 303
- Algonquin Indians, territory of, I, 13; character of, I, 16; foes of, I, 16; mention of, I, 71, XVI, 105, XVII, 308, 312
- Alien and Sedition Laws, passage of, V, 323

- Allamakee County, name of, IV, 35; resident of, XI, 263;
representatives from, XII, 485
- Allatoona (Georgia), battle of, I, 85, V, 274, XI, 371
- Altoona (Pennsylvania), convention of Governors at, VIII,
210-214
- Allegheny Mountains, mention of, I, 166, V, 310; importance
of, III, 511; character of, III, 512
- Allegheny River, pioneer on, V, 365
- Alleman, J. G., III, 559
- Allen, Colonel, law office of, V, 340; troops commanded by,
VII, 3
- Allen, B. F., XIII, 59, 60
- Allen, Ethan, service of, V, 364
- Allen, F. I., residence of, IX, 407
- Allen, George, I, 30
- Allen, James, post of, IV, 110; service of, in navy, X, 172
- Allen, Mary, marriage of, XV, 387
- Allen, Robert, home of, V, 367
- Allen, Samuel E., XV, 404
- Allen, Seneca, office of, XII, 460
- Allen, William, XVI, 23
- Allen's Grove, settlement at, XVI, 115
- Alline, H. W., mention of, IX, 525; office of, IX, 526

- Alline, J. K., building owned by, IX, 527
- Alline, Mary, school taught by, IX, 527
- Allison, J. P., XVII, 365
- Allison, William B., mention of, I, 188, 190, II, 284, 328, 379, III, 453, 520, 576, XI, 294, XII, 449, XV, 527, XVIII, 587; wife of, VIII, 353; speech by, X, 25, 28, 29, 32, XV, 439, XVIII, 499; candidacy of, XII, 436; service of, XIII, 36, 37; comment of, XIV, 363
- Allouez, Claude, mission of, XVI, 85, XVII, 308
- Almirante Oquendo (Spanish battleship), XIV, 339, 340
- "Alonzo and Melissa", VI, 493
- Alta, divide at, I, 121; mention of, XI, 206
- Altitude, range of, in Iowa, I, 116-121, 164, 165, 171; map of, I, 181
- Alton (Illinois), mention of, II, 240; troops at, IV, 160; James W. Grimes at, VIII, 338
- Altrapascan Indians, XIV, 321
- Alumni, occupations of, II, 213
- Amana, meteor near, I, 26, II, 226; settlement at, VII, 138
- Amana, Death of a Pioneer School Teacher at, by BARTHINIUS L. WICK, XIV, 326-330

Amana Society, religious beliefs of, VII, 133, 134, VIII, 210; coming of, to America, VII, 133, 134, VIII, 209; leaders of, VII, 134, 135; constitution of, VII, 136-138, VIII, 209; activities of, VII, 138-141; architecture in, VII, 138, 139; discipline in, VII, 140; marital rules in, VII, 140, 141; amusements of, VII, 141; economy in, VII, 141; physicians in, VII, 142; customs of, VII, 142, 143; colonies of, VII, 143, 144; account of, VII, 192; removal of, westward, VIII, 209; name of, VIII, 209; incorporation of, VIII, 209, 210; location of, XIV, 326

Amana Society, The, VII, 133-144

Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration, History of the, by WILLIAM R. PERKINS AND B. L. WICK, VIII, 208-210

Ambold, P., I, 35

Amelle, Oliver, VI, 401

Amendments, constitutional provisions relative to, XV, 458-472

America, Unitarianism in, I, 108; discovery of, II, 335, IV, 68, V, 309, 319; settlement of, III, 406, V, 312, 313; pride in, IV, 189; freedom of, V, 377; attention directed to, VIII, 369; coming of Mayflower to, IX, 390; Indians in possession of, IX, 459; missionaries from, XI, 310; attitude of England toward, XVIII, 487

America, author of, V, 315

America, Poets of, XI, 311

America, Sons of, XI, 330

America Arena Company, coming of, to Davenport, XVIII, 430

American Antiquarian Society, proceedings of, I, 41

American Bar Association, committee of, X, 98; president of,
XII, 437

American Colonies, treaties of, with Indians, IX, 460

American desert, reference to, V, 331, VII, 162

American Forestry Association, II, 233

American Fur Company, mention of, III, 527, VI, 464; inter-
preter of, V, 210; agent of, VI, 463, 541; employee of,
IX, 478

American fur traders, buildings of, XVI, 16, 17, 19

"American Goliath", IX, 452 (see also Cardiff Giant)

American Historical Association, papers of, VII, 43

American Home Missionary Society, work of, V, 215-217, IX,
439, X, 39, XV, 530, 554; members of, XV, 573

American Independence, reference to, V, 343

American Journal of Science, I, 26

American labor, protection of, X, 27

American Law Review, article in, VIII, 244

American Mission Society, director of, XVI, 75

American Missionary Society, work of, X, 57

- American party, platform of, I, 80, 81, 88; leaders of, VIII, 345; candidates of, XII, 495, 496
- American Revolution, mention of, IX, 460, XVII, 281; heroes of, XVII, 345 (see also Revolutionary War)
- American Scientific Monthly, publication of, XI, 352
- American soil, extent of, V, 296
- American Unitarian Association, activity of, I, 107, 108
- Ames, James, VIII, 334
- Ames, John G., III, 525
- Ames, Oakes, interest of, in railroads, VIII, 350
- Ames, college at, XI, 265, 269
- Amherst College, mention of, I, 26; student from, XV, 531; graduates of, X, 97
- Amherstberg, troops at, I, 114, 115
- Amherstburgh, I, 95
- Amish Mennonites, article on, XII
- Ammunition, waste of, IV, 162
- Amusements, kinds of, in early Iowa, XVIII, 429, 430
- Anamosa, limestone at, I, 101, IV, 114; interest of, in railroads, IX, 548; W. G. Hammond at, X, 97; resident of, XI, 277
- Anamosa Eureka, II, 238, 239

- Anarchy, guard against, IV, 189
- Ancient Mariner, quotation from, IX, 423
- Anderson, Mr., XV, 412
- Anderson, Berge, XVI, 25
- Anderson, Eliza, XVI, 19
- Anderson, Eliza J., school attended by, V, 209
- Anderson, H. B., I, 33
- Anderson, Jeremiah, death of, XII, 472
- Anderson, Loretta, letter to, XIII, 181
- Anderson, Margaret, marriage of, XIII, 52
- Anderson, Theodore, article by, XV, 524
- Anderson, Thomas G., service of, XVI, 105
- Anderson, William, I, 27
- Andersonville (Georgia), Iowa troops at, V, 226, XIII, 85, XV, 417; conditions in, VI, 473, 474
- Andover (Massachusetts), school at, V, 215; students from, X, 39, XIV, 366
- "Andover Band", members of, X, 39, 42
- Andover Hill, ministers from, XIV, 362
- Andover Theological Institute, graduates of, X, 39
- Andover Theological Seminary, graduate of, VIII, 340; students from, XII, 432, XVIII, 432; Samuel S. Howe at, XII, 518

- Andrew, John, III, 508
- Andrew, John A., address by, VIII, 210; mention of, IX, 514, 516
- Andrew, Ansel Briggs at, I, 145; mention of, I, 148, 150; death of pioneer at, VI, 526
- Andrews, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Andrews, George T., XIII, 113, 116, XV, 568
- Andrews, L. F., IX, 509
- Andrews, Loran, XIII, 78
- Andrews, Towner, X, 123
- Angell, James B., XV, 438
- Ankeny, R. V., IX, 508
- Ann Arbor (Michigan) mention of, I, 31, 32; L. Whitney at, IV, 51
- Annals of Iowa (First Series), suspension of, I, 1; publication of, I, 1; X, 48, XII, 521, 576, XIII, 142, XV, 480, 515, XVIII, 407, 412; reference to, I, 20, 24, 39, 153, III, 402, IV, 1, XIII, 100, XVIII, 417; revival of, I, 111; articles in, XI, 332, XIII, 89, XIV, 363, 383, XVIII, 411, 425; editor of, XII, 394; quotation from, XIV, 310; reprint from, XV, 521
- Annals of Iowa (Howe's), purchase of, I, 40
- Annals of Iowa Masonry, article in, XIV, 247, 248

Annapolis (Maryland), convention at, V, 306; mention of,
XVIII, 521

Anniversaries, celebration of, II, 335

Anoka (Minnesota), XI, 324

Antaya, Mr., X, 119

Antelope Creek, II, 318

Antelope Hills Expedition, date of, XII, 511

Anthony, Henry B., service of, VIII, 344

Anthony, Horace, XVI, 119

Anthony, Mark, mention of, XII, 486

Anthony, Thomas B., XIII, 96

Antioch (California), resident of, VI, 534

Antioch College, Horace Mann president of, V, 202

Apache Indians, mention of, I, 71, VI, 570; food of,
I, 89, 90; customs of, I, 89, 90; burials by,
I, 91; temperament of, I, 93; tribes of, VI, 566-
568; location of, XI, 208; war with, XII, 511

Apanose, XVI, 21 (see also Appanoose)

Apenzell, XII, 427-429

Apin Prairie, mention of, XVI, 167 (see also Wapsipinicon)

Apollo, reference to, VII, 162

Apollo Hall (New York), exhibition at, IX, 455

- Appalachian Mountains, location of, III, 510; barrier of, III, 511
- Appalachicola River, Union troops near, V, 267
- Appanoose (Indian chief), village of, II, 200, 204; reference to, VIII, 284, XVII, 331; appearance of, VIII, 310
- Appanoose, ferryboat at, V, 336
- Appanoose County, mention of, I, 121; name of, IV, 35
- Apple, Henry, death of, VI, 403
- Apple Orchard Landing, IV, 172
- Apple River, mention of, III, 392, VI, 454; camp near, VI, 398
- Applegate, David D., II, 219
- Appleton's Annual Cyclopaedia, I, 128
- Applington, IX, 402
- Appomattox Court House (Virginia), mention of, I, 128, XV, 410; Iowa troops at, XV, 419; battle at, XVIII, 531
- Appropriations, amount of, for capitol, IV, 123, 124
- April 30th, 1789-1889, V, 256-261
- Aquoqua (Indian chief), mention of, XVI, 101-104
- Arapahoe Indians, attack by, II, 368, 369, 370; mention of, III, 425, 553, XII, 511; trouble with, VII, 510 (see also Arepahas Indians)

- Arbor Day, celebration of, VII, 53
- Arbuckle, Colonel, VI, 544
- Arbuckle, Matthew, reference to, VII, 103, 105; letter to, VII, 104, VIII, 251, 252; letter from, VIII, 254, 264
- Arburthnot, Daniel, IX, 527
- Arcadia, altitude of, I, 121
- Arcadia (Missouri), VI, 510
- Archer, Colonel, XIII, 81-83
- Archer, Fred, VIII, 334
- Arctic Expedition, article relative to, XI, 240
- Ardrey, M. F. XVII, 295
- Arepahas Indians, VIII, 257, 258, 261, 262 (see also Arapaho Indians)
- Argo, V, 334
- Argosy (war vessel), X, 174
- Arickara Indians, VIII, 257, 258, 260
- Arickaree Indians, school for, III, 553; campaign against, XII, 509
- Arizona, Indians in, I, 47, 89, VI, 566; mention of, I, 48; ancient irrigation in, II, 239; Governor of, II, 239; railroads in, V, 367; vegetables grown in, VI, 571; climate of, VI, 574
- Arkansas, Indians in, I, 13, 14, XII, 509; explorations of, I, 57, 58; mention of, I, 62, VI, 523, IX, 568; settlement of, III, 407; war in, III, 566; troops from, IV,

- 129, XIV, 295; troops in, VI, 508, 509, XIII, 50, XVI, 9, 129-140; officer of, VI, 514; boundary of, VI, 544, VIII, 299, X, 4; expedition in, VIII, 251
- Arkansas (Territory), marshal of, III, 386; mention of, VII, 102, VIII, 255; organization of, XV, 453
- Arkansas, District of Eastern, IV, 179
- Arkansas Post, battle of, X, 158, 164, 166, XI, 370, XIII, 51, XIV, 382; Union troops at, XVI, 135
- Arkansas River, Indians on, I, 13; expedition on, III, 394; mention of, III, 513, IV, 70, V, 332, VI, 453, 509, 545, VIII, 256, 257, 261, XV, 543, XVI, 86; buffalo near, VI, 536; fort near, VI, 543; Union troops near, XVI, 135
- Arlington (Virginia), National Cemetery at, VIII, 384, XVII, 212
- Armor, gift of, IV, 144
- Armsby, James H., college founded by, XI, 246
- Armstrong, Major, return of, VII, 113, 118; service of, in council with Indians, VII, 119
- Armstrong, Allen, II, 298
- Armstrong, F. W., letter to, VII, 115
- Armstrong, John, votes for, V, 258; office of, XI, 354
- Army, officers of, VIII, 264
- Army and Navy Register, article in, V, 330; Indian names in, VIII, 334

- Army of the Cumberland, member of, X, 143
- Army of the Potomac, service of, VIII, 212, 213, XIII, 165
- Army of Tennessee, VI, 430
- Army of the Tennessee, mention of, I, 98, 124, IV, 128, VI, 430, X, 138,; campaign of, VIII, 377, 378, 379; XVII, 211; report of, IX, 480; officer of, X, 144; reunion of, XI, 356-359; battle of, XV, 542
- Army of the Tennessee, Society of, meeting of, I, 123, V, 243, IX, 575, XV, 540; badge of, IX, 575
- Arnold, Dr. XIV, 220
- Arnold, Benedict, mention of, XV, 524
- Arnold, Edwin, quotation from, V, 315
- Arnold, F. L., XIV, 276
- Arnold, Mrs. F. L., XIV, 276
- Arnold, Francis, XI, 324
- Arnold, James P., XV, 404
- Arnold, Mary Sewall, marriage of, XV, 537
- Arnold, Mathew, reference to, XIV, 373, 374
- Arnold, Rodney, II, 294, 295
- Arnold, Seth A., XV, 414
- Aronsmith, A., XIII, 118
- Arrow and the Song, The, writing of, XI, 317
- Arrow Rock, troops at, V, 360; reference to, VI, 543
- Arthur, Alf., III, 573, 574
- Arthur, Chester A., mention of, IV, 51; appointment of,

- X, 143; cabinet of, X, 156, 157; administration of,
XIV, 333; appointment made by, XVII, 259
- Arthur, William, influence of, IV, 51
- Articles of Confederation, revision of, V, 306
- Artillery, United States, officers of, VIII, 383, 384.
- Artist, work of, I, 48
- Ash Hollow, battle at, VI, 428
- Ashley, General, VI, 451
- Ashmead, William, XV, 434
- Asiatic trade, reference to, X, 16
- Aspen Grove cemetery (Burlington), Mrs. Clara A. Dodge,
buried at, VII, 161; mention of, IX, 569
- Assiniboin Indians, name of, VI, 567
- Astor, John, VIII, 334
- Astor Trading Company, money of, XIV, 316
- Astronomy, book relative to, VII, 121
- Atchison, Mr., III, 395
- Atchison, John, letter to, VI, 402; influence of, VIII,
307
- Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway, mention of, V, 331;
counsel for, VI, 559
- Atchison County (Missouri), camp in, X, 78
- Athabasca Landing, XI, 206
- Athabasca River, XI, 206
- Athens (Missouri), battle of, XVI, 197

Atkinson, Geo. H., VI, 389

Atkinson, Henry, mention of, III, 390, 392, 436, VI, 393, 399, 406, 413, 418, 421, 447, 448, 454, 455, 457, 458, 466, 545, VII, 103, VIII, 254, XIV, 298; letter to, V, 348, 349; opinion of, VI, 396; service of, VI, 400, 401; correspondence of, VI, 408; troops of, VI, 411, 537; orders of, VI, 412, 417, 420, 460, 461, 466; message sent to, VI, 414, 415; report to, VI, 461, 462; letter to, VII, 115, 116; letter from, XIV, 293, 294

Atkinson, Matthew, VIII, 255

Atlanta (Georgia), battles near, I, 39, 47, 133, 134, III, 576, VII, 48, XI, 369, XIV, 287, 541, capture of, I, 85, 98, VI, 476, VIII, 333, XVII, 371; campaign for, IV, 88, VIII, 333, IX, 531, XII, 526, 570, XIV, 218; Iowa troops at, V, 226, XIII, 52, 81, 184; march from, to the sea, V, 261; destruction of railroad near, V, 276; troops at, VI, 430, 470, XI, 236, XVII, 349; flags at, XI, 282; reference to, XI, 358, 359

Atlantic coast, settlement near, V, 377; blockade of, X, 178

Atlantic Ocean, meteor over, II, 226, 229; crossing of, V, 260; mention of, V, 296, 326, VIII, 346, IX, 523

Atlee, Henry C., service of, in navy, X, 173

- Attorney, United States, W. W. Chapman as, II, 245
- Attorney General (Iowa), Henry O'Connor as, I, 83; first,
II, 283; office of, IV, 116
- Attorneys, University alumni as, II, 213; list of, admitted
to bar, II, 310, 311
- Atwater, Caleb, office of, XVII, 307, 308
- Atwood, John W., I, 30
- Atwood, M. W., sketch of life of, X, 94, 95
- Aubrey, James, death of, VI, 399, 410, 455, 463
- Auburn, XI, 209
- Auburn (New York), L. Whitney at, IV, 51; death of
Albert S. Shackford at, V, 218; paper published at,
X, 79
- "Auction Block", mention of, XVI, 192
- Audiphone, invention of, I, 46
- Auditor of State, J. T. Fales as, III, 479, IV, 108;
William Pattee as, IV, 108; office of, IV, 116; Buren
R. Sherman as, V, 243, 244
- Audubon, John J., IV, 33
- Audubon, death of E. G. White at, V, 287, 288
- Audubon County, name of, IV, 33, 35; resident of, X, 150
- Augusta, mention of, I, 28; site of, III, 400; resident of,
XII, 469

- Augusta (Georgia), mention of, I, 77; Union troops near, V, 267, XVIII, 538, 539, 546
- Augusta County (Virginia), L. G. Bell native of, IX, 435
- Aureekaree Indians, VIII, 252
- Aureekereee Indians, VII, 116
- Aurora Borealis, I, 73, 75
- Austerlitz, battle at, X, 23
- Austin, Mr., XV, 413
- Austin, David, daughter of, VII, 50
- Austin, Dorcas, marriage of, VII, 50
- Austin, Franklin, service of, as teacher, VII, 52
- Austin (Texas), troops at, VI, 513
- Automatic couplers, use of, on railroads, IX, 564
- Avery, Elizabeth H., article by, X, 65, 69, 96, XII, 430
- AVERY, ELIZABETH H., Some Fragments of Iowa History Gathered from the Records of Congress, X, 8-34
- Avon (Illinois), L. F. Ross home at, IV, 180
- Avon District Agricultural Society, IV, 180
- Axtel, R., XVII, 295
- Ayauwa Indians, village of, X, 77
- Ayennes, Iowa spelled, I, 19
- Ayers, E. D., claim of, XIV, 313
- Ayers, S., V, 241

- Ayllon, Lucas Vayquez de, I, 57
- Ayouas, Iowa spelled, I, 19
- Ayres, Charles, VIII, 334
- Ayres, J. E., XVII, 368
- Ayres, S. B., III, 503, 504, 505
- Ayres, Squire, death of, XII, 482, 484; mention of, 485
- Azores, Islands, III, 481
- Aztec Indians, homes of, XI, 208; descendants of, XI, 211
-
- Baby, Mr., I, 113
- Bach, Johann S., music of, XI, 258
- Bache, Richard, orders of, VI, 447
- Bachland, Mr., X, 136
- Bachland, John, home of, X, 136
- Bacon, A. B., age of, XVII, 256
- Bacon-Shakespeare controversy, essay on, VIII, 243
- Bad Axe, battle of, I, 8, II, 314, III, 394, VI, 418, X, 2,
XIV, 293, 303, XV, 574
- Bad Axe River, troops near, VI, 416, 417
- Badeau, Captain, VIII, 376
- Badger Creek, expedition at, VII, 21
- Badger Lake, X, 76
- Badin, St. V., IV, 17

- Baggs, Mrs. J., office of, XIV, 282
- Bailey, Dr., service of, IX, 446
- Bailey, Mr., service of, as editor, VI, 436; death of, VI, 444; mention of, XV, 412, 413
- Bailey, Mrs. Eli N., VIII, 195
- Bailey, Gideon S., service of, in constitutional convention, VIII, 292, XI, 195; office of, XIII, 4; law drafted by, XVI, 5
- Bailey, Silas, death of, XVI, 175
- Bailey, T. S., XV, 406
- Bailly, Mr., arrival of, VIII, 300
- Baily, Mr., II, 238
- Bainbridge, Mr., mention of, V, 334; controversy with, IX, 427
- Baird, Absolom, corps of, IV, 88; staff of, IV, 88, XII, 570, 571; character of, IV, 88, 89; service of, V, 269, XIV, 218; headquarters of, VIII, 333
- Baird, Margaret, marriage of, IX, 436 (see also Bell, Mrs. L. G.)
- Baird, Spencer, F., I, 143
- Baker, Dr., service of, IX, 525
- Baker, Lieutenant, XV, 412
- Baker, Mr., death of, X, 133
- Baker, Asher C., XIV, 347
- Baker, Benjamin Stanton, data relative to, XI, 259
- Baker, D. H., VII, 21

- Baker, E., letter to, III, 540
- Baker, E. D., military service of, IV, 148, 149, 156, 157;
speech by, XII, 503
- Baker, George A., portrait painted by, VIII, 354
- Baker, George C., sketch of life of, X, 94
- Baker, Mrs. Isadore, writings of, X, 106, 107, XI, 258, 293,
XII, 523-525, 527, 528, XIII, 88, XVI, 162, 163
- BAKER, MRS. ISADORE, Anna C. Ingham, XII, 523, 524
- BAKER, MRS. ISADORE, Bancroft, XI, 293
- BAKER, MRS. ISADORE, The Mill Road, XVI, 162, 163
- BAKER, MRS. ISADORE, The Monitor and the Merrimac, X, 106, 107
- Baker, James, bravery of, II, 349
- Baker, M., XI, 294
- Baker, Nathaniel B., coming of, to Iowa, VII, 71; service of,
in General Assembly, VII, 71; XVI, 119; monument in
honor of, VII, 71-77; service of, as Adjutant General,
VII, 71, 72, 73, X, 155, 162, XII, 447, XIII, 34, XVI,
120, XVIII, 479; ability of, VII, 74; death of, VIII,
219; message sent to, VIII, 224; college company
praised by, XV, 519
- Baker, Peter, service of, as minister, XI, 302; death of,
XI, 307
- Baker, Seth, office of, XV, 568

- Baker, Thomas, court attended by, VIII, 269; candidacy of, for judge, VIII, 271; office of, VIII, 272; service of, in General Assembly, VIII, 272
- Baker, Thomas T., mention of, XV, 415; service of, XV, 418
- Baker, V. G., II, 332
- Baker and Ball, office of, XV, 516
- Baker's Creek, battle near, XVI, 175
- Baker's Grove, origin of name of, II, 217
- Baker's Point, preaching at, VIII, 326
- Balboa, Vasco N. de, expeditions of, XIV, 349
- Baldwin, Judge, service of, VIII, 327
- Baldwin, Mr., VII, 154
- Baldwin, A. L., service of, XIII, 16
- Baldwin, Brisco G., school of, XIII, 7
- Baldwin, Caleb, mention of, II, 303; picture of, IV, 117; office of, IX, 539; service of, XIII, 33, 36, XVI, 112
- Baldwin, John M., address by, VII, 63
- Baldwin, Luke, death of, IV, 45
- Baldwin, Theron, Seminary founded by, V, 218
- Baldwin, W. W., quotation from, X, 104; mention of, XV, 404
- Baldy, Henry, II, 220
- Baldy, O. C., II, 220
- Baldy, P. L., II, 220
- Baldy, T. L., II, 219
- Ball, Mr., XI, 298

- Ball, James N., XIII, 95, 96
- Ball, Joseph N., XV, 568
- Ball, Julia, XV, 568
- Ball, Sarah, XI, 298
- Ball, Indian game of, I, 136
- Ballard, E. A., IV, 142
- Ballard, S. M., speech by, X, 150
- Ballinger, R. H., XII, 495
- Ballou, Vivaldo A., mention of, IX, 406; enlistment of, in
army, IX, 413
- Baltimore, Lord, charter given to, XII, 513, 514; mention of,
XII, 541
- Baltimore (Maryland), Democratic convention at, II, 207;
trip to, II, 256; George Washington at, V, 259; mention
of, VI, 536, 539, 544; survey of railway near, VIII,
202; death of George A. Thurston at, VIII, 383; seminary
at, IX, 501; Albert M. Lea at, IX, 506; Iowa troops at,
IX, 576; naval station at, X, 168; T. S. Parvin at,
XII, 389; Union troops near, XVIII, 492-494, 496, 550
- Baltimore (battleship), XIV, 346
- B. C. R. and N. Railway, building of, XVIII, 498
- Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, mention of, I, 98, XVII, 302;
Albert M. Lea in service of, VIII, 205

Banbury, Thomas M., obituary of, I, 45; mention of, XIII, 96

Bancroft, George, writings of, V, 259, 299, XI, 381, XIV,

350

Bancroft, H. H., writings of, VIII, 237, 238

Bancroft, by MRS. ISADORE BAKER, XI, 293

Bane, C. H., XV, 406

Bane, Robert A., IV, 141

Bangor (Maine), Godfrey graduated from, II, 362

Bank, G. Fracker in, I, 45; organization of, in Fairfield,

III, 538

Bank, Dubuque First National, II, 237

Bank Commissioners, work of, XIII, 62

Bank History, Some Iowa, article on, XIII, 54-65

Bank of Nebraska, organization of, XIII, 59

Banking, attitude of political parties toward, VIII, 291;

provision relative to, IX, 484, 515; laws relative to,

XIII, 62; early history of, XV, 524

Banking in Iowa, The Early History of, by FRED D. MERRITT,

XVI, 199, 200

Bankruptcy, law relative to, VIII, 248

Banks, N. P., service of, VI, 441, XVI, 9, 190, 195, XVII,

232; troops reviewed by, XVI, 193; mention of, XVII,

218, 231, 234, 247, 248; orders of, XVII, 230; troops

of, XVII, 252

Banks, question of, I, 146, 147; attitude of Ansel Briggs toward, I, 147; rechartering of, X, 79; constitutional provisions relative to, XV, 457, 470; establishment of, XVI, 199

Bankson, A., XVI, 207

Banquet, A Historical, by T. S. PARVIN, VIII, 373-375

Baptist Church, L. Whitney in, IV, 51, 53, 57; clergyman of, VIII, 321; George C. Tally minister of, VIII, 361; founding of, at Davenport, XI, 239; organization of, in Dubuque, XV, 554; organization of, at Iowa City, XV, 568, 569; members of, XVIII, 454

Bar, reunion of, II, 301-313; tribute to, II, 350; admission of C. W. Slagle to, III, 530; early members of, XI, 239, XII, 430

Bar Association, American, President of, XII, 437

Barbould, Mrs., quotation from, IX, 538

Barber, J. Allen, III, 467, VI, 423

Barber, Jesse, I, 30

Barber, John, prospecting tour of, II, 274

Barber, Lucia Gale, poem read by, X, 90

Bardstown (Kentucky), mention of, II, 262; Henry Dodge at, V, 340

Bardstown, Diocese of, IV, 17

- Barger, Miss, accomplishments of, III, 434
- Bark River, camp near, VI, 412
- Barker, Lydia, daughter of, VII, 50
- Barkman, Mr. III, 573
- Bartlett, Stella, song by, XIV, 267
- Barlien, Hans, XVI, 26
- Barlow, Walter S., service of, in navy, X, 173
- Barnard, Captain, IV, 172
- Barnard, Judge, IX, 455
- Barnard, Henry, interest of, in schools, XIV, 231, 233
- Barnard, James U., XVI, 175
- "Barnburners", convention of, XIV, 302, 303
- Barnes Genealogy, preparation of, XI, 336
- Barnett, R., I, 35
- Barnett, Simeon, history published by, II, 335
- Barney, Commodore, II, 238
- Barney, George F., II, 238
- Barney, Hiram, II, 354
- Barney, William J., death of, II, 238
- Barns, Barnabas, law firm of, X, 146
- Barnum, P. T., attempt of, to purchase Cardiff Giant, IX,
451; reference to, IX, 455
- Baron de Carondelet, XV, 543

- Baron De Kalb (steamer), sinking of, X, 164
- Barr, Edward, I, 28
- BARR, G. WALTER, Samuel Mercer Clark, XVII, 280-292
- Barrett, Dr., mention of, IX, 426, XV, 436; money loaned by,
XIV, 316
- BARRETT, RICHARD C., Dr. Bearshear in His Relations to Public
Education, XVIII, 568-573
- Barris, W. H., XI, 249
- Barron, Captain, service of, XI, 353
- Barron, D. W. C., XIII, 44
- Barrows, Mr., XVIII, 560
- Barrows, Albert, residence of, VIII, 231
- Barrows, B. H., XV, 494
- Barrows, Deborah, marriage of, XII, 517
- Barrows, Hannah Matilda, marriage of, XIV, 331
- Barrows, Willard, book by, XVIII, 416
- Barry, David, IX, 498
- Barstow, H. M., residence of, ^{IX}407, 408
- BARTHOLOMEW, AMANDA LOWMAN, Jennette Robertson Higley, XIII,
145-162
- Bartlett, Elisha P., service of, X, 173
- Bartlett, Henry C., school attended by, V, 209
- Bartlett, Henry D., XVI, 19
- Bartlett, Henry E., service of, in navy, X, 173

- Bartlett, Lyman, mention of, XVII, 249, XVIII, 471, 521;
 taking of, as prisoner, XVIII, 513
- Bartlett, Mrs. Lyman, XVII, 249
- Bartlett, Mary, school attended by, V, 209; mention of, XVI,
 19
- Bartlett, Samuel C., office of, VIII, 337
- Bartley, Thomas W., law office of, X, 146
- Barton, David, office of, V, 360
- Barton, Rosamond, IV, 50
- Barton County (Georgia), anthropomorphic deposits in, I, 143
- Bassett, James F., X, 179
- [Bateham, Mr., home of, XIV, 281
- Batchelder, George, death of, XIII, 184
- Batchelder, John, mention of, III, 398; prayer offered by,
 VIII, 339
- Batchelor, Rev., services of, X, 42
- Bates, Curtis, candidacy of, for Governor, X, 91; service of,
 XVI, 91
- Bates, Edward, XI, 295
- Bates, F., office of, V, 339
- Bates, John F., IV, 132
- Bates, L., XVII, 365
- Bates, Norman F., XV, 418
- Bates, O. C., XVI, 120
- Bates County (Missouri), troops in, VI, 508

- Bath (Maine), III, 482
- Ba-the-da (Indian), VIII, 334
- Ba-to-ay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Baton Rouge (Iowa), I, 34
- Baton Rouge (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVI, 190;
mention of, XVII, 294
- Battery Wagner, X, 166
- Battese (Indian), mention of, V, 207; school attended by,
V, 210
- Battle, conduct of, III, 547; description of, III, 547-550
- Battles, names of, III, 567
- Battleship Iowa, cut of, XIV, facing 337
- Battleship Iowa, The, by A. N. HARBERT, XIV, 262-266
- Baum, A. C., IX, 398
- Bausman, Elizabeth, XIII, 97, 98 (see also Patterson, Mrs.
Peter H.)
- Baxter, Mr., land of, IX, 524
- Bay nul-to-dy (Indian), VIII, 335
- Bay Springs road (Tennessee), III, 545
- Bayard, James A., III, 410
- Bayard, Thomas F., III, 410, XII, 515
- Bayless, Samuel, II, 281
- Bayless, Thornton, office of, II, 310
- Baylies, N., II, 282
- Baylies, Ripley N., office of, XI, 259

- Bayou Lacoume (Louisiana), III, 575
- Bayou Rapids, XVII, 236, 237
- Beach, Abel, poetry of, VII, 188; service of, as teacher,
XIII, 77, 78
- BEACH, ABEL, Old Settlers' Reunion Poem, VII, 44-47
- Beach, Ben, experience of, IV, 87
- Beach, John, home of, X, 43
- Beach, Samuel E., I, 30, 31, 32, 34
- Beach family, residence of, IX, 407
- Beall, Representative, reference to, VIII, 300
- Beall, A. B. XVII, 368
- Beall, G. W., IV, 124
- Bean, Jesse, office of, VI, 449
- Bear (Indian chief), reference to, V, 350, 351
- Bear Creek, quarry on, IV, 114, XVII, 354; mention of, XII,
558; settlement at, XIV, 273
- Bear River Expedition, date of, XII, 511
- Beard, Oliver, I, 28
- Beardshear, Charles Le Vega, XVIII, 556
- Beardshear, Constance Eileen, XVIII, 556
- Beardshear, Hazel Leoni, XVIII, 556
- Beardshear, John, XVIII, 553
- Beardshear, Metta Gertrude, XVIII, 556

Beardshear, William Miller, cut of, XVIII, facing 553

Beardshear, William Miller, by ISAAC A. LOOS, XVIII, 553-586

Beardshear, Dr., as Poet and Friend, by W. R. BOYD, XVIII,
581-586

Beardshear, William Mundhenk, XVIII, 556

Beardsley, Mr., coming of, to Iowa, XIV, 238

Beardsley, Benajoh, XIV, 239

Beardsley, Charles, letter to, XIII, 39-43; death of, XIII,
94, 95

Beardsley, Espeth Grant, XIV, 239

Beardsley, Margaret, XIV, 237

Beardsley, Rebecca M., marriage of, XIV, 237

Beauregard, P. G. T., army of, IV, 143; service of, V, 265;
reference to, VII, 75, XVII, 253, XVIII, 518, 527;
troops of, XI, 288

Beauregard, Samuel, XIII, 71

"Beautiful land", translation of Iowa as, I, 20, 23, 136

Beauty, George, VIII, 334

Beaver Creek, settlement near, VI, 450; reference to, IX, 406

Beck, James B., speech by, X, 152

Beck, Joseph M., address by, VII, 63; quotation from, VII,
156; office of, IX, 539

- Beckett, Francis O., I, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
- Beckwith, Asa, XIII, 96
- Beckworth, A., XIII, 119
- Bee trees, cutting of, XIV, 378
- Beecher, Albert M., XIV, 347
- Beecher, Henry Ward, mention of, XII, 521, XIII, 154, XIV,
244, 371
- Beecher, Lyman, mention of, XII, 521
- Beecher, Thomas K., article by, XVIII, 597
- Beekes, Benjamin V., office of, VI, 449; letter to, VI, 453,
454; letter from, VI, 456; orders to, VI, 457, 458;
mention of, VI, 464, 465
- Beeler, Mr., report of, XVI, 65
- Beeler, G. H., office of, VIII, 373
- Beermaker, A., IV, 141
- Beeson, A. J., I, 46
- Beeson, Absolom I., I, 27
- Beeson, B. A., IX, 568
- Begelow, Lafayette, X, 179
- Belden, W. S., XVII, 368
- Belgium, minister to, III, 441; marble from, IV, 115; army of,
XVI, 192, 193

Belknap, Alice, I, 98, VII, 48

Belknap, Edward F., address of, V, 237

Belknap, Hugh, XII, 480

Belknap, Hugh R., I, 98, VII, 48

Belknap, William G., military career of, I, 97

Belknap, William W., mention of, I, 46, 84, 100, 127, 129, 141, II, 235, 240, 335, III, 576, IV, 125, 127, VII, 155, XVII, 212; portrait of, I, facing 97, VIII, 336; biographical sketch of, I, 97-100, VII, 47, 48, IX, 427; marriage of, I, 98; military career of, I, 98, 99; offices of, I, 99, 100, III, 486, V, 243, VII, 48, IX, 474, 490, XI, 237; impeachment of, I, 99, 100; letter from, IV, 62; staff of, IV, 126; service of, V, 225, 274, XII, 447, 449, XIII, 35; books donated by, V, 237; troops commanded by, VII, 126

Bell, Captain, VI, 545

Bell, John, mention of, III, 437, 444; office of, VIII, 206; service of, IX, 435; death of, XII 573; letter to, XIV, 294, 295

Bell, Launcelot Graham, church organized by, VII, 3; portrait of, VIII, 384, IX, facing 433; early life of, IX, 435; claim of, IX, 438; death of, IX, 443; sermon by, X, 43; service of, XII, 471, XV, 569

- Bell, Launcelot Graham, by T. S. PARVIN, IX, 433-446
- Bell, Mrs. Launcelot Graham, IX, 436
- Bell, M. E., capitol plans made by, IV, 113
- Belle Fountain (Camp), VI, 458
- Bellefontaine (Missouri), Hemstead farm near, I, 7
- Bellefontaine (Ohio), I, 31, 32, 33, 34
- Belleview, founding of, VI, 393
- Bellevue, mention of, III, 460, VI, 538, VIII, 305, XI, 201;
 thieves in, III, 467; Catholic church at, III, 558;
 site of, X, 111
- Belmond, village of, XII, 451
- Belmont, C. C. Carpenter at, IX, 409
- Belmont (Minnesota), massacre at, III, 570
- Belmont (Missouri), battle at, I, 129, IV, 167; Iowa troops
 at, II, 328, X, 167, XI, 368; mention of, VIII, 227
- Belmont (Wisconsin), capital at, III, 459, IV, 2, 98, VIII,
 304, 306, IX, 53, XII, 425, 426; newspapers at, IV, 2, 3;
 meeting of legislature at, V, 329, 330, VI, 393, 452, VIII,
 303, 307, IX, 430, 475, 506, IX, 507, XII, 469, 471,
 XVI, 118; journey from, IX, 532
- Belmont Gazette, publication of, IV, 2, 3
- Beloit College, founder of, XIV, 362
- Belser, James E., service of, in Congress, X, 15

- Bemis, George W., II, 281
- Bench and Bar, Reminiscences of the, X, 142
- Bender, Henry, services of, IX, 526
- Bender family, reference to, VII, 15
- Benedict, Captain, XVIII, 547
- Benedict family, reference to, VII, 97
- Benet, S. F., III, 525
- Benet, S. V., mention^r of, I, 79; books donated by, V, 286
- Benjamin, Hiram, VII, 21
- Benjamin, Judah P., III, 460
- Bennett, C. F., mention of, XV, 389; office of, XV, 391
- Bennett, D. M., XV, 391
- Bennett, Daniel, I, 34, XI, 298
- Bennett, E. O., XII, 470
- BENNETT, MRS. E. V., John Chase Bennett, M. D., L. L. D.,
XVI, 97-99
- Bennett, G. J., XIV, 391, 392
- Bennett, H. J., XI, 298, 301
- Bennett, Hiram C., office of, VI, 504; membership of, in
early Iowa lodge, VI, 504
- Bennett, J. C., XV, 391, 393
- Bennett, James E., cut of, XV, facing 385
- Bennett, Captain James E., XV, 385-394

- Bennett, James Seaborn, XV, 391
- Bennett, John, service of, XV, 386
- Bennett, John C., cut of, XVI, facing 97
- Bennett, John Chase, M. D., LL. D., by MRS. E. V. BENNETT,
XVI, 97-99
- Bennett, John R., I, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
- Bennett, Julia, XI, 298
- Bennett, Minerva, XI, 298
- Bennett, Rodolphus, XVIII, 424
- Bennett, S. E., XV, 391
- Bennett, Sallie, XI, 298
- Bennett, William Seaborn, death of, XV, 391
- Bennington (Vermont), L. Whitney in, IV, 51
- Bent, Mr., trading house of, VIII, 258, 262
- Benton, Maria, XVI, 11, 12
- Benton, Samuel, XVI, 7
- Benton, Thomas, mention of, VI, 451
- Benton, Thomas Hart, biography of S. Hempstead by, I, 8;
letter from, I, 146, XIV, 295; mention of, II, 251, 264,
III, 395, 437, IV, 35, VI, 442, 537, VIII, 299, 300,
309, X, 185, XII, 452, XIV, 304, XV, 414; attitude of,
toward Missouri boundary question, II, 297; book by, V,
340; attitude of, on slavery, XIV, 303

- Benton, Mrs. Thomas H., death of, XVI, 11
- Benton, Thomas H., Jr., mention of, I, 148, XII, 165, XVIII, 598; recommendations of, relative to schools, V, 253; office of, V, 254, XIII, 59, XVI, 111; service of, VIII, 279, XIV, 234; candidacy of, for Governor, X, 22, XVI, 11; address by, XI, 248, 249, XIII, 78; cut of, XVI, facing 1; sketch of life of, XVI, 1-14, XVIII, 401
- Benton, Thomas Hart, Jr., by T. S. PARVIN, XVI, 1-14
- Benton, William, I, 30
- Benton, move on, IV, 167
- Benton Barracks, (St. Louis), Samuel R. Curtis at, III, 566; troops at, VI, 507; camp at, VI, 508; Alexander Chambers at, IX, 387; letter written at, XIII, 80
- Benton City, lodge at, XIII, 52
- Benton County, Senator from, I, 87; name of, IV, 35; establishment of, VIII, 316; death of pioneer in, X, 1; sheriff of, XIII, 53
- Benton Township (Des Moines County), schools in, XII, 470
- Bentonsport, pioneers of, VII, 189, 190, X, 43; scrip issued in, XIII, 60
- Bentonville (North Carolina), battle of, I, 99, XV, 542
- Beouchard, Edward B., experience of, VI, 410
- Bequette, Paschal, III, 386

- Berard, Miss, writings of, X, 353
- Berard, Claudius, office of, XI, 383
- Bereman, Thomas A., service of, VI, 506
- Berger, Enos, store of, VIII, 272
- Bergk, Chas., office of, XVII, 267
- Berk, James P., I, 28
- Berkeley, Bishop George, quotation from, I, 52, VIII, 283
- Berlin (Germany), James W. Grimes in, VIII, 353
- Berreman, T. A., II, 282
- Berry, Sergeant, XVIII, 519
- Berry, Jesse, death of, IX, 522; sketch of life of, XIII, 111, 112; school of, XV, 566; mention of, XV, 569
- Berry, Jesse, An Account Book of, by FRANK E. HORACK, XIII, 110-119
- Berry, Madeline, XVIII, 473
- Berry, Peter A., I, 34
- Berry, William E., mention of, XVII, 392, XVIII, 440, 473; furlough for, XVIII, 482, 491, 492
- Berry, Mrs. Wm. E., XVIII, 482
- Berryhill, C. H., XIII, 118, 119
- Berryhill, James G., III, 533
- Berryville (Virginia), Union troops at, XVII, 372, 375, 382, 394, XVIII, 477

Berwick Bay (Louisiana), Union troops near, XVI, 196, XVII,
233, 234

Berwick City (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVII, 219, 226-228, 231-
234

"Best Friend", IV, 80

Bests, Mrs., III, 445

Bevans, Mr., illness of, VI, 500, 501

Bible, law in, I, 51; E. W. Eastman student of, I, 51, 53; reading
of, by A. C. Dodge, III, 392; reading of, in army, IV, 162;
quotation from, V, 301; address relative to, VII, 55; reading
of, in college, XVIII, 558

Bible Twice Captured in Battle, A, I, 132

BICKNELL, A. D., The Early Courts of Iowa -- The County Court --
The Circuit Court, XVII, 262-276

BICKNELL, F. W., Josiah L. Pickard, XVI, 202-205

Biddle, Captain, IV, 88

Bidwell, George F., XVII, 367, 368

Big Amana, location of, VII, 142

Big Blue, battle of, III, 567

Big Blue Eyes (Indian), X, 77

Big Cypress Swamp, skirmishes at, IX, 392

Big Horn (Indian), X, 76

Big Horn (Wyoming), expedition to, IX, 393

Big Horn Expedition (Wyoming), XII, 512

Big Horn Mountains, II, 319, III, 475

- Big Horn River, III, 425, 497
- Big Island, X, 118
- Big Nemahaw River, crossing of, VIII, 259
- Big Ox (Indian), X, 77
- Big Pinies River, III, 475
- Big Platte River, crossing of, VI, 538
- Big Rock, claim of, to county seat, XVI, 115, 116; school house
at, XVI, 121
- Big Sioux River, Indians on, I, 15; mention of, I, 23, 24, 176,
177, IX, 543; source of, I, 178; history of, I, 176, 177,
178; reference to, as boundary, X, 71, 72; location of,
X, 77
- Big Sioux Valley, I, 171
- Big Stone Lake (Minnesota), I, 121, 170, 174, 175
- Bigelow, Captain, XV, 392, 393
- Biggs, George W., I, 33
- Bijou Hills (Dakota), Indians in, I, 15, 17
- Bill of Rights (Virginia), provisions of, XV, 449
- Billings, J. L., XV, 406
- Billings, L., III, 507
- Billingsley, William, donation by, I, 138
- Bills, drafting of, by judges, III, 459
- Bingaman, Joseph P., III, 533
- Bingham, John A., XIII, 149
- Bingham, Kinsley S., service of, VIII, 344

- Binghamton (New York), resident of, IX, 452
- Bird, Captain, farm of, VII, 2
- Bird, John, IV, 7
- Bird, Samuel, I, 30
- Birds I Have Known, Some, XVIII, 572, 583
- "Bird's Eye" marble, composition of, I, 103
- Bird's Point (Missouri), mention of, II, 229; troops at,
IV, 160; review at, IV, 167
- Birney, James G., candidacy of, XIV, 269
- Birth rate, I, 68, 69
- Bishop, Mr., XV, 413
- Bishop, Benjamin, I, 35
- Bishop Hill Community (Illinois), XVI, 28
- Bishops, Episcopal, counties named for, VII, 127
- Bismarck (North Dakota), mention of, I, 147, 168, VI, 514;
resident of, VI, 387; Indians near, XII, 463
- Bissell, General, I, 131
- Bissell, C. A., service of, VII, 24
- Bissell, E. M., XIII, 55
- Bissell, F. S., service of, V, 251
- Bivins, B. F., mention of, XV, 406, XVII, 226, 250; office of,
XVII, 229

- Bixby, Mr., XIV, 272
- Bixby, J. T., III, 509
- Bixby, Warren W., I, 34
- Bjarne, Mr., explorations of, XVI, 22
- Black, C., XIV, 282
- Black, James, mention of, IV, 88; service of, XV, 522
- Black, Jeremiah S., office of, XII, 387; reference to, XII, 399, 472
- Black, Jerry (see Black, Jeremiah S.)
- Black Canon, XIV, 320
- Black Cat (Indian), X, 77
- Black Dog (Indian chief), VII, 107, 113
- Black Hawk (Indian Chief), mention of, I, 157, II, 233, 372, III, 389, VI, 395, 397, 398, 406, 412, 418, 419, VIII, 284, 311, XII, 557, XV, 477, XVI, 19, XVII, 306, 316, 323, 327, 329; defeat of, I, 8, VI, 418, XV, 574; activities of, V, 338, VI, 391-393, XVI, 197; service of, V, 343; attitude of, VI, 391; influence of, VI, 392, VIII, 320; expedition against, VI, 411; camp of, VII, 190, death of, VII, 191, XV, 478; capture of, VIII, 230, 231; village of, VIII, 233, XIV, 259; invitation to, VIII, 372
- Black Hawk (flag ship), officer of, XI, 288 (see also Blackhawk)
- Black Hawk County, reference to, I, 63; name of, IV, 35; popula-

tion of, XII, 403; railroad in, XII, 538; storm in, XII, 539

Black Hawk Purchase, exploration of, I, 23, 24; mention of, I, 156, II, 207, III, 402, IV, 38, V, 213, VIII, 267, 338, X, 185, XV, 477, 524, 529, XVIII, 414; towns in, I, 157, 158; boundary of, II, 195, 240; payment for, II, 209; settlement of, II, 245, 246, VI, 530, IX, 433, XI, 225, XVI, 117; Felkner in, II, 291; priest in, IV, 19; visit to, VIII, 235, 236; first church in, XI, 227; acquisition of, XIII, 13; first burial in, XIII, 87; size of, XVIII, 419

~~Blackhawk Veteran and an Iowa Pioneer, A, by J. W. RICH, X, 1-8~~

Black Hawk War, events in, I, 8, II, 207, III, 392-394, 407, IV, 148, V, 328, VII, 101, IX, 433, X, 118, XV, 555; G. W. Jones in, III, 436; Z. Taylor in, III, 458; Warner Lewis in, IV, 142; results of, V, 208, 214, VI, 391, 530, XIV, 231, XVIII, 500; VI, 446, 550, VIII, 230, 232, IX, 478, X, 2, XV, 524, 529, 545, XVI, 15, 161, XVII, 216, 322; Henry Dodge in, V, 341, VI, 445, 448, 450, VIII, 297, XIV, 291; officer in, VI, 420, XII, 574; troops in, VI, 535, XIV, 303; treaty of, VIII, 266; service of Stephen Hempstead in, VIII, 278; Indians in, VIII, 311, 312, XIV, 292; veteran of, VIII, 320; John S. Tilford in, X, 1-8; date of, XI, 196, XII, 509, XIV, 293, XVI, 4; beginning of, XIV, 298, XVII, 306; cause of, XV, 477

- Black Hawk's British band, VIII, 372
- Black Hawk's Tower, VIII, 230
- Black Hills (South Dakota), mention of, I, 185, II, 318;
mines in, II, 315, III, 499; expedition to, XII, 512
- Black River (Mississippi), Union troops near, XVI, 152
- Black River Bridge (Mississippi), battle of, XI, 370, XVI,
157, 175, 180, 183, 185, 187; map of, XVI, 176
- Black Rock, battle of, VII, 129
- Black Rock Bridge, battle at, XVI, 51
- Black Rock Desert, VII, 174
- Black Salt Mountain, XIV, 320
- Blackbird (Indian chief), death of, X, 76
- Blackfeet Indians (see Blackfoot Indians)
- Blackfoot (Idaho), I, 150
- Blackfoot Indians, VIII, 257, XII, 509
- Blackhawk (War vessel), X, 166, 172, XI, 288 (see also
Black Hawk)
- Blackhawk Veteran and an Iowa Pioneer, A, by J. W. RICH, X, 1-8
- Blackshear (Georgia), Union troops at, XIII, 85
- Blackstone, Sir William, commentaries by, II, 246, VI,
495, X, 36, XI, 202, XII, 404
- Blackstone's Commentaries, reading of, VI, 495, VIII, 249;
publication of, X, 98

- Backwell, J. Y., service of, XIII, 88
- Blain, Allen, I, 33
- Blaine, James G., mention of, II, 346; letter from, X, 152;
speech by, X, 152; writings of, XVIII, 558
- Blair, Austin, office of, IX, 516
- Blair, Frank P., mention of, IV, 125, 127, XIII, 167; service of,
V, 265, 269
- Blair, M. W., quotation from, IX, 444; service of, IX, 446
- BLAIR, M. W., Recollections of Early Iowa Men, XII, 469-472
- Blair, Thomas, IX, 444
- Blairsburgh, altitude of, I, 120
- Blake, C. R., hotel erected by, IX, 525
- Blakeley, Mr., X, 113
- Blakely, Isaac, marriage of, XV, 475, 476
- Blamer, De Witt, XIV, 347
- Bland, Mr., IV, 180
- Blankets, Indian, I, 47
- Blankinship, J. C., XI, 195
- Blatchley, Mr., law firm of, VII, 55, 56
- Blew, Miss, XIII, 72
- Blew, Mr., service of, XIII, 66-76
- Blizzard, experiences in, VII, 30, 31, XI, 304, XII, 450-458,
XIV, 281
- Block Island (Rhode Island), proprietor of, V, 340
- Blocklinger, Gottfried, XIV, 347

Blocton (Alabama), II, 343

Blondeau, Maurice, daughter of, V, 207, reference to, X, 112,

118

Blood, Charles E., school of, IV, 146

Bloody Island, III, 563, 564, 565

Bloom, Moses, I, 19; letter by, I, 20

Blocmer, D. C., II, 300, IV, 48, XVIII, 587

BLOOMER, D. C., A Free Public Library, II, 298-301

Bloomfield, mention of, IV, 167; first court at, VI, 505;

pioneers of, XI, 195, 280, XVIII, 587

Bloomington, mention of, I, 31, 32, 33, 34, 157, VI, 530, 531;

lawyer at, I, 31, II, 311; sale at, I, 158; prices in,

II, 340; party convention at, III, 399; newspaper at,

VI, 436, XVIII, 598; pioneers of, VI, 438, XI, 200, XIV,

242; John B. Russell at, VI, 440; Thomas Hughes at, VI,

442; Indians in, VIII, 230; coming of John A. Parvin to,

IX, 483; preaching at, X, 126; Joseph Williams at, XII,

391; population of, XV, 529; change of name of, XV, 532;

founding of, XVI, 73; T. S. Parvin in, XVII, 336 (see

also Muscatine)

Bloomington (Illinois), reference to, I, 159, 160, XII, 498;

Lincoln in, XII, 505

Bloomington and Cedar Rapids Canal Company, incorporation of,

XVI, 63-65; activities of, XVI, 67

- Bloomington Herald, publication of, VI, 436; editor of, VI, 442
- Blount, General, staff of, IX, 428
- Blue Earth River, I, 115, 116, 121, X, 71
- Blue Grass, representatives from, XVI, 116
- Blue Grass Palaces, reference to, VII, 69
- Blue Mills (Missouri), Iowa troops at, II, 328, VIII, 227;
battle of, X, 37
- Blue Mills Landing (Missouri), battle of, XI, 368
- Blue Mounds (Wisconsin), mention of, VI, 395, 402, 461;
troops at, VI, 398, 402, 414, 415; Indians at, VI, 399;
Henry Dodge at, VI, 410; murder at, VI, 455
- Blue Mountain Forest Park, animals in, XIV, 197
- Bluff deposit, valleys in, I, 178; composition of, I, 182, 183;
situation of, I, 183; age of, I, 183, 184 (see also
Loess)
- Blumer, Arthur A., XV, 404
- Blunt, J. E., II, 226
- Blythe, J. W., XVIII, 502
- Blythe, Mrs. J. W., XVIII, 502
- Boak, W. W., residence of, IX, 407
- Boal, George J., address by, XV, 440
- Boal, John M., service of, V, 215

- Board of Education, service of, XVI, 6
- Board of Education, Dubuque, Austin Adams president of, VII, 58
- Board of Education, Secretary of, XVI, 9
- Board of Health, office of, IV, 116
- Board of Pharmacy, office of, IV, 116
- Board of Regents (State University), members of, II, 214
- Board of Supervisors, duty of, XIV, 282
- Board of Trade (Omaha), resolution by, VIII, 295
- Boardman, Norman C., II, 242, 281, 282, VII, 178, XVI, 119
- Boartz, Mr., home of, IX, 518
- Boatman, J. A., book by, XVII, 292
- Bock, Mary, marriage of, XVII, 212
- Bodleian Library, I, 144
- Boggs, L. W., mention of, III, 398; order of, VII, 3
- Bogota (Columbia), G. W. Jones minister at, III, 437, 443, 451,
XII, 574
- Bohn, Mr., book edited by, VII, 118
- Boies, Horace, office of, IX, 509; address by, IX, 511, 512, X, 89;
mention of, IX, 517; service of, as Governor, X, 39;
administration of, XII, 526; appointment by, XV, 431;
- Boise City (Idaho), VI, 387
- Bolivar (Mississippi), Gen. James Wilson in battle at, III, 486;
troops at, IV, 176, V, 233

- Bolivar (Tennessee), Iowa brigade at, I, 185, VIII, 377;
 account of battle near, I, 185-188, L. F. Ross at, IV,
 174; march to, IX, 389
- Bolivar Heights (Virginia), Union troops near, XVII, 382
- Bollinger, J. W., address by, V, 308-311
- Bolster, Thomas, VI, 531
- Bolt, Fred A., service of, IX, 413
- Bolton, Captain, III, 512
- Bolton Station (Mississippi), troops at, XVI, 184
- Bon Homme (S. Dak.), III, 501
- Bonaparte, Joseph, XIV, 378
- Bonaparte, Napoleon, policy of, I, 60, 61; sale of Louis-
 iana by, I, 61; mention of, XVI, 194 (see also Napoleon)
- Bonaparte (Iowa), A. W. Harlan at, VII, 189
- Bone, W., service of, on Committee, VII, 79, 81
- Bones, John, VIII, 334
- Bonham, Smiley H., office of, XIII, 124
- Bonney, Joseph, II, 280
- Bonney, Josiah H., office of, I, 147, X, 92
- Bonnifield, Catherine, marriage of, XVI, 92
- Bonnifield, Rhodham, XVI, 92, 93
- Bonnifield, Samuel, marriage of, XVI, 92
- Bonnifield, W. B., XVI, 92
- Bonnifield family, XVI, 95

- Bonsall, Emmor, XV, 406
- Booge, James E., railroad interests of, III, 500
- Book Review, A, by JOHN SPRINGER, XVI, 88-91
- Books, purchase of, by State Historical Society, I, 38
- Bookwalter, Lewis, XVIII, 555
- Boone, Mr., home of, VIII, 327
- Boone, Daniel, adventures of, III, 406, IV, 32, 35, V, 344, VI, 536; son of, VI, 449, 542
- Boone, Daniel M., service of, V, 360, 361
- Boone, Jeremiah V., XV, 404
- Boone, Nathan, service of, II, 204, V, 344, VI, 449, 536, 542, 546, 550, VII, 105, 114, VIII, 265, 309
- Boone, Nathaniel, VI, 523
- Boone, George H. Welsh, resident of, IX, 413; death of pioneer at, IX, 420; Charles Aldrich at, IX, 421; Cardiff Giant at, IX, 453, 456
- Boone County, name of, IV, 32, 35; assignment of, in judicial district, VIII, 267; newspaper in, IX, 394, 407
- Boone County News, publication of, IX, 402
- Boone River, altitude of, I, 117; mention of, VI, 548, IX, 409; woods along, IX, 398
- "Boone's Lick", III, 407
- Boone's Lick Settlement, V, 344, 359, 360
- "Boone's Lickers", reference to, V, 345

Booneville (Missouri), troops at, VI, 543, XI, 234; march
to, X, 4

Boonsboro, road to, VIII, 323; pioneer of, XVI, 120

Boonesboro Advocate, publication of, XVI, 120

Booth, Caleb H., XI, 195, 204

Booth, E., II, 238

Booth, Edwin, VIII, 334

Border Plains, messenger sent to, VII, 20; speech at,
VIII, 322

Border War, XVI, 197

Borland, Charles E., mention of, XV, 401; military service
of, XV, 403, 404, 405, 519

Bossier, Captain, III, 449

Boston (Massachusetts), G. Fracker in, I, 45; mention of,
I, 107; meteor noticed in, II, 226; civilization in,
III, 515; James G. Edwards native of, V, 214; statue
of U. S. Grant at, V, 240; Austin Adams in, VII, 49;
resident of, IX, 452

Boston Law School, lectures at, X, 98

Boston Mountains, route through, VI, 509

Bouachoua, III, 575

Boucher, James H., distinction of, IV, 90

Bouillion, Godefroid de, statue of, XVI, 192

Boulder (Colorado), resident of, XI, 262

Boulder, A Big, XIV, 287

Boundaries of Iowa, I, 52, ^{146, 147,} II, 193-207, III, 398, 402,
 VII, 3, VIII, 277, 282, 291, 299, 329, 331, XIV,
 226, ¹¹⁶ XVI, 455, XVIII, 451; speech on, III, 403-405;
 constitutional provisions relative to, ⁴ IX, 9-18, XVI,
 90; Acts relative to, X, 9-18, 34, 66, 69; articles
 relative to, X, 71-78, 107-121, XVI, 163-172

Boundaries, Committee on, II, 253

Boundary dispute, II, 250-252, 295-297, VII, 8

Boundary Disputes, State, XIII, 13-27

Boundary Disputes, State, by J. L. PICKARD, XII, 513-515,
 532-536

Boundary line, surveying of, VIII, 204 (see also Boundary
 dispute and Boundaries of Iowa)

Boundary Line War, reference to, VI, 505

Bourke, John F., book by, I, 47

Bourke, John G., IV, 139

Bourne, James D., service of, XVI, 119

Bowdoin, E. G., XI, 294

Bowdoin College, graduate of, XII, 432; reference to,
 XIII, 104

Bowen, Diana, marriage of, XII, 471

Bowen, Jesse, service of, XIII, 44; mention of, XIII,
 118; proclamation read by, XV, 396

Bowen, W. J., XV, 406

- Bowen, Wm., XVI, 140, XVII, 375, XVIII, 471
- Bowen's Prairie, mention of, XIV, 237
- Bowie, George W., I, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
- Bowling Green (Kentucky), troops at, VIII, 221
- Bowman, Francis, service of, as minister, X, 122, 123
- Bowman, George, XIII, 96
- Bowman, George B., III, 517, XV, 566
- Bowman, John, III, 518
- Bowman, Samuel M., XV, 404
- Bowyer, John M., XIV, 347
- Box, John, service of, XII, 471
- Boyd, E. B., office of, XIII, 134
- BOYD, W. R., Dr. Beardshear as Poet and Friend, XVIII, 581-586
- BOYD, W. R., James Harvey Rothrock, XVI, 49-56
- BOYD, W. R., Mortimer A. Higley, XVII, 209-213
- Boye, Nils C., XVI, 22
- Boyer, Mrs., III, 388
- Boyer River, I, 184; Indians near, VI, 454
- Boyers, Isaac T., death of, XVI, 175
- Boyer's Creek, X, 73
- Boyles, Thornton, XII, 411
- Boynton, Professor, opinion of, IX, 453

- Bozeman City, expedition through, III, 426, 497
- Bracewell, H., II, 282
- Bracken, Lieutenant, news received by, VI, 402
- Braden, John, I, 30
- Bradford, William, descendants of, XIV, 375
- Bradford, William J. A., office of, II, 310, 311; appointment
of, XI, 200, 201
- Bradford Seminary, I, 53
- Bradlee, C. B., III, 522
- Bradlee, C. D., books donated by, I, 42, V, 236, 285; refer-
ence to, I, 80, 140, 190, II, 237, 286, 380, III, 518,
IV, 42, 136
- Bradley, Corporal, service of, X, 110
- Bradley, C. B., II, 329
- Bradley, Emily, marriage of, XVIII, 452 (see also Johnson,
Mrs. Sylvanus)
- Bradley, Philip, service of, in Revolution, VI, 526
- Bradley, Philip Burr, influence of, I, 148; mention of, II,
280, 281; sketch of life of, VI, 526; service of, on
committee, VIII, 269
- Bradley, Samuel, service of, X, 108
- Bradley, William, service of, as teacher, XII, 470
- Brady, Hugh, service of, VI, 400

- Braekel, John, sketch of, life of, V, 335
- Bragg, Braxton, I, 134, III, 543, V, 270
- Brainard, Antone, I, 29
- Brainerd, Mr., XV, 430
- Brainerd, Daniel, XVIII, 401
- Brainerd, Enoch, XVIII, 401
- Brainerd, Louise, XV, 401
- Brainerd, Nathan Hoyt, service of, IX, 572, XV, 401; cut of, XVIII, facing 401
- BRAINERD, N. H., Iowa and the Draft, IV, 65-67
- Brainerd, Nathan Hoyt, by FRANCIS LOUISE ROGERS, XVIII, 401-406
- Baintree (Massachusetts), early settlers of, VII, 50
- Branch, Judge, I, 97
- Branch, J. H., XVI, 130, 137
- Brande, T., prayer by, XIV, 267
- Brande, Mrs. T., report of, XIV, 282; office of, XIV, 282
- Brandywine, battle of, II, 260, 261
- Brannam, William F., XI, 249, XVI, 77, XVIII, 587
- Brannock, H. L., I, 30
- Branson, Nellie, marriage of, VI, 431
- Brant, Major, VI, 541, VIII, 264, 265
- Brant, Mrs., home of, XVI, 12
- Brant, J. B., orders to, VI, 461; office of, VI, 537; letter to, VII, 116, 117

- Brasher (Louisiana), Union troops in, XVII, 219
- Brashear City (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVI, 196
- Brasleton, Samuel, XIII, 115
- Bratton, Thomas, XII, 463
- Bratton, William, mention of, XII, 464; daughter of, XVII,
368
- Brave Man (Indian), X, 77
- Brayton, B. B., service of, XIII, 133
- Brazeo, Geo. W., mention of, VII, 20; suffering of, VII,
26, 27
- Brazelton, Mr., family of, XIII, 42; bank of, XIII, 171
- Brazelton, Lantz, I, 30
- Brazelton neighborhood, school in, XIII, 41, 42
- Brazos Santiago, IV, 149
- Brazzleton, Samuel, troops of, VI, 505
- Breck, Samuel, orders of, IX, 392, 393
- Breckenridge, John C., (see Breckinridge, John C.)
- Breckinridge, John C., mention of, IV, 160, VIII, 345; can-
didacy of, IX, 427; home of, in Iowa, XIII, 28
- Brede, Frank H., death of, XIII, 141
- Bremer, Frederika, IV, 34, 35, XIV, 372
- Bremer, W., II, 281
- Bremer County, danger of Indians in, I, 81; mention of,
I, 119; name of, IV, 34, 35; early settlement in,
XVIII, 457

- Brevet Major, Alexander Chambers as, IX, 393
- Brevet Second Lieutenant, Commission as, IX, 386
- Brewster, Benjamin, office of, XIII, 133
- Brewster, William C., marriage of, XII, 399
- Briar River, crossing of, V, 270
- Brick yard, building of, at Iowa City, XVIII, 452
- Brickwaddle, August, IV, 19
- Bride and the Lambs wife, The, publication of, VI, 436
- Bridgeman Brothers, store of, XVIII, 502
- Bridger, III, 427
- Bridges, lack of, II, 274, 275, 276, 304; construction of,
IX, 552
- Bridgman, Arthur, books sent to, VI, 553
- Bridgman, Joseph, XVI, 76
- Bridgman, William R., service of, in navy, X, 163, 166, 167;
mention of, X, 170
- Brier, J. W., service of, as minister, X, 127, XII, 553
- Brier, Mrs. J. W., X, 127
- Brierly, Mr., school attended by, V, 207
- Brierly, James, service of, V, 207; home of, V, 210
- Brierly, Samuel, home of, V, 210
- Brierly, Thomas, mention of, V, 211; school attended by, V,
211

- Brierly's Point, school at, V, 210
- Brigadier General, appointment of, VII, 17
- Briggs, Editor, IV, 54
- Briggs, Albert, I, 151
- Briggs, Andrew Dunlap, death of, I, 150
- Briggs, Ansel, cut of, I, facing 145; education of, I, 145; politics of, I, 145; vocation of, I, 145, 146; marriages of, I, 145, 149; biographical sketch of, I, 145-152; offices of, I, 146, 148, 149, X, 91, 92, XIII, 4; politics of, I, 146; letter to, I, 146; attitude of, toward banks, I, 147; nomination of, I, 147, 148; children of, I, 149, 150, 151; death of, I, 151; character of, I, 151; reference to, II, 239, 251; administration of, VI, 526, X, 91, 92; appointment made by, XII, 393, 394; election of, as Governor, XIII, 4; service of, XIII, 31
- Briggs, Benjamin L., I, 145
- Briggs, Electa, I, 145
- Briggs, John S., I, 150, 151
- Briggs, Mary E., accomplishments of, I, 150; reference to, I, 152, II, 332
- Briggs, Nancy M., character of, I, 150

- Briggs, Roswell, I, 151
- Brigham, Johnson, publications of, X, 189
- Bright, Mr., letter from, VII, 116
- Bright, John, interview with, VIII, 352
- Brighton, mention of, III, 400; minister at, VIII, 337
- Brighton Guards, service of, in "Tally War", VIII, 367
- Brilliant (War vessel), X, 176
- Brindell, George W., articles by, III, 516-518, XV, 566;
reference to, IV, 47
- BRINDELL, G. W., Early Methodism in Iowa, III, 516-518
- Bringham, Isaiah, I, 30
- Brinkman, John, I, 28
- Brisbois, J., VI, 410
- Brisbois, M., VI, 410
- Brisbois, M. B. W., VI, 410
- Bristol, town of, XII, 453, 455
- "Britannia", VIII, 317, 318
- British, success of, I, 95; authority of, V, 328; army of,
V, 361-365; attitude of, in 1812, V, 361; occupation of
New York by, VIII, 319; attack made by, VIII, 372;
land ceded to, IX, 466; defeat of, XI, 315; town
captured by, XVI, 168; military post of, XVII, 319

- British America, Indians in, I, 14
- British army, pay of, I, 113, 114
- British Band, work of, V, 328; reference to, X, 118
- British Columbia, expedition in, XI, 206
- British line, reference to, VIII, 297
- British Monarchy, mention of, VIII, 317
- British Museum, Iowa meteoric material in, I, 27
- Britt, altitude of, I, 120
- Britte, Jacob, I, 35
- Britton's Lane, battle of, IV, 175
- Broadhead, G. C., II, 230
- Broadway (New York), mention of, V, 278
- Broadwell, Mrs. James A., death of, II, 382
- Brock, Isaac, I, 113
- Brodwell, Hartley, II, 281
- Bromley, Owen, II, 282
- Brommenschenkel, Peter, IV, 86
- Bronson, C. P., lectures by, VI, 495
- Bronte, Mr., home of, XV, 573
- Bronte, Charlotte, XV, 573
- Brook Farm, mention of, XIV, 328
- Brooklyn, schools at, XIV, 277
- Brooklyn (Illinois), III, 563, 564
- Brooklyn (New York), XI, 218

- Brooklyn (Battleship), XIV, 339
- Brooks, Dr., speech by, XVIII, 510
- Brooks, Anna (see Hoar, Mrs. Benjamin)
- Brooks, Caroline L., letter from, XIII, 153
- Brooks, McHenry, XV, 399
- Brooks, Phillips, XIV, 367
- Brooks, T. K., IV, 111
- Brossard, John, IX, 488
- Brougham, Lord, quotation from, V, 312
- Brown, Captain, II, 364, III, 424
- Brown, Mrs., XIII, 92, 98
- Brown, A. C., I, 35
- Brown, A. F., XI, 294, XVI, 112
- Brown, Aaron V., service of, in Congress, X, 13
- Brown, Albert G., III, 413
- Brown, Anna Robertson, writing of, XIII, 148
- Brown, B. Gratz, XVI, 76
- Brown, Ford H., XIV, 347
- BROWN, G. W. L., Rev. W. Avery Richards, XI, 309-311
- Brown, George S., I, 35
- Brown, H., service of, XV, 569
- Brown, H. D., service of, as minister, XI, 305
- Brown, J. J., XI, 294
- Brown, J. M., II, 282
- Brown, James J., I, 28

Brown, Jesse B., (see Browne, Jesse B.)

Brown, Joel, III, 551

Brown, John, capture of, I, 192; tribute to, V, 282; visit of, to Iowa City, VI, 534; letters from, VIII, 322; appearance of, VIII, 324; gun used by, IX, 574; execution of, X, 148, XII, 472, XVII, 347; attack on, at Harper's Ferry, XI, 284; mention of, XII, 492, 563, XIV, 369, XV, 413, XVI, 197; house occupied by, XIV, 335; location of capitol by, IV, 109

Brown, John,

Brown, Joseph C., survey by, II, 196, 200, 206, 207, X, 11, 12, XIII, 13; commission to, II, 269; death of, II, 271

Brown, Julius, XV, 568

Brown, Nathan, I, 33

Brown, Robert, service of, XV, 503; sketch of life of, XV, 507

Brown, Samuel, friendship of, VII, 51

Brown, Stephen, claim of, IX, 417

Brown, Tom, VI, 520

Brown, Thomas H., II, 282

Brown, W. B., XI, 302

Brown, W. Y., service of, as chaplain, XIII, 148

Brown, Mrs. W. Y., home of, XIII, 158

- Brown, William, bill introduced by, XII, 460; mention of, XII, 462
- Brown (negro), offenses of, IX, 567-569
- Brown County (Michigan), officer of, V, 355, 356; mention of, VI, 463
- Brown County (Wisconsin), VIII, 298; population of, VIII, 302
- Browne, E. C. L., III, 508
- Browne, Jesse B., mention of, I, 34, 35, 36, III, 398, VI, 523, 524, 542; office of, VI, 449, X, 93; letters to, VI, 450, 452, 456, 465, VII, 42; company of, VI, 464, 465, 466, 535, VII, 3; service of, in legislature, VI, 519, 520, VIII, 328
- Browne, Mrs. Jesse B., VI, 541
- Browne, Joseph, office of, V, 338
- Brownell, Thomas C., XI, 338
- Browning, O. H., III, 467
- Browning, Milton D., character of, I, 87; reference to, II, 246, III, 460, IV, 11, VI, 520, VII, 149, XII, 403, 411; admission of, to bar, II, 310; home of, VIII, 327
- Browning, Milton H., VI, 499, 500
- Brown's Line, II, 196, 198, 199, 200, X, 11-13, XIII, 13
- Brownson, E. W., XV, 406
- Brownsville (Tennessee), I, 187, 188

- Bruinsburg (Mississippi), troops at, VIII, 380
- Bruner, Daniel, I, 33
- Brush, John D., I, 46
- Brush Creek, saw mill on, XV, 479; mention of, XV, 500, 510,
511
- Brussels (Belgium), mention of, XVI, 192
- Bryan, John, IV, 111
- Bryan, P. Gad, influence of, I, 84; military service of,
I, 84; mention of, II, 281
- Bryant, William Cullen, letters from, III, 417; quotations
from, V, 249; XII, 451; publication of, IX, 531
- Bryant and Stratton's Commercial Law, publication^{of} XI, 251
- Bryce, James, visit of, to Grinnell, XIV, 282
- Brydolf, Fabian, I, 30; death of, XIII, 141
- Buchanan, James, reference to, II, 256, III, 416, 437, 443,
IV, 35, 142, XII, 452; appointments by, III, 437, VII,
4, XI, 396; death of, IV, 45; pioneering of, IV, 45;
signature^{of}, V, 340; tender of aid to, VII, 39, 40;
opposition to, VII, 54; administration of, IX, 471,
XII, 387, 574, XV, 507; nomination of, XI, 198;
commission signed by, XIII, 5
- Buchanan, Mrs. Selina, I, 46

- Buchanan County, name of, IV, 35; capitol corner stone from, IV, 113, 114; establishment of, VIII, 316; death of pioneer of, IX, 527; reference to, XII, 403
- Buck, Francis W., I, 28
- Buck, Jerome, Jr., XI, 330
- Buck, S. J., office of, XIV, 267, 282; address by, XIV, 275-283; service of, XIV, 277
- Buck, W. F., I, 47
- Buckeye State (see Ohio)
- Buckingham, William A., IX, 516
- Buckner, Alexander, address by, VI, 418; reference to, VI, 450
- Buckner, E., quotation by, VI, 406
- Buckner, Simon B., II, 348; capture of, VIII, 231
- Buddhist, religion of, VII, 66
- Buel, Mrs. John, portrait of, V, 222
- Buell, Don Carlos, III, 543, XI, 288
- Buena Vista, battle of, I, 97, IV, 152, VIII, 203
- Buena Vista (Boat), XVI, 119
- Buena Vista County, name of, IV, 33, 35; printing for, IX, 404
- Buena Vista Ferry, settlement at, XVI, 115
- Buenos Ayres, Godfrey in, II, 362
- Buffalo, representatives from, XVI, 116

- Buffalo (New York), IV, 22, 53; members of Amana Society
 near, VIII, 209; Charles Aldrich at, IX, 394; citizen
 of, IX, 426; Indians near, XI, 378
- Buffalo, herds of, VI, 525, 536; XII, 558, XIV, 384; killing
 of, for food, VIII, 261, 262; hunting of, X, 6, 73,
 XVI, 124
- Buffalo Creek Indian Reservation, settlement at, VII, 135
- Buffalo Grove, III, 392, XIV, 238, 239
- Buffalo River, Cedar River called, I, 23
- Buford, Colonel, troops of, XIV, 270
- Buildings, Public, appropriations for, III, 438
- Bulis, Henry C., I, 37
- Bull Run, battle of, IV, 143
- Bullard settlement, XIV, 313
- Bullock, Mr., I, 114
- Bullock, Rev. M. A., Address of, V, 289-300
- Bulger, John, X, 178
- Bumford, Colonel, VIII, 264
- Bumgardner, C. F., wound received by, XVI, 175, XVIII, 440;
 mention of, XVII, 392
- Bumgardner, Samuel, IV, 100; claim of, IX, 417; deed of,
 IX, 418
- Bunch, Captain, family of, VI, 544
- Buncombe County, naming of, V, 384

- Bunker, David, career of, II, 334; mention of, XII, 482
- Bunker Hill, flag of, VIII, 227; monument at, XII, 491;
battle of, XV, 427; mention of, XVII, 387, XVIII,
439
- Bunnell, Professor, instruction by, VII, 53
- Bunyan, John, writings of, XVIII, 558
- Burbridge, General, service of, XVII, 223, 224
- Burdette, Samuel S., XVI, 120
- Burdick, Job, X, 134, 136, 137; family of, XI, 324
- Burdick, Theodore W., speech by, X, 31, 32
- Bureau of Ethnology, report of, I, 41
- Bureau of Statistics, report of, I, 41
- Burgler, Henry, office of, VII, 12; death of, VII, 12
- Burgoyne, John, capture of, V, 327
- Burgwin, John, VI, 542, 546
- Burial, Indian, customs of, I, 91, II, 358, 359, 360
- Burke, Edmund, quotation from, XII, 433
- Burke, P. J., service of, IX, 504
- Burkhardt, E., shipment made to, IX, 456
- Burkholder, Abraham, XIII, 95
- Burkholder, William E., death of, VII, 18, 33; services of,
on relief expedition, VII, 20, 25, 34; mention of,
XVIII, 589
- Burlington, legislature at, I, 9, IV, ⁹⁸⁻⁹⁹103, V, 207, 329, 330,
347, VI, 436, 516, 517, 562, VII, 3, 8, VIII, 306,
315, 317, 320, IX, 425, 506, XII, 418, XVI, 208, XVII,
254; convention at, I, 24, VII, 8; soldiers from, I,

27-34; E. W. Eastman at, I, 51, 53, VIII, 283, 331; lawyers of, I, 51, II, 310, 311; mention of, I, 85, 125, 161, II, 208, 245, 247, 256, VI, 386, 391, 532, 547, VIII, 332, XI, 194, XIII, 174, XVI, 61, 71, XVIII, 419; W. F. Coolbaugh in, I, 87; altitude of, I, 118, 164; military roads from, II, 250; residence of Wood in, II, 283; Congregational Church of, II, 288, V, 212, 216, 217, XVIII, 508; capital at, II, 291, 305, III, 458, 459, IV, 3, 98, VIII, 290, XIII, 2, XVI, 1; receiver of public moneys at, II, 293; court in, II, 309, 352, III, 459, XI, 197, XII, 411, XIII, 4; land sales in, II, 309; III, 440, VIII, 293, XIV, 314, 316; Bayless from, II, 310; A. C. Dodge at, III, 395, 399, 421, VII, 160; destruction of, III, 407; company in, III, 432; population of, III, 457, IV, 98, IX, 430, XV, 476, 529; preacher at, III, 516; Catholic church in, III, 558; early newspaper in, IV, 3, VI, 435, 436, 444, IX, 474; mayor of, IV, 5; Masonic lodge at, IV, 5, VI, 388, XVII, 343; celebration at, IV, 7, V, 356, VIII, 339, XIII, 27, XIV, 289; schools in, IV, 10, 11, V, 203, XVI, 4; cholera in, IV, 11; pioneers of, IV, 38, 98, V, 211, 365, VI, 563, VIII, 327, IX, 429, X, 35, 96, 143, XI, 286, XII, 471, XIII, 30, 87, XIV, 203, 225, 377, XV, 440, 475, 509, 510, 574, XVII, 355, XVIII, 452, 509; sermon in, IV, 46; character of, IV, 98; capitol commissioner from,

IV, 113; pioneer days in, V, 213, 216, VIII, 327, IX, 532, XVIII, 427, 452; Aaron Dutton at, V, 215; troops at, V, 231, XVIII, 451; ferryboat at, V, 336; first white woman in, V, 336; William Salter at, V, 336, IX, 570, X, 39, 41, XVII, 369; death of pioneer at, V, 383, XIII, 94, XVIII, 509; founding of, VI, 387, 393, VIII, 338, XVIII, 414, 416; early editor at, VI, 444; William Thompson in, VI, 498, 499, 502, 504; citizens of, VI, 519, IX, 508; city lots in, VI, 551; books sent to, VI, 553; meeting of delegates at, VII, 8; death of Mrs. Clara Dodge at, VII, 159; J. W. Grimes at, VII, 180, 183, VIII, 338, X, 90; Mrs. J. W. Grimes at, VII, 182, VIII, 340; Albert M. Lea in, VIII, 206; Enos Lowe at, VIII, 291, 295; M. E. Church of, VIII, 317; railroad from, VIII, 341, IX, 445, 543, 547; John C. Breckinridge in, VIII, 345; library of, VIII, 353; banquet at, VIII, 373; L. G. Bell at, IX, 437; claim near, IX, 438; resident of, IX, 446, X, 156, XI, 278, 279; early mail at, IX, 476, 477; first child born in, IX, 478; Jefferson Davis at, IX, 531; Charles Mason in, IX, 534, XII, 386, 387; letter from, IX, 535; farm near, IX, 540; member of General Assembly from, IX, 546; death of Mrs. William Salter at, IX, 569-571; T. S. Parvin at, XII, 389;

steamboat at, XIII, 44, 45; banks at, XIII, 62; building of bridge at, XIII, 131; first postmaster of, XIV, 201, XVI, 3, 4; address at, XIV, 221-227; Henry Dodge at, XIV, 305, 307, 309; meeting at, XIV, 371; transportation to, XV, 536; county seat at, XVI, 3; first school house in, XVI, 4; John H. Gear at, XVI, 206, 207, XVIII, 501, 502, 503, 506, 507; T. S. Parvin at, XVII, 336, 339

Burlington (Vermont), L. Whitney admitted to bar in, IV, 51

Burlington, Cedar Rapids and Minnesota Railway, auditor of, XVI, 11

Burlington, Cedar Rapids and Northern Railroad, building of, X, 7

Burlington and Missouri Railroad, mention of, XIII, 170

Burlington and Missouri River Railroad Co., land granted to, IX, 547

Burlington Gazette, editor of, II, 293; reference to, IV, 10; article in, V, 204

Burlington Hawkeye, mention of, II, 209, 238, 382; founder of, IV, 11, 12, VI, 391, VIII, 317; publication of, VI, 435, X, 143; editor of, VII, 167, VIII, 280, IX, 529, X, 39, 41, XIII, 94

Burlington Patriot and Hawkeye, editor of, II, 382

Burlington Rifle Company, services of, II, 374, 375; letter to captain of, VII, 41

- Burnet, William Bromwell, office of, XI, 260
- Burnett, Perry, mention of, XVI, 175; death of, XVI, 181
- Burnett, R. M., II, 282
- Burnett, Thomas P., mention of, III, 402, VI, 410, VIII, 301;
correspondence of, VI, 406-408, VIII, 310; letters to,
VIII, 299-301
- Burnham, Charles, VIII, 337
- Burnifield, Rhodham, home of, XV, 479
- Burns, Mr., activities of, VII, 13, 14
- Burns, David A., XIII, 114, 116
- Burns, John, reference to, VI, 472
- Burns, Richard, death of, VII, 83, 84
- Burns, Robert, writings of, VII, 60, XII, 501, XV, 509, XVIII,
583
- Burnesville (Mississippi), mention of, III, 544; Alexander
Chambers at, IX, 389
- Burr, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Burr, Aaron, duel of, III, 443; mention of, V, 341, VIII, 334
- Burr, Porter Wiley, offices of, XI, 260
- Burr, S. J., IV, 8
- Burr Insurrection, date of, XII, 508
- Burrell, H. A., I, 37
- Burris, William, XI, 249
- Burt, Horace G., XVII, 366, 367, 368
- Burtch, A. E., VII, 21; service of, VII, 25

- Burtlett, S. M., I, 35
- Burton, A. H., XVII, 368
- Burton, John Hill, writings of, XVI, 201
- Busart, Peter B., I, 33
- Busby, Allie B., II, 333
- Bushwhackers, activities of, VII, 11, 12
- Bushwhacking in Missouri, by N. LEVERING, VII, 11-16, 78-86
- Bussey, Cyrus, office of, XI, 234
- Butler, Captain, IV, 15, 16
- Butler, General, troops of, XI, 236; failure of, XVIII, 514
- Butler, Benjamin, XIV, 367
- Butler, Mrs. Elizabeth Galbreath, obituary of, IV, 94
- Butler, Elkanah, XV, 505
- Butler, Hardin, service of, XV, 503, 504
- Butler, J. D., XVII, 370
- Butler, Jacob, VII, 149, XI, 294, XV, 409, XVI, 75
- Butler, James Davie, address by, XVII, 365; mention of, XVII,
366, 367, 369
- Butler, John I, 33, XV, 503; home of, XI, 284
- Butler, Mann, writings of, V, 342
- Butler, Pardee, XVI, 121
- Butler, Walter, widow of, IV, 94; capitol built by, IV, 108,
VI, 438; accounts of, XIII, 112, 117, 118
- Butler, William O., IV, 35
- Butler (Missouri), troops in, VI, 508

- Butler County, name of, IV, 35; enlistment in, X, 143
- Butler's Capitol, erection of, IV, 108; description of, IV, 108, 109; location of, IV, 108, 109; destruction of, IV, 109; reference to, VI, 438, XV, 566, 569; use of, IX, 566
- Butler's Hotel, XV, 567, 569
- Butler's Landing, mention of, V, 198
- Butte City (Montana), resident of, XI, 274
- Butte de Mort, battle of, XVI, 105
- Butterick, Captain, IV, 88
- Buttermilk Falls, steamboats at, XIII, 46
- Butterworth, Alexander, III, 460
- Buzzard's Roost, troops at, XII, 570, XIV, 218
- Byam, Colonel, service of, XVI, 174
- Byers, Mr., office of, VII, 138
- Byers, Alexander, I, 35
- Byers, S. H. M., mention of, IV, 47; writings by, VI, 480, X, 90, XI, 384, XII, 480, 528, XIV, 240, 266
- BYERS, S. H. M., The Battle Flags of Iowa, XI, 281-284
- BYERS, S. H. M., The Battle of Iuka, III, 543-552
- BYERS, S. H. M., First Iowa at Wilson's Creek, IV, 129-135
- BYERS, S. H. M., Iowa in War Times, V, 281, 282
- BYERS, S. H. M., The March to the Sea, V, 261-277
- BYERS, S. H. M., Out West in the Forties, V, 365-374
- BYERS, S. H. M., The Roll Call, XI, 356-359

- BYERS, S. H. M., The Song of Iowa, XIV, 215, 216
- BYERS, S. H. M., Ten Days in the Rebel Army, VI, 467-477
- Byford, J. R., service of, XII, 538
- Byington, Le Grand, XIII, 124
- Bynum, Jesse A., II, 296
- Byram, Sydney, service of, in navy, X, 173
-
- Cabet, Etienne, II, 336
- Cabinet, Iowa members on, I, 46, IX, 474
- Cabins, structure of, in early Iowa, V, 372, 373, XVI, 108, 109
- Cable, Benjamin, XVI, 11
- Cable, Maria, XVI, 11
- Cable, Ransom R., office of, VIII, 133; mention of, XVI, 121
- Cabot, John, discoveries of, XIV, 209, 210
- Cache de la Poudre River, VIII, 261
- Cade, Jack, XV, 487
- Cadillac, Antoine, III, 514
- Cadle, Abbie, II, 341
- Cadle, Charles F., II, 340, 341
- Cadle, Cornelius, mention of, I, 131, 191; death of, II, 283; services of, II, 283; cut of, II, facing 337; sketch of life of, ^{II}337-344; children of, II, 340, 341; politics of, II, 341; character of, II, 341, 342; office of, IX,

480; book by, IX, 575, 576; service of, IV, 46, X, 139, 144, XI, 288, XII, 480, 528; report of, XIII, 192; article by, XIV, 384; letter from, XV, 540-542

CADLE, CORNELIUS, The Nicaragua Canal, XIV, 349-360

Cadle, Cornelius, by A. B. ROBBINS, II, 337-344

Cadle, Cornelius, Jr., II, 340, 341, 343

Cadle, Edward F., II, 340, 341

Cadle, Henry, I, 191, II, 286, 341

Cadle, Ruth L., death of, I, 191; work of, I, 191

Cadle, William L., II, 340, 341

Caesar, Julius, VI, 447, VII, 59, XV, 408, XVI, 127

Cahaba Coal Company, II, 343

Cahokia (Illinois), X, 116

Cahokia Indians, hostilities of, X, 120

Cain, John, XIII, 117

Cain, John A., VI, 531

Cain, Tubal (see Tubal Cain)

Cain, W. McK., service of, XI, 305

Cairo (Illinois), I, 131, III, 488, 543, IV, 170, VI, 498, 545;
troops at, IV, 160, 167, X, 51, 176

Calamus Creek, settlement near, XVI, 115

Caldwell, Colonel, VI, 509, 510

Caldwell (Indian chief), VI, 456

- Caldwell, Mr., XII, 417
- Caldwell, Alex., I, 30
- CALDWELL, E. W., The Floyd Monument, XVII, 362-370
- Caldwell, H. C., office of, XI, 234
- Caldwell, James, XVII, 345
- Caldwell, John Riddle, service of, XI, 260, 261
- Caldwell, Jos., XI, 294
- Caldwell, J. R., XI, 334
- Caldwell, Van, service of, XII, 447
- Caldwell and Company, service of, XIV, 265
- Caledonians, mention of, V, 198
- Calhoun, John Caldwell, anecdote about, III, 452; mention of, IV, 35, V, 310, VII, 165, XIV, 304, 368, XVII, 345; speech by, XVIII, 425
- Calhoun, Ross, XV, 404
- Calhoun County, name of, IV, 35; tornado in, XVI, 122
- Calhoun family, II, 258
- Califf, Lieutenant, service of, XI, 383
- California, I, 142, 161, VIII, 281; immigration to, II, 210, XII, 470, XVI, 107; mining in, II, 254; admission of, III, 411, X, 18; death of pioneer in, V, 206; death of Willis Drummond in, V, 239; gold in, V, 331, XIV, 382, XV, 505, XVIII, 436; Berryman Jennings in, VI, 387; Charles V. Donaldson in, VI, 576; pioneer trails to,

VII, 169-175, IX, 549; residence of A. W. Harlan in,
 VII, 189; Governor of, VII, 192; removal of Thomas
 Baker to, VIII, 272; death of S. C. Hastings in,
 IX, 478; trip to, X, 127; troops in, XI, 233, 234;
 Indians in, XII, 511

California, Historical Society of Southern, VIII, 236-238

California (Missouri), founding of, XI, 234; troops at,
 XI, 236, 238

California Military Academy, student at, XI, 270

Calkin, Mr., XII, 531

Calkin, Asa, XIII, 118

Calkin, C. M., service of, XV, 572

Calkins, Homer, XI, 303

Calligan, Thos., office of, VII, 21

Calver, Thomas, military service of, XV, 403

Calvert, Cecil, lands of, XII, 514

Calvin, Samuel, I, 37, 38, 76, 137, 138, IV, 43, 47; address
 by, VIII, 288, IX, 573; article by, XII, 430; service
 of, XIII, 192

CALVIN, SAMUEL, Fragments of Geological History, Johnson
 County, I, 100-107

Calvinism, mention of, XIII, 147

Camanche, early days at, XVI, 114; claim of, for county
 seat, XVI, 116, 120

Comanche and Council Bluffs Railroad, grant of land to,
IX, 543

Comanche Indians, III, 394, VII, 107, VIII, 260; treaty
with, VI, 523; captive taken by, VII, 108, 109, 110;
character of, VII, 111; chief of, VII, 119; location
of, XI, 208 (see also Comanche Indians)

Camargo (Mexico), camp at, IV, 149

Cambria (Wales), reference to, V, 313

Cambridge, XVI, 115

Cambridge (Ohio), I, 145

Camden (Arkansas), VI, 511

Camden (N. C.), battle of, VII, 120

Cameron, General, XVII, 252

Cameron, Don, III, 410

Cameron, J. S., office of, XIII, 127

Cameron, Murdoch, X, 117

Cameron, Roderick, XIV, 199

Cameron, Simon, II, 344, III, 410, XVII, 237; service of,
VIII, 345; conference with, VIII, 349; candidacy of,
for President, XI, 295

Camp Carroll (Maryland), Union troops at, XVIII, 492-494

"Camp Cholera" (Illinois), naming of, X, 2

Camp Crittenden, troops at, IV, 161

- Camp Des Moines, VI, 523, 524, 525, VIII, 253; location of, VII, 111; letter sent to, VIII, 254
- Camp Fisk, negro school at, X, 57
- Camp Jackson, letters from, VII, 103, 104, 105, 107; mention of, VIII, 255
- Camp Kinsman, troops at, XV, 404
- Camp Knox, VI, 459
- Camp Life, Anecdotes of, by N. LEVERING, VI, 527, 528
- Camp McClellan, I, 129; troops at, V, 230, 231, IX, 387, XV, 541, XVIII, 550, 551
- Camp McClernand, IV, 173
- Camp meeting, holding of, VII, 2, XI, 301
- Camp Patterson, IV, 149
- Camp Russell, Union troops at, XVIII, 478-487
- Camp Stanton, IV, 173
- Camp Strong (Muscatine), letter from, XVI, 126; mention of, XVI, 128, 129
- Camp Wisconsin, Henry Dodge at, VI, 414
- Campaigns, character of early political, II, 247, 294, III, 400, 561
- Campbell, clan of, II, 290
- Campbell, Congressman, III, 460
- Campbell, Benjamin, I, 154

- Campbell, Ben H., III, 441
- Campbell, George W., III, 441
- Campbell, Isaac R., home of, V, 205, 207, 210; quotation from, IX, 505; service of, XVI, 17; mention of, XVI, 18, 21; writings of, XVIII, 416, 431
- Campbell, James W., I, 155, V, 212; letter from, V, 208-210; school attended by, V, 209, 211; residence of, VI, 386; ^{office of, XVI, 3;} address by, XVI, 18
- Campbell, Mr., III, 467, XVIII, 531
- Campbell, John, service of, XI, 261
- Campbell, John A., service of, XVIII, 517
- Campbell, Robert, service of, XII, 538
- Canada, invasion of, I, 95; Devonian Age in, I, 101; rocks from, I, 120; mention of, III, 514, V, 206, XVII, 312, 313, 318; Indians in, V, 354, VIII, 372; slaves in, X, 52; Governor of, XVI, 84
- Canadian Pacific Railway, terminus of, XI, 206
- Canadian River, Indians on, I, 13; troops near, X, 6; expedition to, XII, 511
- Canadian River Expedition, date of, XII, 511
- Canal company, incorporation of, VIII, 316
- Canals, travel by, IV, 23, 84; building of, XIV, 349-360
- Canandaigua (New York), L. Whitney at, IV, 52, 53
- Candidates, qualities of, II, 293

- Candle, Saved by a, X, 44-48
- Candles, use of, in pioneer days, XI, 314
- Cane-Hill, battle of, III, 567
- Cane River, XVII, 236, 237, 251
- Caniday, John, service of, XIV, 315
- Cannan, Stephen H., I, 31
- Cannon River, I, 174
- Canterbury (New Hampshire), I, 53
- Canton (Illinois), L. F. Ross home in, IV, 146
- Canton (Ohio), I, 31, 32, 34
- Canton Schwyz, XII, 428
- Cape Fear River, Union troops near, XVIII, 521
- Cape Garlic, camp at, X, 114
- Cape Girardeau (Missouri), II, 228, III, 567, V, 360;
troops at, IV, 161, 167, V, 344; camp at, IV, 164;
expeditions about, IV, 167, 168
- Cape Hatteras, mention of, XVII, 301
- Cape Puant, XVI, 164
- Caperton, Hugh, I, 97
- Capet, Hugh, VIII, 334
- Capital, location of, II, 250, III, 404, 458, IV, 2, 3, 99,
100, 110, XII, 491; removal of, IV, 109, 110
- Capitals and Capitols of Iowa, by H. W. LATHROP, IV, 97-124,
XII, 425
- Capitol, materials in, I, 102, IV, 113-115, 118-123; Supreme
Court room in, III, 457; cut of, IV, facing 97; first,

- in Iowa, IV, 98; burning of, IV, 98; rent for, IV, 99; building of, IV, 112-118, X, 126; heating of IV, 114; dedication of, IV, 114; size of, IV, 115-118; rooms in, IV, 116-118; pictures in, IV, 118, 119, X, 158; address at, X, 142; location of, XII, 425; public archives at, XVI, 206 (see also Old Stone Capitol, Butler's Capitol, Old Brick Capitol)
- Capitol (Nebraska), erection of, VIII, 293
- Capitol Building Association, members of, IV, 111
- Capitol Commission, Board of, members of, IV, 113, XVII, 353; work of, XVII, 356-362, 461, 462
- Capitol Hill (Omaha), celebration on, VIII, 294
- Capitol Lodge (Omaha), Enos Lowe member of, VIII, 295
- "Capitol Quarries", stone from, XII, 420
- Capitol square, location of, IV, 100, 111; reference to, XII, 423
- Capitols (South Carolina), IV, 126
- Carbee, W., XVI, 176
- Carboniferous Age, Iowa during, I, 105; sandstone of, I, 105; reference to, I, 163
- Cardell, Mr., XV, 412, 413
- Cardiff Giant, hoax of, I, 96, IX, 455
- Cardiff Giant Deception, The, by Benj. F. Gue, IX, 447-459
- Cardiff (New York) Cardiff Giant at, IX, 447, 454

- Carey, Dr., service of, XIV, 254
- Carleton, James P., picture of, IV, 117; grave of, V, 290; mention of, VII, 149, 185, XII, 411, 531; election of, as judge, VIII, 267; court held by, VIII, 268; service of, in General Assembly, VIII, 270; ability of, VIII, 270, 271; service of, VIII, 327, XII, 407; office of, IX, 539, XIII, 124; death of, XII, 441; home of, XIII, 91, 92, 98
- Carleton, Mrs. James P., XIII, 92, 98
- Carleton, Phoebe, marriage of, VII, 148 (see also Lowe, Mrs. Ralph P.)
- Carleton, R. A. XV, 406
- Carley, Samuel, I, 33
- Carlin, Mr., service of, V, 269
- Carlin, William P., IV, 164
- Carlisle, John G., office of, XII, 576
- Carlisle (Pennsylvania), II, 258
- Carlton, James P. (see Carleton, James P.)
- Carlyle, Thomas, writings of, IV, 61, V, 337, XIII, 156, XVII, 284, 285, XVIII, 569
- Carmi (Illinois), resident of, VI, 542
- Carmichael, Mrs., death of, XIV, 282
- Carmichael's Cavalry, IV, 171, 172
- Carney, J. L., quotation from, X, 105

- Carney, John M., XV, 412
- Carney, Martin, X, 178
- Carolinas, campaign in, XV, 541
- Carondelet, Baron de, V, 328, XVI, 104
- Carondelet (War vessel), X, 173, 174
- Carpenter, A. W., IV, 11
- [Carpenter, Elder, service of, XV, 569
- Carpenter, Cyrus C., III, 421, VII, 20, 23, VIII, 354, IX, 475, XIII, 28, XVIII, 587; address by, VII, 19, IX, 516, 517, X, 29; experience of, VII, 30, 32; service of, VII, 34; statement by, VII, 132, 133; reminiscences of, IX, 408; sketch of life of, XIV, 331
- Carpenter, Mrs. C. C., brother of, VII, 18, 19
- Carpenter, Harvey, III, 524
- Carpenter, Lucinda, marriage of, VI, 526
- Carpenter, M. H., speech by, X, 152
- Carpenter, Philo, legacy of, III, 432
- Carpet baggers, opposition to, III, 439
- Carr, Eugene A., VI, 510; report of, X, 37; troops of, XVI, 146, 154, 180, 193
- Carr, George H., service of, XI, 262
- Carr, John W., office of, XV, 412, 413
- Carr and Parker, law firm of, XI, 262
- Carriers, Cases on the Law of, XI, 273
- Carrington, Colonel, III, 475

- Carrol, Nicholas, flag of, XI, 226
- Carrol, Patrick, IX, 498
- Carroll, Mrs., XIII, 92
- Carroll, Charles, IV, 35
- Carroll, Geo. R., cut of, XI, 375; writings of, XI, 380;
death of, XII, 479
- Carroll, George R., service of, as chaplain, XVII, 233,
386
- CARROLL, GEO. R., Early Settlement of Cedar Rapids, XI,
374-380
- Carroll, William T., II, 271
- Carroll County, IV, 35; Catholics in, IV, 85
- Carroll County (Missouri), stone from, IV, 114
- Carrollton (Illinois), I, 133
- Carrollton (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVI, 190-195,
XVII, 294, 296
- Carrollton (Mississippi), Union troops in, XVII, 217
- Carse, Henry, service of, VII, 25
- Carskaddan, J., XVI, 77
- Carson, Kit, III, 497
- Carson, Pete, III, 476
- Carson River, emigrants along, VII, 174
- Carson Valley Expedition, date of, XII, 511
- Carter, Mr., troops of, VI, 510

- Carter, Joseph, home of, XV, 508
- Carter, R. F., VII, 21
- Carter, Richard, VII, 21
- Carter, Thomas, office of, X, 38
- Carthage (Missouri), battle at, IV, 129
- Carthage College, graduate of, XI, 271
- Cartier, Jacques, explorations of, III, 513, IV, 69
- Cartrett, C., XIII, 96
- Cartwright, Barton H., III, 516; service of, XV, 566
- Cartwright, Charles, mention of, II, 333; death of, IV, 45; character of, IV, 45
- Cartwright, Daniel G., III, 516, XII, 471, XVI, 20
- Cartwright, Peter, character of, I, 161, 162; service of, VIII, 326
- Carver, Mr., removal of, to Oregon, VI, 387; mention of, XVI, 105
- Carver, David N., wound received by, VII, 24
- Carver, Jonathan, XVI, 163
- Casad, John W., III, 551
- Casada, David, I, 33
- Casady, J. P., II, 300
- Casady, P. M., service of, V, 384, VIII, 269, 327; address by, VI, 432, VIII, 336; address by, VI, 432; VIII, 336; court attended by, VIII, 273; mention of, IX, 508 (see also Cassaday, P. M.)

CASADY, P. M., Some Early Judicial Officers and Districts,

VIII, 267-273

Case, Laban, III, 517

Case, Wm., home of, XV, 475

Casebeer, Mrs., X, 63

Casebeer, J. B., XVII, 226, 229, 233, 249, 251, 295, 296,
298; letter from, XVII, 231

Casebolt, D. D., XV, 406

Casey, Mr., book by, XIII, 166

Casey, Green, mention of, VII, 7, VIII, 326

Casey, Greene (see Casey, Green)

Casey, J. W., XVI, 73

Casey, Joseph M., service of, VIII, 326

Casey, Prairie, XII, 471

Cass, Lewis, reference to, III, 390, 443, IV, 10, 35, V,
338, VII, 165, IX, 467, XV, 362; appointment of, III,
392; office of, V, 339, 349, 356, VI, 537, VIII, 308,
XVI, 101; service of, V, 353, VIII, 345, XIV, 228, 231;
letters to, VI, 458, VII, 117, 118, VIII, 255, 301; report
of, VIII, 263; town named for, VIII, 305; expedition of,
XII, 461; nomination of, XIV, 303

Cass County, name of, IV, 35; pioneers of, XV, 574, XVI,

- Cass Township (Hamilton County), IX, 408, 409
- Cassady, Mr., death of, XV, 417
- Cassaday, P. M., II, 280 (see also Casady, P. M.)
- Cassady, S. H., II, 315, 318
- Cassel, Andrew F., XV, 510
- Cassville (Wisconsin), III, 440; founding of, VI, 422, 423; naming of, VIII, 305; site of, XVI, 100
- Castle Grove Township (Jones County), pioneers of, XIV, 237-239
- Castleton Academy, Samuel S. Howe at, XII, 518, 519
- Castor Lake, XVII, 237
- Casualties, number of, XVIII, 440
- Caswell, Mr., home of, XII, 453
- Cataraqui, XVI, 105
- Catfish (Indian chief), II, 258
- Catfish Creek, Indians near, VI, 413; mention of, XVI, 103; village near, XVIII, 412
- Catholic Bishop, office of, IX, 497
- Catholic Church, beginnings of, in Iowa, III, 555-560, IX, 434; missionary work in, III, 575, IV, 69, XI, 208, XVII, 306, XVIII, 433; history of, IV, 40, 46; growth of, IV, 86; reference to, VII, 66; pastors of, VII, 131, IX, 497; organization of, VIII, 326, XV, 555; land given to, IX, 469; subscriptions to, IX, 498

- Catholic Church (Burlington), use of, by Council, IV, 99
- Catholic Church, Dubuque, building of, XI, 228, XV, 549;
organization of, XV, 555
- Catholic Church, Iowa City, XV, 565, 567, 568
- Catholic Church (Keokuk), building of, XVI, 20
- Catholic School, founding of, IX, 504
- Catholicity in Shelby County, by JOHN F. KEMPKER, IV, 84-87.
- Catholics, schools of, I, 125; early churches of, IV, 19;
activity of, IV, 84, 85; strife with, XII, 428
- Catlin, George, paintings by, VI, 391, VII, 108, 118; writings by, VII, 118, VIII, 264, XVI, 118; treaty described by, VIII, 231; service of, VIII, 310
- Catlin, George, Indian Gallery, reference to, VII, 118
- Cattaraugus County (New York), A. Chambers from, IV, 93
- Cattell, Alexander J., service of, VIII, 351
- Cattell, J. W., II, 281, 282, V, 243
- Caucus system, instigation of, II, 293
- Caulkins, Frances M., book by, XI, 380, 381
- Causse, James, III, 556
- Cavalry, relief sent by, VI, 465; officer of, VIII, 383, 384; service of, XI, 369, 370
- Cavanagh, James, II, 223, 224; office of, XIII, 124
- Cavanagh, James M., widow of, II, 336

- Cavanagh, Louise, F. P., II, 336
- Cavanagh, M., I, 108
- Cavanagh, Mathew, II, 223
- Cave, Oscar, I, 31
- Cavenaugh, M., VII, 21
- Cavenor, J. D., IV, 111
- Cavern, A. J., I, 33
- Cawthorne, General, IV, 135
- Cayotera Indians, tribe of, VI, 566
- Cayuga Patriot, copy of, X, 79
- Cayuse War, date of, XII, 510
- Cecord, Elias, VI, 531
- Cedar Bluffs, I, 67; settlement of, IV, 45; timber on, IX, 522
- Cedar County, glacial action in, I, 65-67; vote in, II, 248; sheriff of, II, 383; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 33, 35; settlement in, IV, 45, XVI, 115; representative from, VI, 518, 522, XII, 485, XVI, 119; organization of, VI, 530, 531; establishment of, VIII, 313; tornado in, IX, 522; railroads in, IX, 548; pioneer of, XI, 284, 285, XIV, 335, XVI, 50, 121; population of, XII, 403; early school in, XII, 404, XVI, 111; Jones County attached to, XIV, 237; teacher in, XVI, 111; boundaries of, XVI, 116, 117

- Cedar Creek (Virginia), battle of, I, 142, XI, 370, XVIII, 479, 482, 483; mention of, XIV, 371, XVIII, 466; forest near, XIV, 376; Union troops near, XVIII, 469, 471, 472, 473; ⁵¹³prisoners at, XVIII, 547
- Cedar Falls, I, 63; stage line at, IX, 397, 406; Charles Aldrich at, IX, 402; railroad at, IX, 405, XII, 538; storm near, XII, 539; college at, XVII, 400
- Cedar fork (Des Moines River), II, 200
- Cedar Mountains, crossing of, VII, 174
- Cedar Point (Wisconsin), VIII, 308
- Cedar Rapids, Grand Lodge building at, I, 96; mention of, I, 100, X, 91; meteor near, II, 224; soldiers reunion at, II, 336; spiritualism at, IV, 39; college at, IV, 39; Masonic Library at, V, 212, XII, 139; letter from Horace Greeley in, IX, 396; resident of, IX, 446, XIII, 158, 159; Thomas E. Green resident of, X, 89; pamphlet published at, XI, 239; death of pioneer of, XII, 479, XIII, 143; pioneer of, XII, 526, XV, 488, XVI, 53; holding of court at, XIII, 5; banks at, XIII, 60; railroad to, XIII, 129; mill near, XIII, 188; T. S. Parvin in, XIV, 246, 247, XVII, 339, 340; T. H. Benton at, XVI, 11; troops from, XVI, 50; M. A. Higley in, XVII, 210
- Cedar Rapids, Early Settlement of, by GEORGE R. CARROLL, XI, 374-380

Cedar Rapids and Missouri River Railroad Company, land grant to, IX, 549

Cedar Rapids Gazette, article in, VIII, 373

Cedar Rapids Times, II, 238; editor of, XII, 526

Cedar River, exploration of, I, 23; course of, I, 63, 64, 122; low water in, I, 76; limestone on, I, 101; altitude of, I, 116, 117, 118; drainage by, I, 119; mention of, I, 170, 173, 182, 184, II, 240, VI, 563, IX, 522, XI, 344, 377, XII, 405; meteor near, II, 223; improvement of, II, 294, III, 562, VI, 518; quarry on, IV, 103, XII, 420; Indians along, VIII, 231, XVI, 124, XVII, 332; crossing of, IX, 402, XVIII, 457, 458; tributary of, IX, 406; storm near, IX, 522; town on, X, 7; mills on, XII, 507; boats on, XIII, 45

Cedar Valley, description of, I, 64, 65, 66, 67, 115, 116, 119-122; mention of, I, 175

Cedar Valley Telephone Company, officer of, XV, 391

Cedar Valley Times, editor of, XII, 526

"Cedars of West Okoboji", XI, 311

Cemetery, An Old, by B. L. WICK, XIII, 188-190

Census, use of, I, 67, 68; correction of, II, 265

Census, Studies from the, by C. M. HOBBY, I, 67-70

Census board, duty of, IV, 112

Centennial, celebration of, V, 289-326

- Center Grove, meeting at, XI, 301; settlement at, XI, 304
- Central America, ruins in, II, 360; reference to, IX, 449
- Central Pacific Railway, construction of, VII, 170
- Central Transit, The, VIII, 207
- Central University, graduate of, XI, 277
- "Century Hymn, The", singing of, V, 315, 316
- Century Magazine, article in, XIV, 197
- Cerro Gordo, battle of, IV, 152, 156, 157
- Cerro Gordo County, reference to, I, 63; name of, IV, 33, 35; danger of Indians in, I, 81; court in, V, 242; resident of, V, 244; graduate of West Point in, VII, 144; printing for, IX, 404; early visit to, XII, 451; first election in, XII, 538; early storms in, XII, 539
- Cerro Gordo County, Early Days in, by ENOCH WILTFONG, XII, 536-540, 576
- Cervera Y. Topete, Spanish fleet commanded by, XIV, 338, 341, 343
- Cessna, O. H., address by, XVIII, 556, 558-568
- Chabonneau, Toussaint, service of, as interpreter, XII, 464, 466
- Chain Lakes, troops at, IV, 16
- Chalfant, Robert, VI, 499, 503, 504
- Chalk Bluff (Arkansas), II, 228
- Chalmers, J., XII, 541

- Chalmette batteries, X, 166
- Chamberlain, Major, service of, VI, 508
- Chamberlain, J. M., death of, XIV, 282
- Chambers, Alexander, reference to, I, 84, III, 484, 549, 576;
 obituary of, IV, 92; tribute to, V, 380; cut of, IX,
 facing 385; sketch of life of, IX, 385-393; wound re-
 ceived by, IX, 389; marriage of, IX, 390; promotion
 of, IX, 390; death of, IX, 392; service of, XIII, 35,
 XV, 404
- Chambers, General Alexander, IX, 385-393
- Chambers, Mrs. Alexander, IX, 390
- Chambers, Clarke, visit of, IX, 388, 389
- Chambers, J. W., I, 33
- Chambers, James, I, 157
- Chambers, John, I, 48, IV, 1, 5; portrait of, IX, 510; bio-
 graphical sketch of, IX, 572; office of, XIII, 29; service
 of, XV, 503
- Chambers, Lauren Miller, XVIII, 556
- Chambers, William, I, 157; visit of, IX, 388, 389
- Champion Hill, battle of, III, 487, IX, 393, XI, 369, XVI,
 51, 172-176, 178, 179, 180, 183, 185, XVII, 225, 242;
 Iowa troops at, IX, 576; flags at, XI, 283
- Champion Hills (see Champion Hill)
- Champion's Hill (see Champion Hill)

- Champlain, Samuel De, work of, III, 513, XVII, 308
- Chance, David R., office of, VIII, 306; remarks by, VIII, 306; mention of, XII, 471
- Chancellorsville (Virginia), battle at, XV, 408
- Chandler, Jane, service of, as teacher, XV, 391
- Chandler, Thomas R., XVII, 249, 392, XVIII, 467; wound received by, XVIII, 440
- Chandler, William E., XIV, 199
- Chandler, William K., XVII, 249
- Chaney, Richard, XIII, 114
- Channell, Chester F., XVII, 229, XVIII, 446; death of, XVIII, 471, 483
- Channing, William, writings of, VIII, 359
- Chany, Martin, claim of, XIV, 313
- Chapeau Lake (Minnesota), VI, 525
- Chapel, C. B., XIII, 151
- Chapin, E. M., II, 238
- Chaplain, absence of, in 16th Iowa, V, 225, 226; L. Whitney as, IV, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 64
- Chapman, Major, II, 349
- Chapman, Mr., reference to, XIII, 187, XV, 412
- Chapman, A., I, 35; home of, XIV, 281
- Chapman, William W., cut of, II, facing 241; election of, II, 243, 248, 249, 292, VIII, 300; birth of, II, 244; early life of, II, 244; marriage of, II, 245; settlement of, in

Iowa, II, 245; offices of, II, 245, 249-252, 253, 254, 255, 256, VIII, 338, XIV, 317; candidacy of, II, 247; Congressional career of, II, 249-252; strategy of, II, 250; attitude of, toward Missouri boundary, II, 250, 251; emigration of, to Oregon, II, 254; election of, to Oregon legislature, II, 255; partners of, II, 256; influence of, II, 256, 257; reference to, II, 288, 311; campaign of, II, 293, 294; character of, II, 294; position of, on pre-emption, II, 294, 295; policies of, II, 294; resolution to, IV, 99; service of, VIII, 292, XIV, 225; sketch of life of, IX, 477, 478; claim of, XII, 471

Chapman, W. W., by T. S. PARVIN, II, 241-258

Character, effect of climate on, I, 89-93

Character, A Picturesque, by HIRAM HEATON, XIV, 201-204

Charitable institutions, interest of Enoch W. Eastman in, I, 51

Chariton, veteran buried at, XIII, 87

Chariton River, Iowa Indians on, I, 17

Charity, policy of State, I, 81

Charles, I, XVIII, 449

Charles II, XVIII, 450

Charles V, book relative to, VI, 495

Charles, John H., III, 470, XVII, 367, 368, 369; railroad interests of, III, 500; service of, XVII, 363, 365

Charles the Bold, reference to, XII, 428

- Charles City, newspaper in, II, 238; coral from, IV, 115;
 pioneer of, IX, 421; mayor of, XI, 260; reference
 to, XII, 537, 538; resident of, XVII, 366;
- Charleston, II, 247; Catholic church at, III, 558
- Charleston (Indiana), enlistment at, X, 2
- Charleston (South Carolina), Union troops at, V, 263, 272,
 274, XVIII, 496, 512, 518; mention of, XVIII, 486;
 meeting at, XVIII, 572
- Charlestown (Virginia), execution at, XI, 284; Union troops
 at, XVII, 372, 376, 380-383; mention of, XVII, 385
- Charlot (Missouri), battle of, III, 567
- Charlotte (North Carolina), mint at, XII, 549
- Chartism, comment relative to, VIII, 317, 318
- Chartists, petition of, VIII, 317-319
- CHASE. D. C., Crocker's Iowa Brigade, VI, 430
- Chase, Daniel, IV, 90, 91, 92, XIV, 193
- Chase, Daniel D., sketch of life of, VII, 132, 133; mention
 of, XII, 456, 457
- Chase, Daniel D., by CHARLES ALDRICH, VII, 132, 133
- Chase, Mrs. Daniel, death of, VII, 132
- Chase, Horace, school of, III, 553
- Chase, Maria D., marriage of, XV, 388
- Chase, Mary, marriage of, XIV, 193
- Chase, Newton, VI, 531

- Chase, Salmon P., candidacy of, for President, VII, 34,
 XI, 295; mention of, VII, 163, XIV, 193, 195; let-
 ter from, VIII, 343; service of, XIV, 370
- Chase, Wheaton, home of, XVIII, 461
- Chateau, Auguste (See Choteau, Auguste)
- Chattahoochee River, Union troops near, V, 267, VI, 475;
 timber along, ^{VIII,} 333
- Chattanooga (Tennessee), battle of, III, 490, V, 261, 274,
 VI, 471, 480, VIII, 382, XI, 283, 358, 370, XII, 571;
 Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; Union troops at, V, 268;
- Chatterton, A., service of, XII, 471
- Chatusma, services of, III, 575
- Chauncey, Commodore, service of, XV, 386
- Cheatham, Benjamin F., I, 133, 134
- Chee-bas-ty (Indian), VIII, 334
- Chee-nul-ti-ay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Cheewy-Nos (Indian), VIII, 335
- Chelmsford (New Hampshire), Thomas Adams at, VII, 50
- Chemowemon Indians, number of, VIII, 311
- Cheney, William, settlement made by, IX, 398
- Cheney, Mrs. William, hospitality of, IX, 398
- Cherokee, protection of, from Indians, III, 572, 573;
 troops at, IV, 16; minister near, XI, 297, 424
- Cherokee County, name of, IV, 35; mention of, IX, 523; minis-
 ter in, XI, 297

- Cherokee Indians, chief of, VI, 544; agent for, VII, 104; expedition of, VII, 108; finery of, VII, 119; meeting of, VIII, 260; treaties with, IX, 461, 463, 468, 470; war with, XII, 509
- Cherokee Nation, land of, X, 4
- Cherokee Strip, X, 185
- Chesapeake (Ship), I, 3
- Chesapeake Bay, naval affairs at, XII, 509; troops near, XVII, 301
- Chester, Lieutenant, service of, XI, 383
- Chester, James, office of, VIII, 384
- Chester, church at, XIV, 282
- Cheyenne Indians, territory occupied by, I, 13; food of, I, 89; service of, as guides, V, 280; mention of, VI, 432, VIII, 257, 258, 261, XII, 510, 511; appearance of, VIII, 262; war with, XII, 510, 512
- Chicago (Illinois), Black Hawk War at, I, 8; Joliet near, I, 58; W. F. Coolbaugh in, I, 87; meaning of name of, I, 136, 137; reference to, I, 162, III, 458, IV, 21, VI, 547, 550, XVIII, 454; meteor noticed in, II, 226; early judge in, III, 467; sewage of, III, 510; early days in, V, 365, X, 40; founding of, VI, 392; troops near, VI, 449, 525, X, 162; treaty signed at, VI, 454; Indians at, VI, 456, IX, 464; convention at, VII, 4, 35, VIII, 323, 324, IX, 488, XI, 293,

XIV, 234, XVII, 389, 390, XVIII, 590, 591; railway to, VIII, 197, XI, 290; resident of, VIII, 240, IX, 546; J. L. Pickard in, IX, 432, XVI, 204; sculptor in, IX, 455; early road to, IX, 465; meeting at, IX, 480, XIII, 14; Robert S. Hall resident of, IX, 528; William Salter at, X, 41; death of pioneer at, X, 143; stage line to, XII, 389, 390; Leonard Swett in, XII, 498; early schools in, XIV, 232; population of, XVIII, 500

Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, location of, IX, 439; reference to, IX, 445, XIII, 16

Chicago, Clinton & Western Railroad, I, 66

Chicago, Iowa and Nebraska Railroad, building of, XVI, 116

Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad Company, road owned by, VIII, 197; sale of road to, VIII, 198; building of, XI, 289

Chicago, Rock Island, and Pacific Railroad, land obtained from, IV, 85; reference to, VIII, 381, XVI, 121; construction of, IX, 553, XIII, 132, XVIII, 436, 453; consolidation of, XIII, 125, 127, 128, 129, 133; suit against, XIII, 130; terminus of, XIV, 276; station on, XIV, 281

Chicago and Northwestern Railroad Company, road sold to, VIII, 198

- Chicago and Rock Island Railroad, attorney for, IX, 546;
reference to, XIII, 127, 133, 170; building of,
XVIII, 436
- Chicago Historical Society, donations of, I, 42; reference
to, II, 261, III, 432
- Chicago Homoeopathic Medical College, graduate of, XVI, 97
- Chicago Interior, reprint from, V, 365
- Chicago Light Artillery, chaplain of, X, 50
- Chicago Sanitary Commission, influence of, X, 50, 51
- Chicago Theological Seminary, founders of, XIV, 362
- Chicago Times, editorial of, VIII, 335
- Chicago Tribune, The, articles in, XI, 293, XIV, 285
- Chickamaugua (Georgia), battle of, IV, 88, XIII, 81
- "Chickamauga, The Rock of", XII, 570
- Chickasaw, early days at, XII, 537
- Chickasaw Bayou, battle of, XI, 369, XIII, 51
- Chickasaw County, danger of Indians in, I, 81; name of,
IV, 35; early days in, XII, 537
- Chickasaw Indians, treaties with, IX, 461, 462, 469, 470;
mention of, XVI, 85
- Chicopee (Massachusetts), VI, 507
- Chief Justice, early lawyers as, II, 306, 307, 312; office
of, VIII, 278
- Child, loss of, on frontier, V, 279-281
- "Childhood, Heyday of", XI, 311
- "Children of the Abbey", VI, 493

- Childs, C. C., articles by, IV, 32, XV, 542, 548, 549, 555
 CHILDS, C. C., Names of Iowa Counties, IV, 32
 Childs, O. W., XIV, 352
- Childs, Solomon, XI, 315
- Chiles, Jim Crow, character of, VII, 82, 83, 84, 85; death
 of, VII, 85
- Chilian fleet, attack made by, XIV, 346
- Chillicothe (Missouri), Iowa Indians near, I, 17
- Chillicothe (Ohio), mention of, IV, 38; A. R. Fulton born at,
 VII, 179
- Chillicothe (gunboat), IV, 178
- Chimockerman, corn distributed by, VIII, 232
- China, trade with, III, 413; government in, V, 291, 299; passage
 to, XVII, 308
- Chinney, Stephen, VIII, 335
- Chinning-gaz (Indian), VIII, 334
- Chinoworth, John S., home of, XIV, 203
- Chipman, N. P., service of, VIII, 367
- Chippawa Indians, war with, XII, 508 (see also Chippewa Indians)
- Chippewa County (Michigan), officer of, V, 355
- Chippewa Indians, member of, in early Iowa school, V, 207; lands
 of, V, 352, VI, 464, VIII, 308; reference to, VII, 106,
 XVII, 216, XVII, 320; warrior of, VIII, 314; chief of,
 VIII, 313, XI, 325; treaty with, IX, 467, XVII, 215;
 hostilities of, XI, 326, XII, 508, XIV, 292, XVI, 75

- Chippewa River, Indians near, XIV, 292
- Chippeway Indians, lands of, VI, 464 (see also Chippewa Indians)
- Chittenden, H. M., service of, XVII, 363, 369
- Chitty's Criminal Law, II, 304
- Choate, Green, V, 198
- Choate, I. M., XV, 568, 569
- Choate, J. M., XIII, 118, 119
- Choate, Rufus, speech by, X, 15, XVI, 75
- Choctaw (War vessel), X, 176
- Choctaw Indians, missionary among, III, 575; finery of, VII, 119; meeting of, VIII, 260; treaties with, IX, 461, 469
- Cho-gay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Cholera, epidemic of, II, 339, IV, 11, 18, VI, 446, 447, X, 2
- Choteau, Colonel, VII, 107
- Choteau, Major, VII, 115
- Choteau, Auguste, III, 463, 527, XV, 544; VII, 107, X, 78,
office of, V, 346, XVII, 325
- Choteau, Gabriel S., death of, III, 527, career of, III, 527, 528
- Choteau, Pierre, II, 194, 203, III, 527; service of, X, 109
- Choteau, P., and Company, VI, 538
- Choteau vs. Nealy, case of, III, 463
- Choteau, Mr., II, 209
- Choteau, August, X, 78

- Chouteau, Peter, II, 203
- Chouteau, Pierre, II, 194 (see Choteau, Pierre)
- Chouteau (Steamer), XVI, 137
- Chouteau Indians, school of, V, 210
- Chouteaus, law suit of, XI, 199
- Chow (Indian), VIII, 334
- Chow-eeen-ay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Christ, second advent of, I, 75, VII, 157; followers of, VII, 76; teachings of, VII, 134, 135; belief in, VII, 156
- Christ Church Seminary, XI, 340
- Christen, Gottlieb, printing company managed by, VII, 143
- Christian, Mrs., music by, XIV, 267
- Christian, James, I, 31
- Christian Brothers of Instruction, III, 560
- Christian Brothers' School, student at, XI, 281
- Christian Chapel, III, 517, XV, 566
- Christian Church, organization of, VIII, 326; John A. Parvin member of, IX, 487
- Christian Church, Iowa City, XI, 290, 291
- Christian Missionaries, work of, IX, 469, 470
- Christianity, liberal doctrines of, IV, 57, 63; influence of, V, 214
- Christianity, Co-operative, V, 212-222
- "Christianity, The Great Rebellion in the Light of", IX, 571

- Christmas, celebration of, among Indians, XI, 211-218
- Christmas songs, singing of, X, 222
- Chriswell, James, XIII, 113
- Chums River (England), ancestors of Austin Adams along, VII,
50
- Church, Catherine C., marriage of, III, 483
- Church, J., XVIII, 511
- Church, Rodney C., III, 483
- Church, Wm., service of, VII, 24
- Church, Mrs. Wm., information received from, VII, 24
- Church, William L., service of, in Mexican War, VIII, 322;
death of, VIII, 322
- Church, Mrs. William L., IV, 48; death of, VIII, 323
- Church, relation of, to state, I, 124; work of early, I,
161, 162, XVIII, 431; pioneer services at, II, 216;
history of Unitarian in Iowa, III, 503; proximity
to, IV, 21; erection of first, in Iowa, IX, 434, XI,
226; provisions in treaties relative to, IX, 469;
organization of, in Oskaloosa, XIII, 43; history of,
XV, 564-573
- Church of England, mention of, V, 194, VII, 59, XV, 496;
minister of, XVIII, 500
- Church of St. Paul (New York), George Washington at, V, 260
- Church Square (Davenport), IX, 496, 497, 504
- Churcher, James H., wound received by, II, 349, VIII, 223

Churches, erection of, IV, 19, XVI, 20, XVIII, 454; lots for, IV, 101; founding of, in New England, V, 295; attendance at, in early Iowa, V, 373, XIV, 311, 312; organization of, VIII, 326, IX, 438; building of, in Keokuk, XVI, 20; use of, as community center, XVIII, 431; building of, in Iowa City, XVIII, 454; use of, as hospitals, XVIII, 487

Churchman, James, III, 399

Churchman, The, reprint from, XIV, 318-326

Cibola, cities of, XI, 209

Cider, sale of, in camp, VI, 527

Cilley, Jonathan, duel of, III, 443-449

Cincinnati (Ohio), N. Hedges buried in, II, 362; fortification of, III, 429; capitol material purchased in, IV, 106; seminary at, V, 215; growth of, V, 283, 284; newspaper at, VI, 437, 438; mention of, VI, 498, VIII, 378, 381, X, 44, 178; William Thompson at, VI, 514; ancestors of Albert M. Lea near, VIII, 200; John A. Parvin at, IX, 482; convention at, X, 146, XI, 198; troops at, X, 162; T. S. Parvin at, XVII, 336

Cincinnati Law School, II, 308

Cincinnati, mention of, VI, 478, XII, 492

Circuit, establishment of Methodist, III, 517, 518

- Circuit court, judge of, VIII, 245, 248; meeting of, XII, 494;
discussion of, XVII, 270
- Circuit rider, Peter Cartwright as, I, 161
- Circuit riders, work of, in Iowa Territory, XIV, 311, 312;
mention of, II, 305
- Cistercean monks, VIII, 369
- Citeaux (Chalons), VIII, 369
- Cities, support of libraries by, II, 299
- Citizen soldiers, action of, III, 432
- Citizens, allegiance of, III, 412; protection of, III, 454
- Citizens' Mutual Fire Insurance Company, president of, V,
249
- Citizenship, duties of, III, 532, 534
- City Rifles, company of, I, 98
- Civil engineer, Albert M. Lea as, VIII, 206; James M. Love
as, VIII, 241
- Civil engineers, University alumni as, II, 213
- Civil law, study of, VIII, 249, XVI, 34-36, 41; influence of,
VIII, 288, XVI, 30, 38, 45
- Civil Service Reform, mention of, X, 34
- Civil War, T. Hughes in, I, 44; H. W. Fyffe in, I, 44; J.
C. Abercrombie in, I, 47; results of, I, 68, 69, IV,
82, 111, V, 377, XVIII, 497; officers in, I, 84, IV, 93,
VIII, 294, XII, 452, XIV, 367, XV, 512, 527, XVI, 3, 47;

Iowa men in, I, 84, 85, V, 374-383, X, 160-181, XII, 402; incidents of, I, 94, 130, 131, 133, 134; W. W. Belknap in, I, 98, 99; reference to, I, 123, III, 539, V, 310, 311, VI, 505, X, 84, XI, 320, XII, 398, XIII, 148, XIV, 369, XV, 494, 532, XVII, 271, XVIII, 599; Grant's first battle in, I, 129; reports of battle in, I, 185-188; letters of Kirkwood during, II, 321-328, 372-378; battles of, II, 344, III, 567; attitude of Charles Mason toward, II, 355; career of John F. Godfrey in, II, 363; regrets for, III, 419; attitude of, A. C. Dodge toward, III, 420; letters concerning, III, 429, XVI, 96, 126-157; volunteers for, III, 431, 432; opposition of G. W. Jones to, III, 456; Samuel R. Curtis in, III, 565-567; James Clarke in, IV, 12; L. Whitney in, IV, 54, 55; response of the North in, IV, 65; termination of, IV, 66, V, 273, IX, 465, 466; recollection of, IV, 87; unpreparedness for, IV, 87; W. L. Elliott in, IV, 143, 144; relics of, IV, 192; outbreak of, VI, 431, 506, IX, 530, X, 149, XVIII, 403; attitude of S. C. Trowbridge toward, VI, 533, 534; events of, VII, 18; service of A. W. Harlan in, VII, 189; Alexander Chambers in, IX, 386; statesmen of, IX, 514; flag carried by Iowa soldiers in, IX, 573, 574; Wm. M. Stone in, X, 37; era of, X, 78; veterans of, XI, 335, XIII, 78, 141, XVI, 92; general in, XII, 452, XV, 527; date of, XII, 511; financial

- conditions during, XII, 549; history of, XIII, 180;
 songs of, XIV, 215; soldiers of, XIV, 239, XVII, 282;
 issues of, XIV, 274; Cyrus C. Carpenter in, XIV, 331;
 students in, XV, 395-419, 518-520; heroes of, XVI,
 76; M. A. Higley in, XVII, 210-212; Samuel M. Clark
 in, XVII, 278; leader in, XVII, 347
- Civilization, evolution of, IV, 25, 31
- Civilization, The History of, publication of, XI, 251, 252
- Claim, first, in Iowa City, IV, 100
- Claim associations, reference to, I, 158, III, 397, IV, 100,
 VI, 533; work of, II, 245, 246, 295, XVIII, 420-426;
 constitution and records of, IX, 414, 415, X, 184-186;
 officers of, IX, 415, 416; accounts of, XII, 430, 431;
- Claim Club Resolutions, XVIII, 509-511
- Claim jumping, protest against, XVIII, 510, 511; punishment
 for, XVIII, 425
- Claims, laws regulating, II, 245, 246; purchase of, III,
 396, 397, VI, 516, 517; protection of, III, 397
- Clairvaux (France), VIII, 369
- Clamshell Ford, crossing of river at, XVI, 107; early settle-
 ment at, XVI, 115
- Clapp, C. W., service of, XIV, 277
- Clapp, D. W. C., I, 37
- Clapp, Elmer F., I, 37, 38, XV, 426
- Clara Dolson (War vessel), X, 176

- Clarck, Sarah M., marriage of, IX, 503
- Clarendon (Arkansas), Union troops at, X, 173, XVI, 135
- Clarinda, reference to, III, 479; church at, IX, 445
- Clark, Colonel, IV, 135
- Clark, Lieutenant, XVII, 214
- Clark, Mr., XII, 504; service of, as attorney, XIII, 178
- Clark, A. R., XV, 406
- Clark, Albert E., X, 178
- Clark, Alexander, service of, XI, 262
- Clark, Arthur Farrar, XVII, 291
- Clark, Benjamin, I, 157, 158, XVI, 73
- Clark, Benjamin F., service of, in navy, X, 173, 174
- Clark, Charlotte Ouisconsin, XVII, 214, 216
- Clark, Clarence Dorr, services of, XI, 262, 263
- Clark, D. M., XVI, 112
- Clark, E., III, 478
- Clark, Edwin J., XV, 404
- Clark, Ezekiel, service of, VII, 73, IX, 515, XV, 397;
coming of, to Iowa, VII, 130; reference to, VII, 185,
X, 156, 158; mill of, X, 147, XVIII, 593; office of,
XIII, 63; sketch of life of, XIV, 382, 383; store of,
XVII, 255
- Clark, F. M., XV, 406
- Clark, George, advice of, XIV, 271
- Clark, George K., books donated by, V, 286

- Clark, George Rogers, expedition of, II, 259, 260, 261;
reference to, II, 263, VI, 418, XV, 559, 560; work
of, IV, 72, XVII, 320, 321, 346; letter from, XV,
525
- Clark, George W., obituary of, I, 142; service of, as mayor
of Iowa City, XV, 396; speech by, XV, 397
- Clark, Green T., II, 281
- Clark, H. M., influence of, I, 148
- Clark, Ichabod, home of, VII, 129
- Clark, Mrs. Ichabod, home of, VII, 129
- Clark, J. A., III, 399
- Clark, J. K., XV, 406
- Clark, James (see Clarke, James)
- Clark, James A., service of, V, 214, 215, XII, 471
- Clark, James M., VI, 522
- Clark, Jane, marriage of, VII, 130, X, 158 (see also Kirkwood,
Mrs. S. J.)
- Clark, Jefferson Kearney, XVII, 367
- Clark, John, office of, VII, 130; mention of, VII, 185;
death of, XVI, 137
- Clark, John O'Fallon, XVII, 367
- Clark, John R., residence of, IX, 407
- Clark, John T., absence of, from reunion, XII, 482; mention
of, XII, 483, 485
- Clark, Justus, II, 281; death of, XI, 286

- Clark, Kirkwood, death of, XIV, 382
- Clark, Leander, XVI, 176, XVIII, 484
- Clark, Lincoln, service of, in Congress, X, 19; reference to,
XI, 249
- Clark, Meriwether Lewis, XVII, 367
- Clark, Philip, II, 291, VI, 530, 531, 563, 564, VII, 184;
XII, 531; journey of, VII, 175
- Clark, R. W., XIV, 282
- Clark, Robert, I, 140
- Clark, Rufus L. B., XII, 482, 483
- Clark, Rush, mention of, I, 142, VII, 185, XVI, 50, XVII, 257,
XVIII, 587; picture of, IV, 117; office of, VIII, 216;
service of, VIII, 220; speech by, VIII, 226
- Clark, Mrs. S. H. H., service of, XIII, 154
- Clark, S. M., VI, 561, XIII, 28, XVI, 20
- Clark, Samuel, XVI, 20
- Clark, Samuel Kirkwood, X, 158
- CLARK, SAMUEL M., Col. William Patterson, VII, 1-9
- Clark, Samuel Mercer, cut of, XVII, 278
- Clark, Samuel Mercer, by G. WALTER BARR, XVII, 280-292
- Clark, Samuel Mercer, by GEORGE D. PERKINS, XII, 277-280
- Clark, Simeon, XIII, 55
- Clark, Sween, I, 33
- Clark, T. B., XIV, 272

Clark, W. A., XV, 406

CLARK, W. L., Pioneer Days in Plymouth County, IX, 523-527

Clark, William, reference to, II, 201, IX, 467, X, 77, XVI, 163; explorations by, IV, 75; service of, in Lewis and Clark expedition, IV, 75, XII, 464, XVII, 346; office of, V, 339, 346, 350, 359, XVII, 325; letter to, VIII, 266; cabin of, XIV, 238

Clark, William Hancock, XVII, 367

Clark, William T., reference to, III, 485; promotion of, III, 486; service of, XII, 572, 573

Clark County, conference in, XI, 301

Clark County (Indiana), John S. Tilford native of, X, 1

Clark County (Missouri), mention of, III, 398; part of, in boundary dispute, VII, 3, 8, X, 13; ~~officers from, VII, 3, 8, X, 13;~~ officers from, VII, 8; tax levied by, X, 13

Clarke, Mr., XII, 417, XVI, 63

Clarke, C. F., obituary of, I, 45

Clarke, Christina, IV, 12; grave of, XIV, 309

Clarke, Dumont, XIV, 199

Clarke, Henry Dodge, IV, 12, XIV, 305, XVII, 365, 367

Clarke, James, mention of, I, 148, III, 386, 399, 409, IV, 35, 47; picture of, IV, facing 1; birth of, IV, 1;

vocation of, IV, 2; migration of, IV, 2; newspaper work of, IV, 2, 3, 10; librarian work of, IV, 3; letters to, IV, 3, 4, 8; letter from, IV, 4; offices of, IV, 4, 5, 10, 11, VI, 435, 436, VIII, 338, XII, 489, XIII, 29, XIV, 305, XVI, 59; marriage of, IV, 5; Masonic activities of, IV, 5; messages of, IV, 6, 9, 10; appointments by, IV, 7; official acts of, IV, 7; call of, for volunteers, IV, 7; toast to, IV, 7; Indian policy of, IV, 8; Thanksgiving observance by, IV, 9; politics of, IV, 10; educational interests of, IV, 11; character of, IV, 11, 12; death of, IV, 11, VI, 444; honor to, IV, 12; children of, IV, 12; grave of, VII, 161, XIV, 309; service of, in Constitutional Convention, VIII, 292

Clarke, James, by WILLIAM SALTER, IV, 1-12

Clarke, Mrs. James, IV, 11

Clarke, John B., IV, 2

Clarke, Mary, death of, IV, 45; services of, IV, 45

Clarke, R. L. B. (see Clark, Rufus L. B.)

Clarke, Samuel, XVII, 281

Clarke, William (see Clark, William)

Clarke, William Penn, service of, in political campaign, VII, 86; reference to, VII, 185, XI, 294, XII, 483, 485; absence of, from reunion, XII, 482; writings of, XV, 470; address by, XVI, 90, 91; service of, XVII, 257

Clarke County, name of, IV, 12, 32, 35

- Clark's Colony, II, 259
- Clark's Dam, site of, X, 147
- Clark's Fork, crossing of, III, 426
- Clarksburg (Virginia), II, 244
- Clarkson, C. F., II, 282, VIII, 279, 280, XI, 294
- Clarksville, enlistment at, X, 143
- Classical Academy (Dubuque), Thomas H. Benton at, VIII, 279
- "Classical Learning as an Element of Modern Scholarship", VII,
59
- Clay, Cassius M., lecture by, VI, 503
- Clay, Henry, guardianship of, III, 435; character of, III, 445;
duel caused by, III, 448; reference to, III, 454, 460,
567, IV, 35, V, 310, VIII, 271, XIV, 304, 351, XVII,
284; office of, V, 339; Ralph P. Lowe associated with,
VII, 146, 147; speech by, VII, 165; death of, VIII,
340; politics of, X, 90; service of, XIV, 203; statue
of, XVI, 192
- Clay, Henry, Jr., death of, VIII, 213
- Clay, Green, XV, 501
- Clay County, name of, IV, 35; printing for, IX, 404; pioneer
of, X, 182; early church in, XI, 300; settlement in,
XI, 302
- Clay County (Missouri), complaints from, VIII, 264
- Clayton, Judge, VIII, 299

- Clayton, Mr., II, 203
- Clayton, John M., IV, 35
- Clayton-Bulwer Convention, agreement at, XIV, 353
- Clayton City Mill, VIII, 197
- Clayton County, honor to, I, 83; jurisdiction of, II, 248;
 vote in, III, 401; court in, III, 459, XI, 197;
 Indians in, IV, 8, VIII, 370; prosecutor in, IV, 7;
 name of, IV, 35; land grant in, V, 328, IX, 543;
 representation from, VI, 526, XII, 485; county judge
 in, VIII, 195, XII, 388; financial conditions in,
 VIII, 196; members of bar in, VIII, 199; establishment
 of, VIII, 316; pioneer of, XI, 195; population of, XII,
 403; Samuel Merrill in, XV, 576
- Clayton County, History of, VIII, 198
- Clear Creek, XV, 397
- Clear Lake, divide at, I, 121; mention of, XII, 453, 538; early
 visit to, XII, 455, 456
- Clearman, Mrs. L. A., XV, 516
- Clearman, Lewis, XV, 406
- Cleaver, H. G., II, 281
- Cleaves, H. F., II, 281
- Cleghorn, Mr., store of, III, 506
- Clemens, Mrs. Jane, obituary of, VII, 96
- Clement, Jesse, II, 238
- Clemens, John M., marriage of, VII, 96
- Clemens, Orion, VII, 96
- Clemens, Samuel L., mother of, VII, 96

- Clemenson, Mr., III, 453
- Clemmons, Josiah M., I, 28
- Clergy, Early of Iowa, article on, XI, 239, XII, 430
- Clergyman, John Johns as, VIII, 321
- Clergymen, Iowa alumni as, II, 213, 214
- Clerk of Supreme Court, office of, IV, 116
- Cleveland, Grover, message of, X, 27; administration of, X, 95; appointment made by, XII, 427; mention of, XII, 576; visit of, to Iowa, XIII, 28; relative of, XV, 428
- Cleveland (Ohio), mention of, I, 34, XII, 390; meteor noticed in, II, 226; store from, IV, 114; death of Mrs. Margaret Mitchell at, V, 260
- Cleveland Herald, editor of, III, 429
- Click, Mr., X, 125
- Cliff dwellers, I, 47
- Clifford, George, service of, as minister, XI, 297, 305
- Clifton, C. W., XI, 301
- Clifton, Josiah, VI, 519
- Clifton (Virginia), Union troops near, XVII, 376
- Climate, effect of, on population, I, 69, 70, 89-93; changes in, I, 105, 106; effect of, on glaciers, I, 168, 169
- Clinch, General, service of, XIV, 298
- Clinton, DeWitt, school interests of, II, 338; mention of, IV, 35, V, 260; votes cast for, V, 258; political career of, XVI, 60
- Clinton, Ed., V, 198

Clinton, J. W., III, 518

Clinton, glaciers at, I, 65; limestone at, I, 101; altitude at, I, 117, 164; reference to, I, 184, III, 470; D. J. Flannery at, IX, 504; resident of, XI, 281; death of pioneer at, XI, 287; building of bridge at, XIII, 131; claim of, for county seat, XVI, 116; Union troops at, XVIII, 549

Clinton (Mississippi), Union troops at, XVI, 155, 184

Clinton (Missouri), attack on, VI, 508; camp at, VI, 508

Clinton Age, editor of, V, 233

Clinton County, Senator from, II, 242; vote in, II, 248; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 35; pioneer of, V, 232, VI, 526, XIV, 383, XVI, 106, 107; representative from, VI, 522; establishment of, VIII, 316; resident of, XI, 281; teachers in, XVI, 111; early settlement in, XVI, 115; boundary of, XVI, 116, 117; county seat of, XVI, 120; pioneer women of, XVI, 121; soldiers from, XVI, 122

Close, Benjamin, XI, 298

Close, H. L., XI, 298

Close Hall (Iowa City), use of, XIV, 248

Cloth, making of, in pioneer days, XI, 318

Clothing, homespun, making of, IX, 395, XI, 318

Cloutman, Captain, II, 349

- Cluniacs, VIII, 369
- "Cluny, Reform of", VIII, 369
- Clute, Oscar, pastorate of, I, 107; religion of, I, 108;
work of, I, 111; mention of, III, 480, 508, 509, IV,
47; letters to, IV, 55, 56, 62; portrait of, VIII,
288
- CLUTE, O., George W. McCrary, VI, 557-562
- CLUTE, O., Leonard Whitney, IV, 49-64
- CLUTE, O., A Straw Hat, V, 223, 224
- CLUTE, O., Unitarianism in Iowa, I, 107-111, III, 503-509
- Clyde, Andrew L., XV, 404
- Clyman, James, I, 35, 36; order to, VI, 466
- Clymer, Mr., mention of, V, 240, VII, 98
- Coal, formation of, I, 104, 105; exposure of, I, 121
- Coast line, description of North American, III, 510
- Coat of arms, Hempstead, I, 5
- Cobb, Howell, office of, VIII, 345
- Cochran, J. P., XV, 406
- Cochran, Milton B., military service of, I, 94; ~~Milton B.~~
sketch of life of, XIV, 332, 333
- Cochran, William, letter to, VIII, 364
- Cochran, William J., VI, 519
- Cochrane, J. C., capitol plans by, IV, 112
- Cock, Oliver, office of, VI, 387
- Cockerill, John A., XI, 329

- Codding, Mr., attitude of, toward slavery, XII, 506
- Codding, Ichabod, I, 159
- Code, attitude of Charles Mason toward, VIII, 278
- Code Napoleon, study of, VIII, 249
- Code of 1851, framers of, I, 9; binding of, V, 195; provisions of, VIII, 195, XVII, 262, 263, 365, 267, 268; preparation of, VIII, 278; publication of, IX, 533; mention of, IX, 539
- Code of Iowa, Annotated, XI, 273
- Code of laws, attitude of Robert Lucas toward, VIII, 277
- Codification of Law in the Commonwealth of Iowa, article on, XV, 524
- Coe, Mr., X, 126, 127
- Co-education, attitude of Austin Adams toward, VII, 62, 63
- Coffee, General, service of, XIV, 299
- Coffee, tax on, X, 28
- "Coffin Handbill, The", reference to, X, 79
- Co-hy (Indian), VIII, 334
- Coin, hoarding of, III, 396
- Coin, A Mormon, III, 478
- Coke, Lord, statement by, VIII, 193; reference to, VIII, 249, XII, 404; writings of, XI, 202
- Colbert, IV, 70
- Cold, suffering from, VII, 29-31, X, 45-47
- Cold Harbor, battle of, V, 263
- Cold Stream, mill on, XIII, 188, 189

- Cold Water (Mississippi), troops sent to, XVI, 138
- Cole, Captain, II, 367
- Cole, Colonel, reference to, XIII, 167
- Cole, Mr., blacksmith shop of, VII, 173
- Cole, Chester^{C.}, mention of, II, 303, III, 561, IX, 509, XII, 441, XVI, 53, XVIII, 587; address by, VII, 63; ability of, VII, 166; office of, IX, 539; law school founded by, X, 105, XII, 436, 442; service of, XV, 401
- Cole, Tone, X, 123
- Coleman, John M., office of, IV, 105; reference to, IV, 106, 108
- Coleman, Nancy, marriage of, XV, 431
- Colemen, Elizabeth, XVIII, 553
- Coleridge, Lord, visit of, to America, V, 295
- Colesburg, pioneer of, XVI, 79
- Coliar, Samuel, I, 157
- Collamer, Jacob, VII, 54, VIII, 345, 348
- College, establishment of, IV, 39
- College of Law, Chancellor of, VIII, 244, X, 97-102
- College square, location of, IV, 101
- Colleges, development of, I, 156; founding of, in New England, V, 295
- Collet, Oscar W., book donated by, V, 237
- Collier, Mr., XIV, 381
- Collier, R. L., III, 518
- Collierville (Tennessee), troops at, VI, 511

- Collins, Colonel, troops of, VI, 414
- Collins, Lieutenant, horse of, VII, 113
- Collins, Cornelius, I, 34
- Collins, John, XI, 300, XII, 464
- Collins, William A., service of, in navy, X, 174
- Colon (Battleship), XIV, 339, 340
- Colonies, Spanish, I, 58, 59; jealousies among, V, 320;
treaties of, with Indians, IX, 460; settlement of,
in Iowa, XVI, 197
- Colonists, wars of, IV, 71, 72
- Colonization, factors in development of, III, 515
- Colorado, Indians in, I, 14, IX, 386, XII, 511; S. Foster in,
I, 45; Ansel Briggs in, I, 150; James Lee in, V, 198,
199, 200; Henry Lee in, V, 200, 201; railroads in, V, 367;
early settler of, VIII, 320; judicial officer of, XI,
261; discovery of gold in, XII, 549
- Colorado College, trustees of, XI, 261
- Colorado River, valley of, VI, 566, expedition to, XII, 511
- Colorado Springs (Colorado), I, 45, XI, 261
- Colored infantry, lieutenant of, II, 334; service of, XVIII,
545
- Colquitt, Alfred H., III, 410
- Colter, John, explorations of, ^{XII}464; 465
- Colter's Hill, XII, 465
- Colton, Lieutenant, III, 551
- Columbia, reference to, V, 312

- Columbia (Minnesota), settlement near, X, 134
- Columbia (South Carolina), mention of, III, 494; capture of, IV, 125, 126, XI, 370; burning of, IV, 125, 127, 128; first Union flags in, IV, 126; Union troops at, V, 272, 273; secession flag at, VII, 126; military supplies at, XVII, 294
- Columbia, S. C., Burning of, by W. H. GOODRELL, IV, 125-128
- Columbia River, mention of, II, 254, 255, V, 205, X, 116; discovery of, II, 265; navigation on, VI, 388; pioneers along, VII, 170; exploration along, VIII, 237
- Columbia Street (Burlington), location of, X, 43
- Columbia Valley, fertility of, III, 408
- Columbiad guns, use of, X, 164
- Columbian Exposition, appropriation for, VIII, 238; mention of, XV, 391
- Columbian Reader, copy of, VI, 492
- Columbus, Christopher, I, 57, XIV, 208; inspiration of, III, 481; discoveries of, V, 319; voyage of, XIV, 350
- Columbus (Kentucky), I, 131, IV, 161; troops at, V, 267, VIII, 221
- Columbus (Missouri), Iowa troops at, XI, 369
- Columbus (Ohio), holding of court at, VI, 497; mention of, VI, 498; constitutional convention at, X, 146; T. S. Parvin at, XII, 390, 391
- Columbus City, settlers near, VIII, 233; pioneers of, XI, 195

- Columbus Junction, Iowa Indians in vicinity of, I, 18; mention of, I, 119; death of pioneer at, IX, 527, XV, 430
- Comanche Expedition, date of, XII, 511
- Comanche Indians, trouble with, XII, 510, 511; mention of, XII, 511, 512 (see also Comanche Indians)
- Combe, Thomas, XIII, 95, 96
- Comets, description of, I, 73; mention of, I, 75; relation of, to meteors, II, 222
- Comfort, S. G., II, 282
- Comingo, A., service of, on committee, VII, 79, 81
- Commerce, Illinois (see Nauvoo)
- Commerce, restraint of, on Mississippi River, I, 59, 60; French indemnity for, I, 60; restriction of, IV, 76, 77; treaties relative to, IX, 468, 469
- Commercial Law, James M. Love professor of, VIII, 244
- Commission, An Early, XVI, 95, 96
- Commissioner, U. S., X, 12
- Commissioner of Labor, office of, IV, 116
- Commissioner of Public Buildings, office of, IV, 104
- Commissioners, service of, in locating capital, VI, 562, 563
- Committee on Incorporations, member of, IX, 485
- Committee rooms, location of, IV, 117, 118
- Common Law, study of, X, 36; lectures on, X, 98, 104; introduction of, into Iowa, XII, 430; influence of, XVI, 30, 38, 39, 45

- Communism, adoption of, VII, 134, VIII, 209
- Company E (13th Iowa), officer of, V, 242
- Company G (13th Iowa), B. R. Sherman in, V, 242
- Company K (Fifteenth U. S. Infantry), roll of, I, 30-34
- Company K (Sixteenth Iowa), member of, V, 230
- Compromise of 1850, III, 411
- Compton, Charles E., office of, V, 240; service of, XII, 478
- Conant, F. O., I, 80
- Concord (Massachusetts), mention of, I, 124; Thomas Adams at,
VII, 50; battle of, XII, 517
- Condee, Reuben, VI, 519
- CONDIT, ELIZABETH LORD, A Midland Pioneer Woman, XVI, 77-82
- Condit, W. D., & Co., printing company of, V, 282
- Conestoga (Gunboat), X, 167
- Confederacy, army of, V, 262; history of, VII, 43; mention of,
XI, 329; stronghold of, XI, 370; leaders of, XVII, 347,
XVIII, 518; defeat of, XVIII, 467; weakness of, XVIII, 535
- Confederate Army, members of, VIII, 378; officers of, XI, 288;
location of, XII, 570; mention of, XVI, 142
- Confederate Congress, meeting of, VI, 467
- Confederate flags, capture of, IX, 574
- Confederate government, agent of, VIII, 217
- Confederate Navy, X, 167

- Confederate States, officers of, VIII, 278, IX, 530, X, 138, XVII, 216; president of, XVII, 216; government of, XVIII, 489
- Confederate troops, location of, VIII, 380; mention of, XI, 370; XIII, 84, 85; activities of, XVI, 144; care of, XVIII, 487
- Confederates, campaign of, III, 544; activities of, IX, 388, XVI, 154; retreat of, IX, 390; bridge burned by, XVI, 152
- Confiscation, law for, II, 296, 297
- Congaree River, IV, 128
- Congregational Association, school founded by, XIV, 361; president of, XVI, 75
- Congregational Church, outgrowth of, I, 108; anniversary of, II, 288; C. Cadle a member of, II, 337, 342; C. W. Slagle in, III, 538; organization of, VIII, 326; Asa Turner pastor of, VIII, 353; minister of, IX, 439; work of, in early Iowa, IX, 441; missionary society of, XVII, 256
- Congregational Church, Burlington, foundation of, V, 212; organization of, V, 216, 217; member of, IX, 478; pastor of, X, 39, 42, 43

- Congregational Church, Dubuque, address at, VII, 55
- Congregational Church, Iowa City, pastor of, V, 290; organization of, XVIII, 405
- Congregational Church, Keokuk, building of, XVI, 20
- Congregational ministers, early work of, IX, 434
- Congregationalism, college supported by, XIV, 364
- Congregationalists, attitude of, toward slavery, XIV, 369
- Congress, first delegate to, from west of Mississippi, I, 8; appropriation by, I, 61, II, 201, IV, 107, V, 384; Sheppard Leffer, member of, I, 147; members of, I, 147, II, 214, 241, 243, 246, 249, 256, 258, 375, III, 399, 401, 436, 437, IV, 5, V, 260, VI, 505, 506, VIII, 368, IX, 416, 461, 478, X, 9, XI, 263, 267, 271, 272, 276, 279, XVII, 279, 283; nominations for, I, 148; act of, II, 193, 195, 196, 205, 206, 207, 253, III, 431, IV, 97, VIII, 267, 291, 297, 331, 339; IX, 463, XII, 290, 488, XIV, 290, XV, 458-472; school legislation by, II, 211; grant of land by, II, 211, 212, IV, 99, 100, 109, IX, 542, 544, 547; Iowa alumni in, II, 214; W. W. Chapman in, II, 243, 256; Wisconsin delegate in, II, 246; election to, II, 248, V, 257; delegate to, II, 249; mention of, II, 251; Dodge's relatives in, II, 263, 264; candidates for, II, 293, 294; clique in, II, 296; A. W. Hubbard in, II, 316; compensation of war governors

by, II, 323; A. C. Dodge delegate to, III, 399, 401; opposition of, to pioneers, III, 406; relatives in, III, 410; G. W. Jones a delegate to, III, 436, 437; work of, III, 561; Curtis in, III, 565; acts of, relative to Iowa boundaries, IV, 5, V, 347, VII, 3, VIII, 283, X, 71; report to, IV, 40; monument ordered by, IV, 94; resolution before, IV, 144, IX, 542, 548; medal presented by, V, 229; Federal Constitution submitted to, V, 256; attitude of, toward Constitutional Convention, V, 306; act of, relative to Iowa, V, 327, X, 65, 68, XIV, 290, XV, 458-472; bill by, relative to new territories, V, 354; member of, from Michigan, V, 354; attitude of, in Black Hawk war, VI, 445; George W. McCrary member of, VI, 559; remonstrance to, VIII, 264; memorials to, VIII, 305, 316, IX, 543, X, 17; petition to, VIII, 315; James Harlan in, VIII, 322; attitude of, on Indian affairs, IX, 470, 471; act of, relative to public domain, IX, 560; records of, as historical materials, X, 8-34, 65; enabling act passed by, X, 9; service of Jeremiah H. Murphy in, X, 48; bill by, relative to banks, X, 79; J. W. McDill in, X, 95; S. J. Kirkwood, candidate for, X, 147

Congressional Directory, compiler of, IV, 191

- Congressional Globe, historical material in, X, 8-34
- Congressmen, recommendations made by, IX, 390
- Conkleton, Judge, III, 573
- Conkling, Roscoe, office of, IX, 514; speech by, X, 152;
 mention of, X, 156; service of, XIII, 149
- Connable, A. L., III, 508
- Connecticut, C. F. Clarke from, I, 45; Stephen Hempstead from,
 I, 145, VIII, 278; William H. Starr native of, V, 214;
 missionary from, V, 215; Constitution ratified by, V, 256;
 election returns in, V, 258; claims of, V, 320; fuel in,
 V, 321; native of, VI, 523; Philip B. Bradley in, VI, 526;
 Elias H. Williams, native of, VIII, 193; reference to,
 VIII, 350; War Governor of, IX, 516; churches in, XI, 338;
 early coin in, XII, 541, 542; early government in, XV,
 562, 563, 564
- Connecticut (Steamer), use of, in Civil War, X, 163
- Connecticut Historical Society, mention of, V, 288
- Connel, I. T., V, 194
- Connel family, II, 218
- Connell, John, service of, VI, 439; office of, VI, 441, 442
- Connelly, Miss, XI, 215
- Conner, General, II, 366, 370, III, 422
- Conner, Henry, office of, XII, 460
- Conner, James Perry, service of, XI, 263

- Connolly, James A., mention of, IV, 88; stature of, IV, 89;
 profession of, IV, 89; politics of, IV, 90; episode
 concerning, IV, 90; office of, XII, 571
- Connor, James, printing press purchased from, IX, 401
- Conrads, Julius, VII, 20
- Consort, Prince, mention of, XIV, 212
- Constantinople, Alexander Chambers at, IX, 391; U. S. legation
 at, IX, 393
- Constituent Assembly, holding of, VIII, 369
- Constitution, adoption of, by Amana Society, VII, 136, 137
- Constitution (Iowa, 1844), opposition to, I, 51, 52; defeat of,
 I, 146, 147, II, 253, III, 404, IV, 5, 6, VIII, 283, 331,
 X, 9, 34, 65, XV, 458; provisions of, VIII, 282, 283,
 X, 9, 10; struggle for adoption of, VIII, 331; terms of,
 XV, 454-456, XVI, 199, 200; boundaries designated by,
 X, 9, 10, XVI, 90; amending of, XV, 458
- Constitution of 1844, The, XV, 454-456
- Constitution (Iowa, 1846), adoption of, I, 146, 147, IV, 7,
 X, 9, XIII, 3, XVI, 57; provisions of, IX, 484, X, 91,
 XIII, 58, XIV, 226, XVII, 270, 271; provision of,
 relative to banking, XIII, 58; boundary fixed by, XIV,
 226; amendment of, XV, 461, 469-472; mention of, XVI,

5, 198, 199, 200

Constitution of 1846, The, XV, 456

Constitution (Iowa, 1857), adoption of, I, 81, VII, 9, XVI, 5; capital located by, IV, 110; amendment of, V, 245, XV, 458-475; provisions of, VII, 10, VIII, 292, **344**, IX, 515, XV, 456-458; provision of, relative to banking, VIII, 292, IX, 515; ^{framers of, X, 12, XVI, 119;} copy of, XI, 367

Constitution, Unitarian, I, 109, 110

Constitution (United States), interpretation of, IV, 79; submission of, to Congress, V, 256; provisions of, V, 303, X, 152; maintenance of, V, 308, VII, 40; adoption of, V, 319, IX, 432; ratification of, V, 322; obedience to, VIII, 228; amendment to, VIII, 349; mention of, VIII, 351, X, 20; copy of, XI, 367

Constitutional amendments, adoption of, V, 245, XV, 449-475, 524; opposition to, XVI, 11

Constitutional Convention (Iowa), Hempstead delegate to first, I, 9; reunion of, II, 242, VII, 177, 178; Chapman at, II, 253; message from, III, 404; members of, III, 409, 479, IV, 5, IX, 434, 490, X, 34, XI, 195, XIV, 225, XV, 503, 504; mention of, IV, 7, XV, 430, 431, XVI, 199; work of, V, 306, 307, XVI, 199, 200; meeting of, V, 309, 327, X, 9, 71, XV, 457; S. C. Trowbridge in, VI, 533; William Patter-

son a member of, VII, 4; Ralph P. Lowe member of, VII, 145, 149; president of, VII, 177, VIII, 289, 291, XV, 509; Enos Lowe member of, VIII, 291; personnel of, VIII, 292, XVI, 90; calling of, IX, 484; celebration of, IX, 486; State indebtedness limited by, IX, 565; photograph of members of, IX, 573; Robert Lucas in, XVI, 57, 59; proceedings of, XVI, 88-91

Constitutional Convention (Ohio), S. J. Kirkwood in, X, 146

Constitutional Convention (United States), close of, V, 310

Constitutional Convention of 1857, The, XII, 481-492

Constitutional Conventions of, 1844, 1846, Fragments of Debates of, XVI, 88-91

Continental (Battlehip), XVI, 129

Continental Congress, mint established by, XII, 542; mention of, XV, 559

Continental divide, branch of, I, 121

Contraband, X, 55, 56

Contraband Camp, letter from, X, 61

Contract, validity of, III, 461

Convention, Democratic, I, 82, IV, 5, 10

Convicts, number of, IV, 10; custody of, IV, 10

Conway, Mrs., IX, 499

Conway, Amanda, marriage of, VI, 496; death of, VI, 497

Conway, William B., admission of, to bar, II, 311; conduct of, IV, 4; visit of, to Virginia, VI, 494; seal exhibited by, VII, 41; correspondence of, VII, 42, XVI, 64, 65; death of, IX, 502; appointment of, XII, 387

Conway (Massachusetts), Whitneys in, IV, 50

Conzett, John L., death of, XI, 286

Cook, General, IV, 17

Cook, Mr., VII, 149, VIII, 327

Cook, A. J., IV, 86

Cook, Mrs. A. P., death of, XIV, 282

Cook, E., office of, XIII, 133

Cook, Eb., III, 467

Cook, Ebenezer, VIII, 307, XIII, 125, XIV, 225

Cook, Ira, county named for, VIII, 307

Cook, Jack, VIII, 331

Cook, John E., death of, XI, 284

Cook, John P., IV, 7, VIII, 269, 307, X, 19, XIII, 125, XVI, 119,
120

Cook, Joseph, service of, XII, 520

Cook, Lyman, II, 281

Cook, William, death of, XI, 286

Cook and Sargent, bank of, XIII, 59

Cook, Sargent, and Downey, bank of, XIII, 59

Cook County, establishment of, VIII, 307, naming of, VIII, 307

- Cooke, Philip St. George, II, 317, VII, 102
- Cooking utensils, early, VII, 123, 124
- Coolbaugh, William F., career of, I, 87; suicide of, I, 87;
mention of, IX, 546, XVIII, 502; influence of, IX, 565;
office of, XIII, 63
- Cooley, Judge, XVI, 29
- Cooley, Thomas M., article by, XVI, 43
- Cooley, Blotchley and Adams, law firm of, VII, 54
- Coolidge, Carlos, partnership of, VII, 54
- Coon, Datus E., IV, 46
- Coon, Joseph, II, 262
- Coon Rapids, resident of, XI, 336
- Coon River, VI, 525, XII, 405
- Coop, Billy (see Coop, William G.)
- Coop, Nathaniel, V, 360
- Coop, William G., VI, 521
- Cooper, Captain, sword of, V, 345
- Cooper, Colonel, advice of, XIV, 271
- Cooper, Mr., ability of, XIV, 272
- Cooper, Mrs., school taught by, XIV, 272
- Cooper, Benjamin, V, 360
- Cooper, Peter, VIII, 335
- Cooper, Samuel F., home of, XIV, 276, 277; service of, XIV, 367,
370, 371
- Cooper, Mrs. Samuel F., XIV, 276
- Cooper, Sarshall, V, 360

- Cooper, Stephen, letter from, III, 423
- Cooper, Stephen S., I, 31
- Cooper County (Missouri), V, 344
- Cooper family, III, 407
- Cooper Institute (New York City), speech at, VII, 35
- Cooper's Prairie, reference to, XIV, 376
- Coover, L. M., IV, 141
- Copperhead, mention of, VIII, 362
- Coppic, Barclay (see Coppoc, Barclay)
- Coppoc, Barclay, escape of, X, 148; service of, in aiding
John Brown, XI, 284, 286
- Coppoc, Edwin, XI, 284-286
- Coppoc, Samuel, death of, XI, 284
- Coppoc Case, treatment of, X, 83
- Coppock, surrender of, IX, 516
- Coral, limestone from, I, 102, 103
- Coralville, S. J. Kirkwood at, X, 147; death of pioneer at,
XI, 287
- Corbin, Judge, election of, IX, 403
- Corbin, Annie, XIV, 194
- Corbin, Austin, cut of, XIV, facing 193; sketch of life of,
XIV, 193-201, 240; mention of, XIV, 194
- Corbin, Austin, by A. N. HARBERT, XIV, 193-201
- Corbin, Mrs. Austin, XIV, 198
- Corbin, Isabella, XIV, 194

- Corbin Banking Company, organization of, XIV, 195
- Corbin Game Preserve, article on, XIV, 197
- Corcoran, Mr., III, 450
- Corea, army organization of, IV, 144
- Coree, Henry, VII, 20
- Coriell, Wm. W., XIII, 55 (see also Corriell, William W.)
- Corinth (Mississippi), mention of, I, 47, III, 508;
 McFarland in capture of, I, 84; Dewey at capture
 of, I, 85; battle of, I, 98, 131, IV, 46, 143, V,
 231, 234, VI, 430, VII, 48, VIII, 212, 222, 335, IX,
 388, XI, 237, 358, 369, XII, 572, XV, 541, XVII, 211;
 U. S. Grant at, I, 187, VIII, 381, 382; Gen. Jas. Wil-
 son in battle at, III, 486; defense of, III, 543;
 march to, IV, 62, 173, 174; Sixteenth Iowa at, V,
 226; encampment at, VIII, 375; march from, IX, 389;
 letter from, X, 61, 62
- Cork, Mr., family of, XIII, 42
- Corkery, C., I, 148
- Corkhill, George B., death of, II, 333; law firm of, VI,
 506
- Corkhill, T. E., III, 518, VI, 508
- Cormick, Mr., III, 464
- Corn, production of, in Iowa, I, 151, V, 329; growing of, by
 Indians, VIII, 229, 234; price of, IX, 404
- Corn Bluff, corn distributed at, VIII, 232

- Corn palaces, reference to, VII, 69, XIII, 28
- Cornell College, beginning of, III, 517; location of, V, 329, 330; founder of, X, 123; student at, XI, 271; troops from, XV, 403, 518, 519
- Cornell University (Iowa), location of, V, 330 (see also Cornell College and Iowa College)
- Cornell University, Charles A. Schaeffer at, XV, 435, 436, 437
- Corner stone, laying of, IV, 102, 113
- Corning, Attorney, XII, 411
- Cornoy, William, I, 35
- Cornwallis, Lord Charles, capture of, V, 292, 327
- Coronado, Francisco V., explorations of, XVII, 345
- Corporations, laws relative to, VIII, 248, IX, 540, 541
- Corral, manner of forming, III, 477
- Correction, by J. L. PICKARD, IX, 480
- Correctionville, company at, IV, 16
- Corriell, William W., II, 311, VI, 435; death of, VI, 444 (see also Coriell, Wm. W.)
- Corruthers, Mrs., home of, XII, 499, 500
- Corse, John A., service of, XIII, 187
- Corse, John L., career of, I, 85
- Corse, John M., military career of, I, 85; V, 274, XIII, 83; Union troops commanded by, V, 269
- Corsicana (Texas), Albert M. Lea at, VIII, 207, IX, 505
- Cortes, Hernando, XIV, 349, 350

- Cortina trouble, date of, XII, 511
- Corvo, island of, III, 481
- Corwin, Thomas, I, 159; joke on, I, 160
- Corydon, resident of, XI, 280
- Coteaus, stones on, I, 179
- Cotton, Aylett R., speeches of, X, 29, 30, 33; attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482; mention of, XVI, 119, 120
- Cotton, E. W., VI, 495
- Cotton, Harris White, VI, 481
- Cotton, John W., VI, 492
- Cotton, use of, in war, III, 566; mention of, VI, 496
- Couch, George W., XII, 507
- Couch, Moses, XVI, 73
- Coues, Elliott, books by, X, 72; address by, XII, 462, XVII, 365, 366; mention of, XVII, 368, 396, 398
- Coues, Mrs. Elliott, XVII, 367, 368
- Coulson, Mary, marriage of, X, 145
- Coulson, Rhoda, marriage of, VII, 122 (see also Kirkwood, Mrs. Jabez)
- Council, mention of, IV, 3; quarters of, IV, 98, 99; membership of, IV, 99; resolution by, VII, 42; President of, VIII, 316
- Council bluff, X, 74, 75

Council bluffs, X, 78

Council Bluffs, Indians at, I, 15, III, 557, IV, 19, 20;
 Ansel Briggs in, I, 150; glacier at, I, 167; mention
 of, I, 179, IV, 85, VI, 552; public library in, II,
 298-301; opposition of, to government road, II, 317;
 rivalry of, III, 470; Indian mission at, III, 557, IV,
 19, 20; Catholic Church at, III, 558; reunion at, III,
 576, VI, 430, VIII, 336; death of pioneer at, VI, 431;
 Mormons at, VI, 506, VIII, 295, XVIII, 436; land of-
 fice at, IX, 427; railway to, IX, 445, 542, 547, 553,
 XI, 290, XII, 558, XIII, 125, 132, 133; meeting at,
 X, 144, XII, 480; resident of, XI, 272; holding of
 court at, XII, 440, XIII, 5; banks at, XIII, 60, 62;
 troops at, XIV, 384; T. H. Benton at, XVI, 8; fort of,
 XVIII, 435; ^{→ site of, XVIII, 435;}
 pioneers of, XVIII, 587

Council Bluffs Library Association, II, 298

Council chamber, location of, IV, 104, XII, 422

Counties, organization of, I, 152, IV, 97, XVII, 266;
 representation of, in University, II, 214; names of,
 IV, 32, 33, V, 384, VII, 127, IX, 429

County attorney, discussion of, XVII, 274-277

County auditor, Stephen Hempstead as, I, 10; defeat of Ansel
 Briggs for, I, 145

County commissioners, system of, IX, 533

- County judge, Stephen Hempstead as, I, 10; office of,
 I, 10, VIII, 195, IX, 533, XVII, 266, 267, 268;
 decline in power of, XVII, 269
- County seats, claims for, XVI, 115, 116, XVIII, 416
- County superintendent, office of, XIV, 273, 277, 278;
 service of, XIV, 275
- Coupee a. Jacques, X, 75
- Courier and Enquirer, III, 444
- Court, first, in Tama County, II, 219; establishment of, III,
 458, XII, 388; holding of, XIII, 191
- Court house, funds for, III, 438
- Court-martial, holding of, VI, 509, 512
- Court of claims, judge of, XVII, 283
- Court of impeachment, State Senate as, V, 247
- Courtney, Thomas, I, 31
- Courtney, William A., donation of, I, 42
- Courts, politics in, II, 254; early circuits of, II, 305;
 districts of, III, 458, 459; lawyers in, ⁱⁿearly Iowa, III,
 467
- Courts of Iowa, The Early -- The County Court -- The Circuit
 Court, by A. D. BICKNELL, XVII, 262-277
- Cousins, Robert G., XIII, 28
- Cousins, Congressman R. G., of Iowa, Eloquence of, XIV, 285, 286
- Couzatte, Peter, XII, 464
- Covington (Kentucky), VI, 520

- Cowan, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Cowie, Albert T., death of, III, 526
- Cowie, George, XIV, 348
- Cowie, George, Jr., service of, in navy, X, 174
- Cowie, Thomas J., III, 526, XIV, 348
- Cowles, R. R., letter of Kirkwood to, II, 372, 373
- Cowles, Salmon, service of, as teacher, XII, 470; mention
of, XII, 471
- Cowles, Samuel, IX, 441
- Cox, Captain, II, 349
- Cox, Helen M., song by, XI, 257, 258 (see also Fairchild, Mrs. David)
- Cox, James L., I, 33
- Cox, James P., VI, 394
- Cox, Thomas, Iowa City survey by, IV, 100; mention of, XVI,
207, XVIII, 462
- Coxe, Jacob D., III, 475, V, 265
- Cozine, Jesse, XVIII, 473
- Cozine, S., XVIII, 471
- Cozine, Samuel, XVI, 175, XVIII, 448, 473, 494, 495
- Craig, Mr., IV, 184, XV, 430
- Cramer, John W., service of, as teacher, VI, 491
- Cramer, Moses, XIII, 44
- Cramp, Henry W., ship built by, XIV, 262
- Cramp's ship yard, battleship in, XIV, 346
- Cranberry Lake, Indians near, VI, 413
- Crane, Dr., VI, 466
- Crane, George, office of, XIII, 8
- Crane, J. F. G., XV, 406

- Craney Island, X, 106
- Craven, A. F., XV, 406
- Craver, Mr., XV, 414, 417
- Craver, Charles, XV, 414
- Craver, Samuel, XV, 414
- Craver, Thomas, XV, 414
- Crawford, Coe I., service of, XI, 263; marriage of, XIII,
107
- Crawford, George, school attended by, V, 209; mention of,
XVI, 19
- Crawford, George W., XIII, 12
- Crawford, James, III, 459, 460
- Crawford, John, XIII, 12
- Crawford, T. D., VII, 20
- Crawford, Theophilus, office of, XVI, 6
- Crawford, William H., IV, 35
- Crawford County, name of, IV, 35
- Crawford County (Michigan), mention of, V, 353; officer of,
V, 355
- Crawford County (Wisconsin), mention of, VIII, 298; population
of, VIII, 302
- Crawfordsville, Convention at, VIII, 342
- Credit, origin of system of, IV, 76

- "Credit Mobilier", IV, 181
- Cree, Captain, XVII, 375, XVIII, 494
- Creek Indians, meeting of, VIII, 260; treaties with, IX, 461, 463; hostilities of, XII, 509, XIV, 299
- Crego, R. B., XI, 300
- Creighton, Jere, early school taught by, V, 209
- Creighton, Jesse, XVI, 19
- Cremation, custom of, I, 91
- Crenshaw, Mr., XVI, 94
- Crenshaw, Nancy, XVI, 94
- Crescent, residence of Hall in, II, 283
- Crescent City, stream near, X, 73
- Cresco, pioneer of, XVI, 97
- Cresswell, John M., I, 30
- Creston, church at, IX, 445; resident of, IX, 446; pioneer at, X, 95, XII, 470
- Cretaceous age, I, 163
- Cretaceous rocks, location of, I, 182
- Cretin, Father, service of, IX, 501
- Cretin, Joseph, III, 556, 559
- Creve Coeur, fort of, IV, 70
- Crew, Jane T., marriage of, XII, 530, 531
- Crew, Margaret T., marriage of, XII, 530

- Crimes, early punishment of, in Dubuque, XV, 547
- Criminal Code, attitude of Robert Lucas toward, VIII, 277
- Criminal Law and Procedure, Outline of, XI, 273
- Crippen, J. T., III, 518
- Crisis, result of, IV, 57
- Cristobal Colon (Battleship), XIV, 339, 340
- Criswell, Mr., XIII, 117
- Crittenden, John Jay, V, 343, VIII, 345
- Crittenden, Thomas T., V, 343
- Crittenden Resolution, report on, X, 21
- Crocker, Colonel, IV, 87, 174
- Crocker, Marcellus M., mention of, I, 84, 98, 185, 187, III, 484, IV, 192; brigade of, I, 129; character of, I, 129, 130, 131, 132; headquarters of, I, 131; report of, I, 188; appointment by, III, 485; honorable mention by, III, 486; picture of, IV, 117; sword of, IV, 192; service of, V, 242, IX, 388, XII, 417, 447, XIII, 34; sketch of life of, V, 374-376; tribute to, V, 380; office of, VIII, 222; troops of, X, 138, 139
- Crocker's Brigade, mention of, I, 84, 132, IV, 93; W. W. Belknap in command of, I, 98; association of, I, 100, XII, 576; reunion of, I, 185, II, 240, III, 576, V, 225, VI, 430, VII, 48, X, 191, XII, 565; activities of, III, 486, IV, 125, 126, V, 243, 274, VII, 126,

VIII, 377, XI, 232; proceedings of, IV, 191, VIII, 336; commander of, VII, 48; officer of, XIII, 143; organization of, IX, 398; camp of, X, 138, 139, XII, 475; member of, XII, 572

Crocker's Brigade, Society of, I, 100

Crocker's Brigade in War and Peace, by G. B. PRAY, V, 374-383

Crocker's Greyhounds, reference to, VI, 430

"Crocker's Iowa Brigade", I, 84 (see also Crocker's Brigade)

Crocker's Iowa Brigade, VIII, 334

Crocker's Iowa Brigade by D. C. CHASE, VI, 430

Crocker's Iowa Brigade, Recollections of, I, 129-132

Cromwell, Oliver, V, 337

Crook, George, troops of, VI, 566; orders of, IX, 392, 393; service of, XVII, 374; mention of, XVII, 380

Crooked Creek, wild game near, V, 368

Crookham, J. L., II, 282

Cropper, Captain, IV, 15, 16

Cropper, M., VII, 186

Crosat, ^{Mr.} Louisiana granted to, IV, 75

Crosby, J. O., service of, X, 89, 90

CROSBY, JAMES O., Elias H. Williams, VIII, 193-200

Crosby, W. O., I, 37

Cross, A. B., book by, VII, 121

- Cross Hollows, camp at, VI, 508
- Cross Timbers, Indians at, VIII, 263
- Crossman, Lieutenant, service of, VI, 524
- Crossman, Quartermaster, service of, VI, 542
- Croton, pioneer of, VII, 189
- Crouse, A. E., VII, 21
- Crowder, D. W., I, 32
- Crow's Head (Indian), X, 77
- Crozat, Mr., XVI, 31
- Cruise, Mr., writings of, XI, 202
- Crum, Mr., service of, as editor, VI, 436; death of, VI,
444
- Crum, John, XIII, 113
- Crummy, Father, remembrance of, VII, 173
- Crummy House, mention of, V, 231; meeting at, VIII, 270
- Crunet, Jean, VI, 410
- Crusade, mention of, XI, 309
- Crusoe, Robinson, mention of, XV, 479
- Crystal Creek, troops along, VIII, 261
- Cuba, acquisition of, III, 415, 416
- Cubbage, George, service of, VI, 392; school taught by, XVI,

- Cudmore, P., I, 190
- Culbertson, Mr., office of, X, 155
- Culbertson, Susan, marriage of, XVI, 11
- Cullum, General, XI, 353, 355
- Culture, evidences of, IV, 24
- Culver, Mr., cabin of, XVI, 16
- Culver, Byron, X, 178
- Culver, Thomas, mention of, XV, 401, 403 (see also Calver,
Thomas)
- Cumback, William, office of, XI, 238
- Cumberland, army of, III, 492, IV, 88, 143, XII, 570, 573,
XVIII, 554
- Cumberland Mountains, III, 512
- Cumberland Presbyterian Church, location of, VIII, 326
- Cumberland River, mound builders along, II, 357; mention of,
X, 106
- Cumberland Valley, Scotch Irish in, II, 258
- Cummings, Henry, J. B., speech by, X, 31, 32
- Cummins, Major, VIII, 252
- Cummins, C. B., IX, 452, 453
- Cummins, M. E., IX, 457
- Curator, ^{Thomas} Hughes as, I, 44; H. H. Murray as, I, 44
- Curators, appointment of, I, 37; proceedings of, I, 37-40, 76, 77,
137, 138
- Currency, discussion of, X, 31

- Current, The, publication of, XI, 311
- Currier, Amos N., office of, X, 96; mention of, XV, 430, 527
- Currier, Mrs. A. N., III, 519, XVIII, 599, 600
- Currier, Celia A. M., X, 96, 189
- CURRIER, CELIA A. M., Prometheus, X, 80, 81
- Curtin, Andrew G., convention called by, VIII, 210
- Curtin, Andrew J., IX, 514, 516
- Curtis, General, by HAWKINS TAYLOR, III, 561-567
- Curtis, George William, comment of, VIII, 359
- Curtis, H. G., II, 282
- Curtis, Lydia Ann, marriage of, XIII, 106 (see Robinson, Mrs. Levi)
- Curtis, S. P., IX, 572
- Curtis, Samuel R., letters of Kirkwood to, II, 375-378; character of, III, 561; Congressional career of, III, 561, 562, 565; railroad interests of, III, 561, 562, 565; education of, III, 562; military career of, III, 562, 565, 566, 567; civil engineering of, III, 562, 563, 564, 565; picture of, IV, 117; ability of, VII, 166, 167; office of, VIII, 222; service of, VIII, 241, XII, 447; speech by, X, 26; mention of, XIII, 134, XV, 527
- Custer, General, report to, VI, 512, 513; recommendation of, VI, 514
- Custer Massacre, mention of, V, 288

- Customs, collector of, VIII, 293
 Cutler, Colonel, VI, 464
 Cutler, Elisha, office of, X, 91
 Cutler, Elisha, Jr., nomination of, I, 148; service of, VIII,
 292
 Cutler, Manasseh, XV, 561
 Cutter, Edwin R., I, 30
 Cuyahoga River, Indians near, IX, 462
 Cuzco, ruins of, II, 360
Cyclone, The, by W. AVERY RICHARDS, XIII, 120-123
 Cylinder Creek, crossing of, VII, 28, 32

 d'Abissel, Robert, VIII, 369
 Dablon, Father, mission of, XVI, 84
 Dacotah, camp near, VII, 21
 Dagley, William J., office of, XI, 235
 Da-hay (Indian), VIII, 334
 Dahlgren, John A., service of, X, 166
 Dahlgren guns, use of, X, 164
 Dahlonega, village of, XIV, 259
 Dahlonega War, reference to, XVIII, 425
 Dailly, J. H. VII, 20, 25
 Daily, Lieutenant, XV, 412
 Daily, David, I, 28
Daily Bee, publication of, XIII, 157

Dakota Dictionary, by S. R. RIGG, I, 22

Dakota Indians, territory occupied by, I, 13-19; tribes of, I, 14-16; reference to, I, 15, XVII, 312; character of, I, 16; foes of, I, 16; predatory bands of, I, 16; wars of, I, 18, 19;

Dakota Southern Railroad, III, 500

Dakota Territory, Indians in, I, 14, III, 500, XII, 511; reference to, I, 62, III, 436, XIV, 308; emigration to, I, 70, XI, 305; lakes in, I, 74, 75, 179; Unitarianism in, I, 111; inland sea in, I, 166; divide in, I, 172; reservation of land in, II, 211; meteor noticed in, II, 231; Governor of, III, 483; Indian agencies in, III, 500; boundary of, V, 354; blizzards in, X, 45; officer of, XI, 275, 279; legislature of, XI, 276; ministers in, XI, 303 (see also North Dakota and South Dakota)

Da-le-boh-lay (Indian), VIII, 335

Dallas, George M., IV, 35

Dallas (Texas), volcanic action at, I, 48

Dallas County, name of, IV, 35; assignment of, in judicial district VIII, 267; holding of court in, VIII, 268; senator from, VIII, 272; land in, XIV, 226

Dal-so (Indian), VIII, 334

Dalton (Georgia), troops at, XIII, 81

- Dany, Charles A., quotation from, XIV, 201
- Dandy (Indian Chief), conference of, with Henry Dodge, VIII,
312
- Dane, Nathan, XV, 561
- Dangerfield, Captain, I, 192
- Daniels, Colonel, VIII, 300
- Daniels, Dr., II, 220
- Daniels, Mr., XVII, 220
- Danielson, Frank O, XV, 510, XVI, 94
- Dante, Alighieri, reference to, XVIII, 581
- Danville (Illinois), troops near, VI, 449, 450; reference
to, XII, 499
- Darby, John, recollections of, XVI, 105
- Darby, John F., writing of, V, 341
- Darling, C. W., mention of, II, 235, III, 521, IV, 136; books
donated by, V, 286
- Darling, Jennette, marriage of, XV, 493
- Darling, John, service of, as deacon, V, 221; portrait of,
V, 222
- Dartmouth College, Austin Adams at, VII, 51, 53; degree con-
ferred by, VII, 62; James W. Grimes graduate of, VIII,
337; graduate of, VIII, 339, XVI, 75; student of, XIII,
104
- Darwin, A. H., II, 272, 336

- Daugherty, Captain, V, 360
- Daugherty, Major, information from, VII, 116
- Daugherty, Mr., mention of, VI, 455; trading house of, VI, 457, 458; wife of, VI, 464, 465
- Daugherty, W. W., XIII, 80
- Davenport, Editor, II, 238
- Davenport, Bailey, journey of, VIII, 230
- Davenport, George, office of, VI, 422; mention of, VI, 537; marriage witnessed by, IX, 502; home of, XVIII, 416
- Davenport, George L., trading house of, VIII, 232; church office of, IX, 498; marriage of, IX, 502
- Davenport, Mrs. Maria F., II, 298, 300
- Davenport, altitude of, I, 117, 119, 129, 164; mail to, I, 146, IX, 476, 477; platting of, I, 156; mention of, I, 157, 163, III, 457, 479, XI, 236, 350, XVI, 71, 72, 115, XVII, 233; campaign episode in, II, 294; Weston from, II, 310; Bradford from, II, 310; attorneys in, II, 311; John F. Dillon at, III, 467; rendezvous at, III, 484; Catholic church at, III, 557, IV, 19, IX, 499, 500; reunion at, III, 576, IV, 191, V, 225, IX, 391; Brigade in, IV, 191; Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; soldiers from, V, 229; hospitalities of citizens of, V, 230; camp near, V, 230; Thomas Hughes at, VI, 435; early editor at, VI, 444; Indians at, VI, 448, VIII,

309, XVII, 317, 318; troops at, VI, 511, 513, IX, 387, XV, 398, 399, 403, 519, 520, XVIII, 544, 545, 549, 550; treaty signed at, VIII, 231, 253; railroad at, VIII, 341, IX, 542, 547, 553, XIII, 125, 132, 133; college at, VIII, 341, XI, 339, XIV, 274, 364; steamboat at, IX, 406, XIII, 46; pioneers at, IX, 432, X, 44, XI, 200, XII, 479, XIII, 124, 127, XIV, 194, 333, XV, 397, 481, 483, 484, XVI, 114, 119, XVIII, 587; Enoch Mead at, IX, 444; church at, IX, 479, 496, XI, 239, XVIII, 431; fort near, IX, 486; Le Claire addition to, IX, 497; meeting at, IX, 498, 503; missionaries at, IX, 501; citizens of, IX, 539; depot at, IX, 543; site of, X, 2, III; conference at, XI, 299; George F. Magoun at, XII, 432; meeting of Supreme Court at, XII, 440; resident of, XII, 572, XVII, 257; bank at, XIII, 57, 59, 62, XIV, 195, 199; money issued at, XIII, 171; early schools in, XIV, 361, XV, 447; telegraph station at, XV, 395; population of, XV, 529, XVIII, 417; representatives from, XVI, 50; 116; pioneer days at, XVI, 114; J. R. Gould at, XVII, 380; amusements in, XVIII, 430

Davenport, First National Bank of, directors of, XIV, 199

Davenport Academy of Natural Science, I, 95

Davenport and Iowa City Railroad, land given to, IX, 542;

work of, XIII, 123, 124, 125, XVIII, 453

Davenport and Rock Island Ferry Company, XV, 491

Davenport Democrat, reprint from, X, 44-48; quotation

from, XV, 483; account of, XV, 484-487; editor of,

XV, 494

Davenport Gazette, II, 238, XV, 411, 485

Davenport Past and Present, author of, XVIII, 418, 427, 429

Davenport Street Railway Company, XV, 491

Davenport Tribune, editor of, V, 233

Davenport Water Company, XV, 491

"Davidson, Dr., the Hermit", VIII, 285, 286

Davidson, Mr., law office of, IV, 147

Davidson, John W., troops of, VI, 510

Davie, Mr., mention of, VI, 465

Davies, Mr., mention of, XIII, 94

Davies, John L., XVI, 119

Davis, Lieutenant, II, 349

Davis, Mr., promotion of, XII, 478

Davis, C. F., reference to, III, 525, IV, 96; monument

erected by, IV, 192

Davis, Charles, X, 178

Davis, Charles D., I, 31

Davis, D. J., XV, 406

Davis, David, reference to, I, 159, XII, 499, 500; court

held by, XII, 494, 498, 502, 503

- Davis, Edward, death of, XIV, 282
- Davis, Eliza Joanna, marriage of, XI, 255 (see also Dean, Mrs. Amos)
- Davis, Mrs. Francis N., XVII, 367
- Davis, Franklin, II, 217
- Davis, G. M., XVI, 119
- Davis, Garrett, reference to, II, 251, IV, 35; attitude of, on Missouri-Iowa boundary dispute, II, 296, 297; attitude of, on slavery, II, 296, 297; speech of, II, 296
- Davis, George R., office of, X, 90
- Davis, George T. M., office of, VIII, 337, XIII, 133
- Davis, J. N., XV, 406
- Davis, James, appointment of, II, 194; reference to, II, 198; home of, IX, 431
- Davis, Jefferson, reference to, II, 245, 297, III, 411, VII, 75, VIII, 207, 278, IX, 530, XII, 391, 476, 477, XV, 416, XVII, 216, XVIII, 535; Charles Mason friend of, II, 355; military exploit of, III, 407; character of, III, 454; service of, V, 208, 264, 266, 270, VIII, 345, IX, 531; office of, VI, 523, VII, 102, XI, 197, XIII, 129; letter to, XII, 574; friends of, XV, 396; defeat of, XVIII, 489
- Davis, Jefferson C., Union troops commanded by, V, 269

- Davis, Lavinia, XV, 401
- Davis, M. W., reference to, I, 37, 107, II, 332, III, 519, V, 198, X, 48, 187, XVI, 158; books donated by, V, 235; service of, IX, 572; office of, XVI, 91
- Davis, Madison B., XVII, 368, 369
- Davis, S. T., XVII, 365
- Davis, Timothy, III, 460
- Davis, Mrs. William, XV, 506
- Davis, William L., office of, XVI, 50
- Davis City, meeting at, XIII, 16
- Davis County, post office in, III, 402; name of, IV, 35; ^{resident of, XI, 276,} officer from, X, 92; pioneer of, XI, 195; population of, XII, 403; history of, XVIII, 421, 427
- Dawson's Plantation (Louisiana), letter from, XVI, 143; Union troops at, XVI, 145
- Day, Judge, II, 254
- Day, Mrs., IX, 408
- Day, Henry R., service of, in navy, X, 168; reference to, X, 171
- Day, Irad C., admission of, to bar, II, 311
- Day, John C., XII, 411
- Day, Timothy, XII, 482, 483
- Day, W. M., IX, 508

- Dayton, L. M., reference to, I, 125, 126, 127, XVIII, 533;
 report of, I, 127; portrait of, IX, 575; bequest by,
 X, 144
- Dayton, prairies near, VIII, 321
- Dayton (Ohio), I, 142, XI, 219
- "Dead fish", I, 71
- "Dead Fish Eaters", Iowa Indians called, I, 22, 23
- Deaf and Dumb Asylum (Iowa City), XVIII, 405
- Deal, Captain, escape of, XIII, 84
- Dean, Amos, service of, V, 250, 251, 254; cut of, XI,
 facing 241; office of, XI, 337, XIII, 78, XV, 522;
 reference to, XVII, 260
- Dean, Amos, L. L. D., by AMOS H. DEAN, XI, 241-257
- Dean, Mrs. Amos, XI, 255
- DEAN, AMOS H., Amos Dean L. L. D., XI, 241-257
- Dean, Henry Clay, anecdotes of, VI, 425, 426; service of,
 as chaplain, VI, 426; address by, IX, 480, 573;
 reference to, IX, 572; ability of, XIII, 176-178
- Dean, L. E., II, 272, 336
- Dean, Nathaniel, XI, 242
- Dean, Thad. J., service of, in navy, X, 174
- Death Valley, reference to, VII, 171, X, 127
- Deaths, IX, 477-479, 527, 528, 574, X, 48, 94-96, 142, 143,
 XI, 286, 287, 334-336, 381, 382, XII, 479, 573-575,
 XIII, 47, 48, 91-95, 141-143, XIV, 239, 240, 287,
 288, 330-335, 381-383, XV, 427-432, XVI, 47, 48,
 XVII, 255, 256

Deaths, Recent, V, 335, VI, 431, 480, 526, 576

De Avila, G. G., XIV, 350

Debt, accumulation of, IV, 6

Decatur, Mr., V, 334

Decatur, blockade of, I, 3; mention of, IV, 35

Decatur (Georgia), troops at, V, 265

Decatur County, early settler in, II, 283; name of, IV,

34, 35; representative from, VIII, 219; Joseph

Smith in, XIII, 143

Decker, Mr., death of, XIII, 187

Declaration of Independence, authorship of, I, 128; mention

of, II, 241, V, 292, 319; reading of, VIII, 340;

provisions of, XV, 449

Decorah (Indian chief), capture of village of, III, 390;

claim of, V, 349

Decorah, origin of name of, III, 458; mill at, XV, 390

Decorah Republican, II, 238

Decorra, Waukon, VI, 408, 418

De Cross, X, 116

Dedman, Mr., home of, V, 210

Dedman, James, school attended by, V, 210

Dedman, Tolliver, school attended by, V, 210, 211

Deeds, Oscar E., XV, 404

Deeds, recording of, IX, 418, 419;

Deem, Daniel, I, 35

Deem, J., I, 35

Deem, R., I, 35

Deemer, Horace Emerson, sketch of life of, XI, 263, 264

Deer, number of, V, 366, XI, 348; herd of, XV, 390

Deer Creek, II, 225

Deer Mark, mention of, XIV, 313

Deerfield (New Hampshire), I, 50

Deering, Nathaniel C., speech by, X, 29, 30, 32

Deering (New Hampshire), James W. Grimes native of, VIII,

337

Defiance (Iowa), IV, 86

Defore, Wm., VII, 20

Deforest, Mr., office of, XV, 539

Deforest, Mrs. Anna, XV, 539

De Forrest, Gilbert E., candidacy of, XIV, 336

De Golve, Mr., XVIII, 545

De Golyer, Mr., battery of, III, 491

De Hagney (Illinois), military road to, II, 250

Deignan, Osborne, W., XV, 410

De Kalb (Gunboat), IV, 178

De Kalb (Steamer), sinking of, X, 164, 165

De Lancy, William H., appointment made by, VII, 127, 128

Delano, Columbus, law office of, VI, 494, 495, 497

Delano, Mrs. Columbus, home of, VI, 495, 496

Delany, Mr., X, 133

Delassus, Don Carlos de Hault, III, 386

Delaware, Senators from, III, 410; constitution ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259; manufacturing in, V, 260; coming of Kirkwoods ancestors to, VII, 120; Hollanders in, XII, 513; settlement of, XII, 513-515

Delaware County, name of, IV, 34, 35; representative of, vi, 526; establishment of, VIII, 316; population of, XII, 403; pioneer of, XVI, 79

Delaware Creek, Indians along, IX, 392

Delaware Indians, reference to, V, 345, VI, 540, VII, 108; Albert M. Lea aided by, VIII, 205; chief of, VIII, 252; treaty with, IX, 461; town of, X, 4; war with, XII, 508

Delaware River, III, 512; crossing of, V, 292; settlement near, XII, 513

Delegate, G. W. Jones as, III, 436

De Lesseps, Ferdinand, XIV, 349

De Lisle, William, map of, I, 19; reference to, I, 24

Delphi (Greece), reference to, IX, 493

Dement, Henry Dodge, service of, XIV, 305

Dement, John, III, 386, VI, 411

Deming House (Keokuk), Alexander Chambers at, IX, 387

Democracy, test of, XVI, 61

- Democratic Convention, L. F. Ross at, IV, 159; meeting of, XI, 198; member of, XIII, 93
- Democratic National Central Committee, chairman of, IX, 534
- Democratic newspaper, publication of, VI, 506, IX, 407, 427; criticism by, IX, 403
- Democratic party, defeat of, I, 80; work of, I, 81; disintegration of, I, 81; opposition of, to James Harlan, I, 87, 88; control of Senate by, I, 89; strength of, I, 98, 146, X, 90-94, XII, 489; policies of, I, 146, 147, X, 16, 18; success of, & conventions of, II, 207, VI, 423, XII, 387, XIII, 2, 3, 58, XIV, 296, 303; I, 148; organization of, II, 293; fidelity of Dodge to, III, 421; newspaper of, V, 195; members of, V, 241, VI, 435, 437, 441, VIII, 248, X, 19, XIV, 225, 226, 239, XVI, 89, 91, 119, XVIII, 503; withdrawal of members from, VI, 441; mention of, VI, 478, IX, 396; XII, 393, 394, XV, 457, XVIII, 590; candidates of, VI, 505, IX, 536, XII, 436, XIII, 8; representatives of, VI, 506; attitude of members of, VIII, 218; attitude of, toward banking, VIII, 291; vote cast by, VIII, 332, XI, 280; leaders of, VIII, 345; S. J. Kirkwood member of, X, 147; caucus of, XI, 197; members of, in constitutional convention, XII, 483; interest of, XIII, 28; A. C. Dodge member of, XIII, 31; T. H. Benton member of, XVI, 13
- Democratic State Central Committee, chairman of, XI, 266

- Democratic State Convention, holding of, IX, 533, X, 91
- Democrats, policy of, I, 82; predominance of, in Iowa, II, 313, IV, 4; convention of, III, 399; strength of, IV, 10; L. F. Ross in party of, IV, 159
- De Moin Rapids, XVI, 170, see Des Moines Rapids
- Demoin County officers of, XVII, 352 (see also Des Moines County)
- de Mortain, Vital, VIII, 369
- Demosthenes, eloquence of, V, 377
- De Moyen Rapids, XVI, 171 (see also Des Moines Rapids)
- De Moyen River, X, 109, 111, 118, 120 (see also Des Moines River)
- Denick, Edmund, I, 34
- Denison, William, IX, 516 (see Dennison, William)
- Denison, company at, IV, 15; resident of, XI, 263
- Denmark, minister to, IX, 512, X, 149; emigrants from, XVI, 22
- Denmark (Iowa), church at, VIII, 326; location of, VIII, 329; Asa Turner resident of, X, 39; ministers at, X, 42, 43; pioneer of, XIV, 362
- Denmark (Tennessee), I, 187
- Denmark Academy, student at, X, 50
- Denmark Township (Lee County), VIII, 328
- Dennis, Colonel, IV, 174
- Dennis, Mr., XIII, 70, 71

- Dennis, Mrs., XIII, 72
- Dennis, Bryan, XV, 397
- Dennis, Elias S., I, 186, 187
- Dennis, Isaac V., reference to, VI, 439, 444; death of,
 XI, 287
- Dennis, James, I, 35
- Dennis, L. B., III, 518
- Dennison, William, office of, IX, 516 (see also Denison,
 William)
- Dennison and Brunson Company, mention of, VI, 422
- Dennison House, erection of, VI, 423
- Denny, Lieutenant, XVII, 214
- Denson, Thomas, XIV, 237
- Dent, Mr., III, 388
- Denver (Iowa), pioneer of, XV, 391
- Denver (Colorado), merchant at, V, 201; death of William
 McKay at, VIII, 272; U. S. Grant at, VIII, 381;
 resident of, XI, 268, 269; mint at, XII, 549
- De Plongeon, Mr., discovery by, II, 239
- Derby, Earl, IV, 80
- Dering, Nathaniel C., speech by, X, 29, 30, 32 (see also
 Deering, Nathaniel C.)
- De Roche River, X, 109, 111
- De Rottenburgh, General, I, 114

Derr, J. W., death of, XIV, 282
 Desaix, de Veygoux, mention of, VI, 447
 Desarc (Steamer), XVI, 190
 De Smet, Father, IV, 19
 Des Moines, Indians at, I, 15, V, 376; dragoons at, I, 34,
 VII, 251; reference to, I, 47, 48, II, 242, VIII,
 283, IX, 396, XVI, 27; capital at, I, 98, IV, 110,
 111, VI, 533, XII, 491, XIII, 45, 78, XIV, 223, XVI,
 206, XVIII, 576; U. S. Grant in, I, 123; reunion
 at, II, 301, VI, 432, 478, VIII, 336, X, 38; opposi-
 tion of, to government road, II, 317; settlement at,
 III, 407; Supreme Court in, III, 457, 459; Catholic
 Church at, III, 558; origin of name of, IV, 40;
 incorporation of, IV, 110; population of, IV, 111,
 XIV, 361; Scott's addition to, IV, 111; journey
 to, IV, 147, VIII, 321; Department of Education
 at, V, 212; State Library at, V, 240; removal of
 Buren R. Sherman to, V, 243; meeting at, V, 247,
 VIII, 325, IX, 486, XII, 357, 481, XVIII, 510;
 book published in, V, 282; M. M. Crocker in, V,
 375; pioneers of, V, 383, 384, VIII, 287, X, 79,
 X, 91, XI, 273, XIII, 142, XIV, 259, 260, 270, 271,
 XV, 431, 575, XVII, 255, 256, XVIII, 587; high school
 in, VI, 443; ^{meeting of legislature at, VI, 506, X, 147;} dedication of, N. B. Baker's monument
 at, VII, 71; meeting of Pioneer Law Makers Associa-

tion at, VII, 178; railway to, VIII, 197, XIII, 133; celebration in, VIII, 215-221; soldiers from, VIII, 219, 220; flag brought to, VIII, 220; C. P. Keeney, native of, VIII, 240; camp at, VIII, 253; army supplies at, VIII, 255; troops at, VIII, 263; address at, VIII, 275, XI, 360, 373, XII, 485-492; early road to, VIII, 323; convention at, VIII, 323, 324, X, 150; C. W. Fracker at, VIII, 336; historical collection at, IX, 421; citizens of, IX, 508, 509; State Historical Department in, IX, 528; protest by citizens of, X, 26; Lafayette Young resident of, X, 90; W. G. Hammond in, X, 97; law school at, X, 97-99, 105, XI, 259; newspaper published at, X, 104, XVII, 270; resident of, X, 189, XI, 262, 269, 271, 274, 277; officers at, XI, 332, 333; historical research at, XII, 389; George G. Wright in, XII, 436, XIII, 33; publisher at, XII, 472; schools at, XII, 563, XVIII, 570; holding of court at, XIII, 5; banks at, XIII, 60; elk near, XIV, 259; portraits at, XVI, 120; William M. Beardshear in, XVIII, 555

Des Moines -- Origin and Meaning of, IV, 40

Des Moines College, early history of, XII, 470

Des Moines Conference, mention of, XI, 299

- Des Moines County, reference to, I, 26, 28, 120, II, 245, III, 457, IV, 3, XI, 203, XII, 388, XVII, 354; representatives of, I, 85, IX, 430, XII, 469, 485; F. D. Mills from, I, 147; E. W. Eastman from, I, 147; pioneers in, I, 153, VI, 562, XII, 471, 488; W.W. Chapman from, II, 243, 293; vote in, II, 248; emigration from, II, 254; David Rorer from, II, 293; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 33, 35, IX, 430; scope of, IV, 97; population of, IV, 98, VIII, 303, 327; meeting of legislature in, V, 329, 347, VIII, 315; organization of, V, 355, XII, 459, XVI, 3; Enos Lowe in, VIII, 291; representatives from, in constitutional convention, VIII, 292; establishment of, VIII, 298; IX, 433; meeting in, VIII, 306; member of Legislative Assembly from, VIII, 306; division of, VIII, 307, 328; early ministers in, VIII, 326; officers of, VIII, 338, IX, 533, X, 65, 91; early physicians in, XII, 469; early school building in, XII, 470; James W. Grimes in, XIV, 370; early marriages in, XV, 477; early teacher in, XVI, 111
- Des Moines House, celebration at, VIII, 217
- Des Moines Lodge (Burlington), organization of, VI, 386
- Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Company, III, 430

- Des Moines Rapids, location of, I, 149, II, ^{199, 201-204,} 252, VII, 111; mention of, V, 208, VII, 91, VIII, 350, X, 12, XVI, 170; school near, V, 211, VI, 386; camp near, VI, 523; settlement near, XVI, 3
- Des Moines Register, first editor of, II, 238; mention of, IV, 192; address published in, XI, 384; article in, XIV, 311
- Des Moines River, Indians on, I, 15, 17, 18, 136, II, 207, 210, VII, 190, X, 73, XVI, 105, 124, XVII, 331, 332; reference to, I, 23, 24, 115, 116, 137, 172, 174, 176, 182, 184, V, 347, 348, VI, 525, 543, 548, VII, 91, VIII, 268, 321, IX, 467, 505, XI, 301, XII, 405, 426, 446, XIII, 42, XIV, 260, 297, XVII, 281; altitude of, I, 118; drainage by, I, 119; rapids in, I, 149, II, 195, 196, 197-205, 252, 267, III, 398, X, 12, XIII, 13; location of source of, I, 175; boundary line to, II, 194, V, 347, 348, X, 10, 11, 12, XVI, 15; islands in, II, 198; great bend in, II, 198, 199; Raccoon Forks of, II, 253; improvement of, II, 294, III, 562, IV, 6, 9; capitol on, IV, 110; trading post near, VI, 518; route along, VI, 547; crossing of, VI, 549, 550, IX, 410, 430, XI, 304; property along, VII, 20; tributaries of, VII, 22; settlement on, VII, 23, X, 43, XIV, 258, XV, 478, XVII, 411; West Fork of, VII

- 32, 33; surveying of, VIII, 205; land near, IX, 433, 434, 467; railroad to, IX, 543; navigation on, X, 17; buffalo near, XII, 558; exploration of, XVI, 86; fort near, XVIII, 434
- Des Moines River Grant, confusion over, III, 430; sale of, ^{III} 430
- Des Moines River Improvement, commissioner of, VII, 86, VIII, 271
- Des Moines Valley, character of, I, 120, 121, 122; area of, I, 122; altitude of, I, 121; early description of, II, 370; gypsum in, IX, 452
- Des Moines Valley Railway, XVI, 28
- De Solis, Juan D., XIV, 350
- De Soto, Fernando, (see De Soto, Hernando)
- De Soto, Hernando, explorations of, I, 58, III, 511, IV, 69
- De Tar, William, XV, 508
- Detroit (Michigan), mention of, I, 31, 32, VIII, 372; founding of, III, 514; English victory at, IV, 71, V, 384; capital at, V, 354; early conditions in, V, 365; troops at, VI, 400; survey near, VIII, 203; Indians at, VIII, 373, IX, 464; road from, IX, 465; college at, IX, 469; meeting of legislature at, XII, 388, 459, 460; incorporation of, XII, 461
- Detroit River, Indians near, IX, 463

- De Vaca, Cabeza, explorations of, III, 511
- Devall, Wm., VI, 531
- de Villars, Mercelite, III, 395
- Devon cattle, introduction of, IV, 180
- Devonian Age, geologic location of, I, 100, 101; records of, in Johnson County, I, 100, 101; sea area during, I, 100; passing of, I, 104; mention of, I, 105, 163
- Dewey, A. R., service of, XII, 447
- Dewey, George, XV, 410
- Dewey, John Nelson, death of, V, 383
- Dewey, Nelson, The Late Ex-Governor of Wisconsin, VI, 422, 423
- Dewey, S. R., IX, 509
- Dewey, William, military career of, I, 85
- De Witt, Catholic church at, III, 558; resident of, XI, 281; road to, XVI, 107; reference to, XVI, 115; representative from, XVI, 117; pioneer of, XVI, 119, 120;
- De Witt Clintonian, editor of, XVI, 120
- De Witte, pioneer of, XVI, 120
- Dey, Peter A., mention of, IV, 113, IX, 508, 509, 510; address by, IX, 510, 511; article by, X, 155, 190; paper by, XI, 290; office of, XIII, 14; letter to, XIII, 20; service of, XIII, 133, XV, 528; appoint-

- ment of, on commission, XVII, 354, 356, 357; writings of, XVIII, 601
- DEY, PETER A., James B. Edmonds, XVII, 257-261
- DEY, PETER A., John F. Duncombe, XVIII, 587-595
- DEY, PETER A., John Henry Gear, XVIII, 497-509
- DEY, PETER A., Railroad Legislation in Iowa, IX, 540-566
- Dey, Mrs. Peter A., death of, XV, 528
- Diamond Lake (Minnesota), road to, X, 132; mention of, X, 136
- D'Ibberville, explorations of, XVI, 30
- Dibble, C. G., II, 280
- Dibble, Hannah, Mary, marriage of, XII, 434 (see also Wright, Mrs. Geoge G.)
- Dibble, Ruth Gates, daughter of, XII, 434
- Dibble, Thomas, XII, 435, 436
- Dibble, Thomas M., daughter of, XII, 434
- Dickel, J. G., office of, VII, 138
- Dickens, Charles, stories by, VII, 155
- Dickey, Fannie, music by, XIV, 275
- Dickey family, II, 258
- Dickinson, D. W., XV, 431, 432
- Dickinson, Daniel, IV, 32, 35
- Dickinson, Daniel S., service of, XIV, 304
- Dickinson, John, I, 128
- Dickinson, Robert, XV, 433

- Dickinson, Warren, XV, 433
- Dickinson, Wilmot H., relics of, X, 79; sketch of life of, XV, 431
- Dickinson, Mrs. Wilmot H., XV, 431
- Dickinson County, divide in, I, 121; name of, IV, 32, 35; printing for, IX, 404; lakes in, IX, 472-474, XI, 308, 311; pioneer preacher in, X, 182; mission in, XI, 297; early church in, XI, 298; settlement in, XI, 302
- Dillon, John F., mention of, III, 467, XVI, 53, XVIII, 587; opinion of, VII, 72; quotation from, VIII, 245; activities of, VIII, 248; portrait of, IX, 510; office of, IX, 539; service of, XIII, 33, 36
- Dillon, Thomas, XVIII, 424
- Dillsey, Mr., cabin of, IX, 400
- Dillsey, Mrs., IX, 400
- Dimmett, J. G. III, 518
- Dinsmore, F. B., service of, as teacher, XII, 470
- Dinsmore, T. H., service of, as teacher, XII, 470
- Dinwiddie, Mrs., II, 287
- Diocese of Dubuque, IV, 46
- "Dirty face", Indian word for, I, 21, 22
- "Dirty faces", I, 71
- Disputes, settlement of early, II, 295
- Dissette, Mary E., XI, 207, 211-222, XIV, 336
- District Attorney, mention of, IV, 90; Ralph P. Lowe as,

- VII, 149; appointment of, VIII, 373; office of, IX, 490; discussion of, XVII, 274-277
- District attorneys, appointment of, II, 306
- District Court, holding of, V, 242, VIII, 272, 273; judges of, VIII, 255, IX, 542, XII, 484; clerk of, VIII, 272, IX, 483; resolution by, VIII, 295; appointment made by, IX, 550; powers of, IX, 559; appeals to, IX, 563; discussion of, XVII, 270-274
- District Court (U. S.), George W. McCrary member of, VI, 559; judge of, XIII, 3; judge of, XIII, 4
- District Judge, Ralph P. Lowe as, VII, 149; Elias H. Williams as, VIII, 199; James M. Love as, VIII, 242; office of, IX, 539; service of T. S. Wilson as, X, 142
- District of Columbia, W. W. Belknap in, I, 97; District Attorney of, II, 333; government in, VIII, 348; slavery in, X, 22
- Diven, Mr., law office of, V, 242
- Divides, altitude of, I, 116, 117, 118, 176, 177, 182; location of, I, 119, 121, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175; character of, I, 122, 171, 172; formation of, I, 173; cuts in, I, 175, 176, 178; geologic formation of, I, 182
- Divorces, granting of, by legislature, VIII, 316

- Dix, John A., office of, XIII, 132
- Dixie land, reference to, XVII, 251
- Dixon, Captain, troops of, VI, 414
- Dixon, Colonel, VIII, 371, 372
- Dixon, Jeremiah, survey by, XII, 514
- Dixon, John, message to, VI, 392
- Dixon, pioneer minister at, XI, 310; early settlement at, xvi, 115; claim of, to county seat, XVI, 115
- Dixon (Illinois), VI, 420, 454;
- Dixon's Ferry, ^{(Illinois), reference to, VI, 392, 393, 401, 406, 453, 454;} troops at, VI, 400, X, 2
- Dixwell, John, XVIII, 450
- Dobbins, Colonel, IV, 179
- Dodge, Augustus Caesar, mention of, I, 131, II, 249, III, 480, IV, 12, V, 345, 346, VI, 394, 519, VII, 162, VIII, 374, XII, 531, XIV, 309, 315, XVIII, 509; grandmother of, II, 258; nationality of, II, 258; career of, II, 264; correspondence of, II, 314, III, 399, 400, V, 356, VI, 412, VIII, 341; opinion of, of Mason, II, 351; cut of, facing III, 385; ancestry of, III, 385-387; boyhood of, III, 388; education of, III, 388, 391, 394; Indian fighting of, III, 390, 393; character of, III, 394, 397, 401, 414; mining operations of, III, 395; opportunities of, III,

395; marriage of, III, 395, VII, 160; offices of, III, 395, 397, 399, 401, 410, 415, 421, XII, 574; military activities of, III, 398, 399, 400, 420; services of, III, 401, 402, 411, 416, XIII, 30, 31, XIV, 225, 226; speeches of, III, 402-409, 411-413, 414, 419; influence of, III, 409, 421, XV, 553; tributes to, III, 415, 417, 422; friends of, III, 418, 419; politics of, III, 421; death of, III, 421; sketch of, III, 432; nomination of, IV, 5; service of, in Congress, V, 327, X, 15, 18, XIV, 296, 302; papers of, V, 338; article by, V, 340; nomination of, VI, 520; campaign of, for Senate, VII, 165, 166; nomination made by, VIII, 298; ^{reading by, VIII, 340, XIV, 289;} service of, as minister to Spain, VIII, 344; funeral attended by, VIII, 354; speech of, X, 16; appointment made by, X, 96; candidacy of, for Governor, X, 148; service of, in Senate, XIV, 302; home of, XIV, 305; grave of, XIV, 309; writings of, XVI, 105

DODGE, AUGUSTUS C., by William Salter, III, 385-422

Dodge, Mrs. A. C., grave of, XIV, 309 (see also Dodge, Mrs. Clara A.)

Dodge, Augustus V., death of, VII, 161

Dodge, Charles J., death of, VII, 161

Dodge, Christiana, III, 386, XIV, 380; cut of, XIV, 306;

- grave of, XIV, 309
- Dodge, Christiana H., marriage of, III, 386, IV, 5
- Dodge, Mrs Clara A., by WILLIAM SALTER, VII, 159-161 (see also Dodge, Mrs. A. C.)
- Dodge, Elizabeth, III, 386
- Dodge, G. W., oration of, IX, 480
- Dodge, Grenville M., opposition of, to government road, II, 317; mention of, III, 469, XIII, 167, XVII, 349, XVIII, 587; service of, V, 265, 269, XIII, 133; books donated by, V, 285; office of, X, 144, XII, 528; troops of, XI, 369; address by, XII, 480; service of, on commission, XVII, 353
- Dodge, Henry, mention of, II, 204, 383, III, 414, 436, 442, 450, 454, 459, 480, IV, 2, 98, VII, 161, IX, 532, XIII, 88, XV, 550; birth of, II, 261; early adventures of, II, 261, 262, 263; education of, II, 262; career of, II, 263, 264; offices of, II, 313, 314, 315, III, 389, 395, 401, 410, VI, 523, 531, VIII, 338, XII, 574, XIV, 380; anecdote of, II, 314; notification of appointment of, II, 314; oath of, II, 315, VIII, 302; parentage of, III, 385, 386; children of, III, 386, IV, 5; vocation of, III, 387; military activity of, III, 387, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394; marriage of, III, 386; J. R. Jones under, III, 434; appointment by,

IV, 3; portrait of, V, 336, 337, VI, 391, IX, 510, XIV, facing 289, 306, 383; service of, V, 340, 344, 345, VI, 535, VII, 165, VIII, 262, 263, 331, XIII, 31, XIV, 302; address by, VI, 399, 400, VIII, 260; valor of, VII, 101; correspondence of, VII, 102-119, VIII, 251-267, XIV, 380, 381; journal of, VII, 108; rifle presented to Indians by, VII, 109; report of, VII, 118; service of, in Senate, VII, 165, VIII, 331, XIV, 302; treaty signed by, VIII, 253; council of, with Indians, VIII, 259; nomination of, VIII, 300; proclamation by, VIII, 303; recommendations made by, VIII, 304, 305; criticism of, VIII, 307; duties of, VIII, 308; approbation of, VIII, 317; dinner in honor of, IX, 425-429; consideration of, for presidency, XIV, 302, 303; nomination of, for vice president, XIV, 303; attitude of, toward slavery, XIV, 303; appeal made to, XVI, 161, 162

Dodge, Henry, by WILLIAM SALTER, V, 337-361, VI, 391-422, 445-467, VII, 101-119, VIII, 251-267, 297-317, XIV, 289-309

Dodge, Henry, Governor of Wisconsin Fifty Years Ago, by WILLIAM SALTER, II, 313-315

Dodge, Mrs. Henry, III, 388, VII, 181

Dodge, Henry Lafayette, mention of, III, 386, 392, VI, 394, 421; death of, XIV, 304

Dodge, Honest Harry, XIV, 291 (see also Dodge, Henry)

Dodge, Israel, marriage of, II, 260; career of, II, 260, 261, III, 385, 386; character of, II, 262, 263; ancestry of, III, 385; offices of, III, 386; activities of, III, 386; emigration of, III, 388; commission of, V, 338

Dodge, John, experiences of, II, 259, 260; mention of, II, 261

Dodge, Josiah, baptism by, III, 388

Dodge, Louisiana, III, 386

Dodge, Mary, III, 386, XIV, 380

Dodge, Nancy, children of, II, 262; mention of, III, 386, XIV, 380

Dodge, Robert, III, 480, 520, V, 340

Dodge, Salena, XIV, 380 (see also Dodge, Selina)

Dodge, Selina, III, 386, XIV, 380

Dodge, Tristram, III, 385, 480, V, 340

Dodge, Virginia, III, 386

Dodge Street (Iowa City), II, 230

Dodge's Grove, III, 390, 391, XIV, 291;

Dodgeville (Wisconsin), reference to, III, 391, V, 347, 348, VI, 421, 453; Henry Dodge at, V, 349, 350, 352, XIV, 305; cabin in, V, 356; letter from, VI, 454, 455, 458; troops at, VI, 466; bridal party at, VII, 160

- Doe, John, XI, 332
- Doell, Joel, VI, 531
- Dog Rib Indians, mention of, XI, 205
- Dolbee, R. W., XIII, 115
- Dollarhide, Evans, XIII, 119
- Dollarhide, W. S., I, 27
- Dolliver, Jonathan P., address by, XV, 525; mention of,
XVIII, 594
- Dolphin (Constellation), meteoric showers in direction of,
II, 232
- Dominant, The, XI, 329, 331
- Donahue, Father, IV, 45
- Donaldson, Charles V., sketch of life of, VI, 576
- Donaldson, Oliver, service of, X, 174
- Donan Party, danger encountered by, VII, 170, 171
- Doner, J. C., II, 281
- Donling, C. W., books donated by, V, 238
- Donnell, J. A., description of meteor by, II, 227-229
- Donnell, J. E., XV, 388
- Donnell, mention of, William M., XVIII, 421; book by,
XVIII, 427
- Doolittle, Mr., mention of, IX, 478
- Doolittle, Sargeant, II, 349
- Doolittle, Amzi, V, 336

- Doolittle, Henry B., wound received by, VIII, 223
- Dorr, G. B., offer of, I, 76
- Dorr, J. B., IX, 396
- Dorsey, Mr., XIII, 119
- Dos Laya (Indian), VIII, 334
- Doty, James D., offices of, III, 436, VIII, 306, 307; mention of, VI, 463, VIII, 301; candidacy of, VIII, 298
- Doty, Nathan W., death of, VIII, 219
- Doty, William P., death of, II, 382
- Dougherty, John, office of, VI, 538; service of, VI, 548; reference to, VIII, 252, 256, 257, 259
- Dougherty, Robert, certificate of, II, 315
- Douglas, Stephen A., mention of, I, 161, II, 297, III, 410, 440, IV, 89, 93, 159, 160, X, 147, XII, 452, 519, XIV, 304, XV, 507, 528; quarrel of, III, 442; debate of, VII, 35, 58, VIII, 360; opposition of, to Missouri Compromise, VIII, 341; service of, VIII, 345; candidacy of, IX, 427; criticism of, XII, 500; followers of, XIII, 176
- Douglasse, Edward, death of, XIII, 87
- Douglasse, James, I, 33
- Douglasse, Luke, claim of, IX, 419
- Douglasse, Robert, I, 31
- Douglasse, Stephen A., I, 161 (see also Douglas, Stephen A.)

- Douglass, Volney D., by HIRAM HEATON, XIII, 78-87, 95
- Douseman, H. L., VI, 410
- Dow, George S. C., XV, 483
- Dow, T. J., XV, 430
- DOW, T. J., Lyman Parsons, XI, 289-292
- Dowd, Mr., death of, XV, 417
- Dowell, Daniel, XIV, 377
- Downey, Mr., VI, 489
- Downey, Hugh D., XI, 249; bill introduced by, XIII, 57
- Downey, William H., land of, IX, 419
- Downing, Mr., home of, IX, 409
- Downing, Mrs., hospitality of, IX, 409
- Draco, influence of, V, 298
- Draft, threat of, IV, 65; effect of, on Iowa, IV, 66, 67
- Dragoons, First United States, lieutenant of, I, 27; company of, I, 34-36, V, 369; mention of, I, 47, IV, 8, VI, 461, 466; captain of, II, 204; colonel of, II, 314, III, 394; headquarters of, II, 314; Henry Dodge in, III, 394, V, 345, 346, VII, 101-119, VIII, 251; officers of, V, 339, VII, 101-119, VIII, 203, 251, XIV, 291, account of, VI, 523-526, XIV, 294; Albert M. Lea officer of, VIII, 203; march of, VIII, 253
- Drainage Commission, duty of, XVII, 265

- Drake, Francis (Indian), VIII, 335
- Drake, Francis M., mention of, XIII, 28, XV, 527; office
of, XIV, 262
- Drake, George W., XI, 249
- Drake, James, I, 31
- Drake, Mary Lord, XIV, 262, 263
- Drake, Thomas J., office of, XII, 460
- Drake, W. H., service of, XI, 305
- Drake University, reunion at, VI, 432
- Draper, Mrs., XVII, 211
- Draper, Lyman C., mention of, II, 264; work of, III, 480;
writings of, V, 359; sketch of life of, VII, 176,
177; service of, XV, 525, 526, 527
- Draper, Lyman C., L. L. D., VII, 176, 177.
- Dred-Scott case, reference to, XI, 200, XII, 490, XIII,
174, XIV, 224
- Drew, J. L., office of, XIII, 134
- Drewyer, George, XII, 464, 466
- Drift, character of, I, 171; situation of, I, 182
- Dromogould's Bluff, attack on, X, 164
- Drouth, year of, I, 76
- Drouths, cause of, I, 72, 73
- Drovillard, George, death of, XII, 466
- Drum, Stewart W., I, 33

- Drummer boy, G. W. Jones as, III, 454
- Drummond, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Drummond, Thomas, II, 238, III, 467
- Drummond, Willis, sketch of life of, V, 239; mention of,
XVI, 111
- Drunkenness, laws relative to, VIII, 193, 194
- Drury, Judge, III, 460, 467
- Drury Township, visit to, VIII, 232
- Dublin (Ireland), VI, 491
- Dubois, John V., IV, 132
- Dubuque, Julien, settlement of, I, 60, XVI, 3, XVIII, 410,
411; claim of, III, 463, XI, 199, XVI, 104; mention
of, IV, 36, 80, X, 111, 112, 117, 118, 119, XV, 543,
544, XVI, 102, 105, XVII, 321, 322, XVIII, 413;
mines of, V, 328, XVI, 21; death of, XVI, 101, 104
- Dubuque, settlement of Stephen Hempstead at, I, 9, VII, 278;
mention of, I, 27, 28, 29, 146, 148, 153, II, 237,
246, 247, 256, III, 442, VI, 422, VIII, 305, XI,
239, XVIII, 419; Grand Lodge at, I, 54; age of rocks
at, I, 100; altitude of, I, 117, 164; mail to, I,
146, IX, 476, 477; J. T. Fales from, I, 147; news-
papers in, II, 238, 311, VI, 435, 436, IX, 401, 474;
T. S. Wilson from, II, 242, 302, 307, XI, 195-201,
XII, 387; military road from, II, 249; Irish colony

from, II, 276; Indian relics near, II, 288; Peter
 H. Engle from, II, 293; attorneys in, II, 311; troops
 from, II, 373; settlement at, III, 407, IV, 80, VI,
 393, XVI, 3, XVIII, 412; military company at, III,
 432, VII, 39, 151; lead mines near, III, 435, 460,
 IV, 18, V, 208, XVII, 321, XVIII, 413, 414; G. W.
 Jones at, III, 435, 437, 528, VI, 432; railroad
 meeting at, III, 438; land office at, III, 440;
 railroad terminus at, III, 441; Jefferson Davis at,
 III, 455; population of, III, 457, XV, 529, XVIII,
 413, 417; holding court in, III, 458, XII, 440,
 XIII, 4, 5; bishop at, III, 556, VIII, 370; Catho-
 lic church at, III, 557, IV, 19; Catholic school
 at, III, 560; diocese of, IV, 17; priests at, IV,
 18, 19; Samuel Mazzuchelli at, IV, 19; Catholics
 at, IV, 45; banks at, IV, 104, VIII, 291, XIII,
 55, 62, XVI, 199, 200; W. Lewis in, IV, 142; early
 schools in, V, 204, XIV, 234, XVI, 4; F. S. Bissell
 resident of, V, 251; Indians near, V, 348, XIV,
 249, XVII, 317, 330; officer at, VI, 420, XI, 178;
 citizen of, VI, 440, IX, 527; marriage of Thomas
 Hughes at, VI, 442; early editor at, VI, 444;
 railroad to, VII, 10, VIII, 197, 341, IX, 397, 542,
 543; arrival of Austin Adams at, VII, 49; Board
 of Education of, VII, 58; address in schools of,
 VII, 61; eulogy to U. S. Grant at, VII, 63; cele-

bration in, VII, 67, VIII, 302; Mathias Loras resident of, VII, 131; delegation from, VIII, 218; neutral ground near, VIII, 230; Thomas H. Benton at, VIII, 279, XVI, 8; votes for, VIII, 306; Franc B. Wilkie at, VIII, 335; residence of Julius K. Graves at, VIII, 354; death of A. P. Wood at, VIII, 383; Charles Aldrich at, IX, 396, 406; printing press shipped to, IX, 401; pioneer trading at, IX, 405; tragedy near, IX, 430; land near, IX, 433; early church at, IX, 434, XVI, 4; resident of, IX, 499; missionaries at, IX, 501; representative from, IX, 546; pioneers at, X, 142, XI, 193, 195, 197, 286, XII, 386, 419, 534, 573, 574, XIII, 2, 4, 6, 30, 31, XIV, 221, 330, 382, XV, 546, XVI, 79, 119, 163, 202, XVII, 400, XVIII, 587, 598; hanging of prisoner at, XI, 225; T. S. Parvin at, XII, 389, XVII, 336; meeting of Supreme Court at, XII, 440; college removed to, XII, 470; Iowa troops at, XIII, 50; bridge at, XIII, 131; pioneer preacher of, XIV, 362; history of, XV, 523; early days at, XV, 547, 549; platting of, XV, 551; first election in, XV, 551; county seat at, XVI, 3; laws printed at, XVII, 254; Masonic Lodge at, XVII, 343

Dubuque, Miner's Bank of, IV, 104, XIII, 55, XVI, 199,

"Dubuque, Early Times in", XVIII, 428

Dubuque and Keokuk Railroad, land granted to, IX, 543

Dubuque and Pacific Railroad, IX, 401, 547, 549

Dubuque and Sioux City Railroad, IX, 524, 550

Du Buque County, III, 457 (see also Dubuque County)

Dubuque County, offices of Stephen Hempstead in, I, 9, 10; representatives from, I, 10, VI, 522, 526, XII, 485; XVI, 6, 7, 112; vote in, II, 248; mention of, III, 457; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 32, 36; Catholics in, IV, 45; size of, IV, 97; organization of, V, 355, XII, 459, XVI, 3, 118; pioneer of, VI, 562; senator from, VII, 9, VIII, 270; establishment of, VIII, 298, IX, 430, 433; population of, VIII, 303; member of Legislative Assembly from, VIII, 306; division of, VIII, 307, 316, 328; early settlement in, IX, 433; transfer of land in, IX, 497; railroads in, IX, 542; first court in, XII, 388; officer of, XVI, 118, XVII, 352

Dubuque Daily Republican, publication of, XV, 542

Dubuque Express, mention of, II, 238; publication of, VI, 436

Dubuque Herald, reference to, I, 76, IV, 32, VI, 436, 437, XVIII, 417; story published in, VIII, 335; editor of, IX, 396; reprint from, XI, 225-231; article in, XV, 547

- Dubuque High School, Arbor Day observed by, VII, 53
- Dubuque in Early Times, by Eliphalet Price, XI, 225-231,
XVIII, 417
- Dubuque in 1820, August 7th, by HENRY R. SCHOOLCRAFT, XVI,
100-106
- Dubuque in Territorial Days, XV, 542-555
- Dubuque Mines, mention of, XV, 547, XVI, 3, 102, 103, 167,
XVIII, 411, 412; visit to, XVI, 100; history of, XVI,
104, 105; lynch law at, XVIII, 428 (see also Perrot's
Mines)
- Dubuque North-West, editor of, II, 238
- Dubuque Steam Packet Company, III, 441
- Dubuque Sun, publication of, XVIII, 598
- Dubuque Times, II, 238
- Dubuque Tribune, article in, VIII, 383; mention of, IX,
401; publication of, XI, 230, 231
- Dubuque Visitor, publication of, VI, 435, VIII, 306, 307,
XI, 229, 230, XV, 548, 550, XVIII, 417
- Duelling, affairs of, III, 443-451
- Duer, J. G. K., XIV, 199
- Duffee, Patrick, service of, XIII, 11
- Duffield, William Henry, XIII, 80
- Duffield, W. W., office of, XIII, 15
- Duffin, Samuel, medal presented to, V, 230; mention of,
V, 234

- Dug Springs (Missouri), skirmish at, IV, 129
- Duggan, Thomas J., song written by, XI, 330, 331
- Duluth (Minnesota), III, 461
- Duna River, IV, 77
- Dunbar, Mr., kindness of, to Stephen Hempstead, I, 7
- Duncan, Captain, VII, 103, VIII, 256
- Duncan, Alexander, mention of, III, 403; service of, in
Congress, X, 13, 14, 15
- Duncan, J. K., XV, 406
- Duncan, Joseph, offices of, VI, 445, 453
- Duncan, L. A., II, 238
- Duncan, Matthew, letter to, VI, 453
- Duncan's farm, skirmish at, V, 270, 274
- Duncan's Island, III, 564, 565
- Duncombe, John F., mention of, I, 37, II, 242, 281, XV,
488; address by, VII, 19; office of, VII, 21; service
of, VII, 22, 23, 28, 29; cut of, XVIII, facing 587
- Duncombe, John F., by PETER A. DEY, XVIII, 587-595
- Dungan, W. S., II, 281
- Dunham, Clark, II, 238, VII, 167
- Dunham, Mrs. Clark, portrait of, V, 222
- Dunham, E. W., office of, XIII, 133
- Dunham, Mrs. Elizabeth, death of, XI, 287
- Dunham, Hannah, marriage of, IX, 486 (see also Parvin,
Mrs. John A.)

- Dunlap, Major, I, 145
- Dunlap, Nancy M., marriage of, I, 145
- Dunlap, name of, I, 150; mention of, IV, 86
- Dunlap's Springs, IV, 175
- Dunleith (Illinois), III, 453
- Dunn, Charles, court of, III, 458; decision of, III, 462;
mention of, VIII, 300, XV, 550
- Dunn, Elisha W., service of, as naval officer, X, 168;
mention of, X, 171
- Dunn, J. P., XVI, 40, 42
- Dupont, Mrs., X, 123
- Du Pont, Samuel F., service of, VIII, 347, X, 168
- Duportail, Engineer, IV, 95
- Durang, Charles, XIII, 144
- Durang, Ferdinand, song by, XIII, 144
- Durant, C. W., office of, XIII, 133
- Durant, T. C., office of, XIII, 133
- Durbin, L. D., office of, XI, 235
- Durion, Mr., service of, as interpreter, X, 75
- Durkee, Sarah E., marriage of, XII, 507
- Durocher, Warren, office of, XII, 460
- Duryea, Mr., XIII, 157
- "Dusty head", Indian word for, I, 21, 22
- "Dusty nose", Indian word for, I, 21, 22; origin of term
of, I, 136

- "Dusty noses", I, 71
- Dutch oven, use of, VII, 124
- Dutch traders, reference to, XVII, 309
- Dutton, Aaron, visit of, to Iowa, V, 215
- Dutton, Jerome, XVI, 111
- Duvall's Bluff (Arkansas), X, 164, XVI, 136
- Du Vols, John, III, 388
- Duyer, William R., I, 28
- Dwellings, prehistoric, I, 48
- Dwight, Rev., V, 215
- Dye, Wm. McE., occupation of, IV, 144
- Dyer, General, III, 470
- Dyer, Judge, I, 86, 148
- Dyer, Chapman, marriage of, XIII, 8
- Dyer, Charles L., mention of, XIII, 8
- Dyer, Frank W., mention of, XIII, 8, 9
- Dyer, George W., I, 30
- Dyer, John James, mention of, IV, 7; cut of, XIII, facing
1
- Dyer, Hon. John James, by T. S. PARVIN, XIII, 1-10
- Dyer, Lucy, XIII, 8
- Dyer, Rebekah, son of, XIII, 7
- Dyer, Will Pendleton, mention of, XIII, 9
- Dyer, Zebulon, son of, XIII, 7

- Dyersville, railroad to, IX, 397, 401; journey from, IX, 402; stage line to, IX, 406
- Dysart, Principal of Schools at, XI, 261
- Eades, Benjamin, XIII, 144
- Eades, James B., office of, XIV, 271 (see also Eads, James D.)
- Eads, James D., IV, 112, XIV, 271
- Eager, L. S., store of, XII, 539
- Eagle Creek, settlement along, IX, 409
- Eagle Lake (Minnesota), settlers at, X, 133, 136
- Ealy, Wm., XIII, 118
- Eaneahwadepon River, X, 75 (see also Stone River)
- Earhart, Jacob, VI, 531
- Earle, Pliny, book donated by, V, 237
- Earle, Ralph, V, 237
- Earling (Iowa), IV, 86
- Early, Jubal A., service of, XVII, 376, 384, 389, XVIII, 442, 445, 446, 481
- Early Methodism in Iowa by G. W. BRINDELL, III, 516-518
- Early Times in Iowa, Recollections of, by SUEL FOSTER, I, 156-158
- Earnest Mission Bond, gifts to, XI, 218
- Earth, increase of, II, 221; meteors on, II, 221

Earthquakes, prevalence of, I, 75; effect of, I, 163, III,

387

Easman, John, I, 35

East Amana, settlement at, VII, 138

East Des Moines, capitol in, IV, 110

East Okaboji Lake, IX, 472

East Point (Georgia), Union troops at, XIII, 184, 185,

186

Eastman, Enoch W., cut of, I, facing 49; biographical sketch of, I, 49-57; religion of, I, 50; profession of, I, 51; coming of, to Iowa, I, 51; opposition of, to Constitution of 1844; I, 51, 52; Washington monument motto by, I, 52; offices of, I, 52, 56; politics of, I, 52; character of, I, 52, 53, 54, 55; description of, I, 54; Masonic career of, I, 55-57; mention of, I, 147, II, 253, V, 375, VIII, 282, 327, 331, XII, 489; quotation from, V, 376; attitude of, relative to state boundaries, X, 35; influence of, XII, 488; service of, XIV, 225, 226, XVII, 337

Eastman, Enoch Worthen, by T. S. PARVIN, I, 49-57

Eaton, A. K., II, 280, IV, 34

Eaton, H. H., II, 281

Eaton, Henry, X, 174

Eaton, J, office of, X, 55, 56

- Ebenezer Church, location of, XIV, 220
- Eberhart, Uriah, death of, XVI, 47
- Eberle, Mrs. Katiquah, death of, XV, 574
- Eberle, Nellie, marriage of, XV, 574
- Eberle, Phobus, marriage of, XV, 574
- Eddy, Corporal, X, 118
- Eddy, Marcus, XI, 298
- Eddy, Mrs. Marcus, XI, 298
- Edenburg (Virginia), Union troops near, XVIII, 444, 445,
463, 481
- Edgar, King, reference to, VIII, 194
- Edgar, William, service of, IX, 527
- Edgell, Corbin, XIV, 198
- Edgell, George S., XIV, 194
- Edinburg (Scotland), Mrs. William Lee native of, V, 193
- Edison, Thomas A., IV, 81
- Edmonds, James B., cut of, XVII, facing 257; mention of,
XVIII, 587;
- Edmonds, James B., by PETER A. DEY, XVII, 257-261
- Edmonton (Canada), XI, 206
- Edmunds, George F., X, 156
- Edmunds, Joseph, IV, 50
- Edmunds, Rosamond B., IV, 50
- Edmunds, Sarah, IV, 50

Education, Enoch W. Eastman's support of, I, 51; advance of, I, 81, IV, 185, 186; M. L. Fisher in, I, 86; importance of, I, 124; system of, I, 125, 126, III, 540; support of, 127, III, 535, 538, V, 329; spread of, I, 156, IV, 82; encouragement of, II, 211, 252, III, 560; Suel Foster advocate of, II, 233; facilities for, III, 388, 394; struggle for, in Iowa, III, 541, 542; obstacles against, among Indians, III, 554; lack of, IV, 184; contribution of Horace Mann to, V, 249-255; influence of, V, 295, 296; attitude of Robert Lucas toward, VIII, 277; land given for, IX, 469; interest of S. J. Kirkwood in, IX, 515; interest of pioneers in, XIV, 227-236, XVI, 2; commissioner of, XVII, 283

Education, Higher, in Iowa, by LEONARD F. PARKER, X, 188-190

Education, The Influence of Poetry in, XVIII, 563, 572

Education, National Bureau of, V, 335, 336

Education, State Board of, Charles Mason on, IX, 533

"Education in Iowa, History of", V, 202

Edwards, Abram, XII, 460

Edwards, Albert G., I, 35

Edwards, James E., death of, VI, 444

Edwards, James G., service of, II, 382, IV, 11, V, 214, 217, 218, VI, 435; coming of, to Iowa, V, 218; portrait of, V, 232; influence of, V, 214, VIII, 280; mention of, VI, 391, X, 41, 42; quotation from, VIII, 317;

- character of, VIII, 330
- Edwards, Mrs. James G., character of, VIII, 330
- Edwards, John, letter to, VI, 565; absence of, from reunion, XII, 482; letter from, XII, 482; mention of, XII, 484, 485
- Edwards, Ninian, office of, V, 346, XVII, 325
- Edwards' Depot (Mississippi), Union troops at, XVI, 153-155, 175
- Effie Afton (Steamer), bridge burned by, XIII, 130
- Effinger, J. R., III, 508
- Efner, Wm., XIII, 187
- Eggert, C. A., religion of, I, 107, 108
- Egypt, IV, 77
- Eichorn, D., II, 282
- Eide, Knud, XVI, 23
- Eighteenth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, I, 187
- Eighteenth Iowa Infantry, officer of, XI, 268; mention of, XI, 369
- Eighteenth Kentucky Volunteer Infantry, IV, 90
- Eighteenth United States Infantry, III, 473, IX, 387; officer of, IX, 393
- Eighth Army Corps, IV, 143, XVII, 374, 391, 394, 395
- Eighth General Assembly, legislation of, XIII, 63
- Eighth Iowa Cavalry, service of, XI, 369, 371

Eighth Iowa Infantry, officer of, VI, 507; member of, XI, 277; mention of, XI, 368, 371

Eighth Judicial District, judge of, IV, 62, XI, 281; mention of, XI, 267

El Palacio, XI, 208

Ela, Levi C., XV, 412, 418

Elder, Charles, I, 28

Elder, E. S., III, 508

Elder, office of, in Amana, VII, 142

Eldora, mention of, I, 50, 51; Masonic lodge at, I, 56; death of pioneer at, V, 383; reform school at, IX, 485

Eldora Sentinel, publication of, IX, 407

Election, frauds in, I, 88; first in Iowa, II, 246, 247, 248, 258, IV, 7, XV, 551; results of, for Delegate to Congress, III, 401; results of, on slavery, III, 539; holding of, VIII, 271, XV, 551

Electric street railways, building of, XI, 260

Electricity, use of, IV, 81

Elementary Law and the Law of Personal Property, Synopsis of, XI, 273

Elephant pipes, pamphlet on, I, 95

Elephants, habitat of, I, 106, 107; remains of, I, 106, 107

Eleventh General Assembly, John A. Parvin member of, IX,

- Eleventh Illinois Cavalry, mention of, I, 186, IV, 58, 62;
 chaplain of, III, 508, IV, 55
- Eleventh Indiana Infantry, XVI, 141
- Eleventh Iowa Cavalry, member of, XII, 572
- Eleventh Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 84, 98, 129, 131,
 132, 133, 185, II, 240, III, 576, IV, 92, 190, IX,
 388, X, 180, XI, 280, 368, 371, XII, 478; officers
 of, V, 230, 240, XI, 288, XIV, 384, XV, 512, 541;
 camp of, V, 232; service of, V, 243; commander of,
 VII, 48; headquarters of, VIII, 335; reunion of,
 X, 191
- Eleventh Iowa Volunteer Infantry (see Eleventh Iowa In-
 fantry)
- Eleventh Missouri Infantry, III, 550, IV, 164, 165, IX,
 389
- Eleventh Missouri Volunteer Infantry (See Eleventh Missouri
 Infantry)
- Eleventh Ohio Artillery, III, 546
- Eleventh Pennsylvania Cavalry, IV, 12
- Eleventh United States Infantry, IV, 12
- Elijah, XI, 257
- Eliot, George, writings of, XII, 524, XIII, 183
- Elizabeth Queen, reference to, XIV, 209
- Elizabethport (New Jersey), George Washington at, V, 260

- Elk, hunting of, XII, 537, XVI, 124; herd of, XIV, 259
- Elk (War vessel), X, 177
- Elkader, pioneer of, XI, 195, XIII, 142
- Elkhart County (Indiana), S. C. Tröbridge in, VI, 530
- Elkhart Prairie, VI, 530, 531
- Elkins, Aristides, I, 33
- Ellery, Mrs. William H., IV, 12
- Ellier, Ed., home of, IX, 524
- Elliot, W. G., III, 507, 509
- Elliott, Mr., service of, XIII, 35
- Elliott, Charles B., service of, XI, 264;
- Elliott, Jesse D., IV, 142
- Elliott, Washington L., mention of, IV, 46; death of, IV, 142; career of, IV, 142-144; military activity, 142-144; promotion of, IV, 143, 144; character of, IV, 144;
- Elliott's Debates, study of, X, 187
- Elliott's Mills, occupation of, IV, 161
- Ellis, Mr., death of, XV, 417
- Ellis, Albert, III, 551
- Ellis, Edward, I, 33
- Ellis, William R., service of, XI, 264, 265
- Ells, Geo. W., XII, 482, 483
- Elmira (New York), B. R. Sherman in, V, 241, 242

- Elsberry, Z. V., service of, XVII, 223; mention of, XVIII,
525
- Elson, Edward J., XIII, 521
- Elson, Frank A., XIII, 52
- Elson, Harry A., XIII, 52
- Elson, James M., cut of, XIII, facing 49; biography of,
XIII, 95
- Elson, James M., by A. N. HARBERT, XIII, 49-53
- Elson, Mrs. James M., death of, XIII, 52
- Elson, Jeremiah E., wound received by, XIII, 50
- Elson, Matilda, son of, XIII, 49
- Elson, Samuel, son of, XIII, 49
- Elwell, Joseph Coe, service of, XI, 265
- Elwood, Colonel, V, 375
- Elwood, Samuel Milton, service of, XI, 265, 266
- Ely, Elisha D., XV, 404
- Ely, Hanson E., graduation of, at West Point, VII, 144
- Emanicipation Proclamation, issuing of, VIII, 211, 361,
XII, 477, XVI, 192; support of, VIII, 348; mention
of, XVI, 142
- Emerson, J. H., death of, XII, 482, 484; mention of, XII,
485
- Emerson, J. W., II, 384
- Emerson, Mrs. J. W., II, 384
- Emerson, Oliver, service of, XIV, 363

- Emerson, Ralph Waldo, writings of, V, 299; letter to, V, 337; visit of, at Dubuque, VII, 59; quotation from, XIII, 155; visit of, to Iowa, XIV, 244
- "Emigrant Trail, The Old", VII, 170
- Emigrants, travel of, II, 216; experiences of, III, 474, 476
- Emigration, rate of, I, 70; movement of, to Oregon, II, 254; results of, II, 315, 316; comfort of, IV, 21; beginning of, IV, 72; destination of, IV, 72
- Emile, Oliver, service of, VI, 401 (see also Amelle, Oliver)
- Emmell, Mr., VI, 465
- Emmet, Robert, IV, 33, V, 377
- Emmet City, troops at, IV, 16
- Emmet County, meteoric fall in, I, 25, 26, 27; name of, IV, 33, 36; pioneer of, X, 182, XVI, 120; early church in, XI, 298; organization of, XVII, 266
- Emmetsburg, mayor of, XI, 262
- Emmett, XI, 301, 303
- Emmons, Judge, II, 204
- Emmons, Rebecca, marriage of, VII, 145
- Emonds, Father, III, 559
- Emonds, William, I, 37
- Emory, William H., XVII, 376
- Empress (Battleship), XVI, 129
- Enderson, Mrs., service of, XI, 326; mention of, XI, 328

"Endless Mountains" (See Alleghany Mountains)

Enfield rifles, use of, XVII, 300

England, T. M. Banbury from, I, 45; wars of, I, 58, 59;
 American possessions of, I, 59, III, 511, XV, 556;
 dependence upon, I, 61; impressions of, III, 416;
 military success of, IV, 71; naval power of, IV,
 73; government in, V, 291; wealth of, V, 295; pil-
 grims from, V, 319; attitude of, in 1812, V, 361-
 365; Thomas Rigg native of, VI, 480; history of, VI,
 495; attitude of Kirkwood toward, VIII, 218; laws
 in, VIII, 248, IX, 536; office of sheriff in, VIII,
 268; conditions in, VIII, 318; relation of United
 States with, VIII, 352, XVIII, 486, 487; colony in,
 VIII, 369; forts held by, IX, 461; John Mason native
 of, IX, 530; visit to, IX, 537; Mormons in, X, 40;
 M. M. Trumbull native of, X, 143; minister to, XI,
 310; dispute with, XII, 564; emigrants from, XIV,
 205, 206; Common Law in, XVI, 30, 38, 45

Engle, Peter H., offices of, II, 247, 249; defeat of, II,
 248, 249; candidacy of, II, 293

Englemann, George, I, 72, 75

English, spelling of Iowa by, I, 19; exploration of, III,
 512; colonization of, III, 515; character of, III,
 515; stronghold of, V, 343; influence of, V, 358;
 Indian names translated into, VI, 567; wars with,
 XVI, 87

- English and American Jurisprudence contrasted, VII, 59
- English army, camp of, VIII, 372
- English Common Law, study of, X, 36
- English Parliament, procedure in, V, 258
- English Prairie (Wisconsin), mention of, III, 390; troops
at, V, 349; Henry Dodge at, V, 350, 351
- English rebels, VIII, 319
- English River, mass meeting near, VIII, 362; crossing of,
XII, 405
- English traders, reference to, XVII, 309
- English War Chief, visit to, VIII, 370
- Englishmen, protection of, VIII, 369
- Enlistment, term of, I, 27, IV, 65, 66, 67
- Enos, J. L., service of, VIII, 327, XIV, 235
- Ensign, Lieutenant, II, 349
- Epidemics, effect of, I, 69
- Episcopal bishops, counties named for, VII, 127; office
of, IX, 530
- Episcopal Church, Stephen Hempstead member of, I, 12;
bishop of, V, 277; member of, VI, 496; clergymen
of, VIII, 339, IX, 479, XI, 340, XV, 496-500;
organization of, at Dubuque, XV, 554
- Episcopal Church (Burlington), pastor of, X, 42
- Epps, Lewis, town located by, VIII, 329

- Equitable Life Assurance Society, IV, 192
- Erickson, Mr., XI, 326, 327, 328
- Erickson, Mrs., XI, 327, 328
- Ericson, Knud, XVI, 25
- Ericson, Leif, reference to, XIII, 188, XVI, 22
- Ericson, Ole, XVI, 25
- Ericson, Per, XVI, 25
- Ericsson, John, service of, VIII, 347
- Erie Canal, mention of, V, 195; opening of, XIV, 230
- Erosion, effect of, I, 104, 105
- Erratum, notice of, II, 335
- Errors, A Bundle of, by T. S. PARVIN, IX, 474-477
- Es-chal-a-go (Indian), VIII, 335
- Escurial, III, 416
- Espleman, Mr., furlough for, XVIII, 491
- Es-ke-nol-za-ha (Indian), VIII, 335
- Es-ki-on-dy (Indian), VIII, 335
- Es-Kla-nach-to-eh (Indian), VIII, 334
- Es-ken-tle-zay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Espy, Thomas S., service of, on committee, VIII, 269; mention of, XI, 197
- Esquimaux, animal killed by, XI, 204
- Essex County (England), ancestors of Austin Adams in, VII, 50
- Essex Institute, bulletins of, I, 41
- Estabrook, Mr., service of, as Chaplain, V, 233
- Estaing, Count d', IV, 95

Estes, J. C., III, 504, 505

Estes, James B., service of, VI, 409, 410; mention of, VI,
414

Estes, James L., II, 354

Estherville, meteor fall at, II, 230, 231; mention of, IV,
14, XI, ³⁰¹ troops at, IV, 15, 16; resident of, XI, 274;
early church at, XI, 298, 300; settlement of, XI,
303, 304

Estice, Ben, III, 427

Estinaula (Tennessee), I, 186

Ethnology, Bureau of, accusations of, I, 95

Etruria, I, 59

Eugene City (Oregon), III, 503

Eulate, Captain, service of, XIV, 341

Europe, effect of wars in, I, 59, 60; military training
in, IV, 87; government in, V, 291; cities in, V,
295; situation in, VII, 157; visit of J. W. Grimes
to, VII, 183, VIII, 352; emigrants from, VIII, 315;
George H. Yewell in, IX, 510; visit to, IX, 537;
monarchies of, X, 21; grain sent to, X, 27; Mor-
mons in, X, 40; reference to, X, 97; diplomacy
in, XVIII, 497

Europeans, name given Indians by, VI, 567; discoveries
made by, IX, 459

Eustis, Colonel, troops of, VI, 447

- Eustis, William, office of, XI, 354
- Eutaw Springs, battle of, VII, 120
- Evans, Captain, I, 113
- Evans, Major, I, 114
- Evans, Mrs. I, 114
- Evans, Evan, mention of, VI, 387; office of, VI, 504
- Evans, J., VII, 21
- Evans, Owen E., XIII, 114, 116, 117
- Evans, Robley D., naval service of, XIV, 288, 338; cut
of, XIV, 344, 383; sketch of life of, XIV, 345-347
- Evans, T., XVII, 295
- Evans, T. R., address by, V, 311-316
- Evans, Thomas, XVIII, 471
- Evans' Claim, camp at, VII, 22
- Evarts, Morgan, building of, IX, 402
- Evarts, Wm. M., attitude of, toward payment of soldiers,
VII, 153
- Everett, Edward, IV, 170, XI, 381
- Everett, Horace, II, 298, 300
- Everett, Mrs. Horace, II, 298
- Everett, Howard, XI, 333
- Every, Isaac, XIV, 237, 238
- Ewing, J. S., XV, 406
- Ewing, James, service of, as pastor, VII, 3
- Ewing, Tom, defense of Iowa by, II, 297

- Ewing, William, service of, X, 109
- Ewing, Wm. L. D., VI, 414
- Ewing's plantation, explorers at, XVI, 170
- Executive Veto (See Veto)
- Expeditions, routes of, II, 318, 319, III, 394
- Exploration, spirit of, IV, 69
- Explorers, work of early, IV, 69-72; route of, IV, 70
- Exposition, exhibit at, I, 37, 38, 57, 76, 77
- Express Company, organization of, VII, 50
- Ezekiel, vision of, V, 290
-
- Fagen, T. A., service of, on committee, XVIII, 511
- Fails, Joe, I, 192
- Fair Haven (Minnesota), XI, 324
- Fairall, H. S., I, 37, II, 380
- Fairall, S. H., XVI, 50
- Fairall, Sam, service of, VIII, 219
- Fairchild, Dr., VII, 148
- Fairchild, Miss., reference to, VI, 496
- Fairchild, Mrs., David, XI, 258
- Fairchild, Lucius, letter to, XIV, 305, 306; mention of,
XIV, 307
- Fairfax Court House (Virginia), reference to, VIII, 241
- Fairfield, C. W. Slagle at, III, 529, 537; library at,
III, 535, 538, XI, 321; schools in, III, 538; bank
in, III, 538; mention of, IV, 89; M. M. Crocker at,
V, 374; Masonic lodge at, VI, 505; A. R. Fulton resi-

dent of, VII, 179; William McKay at, VIII, 271; land office at, VIII, 293; attorney of, VIII, 364; L. G. Bell at, IX, 442; pioneer of, IX, 528, XIII, 181, XV, 477, 500, 508, 511, XVI, 92, 93; Cyrus Olney citizen of, IX, 539; resident of, XI, 266; holding of court at, XII, 402; enlistment at, XIII, 78; James F. Wilson at, XVIII, 587

Fairfield (New Jersey), John A. Parvin native of, IX, 482

Fairfield Ledger, mention of, II, 238; editor of, VII, 178

Fairfield Prairie Guards, service of, in Tally War, VIII, 367

Fairfield Union Guards, service of, VIII, 367

Fairfield University, III, 537

Fales, Joseph E., death of, III, 478

Fales, Joseph T., mention of, I, 147, 148, III, 179; IV, 108, VIII, 282, XV, 569; office of, X, 91, 92, XIII, 124; report of, XVI, 65

Fales, Mrs. Joseph T., reference to, VIII, 282; character of, VIII, 330

Falley, Miss, XV, 428

Falley, Richard, service of, XV, 428

Families, destruction of, VII, 32, 33

Family into which Gov. Kirkwood Went to Get a Wife, The, VII, 129, 130

Farewell Address, Washington's, authorship of, I, 128

- Fargo (North Dakota), railway to, VIII, 197
- Farley, Jesse P., death of, X, 142
- Farm tools, kinds of, used by Kirkwood ancestors, VII,
122, 123
- Farmer, John P., I, 35
- Farmersburg, M. L. Fisher from, IV, 113
- Farmington, militia at, III, 398; Catholic church at, III,
558; battle of, IV, 46, IX, 413; troops ordered to,
VII, 8;
- Farnam, Henry, mention of, XIII, 125; office of, XIII, 133
- Farner, Dr., III, 504
- Farnham, Mr., III, 388
- Farnsworth, Henry P., XV, 404
- Farnsworth, P. J., animal named for, I, 104; office of,
XIV, 383, 384
- Farragut, David G., statue of, V, 240; service of, VIII,
347, XI, 371; mention of, VIII, 358; success of, XVII,
389, 393
- Farrar, Kate Avery, marriage of, XVII, 290
- Farr's March of an English Generation Through Life, I, 67
- Faulkner, Isaac, I, 34
- Fawn (War vessel), X, 176
- Fay, Dea Pliny, home of, XV, 536
- Fayette County, name of, IV, 36; establishment of, VIII,
316; population of, XII, 403;

- Fayetteville (Arkansas), troops at, VI, 508, X, 4
- Fayetteville (Missouri), IV, 131
- Fearing, William G., XV, 406
- Feather River, emigrants along, VII, 174
- Federal Constitution, XVI, 38 (see also Constitution)
- Federal Constitution of 1787-8, The Geographical Distribution of the Vote of the Thirteen States on the,
by J. L. PICKARD, X, 187, 188
- Federal Court, judge of, XVIII, 601
- Federal Courts, decision by, VIII, 298
- Federal government, governor's salaries from, II, 323;
funds of, II, 323; supremacy of, V, 324
- Federal Hall (New York), inauguration at, V, 307, 308
- Federal party, members of, XV, 561
- Federal Union, creation of, V, 377
- Federation, extent of application of, IV, 79
- Fedonia Pass, emigrants at, VII, 174
- Fehr, Dr., II, 227
- Feldmann, Clara, marriage of, IV, 86
- Felkner, Mr., XII, 531
- Felkner, Elizabeth, XI, 381
- Felkner, Henry, mention of, II, 288, VI, 531, XI, 381, XIII, 96; portrait of, II, facing, 289; biographical sketch of, II, 289,-292; ancestry of, II, 290; boyhood of,

- II, 290, 291; public life of, II, 291, 292; marriage of, II, 292; tribute to, II, 334; journey of, VII, 175; signature of, IX, 416; service of, XVI, 89
- Felkner, Iowa, sketch of life of, XI, 381
- Felkners and Myers, location of mill of, IX, 417
- Fellow, M. S., article by, X, 187
- Fellows, Mr., office of, XI, 334;
- Fellows, Nathaniel, VI, 531
- Fellows, S. N., resignation of, XV, 437; mention of, XVIII, 406
- Fenian Raid, date of, XII, 511
- Fenianism, mention of, VIII, 317
- Fenstermaker, Benjamin F., XV, 404
- Fenton, Charles T., mention of, IX, 399; service of, IX, 401; death of, IX, 402
- Fenton, Reuben E., VII, 100
- Fenwick, Walter, V, 343
- Ferguson, J., XV, 406
- Ferguson, James, XIII, 115
- Ferguson, John, I, 145
- Ferguson, Wm., wound received by, XVI, 175; mention of, XVIII, 536
- Fernandez, Juan, I, 57
- Ferries, scarcity of, II, 304; laws relative to, IX, 540
- Ferris, F. L., XVII, 368

- Fessenden, William P., VII, 163, VIII, 344, 345, 347,
359
- Fever River, lead mines on, III, 388, V, 348, 351
- Field, Cyrus, VIII, 335
- Field, Joseph N., XVII, 367
- Field, S. J., opinion of, VII, 153
- Field, Mrs. Stephen, XVII, 368
- Fields, Joseph, XII, 464, 465
- Fields, Reuben, XII, 464, 465
- Fieseler, Fred, II, 230
- Fifer, Joseph, oration of, IX, 480
- Fifteenth Army Corps, III, 486, 490, IV, 126, 127, XVI, 50
- Fifteenth General Assembly, Legislation of, IX, 555, 558;
J. H. Gear member of, XVIII, 503;
- Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, service of, I, 84, 85, 98, 129,
185, III, 576, IV, 62, 92, V, 243, 275, 276, IX,
388, XI, 368, 369, 370, 371; officers of, III, 486,
VII, 48, 127, VIII, 336, X, 140, XVII, 210; com-
mander of, VII, 48; captain of, VIII, 336
- Fifteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry (see Fifteenth Iowa
Infantry)
- Fifteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry Association, reference
to, XIII, 159
- Fifteenth Judicial District, judge of, XI, 264, 273

- Fifteenth Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, II, 240
- Fifteenth United States Infantry, Company K of, I, 30;; service of, I, 47, IX, 387
- Fifth General Assembly, politics of, I, 80; business of, I, 81; personnel of, I, 81-89; senatorial election in, I, 87-89
- Fifth Iowa Cavalry, XI, 371, 372
- Fifth Iowa Infantry, reference to, III, 545, 547, XI, 370, 371; skirmish of, III, 546; valor of, III, 550, 552; losses of, III, 551; officer of, VI, 480
- Fifth Judicial District, creation of, VIII, 269, 271; judge of, XI, 260
- Fifth Legislative Assembly, member of, II, 334
- Fifth United States Infantry, mention of ^{III} _Λ, 428, 484; officer of, IX, 386, 392, 393
- Fifty-sixth Ohio, commander of, XVI, 140
- Fifty-third Illinois, service of, V, 274
- Fifty-third United States Colored Infantry, officers of, V, 240
- Finances, condition of, in Iowa Territory, IV, 104, 105, 106, 107
- Financial depression, I, 73, 75, III, 506
- Financial disaster, effect of, I, 68
- Finch, Mrs. Annie, IX, 499

Finch, Daniel O., mention of, V, 375; oration by, VIII,

219

Finch, James, I, 31

Finch, Mary, IX, 499

Findlay (Ohio), battle near, IV, 94

Findley College (Ohio), degree from, XI, 273

Fink and Walker Stage Company, equipment of, II, 304

Finkbine, Robert S., mention of, II, 282, IV, 113, IX, 508;

quotation from, X, 152; cut of, XVII, facing, 353

Finkbine, Robert S., and His Associates, by PETER A DEY,

XVII, 353-362

Finley, Dr., office of, VI, 523; mention of, VIII, 255

Fireland Historical Society, meeting of, V, 384

Fireplace, use of, in pioneer days, XI, 318, 319

First General Assembly, feud in, III, 410; message to, IV, 9;

meeting of, VI, 440, IX, 566; member of, VI, 449; dis-

tricts created by, VIII, 267; nomination made by, VIII,

270; law passed by, IX, 540, XV, 554

First Iowa Battery, XI, 369, 370

First Iowa Cavalry, historical society of, II, 272; officers

of historical society of, II, 272, 336; history of,

II, 272, 273; organization of, VI, 506; service of, VI,

509, 511, 512, XI, 371; member of, XIV, 332; XVI, 92

First Iowa Infantry, service of, I, 94, IV, 133, V, 282, XI, 368; enlistment in, IV, 65; first battle of, IV, 129; heroism of, IV, 130, 131, X, 23; action of, IV, 132; casualties among, IV, 134; muster of, IV, 134; officers of V, 240, XI, 356; organization of, VII, 72, 151; camp of, XV, 397, 398; members of, XV, 399

First Iowa at Wilson's Creek, The, by S. H. M. BYERS, IV, 129-135

First Iowa Volunteer Cavalary (see First Iowa Cavalry)

First Iowa Volunteer Infantry (see First Iowa Infantry)

First Judicial District, Judge of, XI, 270

First Kansas Infantry, position of, IV, 132; losses of, IV, 135

First Legislative Assembly, action of, IV, 99; meeting of, V, 329, VI, 362; member of, VI, 449, 480; article on, VI, 516-522

First Maine Cavalry, ^{J.F.} Godfrey an officer of, II, 363

First Missouri Infantry, position of, IV, 132; mention of, IV, 133; losses of, IV, 135

First Missouri Volunteer Infantry (see First Missouri Infantry)

First Nebraska Infantry, surgeon of, VIII, 296

First Priests in Iowa, The, by JOHN F. KEMPKER, IV, 17-20

- First United States Cavalry, IX, 505
- First United States Dragoons, Company I of, I, 34; Albert
M. Lea officer of, VIII, 203
- First United States Infantry, IV, 132
- Firth, E. A., XV, 406
- Fish, use of, as food, I, 89; Devonian type of, I, 103;
abundance of, II, 276
- Fish Creek, Iowa Indians on, I, 17
- "Fish-Egg" marble, composition of, I, 103
- Fisher, Captain, X, 113
- Fisher, Mr., service of, VIII, 233; mention of, X, 113, 116,
118
- Fisher, Maturin L., character of, I, 86; reference to, IV,
113; office of, IX, 546, XI, 249; appointment of, on
commission, XVII, 354; service of, XVII, 356, 357
- Fisher, Thompson, I, 33
- Fisher and Brothers, firm of, V, 194
- Fisher Hill, Iowa troops at, IX, 576
- Fisher's Hill, battle at, XI, 270, XVII, 392, XVIII, 441-
448, 463, 465; Union troops near, XVIII, 441; men-
tion of, XVIII, 466, 467
- Fishneck, Mrs. Fred, home of, XV, 574
- Fisk, General, expedition of, XVI, 137
- Fisk, A. Serverance, service of, X, 55; office of, X, 56
- Fisk, Mrs. A. Serverance, X, 55

- Fiske, A. S., X, 61 (see also Fisk, A. S.)
- Fiske, John, writings of, XV, 557
- Fitz-Maurice, C. J., IV, 18
- Five Nations, location of, XVIII, 500
- "Five Per Cent Claim", attitude of R. P. Lowe toward, VII, 151, 152, 153
- Flag, disgrace of, VIII, 222, 223; presentation of, VIII, 225, 226; adoption of, for Iowa, IX, 475; first in Iowa, XI, 225-226; reference to, XI, 330, 331, XII, 424; flying of, X, 118
- Flag, History of A. -- From Disgrace to Glory -- A Stigma Wiped out with Courage and Valor, by H. W. LATHROP, VIII, 222-228
- Flag, The History of A, by W. H. GOODRELL, VII, 126, 127
- Flag of the University Company, The, by FRANK E. HORACK, XV, 517-520
- Flagg, A. C., office of, XIII, 133
- Flags, loan of, I, 138; preservation of, IX, 573, 574
- Flags of Iowa, The Battle, by S. H. M. BYERS, XI, 281-284
- Flanagan, Captain, XVI, 128
- Flanders, George, XIV, 379, 380
- Flandreau, Charles E., IV, 96
- Flandreau (South Dakota), I, 176
- Flanigan, Mr., speculations of, III, 465

- Flannery, D. J., service of, IX, 504
- Flat Mouth (Indian chief), quotation from, VIII, 313
- Flavin, Maurice, service of, IX, 503
- Flax, duty on, X, 29
- Fleak, L. B., letter from, II, 314; mention of, XVI, 20
- Fleetwood, Hiram P., I, 28
- Fleming, Wm. W., IX, 509
- Fletcher, Governor, VII, 15
- Fletcher, Frank A., I, 108
- Fletcher, Frank F., XIV, 347
- Fletcher, G. F., II, 332
- Fletcher, J. E., XVI, 73, 75
- Fletcher, William M., service of, X, 174
- Fletcher's Hotel (Burlington), mention of, XIV, 314, 315
- Flin, John, XIII, 114
- Flint, Caleb P., daughter of, XI, 310
- Flint, Joseph H., service of, in General Assembly, VIII,
270
- Flint, Sarah Augusta, marriage of, XI, 310
- Flint, W. H., XI, 310
- Flint Hill (Burlington), resident of, IX, 478 (see also
Burlington and Flint Hills)
- Flint Hills, mention of, II, 207, XIV, 203; township of,
IV, 97; resident of, IX, 478 (see also Burlington)

- Flipper, Mr., graduation of, XIII, 48
- Flood of 1844, I, 73
- Floods, causes of, I, 72; prevalence of, I, 73, 75
- Florence (Iowa), William Thompson at, VI, 500, 501, 502
- Florence (Mississippi), III, 543
- Florence (Nebraska), founding of, I, 150; bank at, XIII, 59
- Florida, Ponce de Leon in, I, 57; explorations in, I, 57; French colonization of, I, 58; struggle over, I, 59; Spanish possession of, I, 59; mention of, III, 511, VII, 67; seizure of, IV, 78; Indian War in, V, 287; attitude of, in secession, VIII, 346; Alexander Chambers in, IX, 386; hostilities in, IX, 392; admission of, X, 15, XII, 487; Senators from, X, 69; blockades in, X, 168
- Florida War, W. W. Belknap in, I, 97; date of, XII, 509, 510
- Flour mills, first, III, 479
- Flour mills, scarcity of, V, 367
- Flourney, R. C. A., XVII, 367
- Flowers, profusion of, on Iowa prairie, II, 370, IX, 410
- "Flowers by the Wayside", XI, 311
- Floyd, General, II, 345
- Floyd, Charles, expedition of, XII, 462; death of, XII, 462, X, 77; service of, XVII, 362-370

- Floyd, John B., IV, 36
- Floyd, Sergeant, A Letter Relative to the Disinterment of the Remains of, by N. LEVERING, XVII, 396-400
- Floyd County, name of, IV, 36; officer of, XI, 260; early days in, XII, 537
- Floyd Memorial Association, XVII, 368
- Floyd Monument, article on, XII, 462-463, XVII, 362-370
- Floyd Monument, The, by E. W. CALDWELL, XVII, 362-370
- Floyd Monument Association, organization of, XVII, 364-366; mention of, XVII, 396
- Floyd River, reference to, III, 569, X, 73; naming of, X, 77
- Floyds Bluff, X, 78
- Flusche, Mother, IV, 86
- Flusche, Charles J., marriage of, IV, 86
- Flusche, Emil, Catholic activities of, IV, 85
- Flusche, William, IV, 86
- Fogerty, Thomas, I, 33
- Folavoine Indians, XVI, 169
- Foley, James A., I, 35
- Foley, Mike, IX, 453
- Follett, J. L., XVII, 365
- Folsom, Arthur, II, 333
- Folsom, Gilman, mention of, IV, 7, VII, 185, XII, 531; grave of, V, 290; service of, IX, 544; XVII, 257; attitude of, toward railroads, IX, 560; office of, IX, 567

- Fon du Lac, votes for, VIII, 306
- Fontaine que Bouille, VIII, 261, 262
- Fontanelle, Mr., VI, 539
- Fontanelle, Bank of, XIII, 59
- Food, Indian choice of, I, 89, 90; qualities of, I, 90;
kind of, among pioneers, II, 304; obtaining of, VII,
28; suffering from lack of, VII, 32
- "Fool's Prayer, The", reading of, XVIII, 557
- Foot, General, mention of, XV, 512
- Foot, Mrs, home of, XI, 324
- Foot, John S., XVII, 250
- Foot, S. R., mention of, X, 134; article by, X, 144
- Foot, Silas, mention of, X, 134, 136, 137; family of, XI,
324; death of, XI, 324
- Foot, Solomon, service of, VIII, 345
- Foot, Solomon R., article by, XI, 336
- FOOT, SOLOMON R., The Sioux Indian War, X, 132-137, XI,
323-329
- Foote, Admiral, sword of, V, 288
- Foote, A. H., service of, VIII, 347
- Foote, Austia, marriage of, XVI, 49
- Foote, Mrs. Eliza J., portrait of, V, 222
- Foote, Harriet, daughter of, XVIII, 502
- Foote, Harriet S., marriage of, XVIII, 502 (see also Gear,
Mrs. J. H.

- Foote, Henry S., XIV, 304
- Foote, J. G., II, 282, IV, 11
- Foote, J. S., XVII, 295
- Foote, John G., mention of, IV, 113; office of, VI, 387;
service of, XVII, 354, 355, 356
- Foote, Justus L., daughter of, XVIII, 502
- Foote, Samuel A., XIII, 149
- Force, Lieutenant, death of, VI, 410, 411
- Force, Mr., service of, V, 269; death of, VI, 455, 463
- Ford, Captain, troops of, VI, 446; mention of, VII, 105,
VIII, 256, 376
- Ford, Mr., service of, as attorney, XII, 411; mention of,
XV, 412, 416
- Ford, James B., XVII, 249, 535
- Ford, Lemuel, office of, VI, 449; service of, as captain,
X, 2
- Ford, Orin B., XVII, 295, XVIII, 471
- Ford, Thomas, quotation by, VI, 406; mention of, VI, 417
- Ford, Wm. N., reference to, VII, 20; service of, VII, 25
- Foreign missions, interest of early ministers in, XV, 538
- Foreign Missions, Board of, IX, 469
- Foreman, Cyrus, mention of, IV, 113; service of, on Capi-
tol Commission, XVII, 356
- Foreman, Simeon, XIV, 237, 238

- Forest Cantons, XV, 416
- Forest City, mention of, I, 119; early visit to, XII, 455
- Forest City (Minnesota), road near, X, 132; mention of, XI, 323, 324, 328
- Forestry, Department of, XVIII, 602
- Forman, Rev., III, 507
- Forney, Colonel, III, 414
- Forney, J., VII, 20
- Forrest, General, VI, 511, XV, 519
- Forrest, John, IX, 497
- Forrest, W. A., XVII, 229
- Forrest City (Minnesota), XI, 323, 324 (see also Forest City)
- "Forrest City" stone, use of, in capitol, IV, 114
- Forsha, S. E., rank of, IV, 161
- Forsyth, John, reference to, III, 460; office of, V, 339, 340; correspondence of, XVI, 62, 66-72
- Forsyth, Thomas, explorations of, XVI, 73
- Forsythe, Mrs., sister of, V, 207
- Forsythe, John, cabin of, XVI, 19
- Forsythe, Michael, school attended by, V, 209
- Fort, A Western, V, 330-333
- Fort Abercrombie (North Dakota), XI, 324
- Fort Abraham Lincoln (North Dakota), location of, VI, 514

- Fort Adam (Mississippi), XVI, 190
- Fort Armstrong (Illinois), ruins of, VI, 435; illness of troops at, VI, 446, 447; mention of, VI, 536, XVI, 166, 168, 169; troops at, VI, 552; treaty at, VII, 106; Indians at, XVI, 101
- Fort Atkinson (Iowa), reference to, I, 27, 28, 29, 46, 47; mustering office at, I, 29; Catholic church at, III, 558; Indians at, IV, 8; whiskey traffic at, IV, 8; garrison at, IV, 8; buildings at, VI, 412; dragoons at, VIII, 195; Indian agency at, XIV, 297, XVI, 75
- Fort Beauregard (South Carolina), capture of, X, 167
- Fort Calhoun (Nebraska), site of, X, 74
- Fort Casimer (Delaware) mention of, XII, 514
- Fort Charles (Nebraska), X, 76
- Fort Chartres (Illinois), ruins of, V, 342
- Fort Chippewyan (Canada), XI, 206
- Fort Clark (Illinois), troops at, VI, 453; mention of, VI, 454; attack on, X, 167;
- Fort Clark (Iowa), change of name of, XVIII, 435
- Fort Conner (Wyoming), mention of, II, 366, III, 470; return of road expedition to, III, 424
- Fort Crawford (Wisconsin), mention of, I, 23, 24, II, 245, XVI, 164, XVII, 214, 318; troops at, V, 208, VI, 414; officer at, V, 352; supplies at, VI, 456, 457,

XVI, 166

Fort Curtis (Arkansas), troops at, XVI, 141

Fort De Russey (Louisiana), capture of, XI, 369

Fort Dearborn (Chicago), troops at, X, 2

Fort Defiance (Wisconsin), mention of, VI, 395; troops at,

VI, 402

Fort Defiance (New Mexico), article on, XIV, 318-326, 336

Fort Defiance Hospital and the Navajo Indians, The, by

FLORENCE E. WINSLOW, XIV, 318-326

Fort Des Moines (First), mention of, VI, 542

Fort Des Moines (Second), mention of, II, 378, VI, 525;

location of, IV, 110; garrison at, IV, 110; town at,

IV, 110; incorporation of, IV, 110; William McKay

resident of, VIII, 267; James P. Carleton at, VIII,

268; lawyers from, VIII, 273; railroad to, VIII,

341, IX, 543, 547, XIII, 132; building of, XVIII,

434; meeting at, XVIII, 510

Fort Detroit (Michigan), XVII, 313, 335

Fort Dodge and Ridgely railroad, incorporators of, XVIII,

592

Fort Dodge Chronicle, articles in, XVIII, 588, 590

Fort Dodge Democrat, XVIII, 590

Fort Dodge land office, register of, VII, 98

Fort Dodge Sentinel, publication of, IX, 407; editor of,

590

Fort Dodge (Iowa), newspaper at, II, 238, IX, 396; ford at, II, 276; mention of, II, 378, III, 575, IV, 48, IX, 410; Catholic church at, III, 558; troops at, IV, 15, 16; early settler of, V, 240; expedition from, VII, 18, 27, 33; camp near, VII, 21; land office at, VII, 98; book relative to, IX, 396; C. C. Carpenter at, IX, 408, XIV, 331; gypsum near, IX, 452, 458, 459; resident of, IX, 454; pamphlet published at, IX, 454, 455; supplies from, XI, 305; pioneer minister of, XI, 310; pioneer of, XII, 399, XV, 488, XVII, 255; holding of court at, XIII, 5; banks at, XIII, 60; Claim Club of, XVIII, 421; founding of, XVIII, 435; John F. Duncombe in, XVIII, 587-595

Fort Donelson (Tennessee), Iowa soldiers at, II, 325, 327, 328; battle at, II, 342, VIII, 212, XI, 358, XVI, 119, XVIII, 404; capture of, II, 344-350, IV, 170, 171, VIII, 347, 376; Chas. Whittlesey at, III, 429; mention of, IV, 182, XI, 282, 359, 368; service of Second Iowa Infantry at, VIII, 221, 223, 224; march of troops to, VIII, 222

Fort Donelson, How the Iowa Legislature Celebrated the Capture of, by CHARLES ALDRICH, VIII, 215-221

Fort Donelson -- The Second Iowa Infantry, by L. F. PARKER, II, 344-350

- Fort du Quesne (Pennsylvania), capture of, IV, 71
- Fort Edward (see Fort Edwards)
- Fort Edwards (Illinois), supplies for, XVI, 166; explorers at, XVI, 170, 171
- Fort Fisher (North Carolina), battle at, XVIII, 514; mention of, XVIII, 518, 521
- Fort Gage (Illinois), building of, V, 342
- Fort Gainer (Alabama), capture of, XI, 371
- Fort George (Canada), I, 95, 113
- Fort George Bee, I, 114
- Fort George Island, I, 180
- Fort Gibson (Arkansas), location of, VI, 449; troops at, VI, 523, 535, VII, 102, 103, VIII, 202, X, 4, 5, 6; mention of, VI, 543, 544, VIII, 260, 264, 265; expedition at, VII, 110, X, 3; report sent from, VII, 111; letters from, VII, 112, 113, 118, 119, VIII, 251, 252; Albert M. Lea at, VIII, 203; mail at, VIII, 253; dragoons at, VIII, 254;
- Fort Grant (Arizona), troops at, VI, 576
- Fort Gregg (Virginia), attack on, X, 166
- Fort Hall (Idaho), immigrants at, VII, 171; battle at, XI, 371
- Fort Hamilton (Wisconsin), mention of, VI, 395, 422; camp near, VI, 402, 403; battle near, VI, 406; troops at, VI, 411

- Fort Hatteras (North Carolina), attack on, X, 167
- Fort Henry (Tennessee), troops at, IV, 172; battle of, VIII, 212
- Fort Hill (Mississippi), battle at, XI, 369
- Fort Hindman (Arkansas), attack on, X, 164
- Fort Holt (Kentucky), construction of, IV, 161; troops at, IV, 163, 164; review at, IV, 167
- Fort Hudson (Florida), II, 363
- Fort Jackson (Louisiana), mention of, II, 363, X, 166; passing of, X, 164
- Fort Jefferson (Kentucky), A. C. Dodge at, III, 386; troops at, IV, 163; building of, XV, 524
- Fort Kearney (Nebraska), II, 378
- Fort Lafayette (New York), G. W. Jones at, III, 437, 451, XII, 574
- Fort Laramie (Wyoming), mention of, II, 366, III, 472; defense of, III, 432
- Fort Leavenworth (Kansas), mention of, I, 17, VI, 523, XIV, 297; dragoons at, II, 314, VII, 107; campaign against, III, 567; Elliott at, IV, 144; Henry Dodge at, V, 345, 361; troops at, VI, 536, 538, VII, 102, 103, 106; troops from, VI, 542; letters from, VII, 113-118, VIII, 251-257, 265; provisions at, VIII, 262
- Fort McAllister (Georgia), capture of, V, 271, 276, XIV, 220; holding of, XVIII, 485

Fort McClellan (Iowa), site of, IX, 486

Fort McHenry (Maryland), I, 46

Fort Macleod (Canada), XI, 206

Fort Macon (North Carolina), XVIII, 523, 524

Fort Madison (Iowa), mention of, I, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 154, 155, III, 506, VI, 525, VIII, 328, 330, 332, XV, 502, XVI, 15; attorneys in, II, 310, 311; Catholic church at, III, 558; priest at, IV, 19; pioneer of, V, 206, VI, 499, XII, 471, XIII, 40, 41, XV, 508, XVI, 3; resident of, V, 208, VI, 517, XII, 394; Home Missionary Society at, V, 215; ferryboat at, V, 336; attack upon, V, 344; James W. Campbell resident of, VI, 386; founding of, VI, 393, IX, 426, XVIII, 411, 416; Philip Viele at, VI, 518; church in, VII, 131, VIII, 326; home of Edward Johnston at, VII, 193; Henry Dodge at, IX, 425; banks at, XIII, 62; schools at, XIV, 271, XVI, 4; penitentiary at, XIV, 313; immigrants at, XV, 504; old fort at, XVI, 170; Indians at, XVI, 197

Fort Madison Patriot, editor of, II, 382; publication of, VI, 435; quotation from, VIII, 317

Fort Mandan (North Dakota), expedition at, XII, 463, 464, 466

- Fort Meigs (Ohio), attack on, VIII, 372
- Fort Monroe (Virginia), siege of, X, 107
- Fort Morgan (Alabama), capture of, XI, 371, 372; battle at, XVII, 389
- Fort Pemberton (Mississippi), attack on, IV, 178, X, 164
- Fort Phil. Kearney (Wyoming), III, 475
- Fort Pickering (Tennessee), letter from, X, 53, 54
- Fort Pierre (South Dakota) mention of, I, 169; Indians near, XII, 554
- Fort Providence (Canada), XI, 206
- Fort Rae (Canada), XI, 206
- Fort Randall (South Dakota) mention of, III, 501; Nathaniel Lyon at, VI, 426, 428
- Fort Recovery (Ohio), mention of, XII, 533
- Fort Reno (Wyoming), III, 473
- Fort Ridgeley (Minnesota), troops from, VII, 24; troops at, XVIII, 435
- Fort Riley (Kansas), troops at, V, 288; location of, X, 192
- Fort Robinson (Nebraska), Edward Hatch at, V, 335
- Fort St. Nicholas (Wisconsin), location of, XVI, 103
- Fort St. Philip (Louisiana), II, 363; mention of, X, 164, 166
- Fort Scott (Kansas), XII, 397, 398
- Fort Smith (Arkansas), III, 567
- Fort Snelling (Minnesota), mention of, I, 64, II, 248; council at, VIII, 313; erection of, XVII, 214, 215; prisoners at, XVII, 216; military post at, XVIII, 501

- Fort Stephenson (Ohio), attack on, VIII, 372, IX, 499
- Fort Sumter (South Carolina), firing on, IV, 65, X, 37,
166, XII, 487, 511, XIII, 34, 50, 69, 180, XV,
395, XVIII, 518; evacuation of, XIII, 108, XVII, 217
- Fort Supply (Oklahoma), mention of, V, 279; Indians at,
VI, 432
- Fort Thompson (North Dakota), I, 183
- Fort Union (Wisconsin), mention of, III, 392, VI, 394, 402,
403; Henry Dodge at, VI, 408, 410
- Fort Walker (South Carolina), capture of, X, 167
- Fort Washington (Ohio), building of, V, 283
- Fort Wichita (Indiana Territory), VI, 523
- Fort Wingate (New Mexico), camp at, XI, 214
- Fort Winnebago (Wisconsin), Mazzuchelli at, IV, 18; troops
at, VI, 412, 449, 461, 462, 525; Indian agent at,
VI, 455; supplies at, VI, 456, 459, 463; mention of,
VI, 460, 461, 464, XVII, 214, 216; council at, VIII, 311
- Fort Yates (North Dakota), I, 168
- Fortress Monroe (Virginia), Union troops at, XVII, 301, XVIII,
486, 494, 495, 511; mention of, XVIII, 547
- Forts, article on, XVI, 197

- Forty-third Illinois Infantry, mention of, IV, 72
- Forty-third Illinois Volunteer Infantry, (see Forty-third Illinois Infantry)
- Forty-fourth Iowa Infantry, mention of, XV, 400; members of, XV, 402, 405; flag of, XV, 517-520
- Forty-fifth Alabama Infantry, I, 98
- Forty-fifth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, I, 186
- Forty-fifth Iowa Infantry, member of, XI, 269
- Forty-sixth Indiana Infantry, XVI, 132
- Forty-sixth Iowa Infantry, XV, 413, 415
- Forty-seventh Indiana Infantry, XVI, 141
- Forty-seventh Iowa Infantry, officer of, XI, 260; member of, XI, 275
- Forty-seventh United States Colored Infantry, officers of, V, 240
- Forty-eighth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, IV, 171
- Forty-eighth Indiana Infantry, III, 547, 549
- Forty-ninth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, IV, 170, 172
- Forum, The, article in, VIII, 243
- Fossils, presence of, in Iowa, I, 101-104, 106, 107
- Foster, Captain, I, 186
- Foster, General, service of, XIV, 231
- Foster, Mr., IX, 491, XI, 298
- Foster, Edward, home of, XV, 568
- Foster, J. T., II, 272, 336

- Foster, J. Ellen, XVI, 121
- Foster, Joseph, VI, 386
- Foster, Silas, obituary of, I, 45
- Foster, Suel, journey of, I, 156-158; investment of, I, 158; pioneering of, II, 233; nativity of, II, 233; death of, VI, 233; activities of, II, 233, 234; reference to, IV, 48, VIII, 231, XVI, 73, 77; writings of, IX, 572
- Foster, Suel, by H. W. LATHROP, II, 233-234
- FOSTER, SUEL, Recollections of Early Times in Iowa, I, 156-158
- Foster (Illinois), post office of, VIII, 232
- Fought, James, service of, IX, 413
- Foulton, Samuel, I, 34
- Four Lakes (Wisconsin), reference to, VI, 395; Indians at, VI, 398, 460, XVI, 169; troops near, VI, 412, 466; settlement near, VI, 456, 457; mention of, VI, 458, 461, 462, 465; country near, VIII, 305
- Fourteenth Amendment (Federal Constitution), adoption of, VIII, 349
- Fourteenth Army Corps, commander of, IV, 88; spirit in, IV, 88; soldiers in, IV, 88; officer of, VIII, 333
- Fourteenth General Assembly, J. H. Gear member of, XVIII, 503
- Fourteenth Iowa Infantry, glory of, II, 349; colonel of, II, 382; mention of, XI, 368, 369, 370, 371, XVII, 255

Fourteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry (see Fourteenth Iowa
Infantry)

Fourteenth Judicial District, Judge of, XI, 262, 276

Fourth Army Corps, IV, 143; member of, XVIII, 554

Fourth Division, commander of, I, 99; mention of, IV, 125

Fourth General Assembly, member of, II, 334; leader of,
VIII, 340

Fourth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, IV, 148, 149, 150, 152,
153, 156, 158, 181

Fourth Iowa Cavalry, officer of, V, 240, XII, 478; member
of, IX, 528, XI, 272, XV, 409; mention of, XI, 369;
troops of, XV, 415; service of, XV, 418

Fourth Iowa Infantry, service of, V, 274, XI, 369, 370;
member of, VI, 446; bravery of, X, 23; mention of,
XI, 370

Fourth Judicial District, Judge of, VIII, 267, XI, 266,
271, 272, 276, 280; reference to, VIII, 270, 271

Fourth Legislative Assembly, member of, VIII, 272, IX, 490

Fourth Minnesota Infantry, III, 547, 549

Fourth of July, celebration of, III, 397, 398, VII, 67,
VIII, 302, 339, XII, 424

Fourth Reunion of the Tri-state Old Settlers' Association,
report of, IV, 96

- Fourth United States Infantry, officer of, IX, 391, 393
- Fowle, John, office of, V, 351
- Fox, Gustavus V., office of, VIII, 346
- Fox, Patrick, IX, 498
- Fox, Timothy, town located by, VIII, 329
- Fox Indians, location of, I, 15, 18, 19, III, 389, V, 346, 369, VI, 456, VIII, 229, 308, 309, XI, 376, XIV, 249, XV, 545; wars of, I, 18, 19, V, 328, VI, 406, VI, 455, VII, 190, 191; treaties with, I, 23, II, 201, V, 208, VI, 422, 448, 524, VIII, 253, 266, 297, 310, 311, IX, 467, 468, X, 2, XV, 524, XVI, 101, XVII, 322; mention of, I, 136, V, 348, VI, 392, 462, VII, 106, XI, 344, XV, 525, XVI, 23, 104, 105, XVII, 306, 307, 317, 318, 320, XVIII, 412; chief of, II, 207, 253, VI, 551, VIII, 231; character and customs of, II, 371, 372; missionaries among, III, 559, XII, 554; attitude of, V, 343; agent of, VI, 400; tribe of, VI, 532; warriors of, VII, 189; villages of, VIII, 230, XVI, 100, 101, 102, 165; band of, VIII, 232; hostility of, VIII, 251, XIV, 299; land ceded by, VIII, 338, XVI, 161, XVIII, 410; White Hawk member of, VIII, 370; number of, X, 121; article on, XI, 332, XVII, 305-335; agency of, XI, 332; half breed of, XVI, 15;

- confederacy of, XVII, 313-318
- Fox Lake (Minnesota), VI, 525
- Fox River, Indians on, I, 15, VI, 448, 465, XVI, 105, XVII, 309;
 Marquette on, I, 58; mention of, III, 514, IV, 70, VI,
 450, VIII, 308, XII, 405, XVI, 73; troops near, VI, 401,
 525; survey of, VIII, 305; land along, VIII, 311;
 explorers along, XV, 543, XVI, 85
- Fox Village, location of, VIII, 370, 372
- Fox-North Coalition, mention of, XV, 559
- Fracker, C. W., office of, VIII, 336
- Fracker, George, obituary of, I, 45
- France, attitude of, I, 59, 60; trouble with, I, 59, 60, 61,
 IV, 73, XII, 508; alliance of, I, 62; mention of, I,
 57; wars of, I, 58, 59, XII, 508; American possessions
 of, I, 58, 59, IV, 77, 78, XV, 556, XVI, 30, 31, XVI,
 32-37, 103, XVII, 318; cession of land by, III, 385;
 impressions of, III, 416; minister to, III, 467;
 explorations of, IV, 69, 70, 71; loss of territory by,
 IV, 72; treaty with, IV, 74, 75, X, 9, XVI, 84; nego-
 tiations with, IV, 78; marble from, IV, 115; size of,
 V, 297; land ceded to, IX, 466; missionary from IX, 500;
 George H. Yewell in, IX, 510; United State consul to,
 XI, 287, XVI, 76; coinage in, XII, 549; Emperor of,

- XV, 544; king of, XVII, 330, Iowa owned by, XVI, 20, 21
- Francis Drake's Bay, mention of, VIII, 238
- Frank Steele (Steamer), XVI, 142
- Franklin, Dr., mention of, XV, 559
- Franklin, General, XVII, 218, 224, 247
- Franklin, Benjamin, remark by, II, 241; mention of, IV, 36,
VI, 447, XIV, 275, 368; biography of, V, 337
- Franklin, William, XVI, 140, XVIII, 471
- Franklin, State of, VIII, 201
- Franklin, church at, VIII, 326
- Franklin (Indiana), John S. Tilford At, X, 6
- Franklin (Tennessee), battle at, XI, 372; troops near, XVIII,
489
- Franklin Academy, XV, 482
- Franklin cent, use of, XII, 541
- Franklin County, danger of Indians in, I, 81; name of, IV,
36
- Franquelin, map of, XVI, 73
- Fraser, Edward S., III, 549
- Frayrest Point, troops near, XVI, 132
- Frazer, Mr., X, 113, 114
- Frazer, Wm. C., VIII, 300

- Frazier, Robert, XII, 464, 465
- Frederick, B. T., I, 189
- Frederick (Maryland), railroad in, II, 256
- Fredericksburg, battle of, XV, 408
- Fredericktown (Missouri), troops at, IV, 161; battle of, IV, 164-166, 182
- Frederika, name of, IV, 34
- Fredonia, Philip Clark at, VI, 564
- Free, A. J., XV, 406
- Free, T. S., XV, 406
- Free press, I, 124
- Free Public Library, by D. C. BLOOMER, II, 298-301
- Free Soil party, I, 88; leader of, VIII, 341, 342; convention of, XIV, 303
- Free Soilers, I, 80, 81
- Free speech, I, 124
- Free thought, I, 124
- "Free Trade Struggle in England, The," X, 143
- Freeborn County (Minnesota), I, 25
- Freedmen, hospitals for, X, 58
- Freedman's Camp, superintendent of, VI, 508
- Freedom, cause of, I, 123; perpetuation of, I, 124
- Freeman, James H., I, 34
- Freeman, The (Webster City), publication of, XII, 451

- Freemason's Repository, reprint from, XIII, 134-141, 143
- Freestone (Steamer), XVI, 142
- Freight, transportation of, II, 294; rates for, II, 316, 361;
pooling of, IX, 561
- Freight rates, regulation of, IX, 556
- Freemont, John C., mention of, I, 172, III, 566, IV, 34, 36,
VII, 96; neglect of, IV, 129, 130; command of, IV, 160;
campaign of, VII, 54; removal of, X, 82; candidacy of,
for president, XIII, 76
- Fremont County, Dewey from, I, 85; name of, IV, 34, 36;
church in, IX, 442
- Fremont Township (Hamilton County), resident of, IX, 408
- Fremont's pass, V, 380
- French, Alice, XV, 495
- French, Benjamin F., XVI, 31
- French, Daniel, I, 30
- French, S. G., troops of, XIII, 83
- French, spelling of Iowa by, I, 19; settlements by, I, 58,
X, 11, XVI, 3, 190, XVII, 345; explorations by, III,
512-514, XV, 452; character of, III, 515; defeat of,
IV, 71; fortifications of, IV, 71, V, 342, XVII, 310, 311;
coming of, to America, V, 337; purchase of goods by,
VII, 159; wars with, XVI, 87, XVII, 308; reference to,
XVII, 309, 310

- French Abbe Pelamourgues, mention of, IX, 496
- French and Indian War, mention of, IV, 71; soldier of, XV, 428; close of, XVII, 313
- French government, leader of, VIII, 369
- French language, names from, IV, 33, VI, 567; reading of, VI, 515; translation of, X, 104
- French River, III, 514
- Fretwell's Diggings, camp near, VI, 402
- Friday, Thomas, VIII, 334
- Friends, customs of, IV, 147, 148 (see also Quakers)
- Frierson, John, Iowa City survey by, IV, 100; service of, XVIII, 461, 462
- Frink, Mr., stage line of, VI, 478; mention of, VII, 187
- Frisbie, A. L., IX, 508
- Frisbie, G. D., II, 282
- Front Royal (Virginia), Confederate troops near, XVII, 386; Union troops near, XVIII, 466
- Frontenac, Baron de, IV, 70
- Frontenac, Louis, work of, XVI, 84
- Frontenac, victory at, IV, 71
- Frontier, fascination of, II, 274; protection of, II, 378, III, 568, IV, 15, 16, 17
- Frontier Life, An Incident of, by CHARLES C. PIERCE, V, 279-281
- Fry, Lieutenant, VI, 465

- Fry, Mr., VII, 184
- Fry, James B., report of, X, 160
- Fry, W. A., XV, 406
- Fryer, James, home of, VI, 530
- Fugitive slave law, attitude of Kirkwood on, II, 377, 378;
 mention of, IV, 52; passage of, X, 18; discussion
 of, XIII, 174
- Fuhrmeister, F. N., XV, 406
- Fullen, Charles D., service of, XI, 266
- Fullenwider, Dr., service of, IX, 446
- Fullenwider, Samuel, VI, 520, XII, 469, 470
- Fuller, Mr., preaching by, III, 503
- Fuller, I. K., III, 518
- Fuller, Levi, death of, XVII, 256
- Fuller, T. J. D., XV, 447
- Fuller, William E., service of, XI, 266
- Fulton, A. C., mention of, II, 281; recollection of, X,
 44-48
- Fulton, A. R., office of, VII, 178
- Fulton, Alexander R., death of, VII, 178
- FULTON, A. R., To Iowa's Early Lawmakers, VI, 478, 479
- Fulton, Alexander R., by T. S. PARVIN, VII, 177-180
- Fulton, John Mark, IX, 441
- Fulton, Robert, steamboat of, V, 260
- Fulton (Arkansas), pioneers at, X, 52

- Fulton (Missouri), troops at, XI, 232
- Fulton County (Illinois), L. F. Ross named for, IV, 145;
reference to, VIII, 285, XV, 477
- Fulton County Agricultural Board, organization of, IV, 160
- Fulton County Hermit, reference to, VIII, 285, 286
- Funck, Adam, XVI, 73
- Funck, Henry, XVI, 73
- Funk, Jacob M., contract signed by, IX, 400
- Funk, W. R., XVII, 305
- Fur Companies, agencies of, XVIII, 414, 415
- Fur Trading Company, work of, XVI, 16, 17
- Furber, I. C., III, 572, IV, 14
- Furbish, Mrs. I., XI, 232
- Furgeson, William, XVII, 229, XVIII, 517
- Furloughs, granting of, XVII, 372
- Fusulina limestone, I, 167
- Fyffe, Harvey W., obituary of, I, 44; service of, in political campaign, VII, 87; mention of, XIII, 46
- Ga-ho-chas-ey (Indian), VIII, 334
- Gaines, Edmund P., reference to, V, 328, VI, 392; correspondence of, VII, 112, 114, 115, VIII, 254, 262, 263, 265, XIV, 294, 295
- Gaines, John, XVI, 20
- Galatin River, III, 426

Galena (Illinois), conditions at, in 1830, I, 8; Black Hawk War at, I, 8; Hempsteads at, I, 12, VIII, 278; mention of, I, 29, 31, III, 440, 442, VI, 394, 398, 401, 520, VIII, 304, XI, 200, XII, 388, XV, 544, 548; Indians at, III, 389, 393; mail service for, III, 441; trade at, III, 457; Catholic church at, III, 557; priest at, IV, 18, 19; Samuel Meier at, V, 209; Henry Dodge at, V, 348, VI, 408, 410; troops at, VI, 400, 525; murder near, VI, 420; Lincoln and Douglas at, VII, 58; U. S. Grant at, VII, 63; citizen of, VIII, 307; Albert M. Lea at, IX, 506; pioneers of, XII, 471, XVI, 79, 101; J. H. Gear at, XVIII, 500

Galena limestone, age of, I, 100, 101

Galena Mail Packet Company, III, 441

Galesburg (Illinois), pioneers at, X, 40; mention of, X, 62, 63

Galland, Abel, home of, V, 210

Galland, David, school attended by, V, 211

Galland, Eliza, school attended by, V, 211

Galland, G. W., residence of, VI, 386 (see also Galland, Washington)

Galland, Isaac, service of, V, 205, XVI, 18; home of, V, 210; cabin of, VI, 386; reference to, IX, 476, XVI, 3, 19

Galland, Sophia, marriage of, V, 210

Galland, Washington, home of, V, 205, IX, 476; school at-
tended by, V, 210; 211, letter from, V, 210, 211;
mention of, V, 211, XVI, 3

Galland (Iowa), school at, V, 210

Gallatin, Albert, reception given by, XI, 287; office of,
XVI, 104

Gallup (New Mexico), XI, 214, 217, 220

Galt, P. H., orders of, VI, 447

Galt House (Louisville, Kentucky), W. S. Grant at, VIII,
381

Galtier, Lucien, III, 556, 559

Galveston (Texas), mention of, VI, 513; capture of, VIII,
207

Galvoa, Antonio, XIV, 351

Galyean, William, I, 28

Gambier (Ohio), college at, VI, 497

Gamble, Hamilton R., defense of Missouri by, II, 297

Gannon, Thos. L., I, 30

Gantt, Captain, service of, as guide, VIII, 259

Gar Lakes, IX, 472

Garden City House (Chicago), IX, 456

"Garden City of the West", I, 136

Gardenier, John R. B., I, 8

Gardner, Mr., home of, IX, 521; mention of, IX, 567;

Gardner, A. R., service of, XV, 568

Gardner, Abba, (see Gardner, Abbie)

- Gardner, Abbie, experiences of, IV, 95, 96, IX, 473
- Gardner, Mary, marriage of, XII, 527
- Gardner, Roland, IV, 95
- Gardner, Stephen B., claim of, IX, 417; mention of, XIII, 118; service of, XIV, 336
- Gardner, Washington, letter from, XII, 460; mention of, XII, 462
- Gardner family, murder of, IX, 473
- Garfield, James A., mention of, I, 46, II, 333, X, 36, 160; cabinet of, IX, 512, 515, X, 95, X, 145, 154, 156; speech by, X, 31; appointment of, X, 143; service of, in Congress, XIV, 275; administration of, XIV, 333
- Garland, Dr., service of, V, 205 (see also Galland, Isaac)
- Garland, Senator, reference to, VIII, 300
- Garland, A. H., IV, 139
- Garlic Cape, XVI, 164
- Garlic River, X., 114
- Garnavillo, E. H. Williams resident of, VIII, 195; farm near, VIII, 196;
- Garner, Mr., II, 219
- Garretson, A. E., I, 108
- Garrett, Claybourne, mother of, IX, 479
- Garrett, Mrs. Martha Rorer, sketch of life of, IX, 479
- Garrett, Wm., service of, IX, 446, 479

- Garriott, Mr., XIII, 126
- Garrison, William Lloyd, activities of, V, 367, XIV, 268, 368, 369
- Garrison, W. P., XVII, 367
- Gary, Ed. C., mention of, XVII, 295, XVIII, 471; taking of, as prisoner, XVIII, 514; death of, XVIII, 521
- Gary, R., XVII, 295
- Gaston, Charles W., I, 35
- Gatch, Conduce H., appointment of, on commission, XI, 366; mention of, XII, 436; sketch of life of, XIII, 142, 143
- Gate City, Keokuk as, I, 153, VII, 91
- Gate City, The, publication of, XV, 528, XVII, 284, 285; editor of, XVI, 20, XVII, 283; editorials in, XVII, 289; mention of, XVII, 291 (see also Keokuk Gate City)
- Gates, Mr., X, 133
- Gates, J., VII, 20
- Gates, John P., service of, as interpreter, XVI, 101; mention of, XVI, 105
- Gaullagher, Major, IV, 2
- Gault, Dr., V, 344
- Gayarre, Charles E., book by, VII, 159, XVI, 31, 37
- Gaylord, Reuben, I, 26, V, 214, 215, X, 43, XIV, 362
- Gaymon, Mr., VII, 186
- Gaynor, Frank R., service of, XI, 266

- Ge-al-ay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Gear, Miss, III, 388
- Gear, Angeline, marriage of, IX, 532
- Gear, Ezekiel Gilbert, XVIII, 500
- Gear, Hezekiah, XVIII, 500
- Gear, John Henry, proclamation of, I, 151; mention of, II, 242, III, 576, IV, 96, IX, 508, 509, XIII, 28, XV, 527; funeral attended by, VII, 354; address by, IX, 513-515; office of, XIII, 28, XVII, 279, 283; service of, as Governor, XIII, 37; appointment by, XV, 431; death of, XVI, 206, 207; article relative to, XVII, 292; cut of, XVIII, facing, 497
- Gear, John Henry, by PETER A. DEY, XVIII, 497-509
- Gear, John H., Address of, IV, 68-84
- Gear, Mrs. John H., XVIII, 499, 502
- Gear, Margaret, XVIII, 502 (see also Blythe, Mrs. J. W.)
- Gear, Ruth, XVIII, 502 (see also Rand, Mrs. Horace S.)
- Geary, Mr., service of, V, 269
- Geddes, William, XV, 406
- Gehon, Francis, mention of, I, 148, II, 308, 309, XIII, 55; election of, VIII, 300; office of, XI, 197, XII, 387
- Gelatus, Cooley, XIII, 118
- General Assembly, presiding officers of, I, 83; W. W. Belknap in, I, 98; parsimoniousness of, II, 242; E. K. Lucas a member of, II, 382; eulogies in, III, 422;

first session of, IV, 7; action of, IV, 15; Warner Lewis in, IV, 142; publications ordered by, V, 195; inaugural address before, V, 244; meeting of, V, 246, 250, VII, 178; extra session of, VI, 506; George W. McCrary member of, VI, 559; John Clark a member of, VII, 130; Ezekiel Clark member of, VII, 130; Senator elected by, VIII, 344; portrait of James W. Grimes presented to, VIII, 354; land grant accepted by, IX, 547; law passed by, IX, 548, 554, 556, XI, 366, XII, 490; members of, XII, 527, XV, 431, XVI, 117, 119, 120; service of, XVI, 6; J. H. Rothrock in, XVI, 50; appropriation made by, XVI, 96; papers given to members of, XVII, 270; J. H. Gear member of, XVIII, 503 (see also under various numbers)

General Brogg (War vessel), X, 172

General Land Office, Commissioner of, V, 239, X, 35, XVI, 111 (see also Land office)

General Price (War vessel), X, 173

General Pillon (War vessel), X, 173

General Thomas (War vessel), X, 175

Geneseo Township (Tama County), B. R. Sherman in, V, 241

Geneva, I, 157, IX, 430, 431

Genoa (Italy), commerce of, IV, 69

Genoa (Nebraska), Indian school at, IV, 48

- Genoa Indian School, by JOSEPHINE C. MAYO, III, 553-555
- Gens Du Lac, X, 116
- Gens du Sang, XVI, 105
- Gentiles, religion of, VII, 66
- Gentry, Captain, III, 393, VI, 413, 460
- Gentry, Judge, VI, 394
- Gentry, James H., election of, V, 353; troops commanded by, VI, 395; service of, VI, 402
- Geodetic Survey Corps, members of, XIII, 15, 16; work of, XIII, 17
- Geography, aid of, to French, III, 514
- Geography and Early American History, by B. A. HINSDALE, III, 510-515
- Geological History, Fragments of Johnson County, by Samuel Calvin, I, 100-107
- Geological reports, request for, I, 39
- Geological specimens, purchase of, by State Historical Society, I, 38
- Geologists, examinations made by, IX, 449
- Geology, survey of, III, 429
- George II, VIII, 193
- George III, III, 406, XV, 427
- Georgia, population of, I, 70; campaign in, I, 133, 135, IV, 89, V, 261-277, XVIII, 483; Constitution ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259;

- troops in, V, 264, 271, 272, 273, 274, VI, 468, XIII, 84, 186, XV, 405; immigrants from, VII, 303; senator from, VIII, 345; Indians in, IX, 462; blockades in, X, 168; early coinage in, XII, 542
- Georgia Home Guards, service of, XIV, 219
- Georgia Mountains, troops near, XII, 570
- German, P., XVIII, 440
- German, P. H., XVII, 295
- German Artillery (Union troops), meeting of, XV, 397
- German College (Wilton), founders of, XV, 538
- German language, use of, in Amana, VII, 140; translation of, X, 104
- Germans, names from, IV, 34; apostle of, IV, 85; settlements by, IV, 85, IX, 524
- Germany, marble from, IV, 115; John Brackel native of, V, 335; Emperor of, VII, 76; James W. Grimes in, VIII, 353; George H. Yewell in, IX, 510; mention of, XI, 229; United States Minister to, XII, 434; coinage in, XII, 549
- Gerolamy, Louis A., portraits presented by, V, 212
- Getchell, Harris, I, 34
- Gethsemane (Kentucky), monastery at, VIII, 369, 370
- Gettysburg (Pennsylvania), battle of, VI, 472, XIII, 81, XIV, 306, XV, 415, 434
- Geyer, Henry S., XVI, 37

- Giard, Basil, land of, V, 328, X, 119
- Giard River, X, 119
- Gibbon, Edward, writings of, VIII, 357
- Gibbs, Caleb, orders to, V, 240, VII, 98
- Gibbs, George G., I, 32
- Gibbs, Mary, marriage of, XVII, 400
- Gibbs, Wolcott, XV, 435, 439
- Gibraltar, X, 107, XI, 370
- Gibson, George, XII, 463, 464; death of, XII, 465
- Gibson, H. D., death of, XII, 482, 484; mention of, XII,
585
- Gibson, John, office of, V, 338
- Gibson, W. H., address by, V, 384
- Giddings, Joshua R., letter from, VIII, 343; mention of,
XIV, 275
- Gifford, A. M., XVII, 225
- Gifford, Morris, XVI, 175
- Gifford, Owen, XVI, 137
- Gila Expedition, date of, XII, 510
- Gila River (Arizona), irrigation from, II, 239; Indians
near, VI, 569
- Gilbert, Mr., death of, XII, 441
- Gilbert, G. M., XVII, 368
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, reference to, XIV, 209

- Gilbert, John, mention of, VI, 531, IX, 418; office of,
VI, 532
- Gilbert, Sarah, marriage of, XVIII, 500
- Gilbert's trading house, court held at, XVII, 336
- Gilchrist, Father, services of, IX, 526
- Gildee, Hugh V., XIII, 96
- Gile, David H., death of, XIV, 287
- Gililan, A., XIII, 118
- Gililand, Archibald, XIII, 114
- Gillaspy, George, mention of, VII, 162, XII, 485, 486;
office of, IX, 490; death of, XII, 482, 484
- Gillespie, Elijah P., I, 30
- Gillespie, Samuel L., I, 46
- Gillet, Addison, cabin of, IX, 431
- Gillett, Mr., XIV, 272
- Gillett, Harvey, home of, IX, 429, 430; mention of, IX, 431
- Gillette, Mr., name suggested by, IX, 475, 476
- Gilman, Z., IX, 527
- Gilman (Illinois), IV, 170
- Gilmer, Mrs., XV, 501
- Gilmer, Frank, XV, 500, 501, 511
- Gilmer, James, XV, 503
- Gilmer, Tilford, XV, 500, 501, 511
- Gilmore, Mr., ability of, XIV, 272
- Gilmore, Quincy, XV, 411
- Gilmore, Quincy A., service of, XIV, 221, 274
- Gilpin, John, XIII, 167

- Gilpin, John, XIII, 167
- "Girdle Round the Earth, A", writing of, XV, 495
- Girty, Simon, VIII, 372
- Gjeli, Peter, XVI, 25, 26
- Glacier, Effect of, on Cedar River, I, 64-67; action of, I, 65-67; map of, I, facing, 174; melting of, I, 175; effect of, on valleys, I, 178, 179
- Glaciers, value of, I, 66, 67; work of, I, 106, 122, 123, 162, 185; age of, I, 106; effect of, I, 120, 168, 169; direction of, I, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170; character of deposits of, I, 171
- Glaciers of the Ice Period in Iowa and its Vicinity, Movements of the, by C. W. IRISH, I, 63-67, 115-123, 162-185
- Gladiolus (War vessel), X, 173
- Gladstone, William E., quotation from, V, 312
- Glasgow, pioneer of, XV, 478; meeting at, XV, 504
- Glasgow (Scotland), William Lee native of, V, 193
- Glass, Robert C., XV, 445
- Glegg, Captain, I, 113, 114
- Glen, Mr., XVI, 166
- Glendale, postmaster at, XIII, 86, 87, 181; enlistment at, XIII, 183; pioneers of, XIV, 261, XV, 503; pioneer building at, XV, 479; monument near, XVI, 92
- Glostershire (England), Cadle from, II, 338

- Gloucester (Battleship), XIV, 341, 343
- Glover, A. J., store of, XII, 539
- Glover, James, I, 33
- Goan, Mrs. O. S., VII, 57
- God, belief in, VII, 66, 136, 137
- Goddard, Eli, office of, XVI, 116; mention of, XVI, 119
- Godfrey, Colonel, III, 424
- Godfrey, Duke, mention of, IX, 444
- Godfrey, Lieutenant, II, 349
- Godfrey, G. L., II, 282
- Godfrey, John F., mention of, II, 318, 366, 368; early
life of, II, 362, 363; adventure of, II, 363-365;
heroism of, II, 365; law practice of, II, 365, 366
- Godlove, Samuel, XVII, 392, XVIII, 440
- Goethe, Johann, writings of, XVIII, 582
- Goff, William, XVIII, 450
- Gog and Magog, reference to, VII, 157
- Gogebic range, discovery of, III, 429
- Gohene, Mrs., home of, XII, 539
- Gold, search for, III, 511; discovery of, XII, 549
- Goldfield, pioneer minister at, XI, 310
- Golding, G. H., XV, 406
- Goldsboro (North Carolina), mention of, XVIII, 524;
Union troops near, XVIII, 527, 528

- Goldsmith, Oliver, writings of, IX, 494
- Goldwitzer, John, IX, 522
- Goliad (Texas), troops at, VI, 513
- Gonzales (Texas), troops at, VI, 513
- Gooch, Mr., I, 114
- Goochland County (Virginia), IV, 142
- Good, Robert, VIII, 335
- Goodale, Mr., VI, 460
- Goodenow, J. E., I, 147
- Gooding, Mary E., marriage of, XIV, 332
- Gooding, William, XII, 530
- Goodrell, Stewart, IV, 111
- Goodrell, Wm. H., II, 285, 332, III, 518, IV, 126, 127, 137,
141
- GOODRELL, W. H., The Burning of Columbia, S. C., IV, 125-128
- GOODRELL, W. H., The History of a Flag, VII, 126, 127
- Goodrich, Miss, marriage of, XIV, 276
- Goodrich, Silas, XII, 464
- Goodshear, Jacob, death of, XVI, 137
- Goose quill pens, use of, XI, 316
- Gordon, Ella E., IV, 48
- GORDON, ELLA E., Pioneer Women, IV, 20-27
- Gordon, J. W., XVII, 295
- Gordon, John, father of, XVIII, 495
- Gordon, John G., XVI, 75

- Gordon, John L., letter from, XVIII, 495
- Gordon, William, I, 157, VI, 552, XVI, 73
- Gorman, General, troops of, XVI, 134; service of, XVI,
140
- Gose-chu-zhe (Indian), VIII, 334
- Goshen (Indiana), S. C. Tra^{ow}bridge at, VI, 530
- Goshen Academy (New Hampshire), Elias H. Williams in, VIII,
194
- Goss, Patrick, statement by, VIII, 287; mention of, XII,
463, 464
- Gou-day (Indian), VIII, 335
- Gould, Captain, XVIII, 478
- Gould, Captain, XVIII, 478
- Gould, J. R., mention of, XVII, 295, 379, 380, 384; furlough
of, XVII, 372; death of, XVII, 392, XVIII, 440, 446,
468
- Gould, Jay, VIII, 335
- Government, Indian rations from, I, 90; duty of, III, 412;
aim of, IV, 6
- Governor, Stephen Hempstead as, I, 9, 10; nomination of
Jas. Harlan for, I, 9, 88; nomination of Samuels
for, I, 82; R. P. Lowe as, I, 83, VII, 151; nomin-
ation of Ansel Briggs for, I, 147, 148; appointments
by, II, 306, 313, 314; letters of, II, 372-378; ap-
pointment of Clarke as, III, 409; nomination of Dodge

for, III, 420; office of, IV, 116; room for, IV, 104, 116; Buren R. Sherman as, V, 244; James W. Grimes as, VII, 181, VIII, 342; photographs of, IX, 573; service of, in Civil War, X, 83; veto power of, XV, 468; Robert Lucas candidate for, XVI, 57, 58; J. H. Gear as, XVIII, 498, 503

Governor, Letters of a War, III, 429-431

Governor, Lieutenant, election of E. W. Eastman as, I, 52;
office of, VII, 9

Governors, early lawyers as, II, 312; compensation of, II, 322, 323

Governors at Altoona in 1862, The Loyal, by S. J. KIRKWOOD,
VIII, 210-214

Governor's Day, celebration of, XIII, 28

Governor's Greys, services of, II, 373, VII, 41; organization of, VII, 151

Governor's Secretary, office of, IV, 116

Governor's Square, provision for, IV, 101

Gow, Abel, VIII, 335

Gow, Anna, XVIII, 602

Gow, James, VI, 442, 443, XVIII, 602

Gow, Mrs. James, XVIII, 601

Gower, General, troops of, VI, 510

Gower, A. G., school of, XV, 567

Gower, H., office of, XIII, 134

Gower, James H., VII, 186

- Gower, Otis, XII, 556
- Gower, Robert, death of, XII, 482, 484; mention of, XII, 485
- Gower's Ferry, mention of, IX, 522, X, 124
- Gracchi, activities of, V, 377
- Graceland College, location of, XIII, 144
- Grafford, Davis, XI, 227
- Graham, Colonel, XVIII, 537
- Graham, Major, VIII, 202
- Graham, Edward, death of, XVI, 122
- Graham, Harvey, boat built by, XIII, 46
- Graham, J. M., wound received by, XVIII, 440
- Graham, John, office of, V, 339
- Graham, John A., death of, IV, 191; obituary of, IV, 191, 192
- Grain, harvesting of, XI, 321
- Grampus (War vessel), X, 177
- Granada, conquest of, I, 57
- Grand Army of the Republic, members of, V, 243, 288, XVII, 368, XVIII, 557; mention of, XI, 364; commander of, XII, 480; S. J. Kirkwood Post of, XV, 447; General Hancock Post of, XVII, 366, 369; officers of, XVII, 369
- Grand Chapter, Masonic, I, 56
- Grand Council, Masonic, I, 56

- Grand Ecore (Louisiana), account of, XVII, 238-248; Union troops at, XVII, 251, 252
- Grand Gulf (Louisiana), Confederates at, VIII, 380; mention of, XVI, 148
- Grand High Priest, E. W. Eastman as, I, 56, 57
- Grand Junction (Mississippi), troops at, V, 233
- Grand Lodge, of Iowa, mention of, I, 54, 55, 56; annals of, I, 96; Grand Master of, I, 96, 147; Grand Secretary of, I, 96, 148; charter granted by, VIII, 295; degree conferred by, XIII, 52;
- Grand Lodge of Iowa, Annals of the, publication of, XIII, 192
- Grand Meadow, farm at, VIII, 195, 196
- Grand Muscoutin Island, XVI, 73 (see also Muscatine Island)
- Grand Rapids (Michigan), XI, 206
- Grand River, Indians on, I, 17, IX, 464; mention of, VI, 545; village on, VIII, 254; troops near, X, 5
- Grande Saline, VI, 544
- Grandview, visitors at, VIII, 233
- Grange, II, 233
- Granger, Barlow, IX, 508
- Granger, C. T., I, 96
- Granger legislation, reference to, IX, 557
- Granger movement, influence of, XVII, 270

- Grangers' Point, expedition at, VII, 24
- Granite, appearance of, I, 169
- Grant, Judge, service of, VIII, 327
- Grant, Fred, I, 127
- Grant, Fred D., mention of, XII, 480; address by, XII, 528
- Grant, James, mention of, II, 311, IV, 7, XIII, 125, XVI, 119; arms of, III, 468; work of, in constitutional convention, VIII, 292; office of, VIII, 341, IX, 539, XI, 237, XIII, 124, 127; bill introduced by, XIII, 57; service of, XIV, 225
- Grant, Ulysses S., mention of, I, 8, 46, 98, 127, II, 345, III, 486, IV, 46, 93, 128, 161, 170, 176, 177, 181, VI, 431, VII, 75, VIII, 220, 223, XI, 358, 359, XII, 440, XV, 417, XVI, 148, 153, 186, 194, XVII, 347, 348, 393, XVIII, 519, 526, 529, 531; appointments by, I, 99, V, 239, VI, 513, VII, 48, IX, 390, XIV, 331, XVI, 111, XVIII, 405; speech of, I, 123-128; attitude of, toward schools, I, 124, 126, 127; first battle of, I, 129; report to, I, 185, 186; letters of, I, 187, 188, IV, 163, 168, 169, VIII, 221, XIII, 150, 151; popularity of, II, 348, 349; monument to, II, 384; task of, III, 543; operations of, III, 544; movements of, IV, 167; criticism of, IV, 172, X, 23; ~~statue of,~~

statue of, V, 240, IX, 480; orders of, V, 243;
 service of, V, 262-271, 273, VIII, 214, IX, 386,
 389, 390, 576, XI, 368, 370, XII, 475, 572, XIII,
 166, XV, 409, XVI, 51, XVII, 218, 371, XVIII, 526;
 tribute to, V, 381; memorial for, VII, 63; confi-
 dence in, VIII, 215; Fort Donelson captured by,
 VIII, 216; leadership of, VIII, 221; headquarters
 of, VIII, 332, 375, IX, 391; visit of, to Iowa,
 VIII, 377, 382, XIII, 87; father of, VIII, 378;
 administration of, VIII, 381, IX, 470; conference
 with, IX, 490; cabinet of, X, 142, XV, 431; elec-
 tion of, X, 143; troops of, X, 167, 181, XVI, 136,
 XVII, 299; staff of, XII, 476; ancestry of, XIV,
 239; surrender of Lee to, XV, 419; army of, XVI,
 140, XVIII, 483, 488, 534, 543; opinion of, XVII,
 227; success of, XVII, 232, 296, 389, 527; office
 of, XVII, 253

Grant, Mr. U. S., VIII, 377, 379, XIII, 151

Grant Club (Des Moines), member of, XVIII, 557

Grant County (Wisconsin), officer of, VI, 423

Grant's Des Moines Speech and Its History, by L. F. PARKER,
 I, 123-128

Grant's Prairie, reference to, VIII, 232; encampment on,
 X, 118

Graphic method, value of, I, 68

- Grasse, Count de, IV, 95
- Grasshopper (Indian), VIII, 335
- Grasshoppers, effect of, I, 68
- Gratiot, Mrs. Adele P., reference to, V, 348; writings of,
VI, 421
- Gratiot, Henry, mention of, V, 348, 353, VI, 392, 395, 454,
456, 457; office of, VI, 395, 455; brother of, VI,
396; service of, VI, 462
- Gratiot, Jean P. Bion, V, 348, VI, 396
- Gratiot's Grove, mention of, III, 390; fort at, VI, 398;
troops at, VI, 401, 455
- Gravelly Ford, VII, 171, 172
- Graves, Julius K., mention of, III, 528, VIII, 63; address
by, VIII, 354
- Graves, William J., duel of, III, 443-449
- Graves Creek, VI, 499
- Gray, Mr., death of, XII, 441
- Gray, Ebenezer, descendents of, XIV, 335
- Gray, George A., I, 31
- Gray, H. W., attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482
- Gray, Robert, discovery of Columbia River by, II, 265
- Gray, Thomas, IX, 539
- Gray, William, XIV, 335, XV, 561
- Great Bend, mention of, II, 198, 199; rapids at, II, 204;
Albert M. Lea at, VIII, 205

Great Britain, population of, I, 69; alliance with, IV, 79; size of, V, 297; land ceded by, V, 327; wars with, V, 343, 361-365, VI, 421, IX, 465, XII, 509; colonists of, V, 377, 378; flag of, VI, 392; mention of, VIII, 217, 318, XI, 353, XV, 496, XVII, 313; government of, VIII, 243, XII, 564, 565; courts of, VIII, 249; treaty with, XVI, 104, XVII, 325; land of, XVII, 318

Great Lakes, discovery of, III, 513; mention of, XV, 543, XVII, 308

Great Macoketh River, X, 119

Great Miami River, XII, 533

Great Plains, stories of, VI, 536

Great Sioux River, X, 77 (see also Big Sioux River)

Great Slave River, XI, 206

Greece, prosperity of, V, 298; reference to, IX, 493

Greek, study of, VI, 497, VII, 51; translation of, X, 104

Greeks, mention of, V, 321, 337; contest of, X, 107; monument erected by, XI, 373

Greeley, Dennis P., service of, as Captain, XII, 478

Greeley, Horace, reference to, III, 421, VI, 435, VII, 163, XVI, 76, XVII, 284, 285; letter quoted by, VII, 56; advice of, IX, 396, XII, 505; service of, as editor, XI, 296; support of, XVIII, 454

Green, General, XVII, 247, 248

- Green, Judge, III, 459
- Green, Mr., death of, VI, 410, 455, 463; offenses of, IX, 567-569; mention of, XII, 538
- Green, G. F., II, 282
- Green, George, I, 148 (see also Greene, George)
- Green, Henry Hall, I, 34
- Green, Israel, exploits of, I, 192
- Green, Jim, defense of Missouri by, II, 297; character of, II, 297
- Green, S. F., II, 280
- Green, Samuel A., mention of, I, 140, II, 234, III, 521, IV, 137; books donated by, V, 238, 287
- Green, Thomas E., prayer by, X, 89
- Green and Weare, bank of, XIII, 59
- Green Bag, quotation from, X, 105
- Green Bay (Wisconsin), Indians at, I, 13, 15, V, 353, VI, 410, 448, 460, VIII, 372, XII, 554; glacier at, I, 165; mention of, III, 513, VIII, 308, XVII, 214, 308, 309, 313; Mazzuchelli at, IV, 18; meeting at, V, 355, VIII, 298; troops near, VI, 525; land near, VIII, 311; White Hawk at, VIII, 373; explorations along, XV, 543; mission at, XVI, 85, 103
- Green Bay Bottom, settlers near, XIII, 41
- Green Lake (Minnesota), road to, X, 132; mention of, XI, 325

- Green Mountains, region of, V, 320; reference to, VII, 65; pioneers of, XI, 242
- Green Township (Iowa County), Indians in, VIII, 371
- Greenburg (Louisiana), resident of, XI, 259
- Greene, George, office of, IX, 539; mention of, XII, 411
(see also Green, George)
- Greene, Nathanael, IV, 36, XIV, 220
- Greene and Bros., firm of, XI, 378
- Greene County, name of, IV, 36
- Greenfield, resident of, VI, 443, XI, 267, XVIII, 601
- Greenland, climate of, I, 105, 106
- Greenough, Sarah C., marriage of, I, 53, death of, I, 54
- Greenough, Sylvester, I, 27
- Green's, G., Reports, reference to, IX, 539
- Greensburg (Pennsylvania), Edward Johnstone in, IX, 491
- Greenwood Cemetery (Washington, D. C.), burial of R. P. Lowe at, VII, 158
- Greenwood College, X, 51
- Greer, Mr., II, 279
- Gregoire, Charles Cirrille, daughter of, V, 239
- Gregoire, Josephine, III, 455
- Gregory, Captain, III, 501
- Grellet, Stephen, XVI, 23
- Grenbay township, church in, VIII, 326
- Gresham, W. Q., service of, V, 265; oration of, IX, 480

- Grey snow, Indian word for, I, 20
- Greybeards (Thirty-seventh Infantry), XV, 400
- Grierson, Benjamin H., service of, XVII, 211
- Griffen (Ship), fate of, IV, 70
- Griffin, John B., correspondence of, VIII, 237, 238
- Griffith, Mr., service of, V, 290
- Griffith, Harvey, IV, 111
- Griffith, Isaac W., I, 30, II, 280, IX, 508, XIII, 100
- Griffith, J. M., IV, 111
- Griffith, Joseph Evan, heroism of, II, 335, 336; widow of,
VI, 480
- Griffith, Sarah, service of, as teacher, XII, 537
- Griffiths, John Lewis, service of, XI, 266, 267
- Griggs, Mr., XV, 486
- Griggs, Watson and Day, firm of, XI, 350
- Grigsby, George, I, 31
- Grimes, Elizabeth S., letter from, VII, 87; sketch of life
of, VII, 180-184 (see also Grimes, Mrs. James W.)
- GRIMES, ELIZABETH S., VII, 180-184
- Grimes, James W., election of, I, 80, VII, 163, VIII, 344,
IX, 403; problems of, I, 81; message of, I, 81;
mention of, I, 145, II, 246, 256, 322, III, 398,
443, 459, IV, 8, 12, 112, VII, 149, 162, VIII,
253, IX, 506, 539, XIV, 221, 363, XVIII, 509;
nationality of, II, 258; admission of, to bar, II,

310; tribute to, II, 312; offices of, II, 312, X, 169, 171, XII, 403, 404, 411; letters to, II, 323, 375-378, VII, 39, 40; library work of, IV, 3; character sketch of, IV, 38; picture of, IV, 117, VIII, facing 337; recommendations of, relative to schools, V, 250; bill approved by, VII, 10; recommendation of, VII, 18; nomination of, VII, 86, VIII, 341, 342; service of, in Congress, VII, 88, VIII, 346; statesmanship of, VII, 164; marriage of, VII, 180, VIII, 340; service of, as Governor, VII, 181, VIII, 368, X, 90, 91; home of, VII, 182, 183; ancestors of, VIII, 337; education of, VIII, 337; quotation from, VIII, 339, 350, 351; resolution drawn by, VIII, 340; address by, VIII, 340, X, 21, 27, XIV, 289; interest of, in railroads, VIII, 341; service of, in United States Senate, VIII, 346, 348, IX, 403; vote of, in impeachment trial, VIII, 351, X, 25; visit of, to Europe, VIII, 352; illness of, VIII, 352, 353; resignation of, from Senate, VIII, 353; religious views of, VIII, 353; death of, VIII, 353, 354; eulogy of, VIII, 354-356; sketch of life of, VIII, 384, IX, 572; influence of, IX, 565; service of, XIII, 32, 36, 87, XIV, 223-225; candidacy of, XIV, 370

Grimes, James W., by WILLIAM SALTER, VIII, 337-360

Grimes, James W., The Life of, IX, 571

Grimes, Mrs. James W., letters to, VII, 87-89, VIII, 359, 360; marriage of, VIII, 340; portrait presented by, VIII, 354 (see also Grimes, Mrs., Elizabeth, and Nealley, Elizabeth S.)

Grimes and Starr, law firm of, VIII, 327, IX, 506, XIV, 316

Grindstone Bluff, corn distributed at, VIII, 232

Grinnell, Josiah, mention of, II, 281, VIII, 324, XI, 249, 294; interest of, in public schools, V, 254, VIII, 342; service of, VIII, 332, XIII, 36, XIV, 282, 365, 370; autobiography of, VIII, 368; speeches by, X, 22, 26, 27, 28; activities of, X, 37, XII, 564; home of, XII, 560, 562; office of, XIII, 133; influence of, XIV, 271, 272; assault on, XV, 414; poem read by, XVII, 360

Grinnell, Hon. J. B. and Wife, The Silver Wedding of, XII, 562-564

Grinnell, Mrs. J. B., office of, XIV, 282

Grinnell, Mrs. Julia A., X, 192

Grinnell, Mary C., XIV, 275

Grinnell, altitude of, I, 120; college at, V, 329, 330, XI, 265; tornado near, IX, 523; founding of, X, 192; pioneers at, XII, 432, XIV, 276, XV, 539, XVII, 256;

- negroes at, XIV, 273, 274; schools at, XIV, 277, 361; roads near, XIV, 279; removal of Iowa College to, XIV, 364; enlistment of students from, XV, 419
- Grinnell, Old Settlers of, XIV, 266-283
- Grinnell College, removal of, XII, 562 (see also Iowa College)
- Grinnell Herald, The, reprint from, XIV, 266
- Grinnell University, instructors in, XII, 562; early conditions of, XIV, 272; founders of, XIV, 363 (see also Grinnell College and Iowa College)
- Grissom, Arthur, poem by, X, 189
- Griswold College (Davenport), XI, 339
- Groff, Richard B., II, 216
- Groninger, A., XVII, 365
- Gronson, J. C., II, 281
- Groom, Hosea W., I, 31
- Grotius, Hugo, writings of, VII, 59
- Groton (Connecticut), resident of, VIII, 193
- Grover, General, XVII, 375, 384, XVIII, 496
- Grow, Mrs. M. J., XVII, 400
- Gruber, E. L., service of, as teacher, VII, 134
- Grundy, Mrs., VII, 186
- Grundy, Felix, II, 262, IV, 36, V, 340
- Grundy County, meteoric fall in, II, 225; name of, IV,
- 36
- Guatemala, minister to, VI, 514

- Gudgel, Mr., II, 314
- Gue, B. F., mention of, II, 238, 242, 281, 282, IX, 509;
 publication edited by, IX, 528; article by, XVI,
 158
- GUE, BENJ. F., The Cardiff Giant Deception, IX, 447-459
- GUE, B. F., Early Iowa Reminiscences, XVI, 106-125
- GUE, B. F., Recollections of Some Iowa Pioneers, XIV, 221-
 227
- Gue, J. C., XVI, 176, XVII, 221, 222
- Guernsey County (Ohio), I, 145
- Guerrillos, warfare of, IV, 129, 130
- Guffin, E. M., service of, as teacher, XIII, 77, 78
- Guild, Mr., marriage of, XI, 237
- Guilford (Connecticut), pastor at, V, 215
- Guiteau, Charles J., II, 333
- Gulf of California, mention of, XVI, 84
- Gulf of Mexico, De Soto on, I, 58; Spanish control of,
 I, 59; mention of, I, 174, III, 510, IV, 69, XV,
 543; storms near, IX, 523
- Gunboats, use of, IV, 91, 178
- Gustafson, Carl, I, 31
- Gutekunst, F., II, 239
- Guthrie, Dr., III, 566, 567
- Guthrie, Edwin, I, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
- Guthrie, James, mention of, IV, 33, 36; reception given by,
 VIII, 334

Guthrie County, name of, IV, 33, 36; pioneer of, XI, 264

Guttenberg, Mr., XI, 229

Guttenberg, court at, III, 459; mention of, XI, 197

Guyard, R. P., XII, 460

Gypsum, quarrying of, IX, 452, 453

Gypsum Creek, quarry near, IX, 454

Haas, A. L., XI, 336

Haas, E. J., XI, 336

Haas, Francis Joseph, XI, 334, 335

Haas, John Michael, death of, XI, 334-336; coming of, to
Iowa, XI, 335; mention of, XI, 336

Haas, Mrs. John Michael, XI, 334, 335

Haas, Katherine, XI, 334, 335

Haas, Laura N., XI, 336

Haber, B. M., I, 35

Hackleman, General, IV, 175

Hackley, A. W., IX, 401

Hackney, Mr., capitol plans by, IV, 113

Haddock, Professor, friendship of, VII, 51

Haddock, Emma Humphrey, article by, X, 96, 98, 99

HADDOCK, EMMA HUMPHREY, Lucinda Humphrey Hay, X, 49-64

Haddock, William John, mention of, III, 520, XV, 488;

office of, X, 96; service of, XI, 267

Hager, Alvah L., service of, XI, 267

- Hager, Levi, IV, 99
- Hahn, Michael, letter to, VIII, 286
- Haines, Robert M., XV, 414
- Haines' Bluff, attack on, X, 164
- Hakluyt, Richard, XIV, 209
- Hale, Allen, letter to, VIII, 364
- Hale, John P., service of, VIII, 345, XIII, 149
- Hale, Sarah, J., poem by, XVIII, 596
- Half-Breed Reservation (see Half-Breed Tract)
- Half Breed Tract, land suits in, II, 350, 351, 353-355, XVIII, 411; establishment of, II, 353; resident of, V, 205; ceding of, V, 208; school in, V, 209, VI, 386; mention of, IX, 506, X, 11, XVI, 3, 28; location of, XVI, 15
- Hall, Mr., tribute to, V, 380
- Hall, Amanda, marriage of, I, 54
- Hall, Augustus, mention of, VI, 497, X, 95
- Hall, Benton J., mention of, III, 422; speech by, VIII, 355; sketch of life of, X, 95, 96
- Hall, Cyrus, I, 31
- Hall, Elijah, death of, II, 283
- Hall, Elsie, XI, 237
- Hall, Hugh, XII, 464
- Hall, Jacob, XI, 300
- Hall, James, ability of, VIII, 342; surveys made by, IX, 449; opinion of, IX, 453, 459; service of, XIII, 77;

- mention of, XVIII, 424
- Hall, Jonathan C., mention of, IV, 7, 11, VII, 162, XII, 403, 411, 485, 486, XV, 479; coming of, to Iowa, VI, 505; service of, in constitutional convention, VIII, 292; home of, VIII, 327; service of, VIII, 332, XIV, 225; office of, IX, 539, XII, 404; son of, X, 95; death of, XII, 482, 484; activities of, XII, 484
- Hall, Martin E., XIV, 347
- Hall, Rachel, capture of, VI, 396, 398; mention of, VI, 421
- Hall, Robert S., death of, IX, 528
- Hall, Sylvia, capture of, VI, 396, 398; mention of, VI, 421
- Hall, W. F., XV, 407
- Hall, W. L., II, 281
- Hall, William, mention of, I, 84, 132, XI, 235; office of, V, 230; illness of, V, 232; service of, XI, 233; death of, XI, 237
- Hall, Mrs. William, parents of, V, 230; experience of, in Civil War, XI, 235, 236; marriage of, XI, 237;
- Hall, William E., XV, 407
- Hall of Representatives (Des Moines), flag in, VIII, 220
- Hallam, Mary, I, 4
- Halleck, Henry W., II, 322, 324, 326, 347, 348, III, 543, 566, IV, 167, 174, V, 264, XVII, 301; letter to,

- II, 324, 326, 327, V, 272, VIII, 225; service of, VIII, 215, IX, 386, XII, 572; comment by, VIII, 220; appeal to, VIII, 223; service of Iowa soldiers recognized by, VIII, 224; army of, VIII, 335; report of, XVII, 230
- Halltown (Virginia), Union troops near, XVII, 376-383
- Ham, Mr., II, 231
- Ham, M. M., article by, XVIII, 411
- Ham, Matthias, XV, 553
- Hamburg, resident of, XI, 265
- Hamburg (South Carolina), Union troops at, XVIII, 535-543
- Hamel Hempstead, Lond^{on} suburb, I, 4
- Hamill, Smith, II, 280
- Hamilton, General, reference to, IV, 176; order of, VIII, 222
- Hamilton, Miss, XVII, 214
- Hamilton, Alexander, mention of, I, 61, 128, III, 390, 443, IV, 36, VII, 9, 10, XII, 576; scheme of, to get territory, IV, 77; scheme of, IV, 78; plan of, V, 309; home of, V, 322
- Hamilton, Charles C., III, 545, 552
- Hamilton, H. M., XIV, 272
- Hamilton, Henry, II, 261, XV, 512
- Hamilton, Henry M., service of, XIV, 365

- Hamilton, Hugh, XIII, 96
- Hamilton, I. P., XIII, 118
- Hamilton, James W., II, 314
- Hamilton, Schuyler, mention of, II, 322, 324; order of, II, 324; letter to, II, 324-326, VIII, 224; marriage of, II, 336; controversy with, VIII, 223
- Hamilton, William, I, 21, XIII, 96
- Hamilton, W. S.*
Hamilton, William Schuyler, mention of, III, 390; election of, V, 353; mention of, VI, 393, 404, 407, 411;
- Hamilton, W. W.*
office of, VII, 9; county named in honor of, VII, 10; nativity of, VII, 10
- Hamilton, Yale, VI, 531
- Hamilton County, name of, IV, 36; memorial in, IV, 48; address in, VII, 18; Daniel Chase, resident of, VII, 132; newspaper in, VIII, 321; old settlers meeting in, IX, 394; officer of, XI, 259; expedition from, XVIII, 589
- Hamilton County, The Name of, by CHARLES ALDRICH, VII, 9, 10
- Hamilton County Journal, article in, XI, 288
- Hamilton family, reference to, IX, 521
- Hamilton Freeman, The, subscribers to, VII, 10; editor of, VIII, 321; establishment of, IX, 394, 399, 400, 405, 407; suspension of publication of, IX, 413; publication of, IX, 414, 420; quotation from, IX, 425

- Hamilton House (Webster City), erection of, IX, 399
- Hamilton rocks, exposure of, I, 67
- Hamilton's Lead Diggings, VI, 395
- Hamlet, reference to, V, 375, VI, 447
- Hamlin, Mr., XIV, 272
- Hamlin, Mrs. A. J., X, 192
- Hamlin, C., II, 300
- Hamlin, Hannibal, service of, VIII, 344, 345
- Hamlin, Homer, service of, XIV, 365
- Hammond, Jabez D., XI, 242
- Hammond, William B., XV, 573, 574
- Hammond, William G., I, mention of, 189; cut of, X, facing 97;
address by, X, 101; sketch of life of, X, 190; service
of, XII, 436, 442
- Hammond, William G., X, 97-106
- Hampson, Jesse A. P., death of, IX, 528
- Hampton, George S., office of, XIII, 124
- Hampton, W. B., I, 34
- Hampton, Wade, cavalry of, V, 270
- Hampton, representative from, IX, 508; pioneer of, X, 96
- Ham's Hall, site of, XV, 568
- Hamson, W. R., XIII, 115
- Hancock, E. M., I, 79
- Hancock, John, mention of, IV, 36; votes cast for, V, 258

- Hancock County, altitude of, I, 120; name of, IV, 36; early visit to, XII, 451; county seat of, XII, 452; organization of, XVII, 266
- Hancock County (Illinois), emigrants from, V, 207
- Handy, G. W., XV, 407
- Hanes, Philip G., I, 33
- Haney, Dick, service of, XI, 267, 268
- Hanby, Mr., XIII, 118
- Hanby, James F., XIII, 119
- Hanna, J. T., XV, 407
- Hana, Thomas, XVI, 77
- Hannibal (Missouri), mention of, VI, 447; farm near, VII, 2
- Hannibal and St. Joe railroad, III, 565, 566
- Harbert, A. N., articles by, XIV, 240, 288, 383
- HARBERT, A. N., Austin Corbin, XIV, 193-201
- HARBERT, A. N., The Battleship Iowa, XIV, 262-266
- HARBERT, A. N., The Iowa as a Defender, XIV, 337-348
- HARBERT, A. N., James M. Elson, XIII, 49-53
- Hard times, mention of, XVI, 148
- Hard Times Landing (Louisiana), U. S. Grant at, VIII, 379
- Hard Times of '58-'60, The, by JAMES B. MACBRIDE, XIII, 169-180
- Hardee, Fred, XV, 569
- Hardee, William J., book by, XIII, 166; mention of, XVIII, 518, 527

- Hardenbrook, Raphael, V, 363, 364
- Hardin, John H., IV, 33, 36
- Hardin, William, I, 191
- Hardin County, mention of, I, 52; J. W. Woods in, II, 310;
name of, IV, 33, 36; pioneers of, V, 383, XII, 488;
newspaper in, IX, 394
- Harding, James, office of, XIII, 14
- Hardwick, John, X, 179
- Hardy, Mr., advise of, XIV, 261
- Hardy, Arthur Sherburne, XV, 438
- Hardy, J. B., mention of, III, 518; service of, XV, 566
- Hare, Colonel, mention of, III, 486; farm of, IX, 431
- Hare, A. H., home of, V, 230, 231
- Hare, A. M., I, 84, 129
- Hare, M. H., III, 518
- Harlan, A. W., residence of, at Croton, VII, 189
- Harlan, James, nomination of, for governorship, I, 9, 10;
mention of, I, 46, III, 429, 443, 469, VII, 162, XII,
411, 574, XIII, 28, XV, 527; election of, I, 87, 88,
89; career of, I, 87, 88; opinion of, II, 297; letters
of Kirkwood to, II, 375-378; teaching of, III, 517;
offices of, III, 517, IX, 474, 512, X, 92, 151, XV,

490, XVI, 5; service of, in Congress, VII, 17, 88, X, 150; service of, as minister, VIII, 322; speeches by, VIII, 322, X, 20, 21, 23, 24, XI, 384; service of, VIII, 345, IX, 428, XII, 557, XIII, 36; appointment of, on commission, XI, 366; ability of, XIII, 176; sketch of life of, XVI, 47

Harlan, Ex-Senator James, Address of, XI, 360-373

Harlan, Marion, writings of, XV, 573

Harlan, Mary, death of, XII, 574

Harlan, Catholic religious ceremonies near, IV, 85; resident of, XI, 272

Harman, C. R., XV, 407

Harmer, General, fort erected by, V, 283

Harned, Sanford, XIII, 114, 115

Harned, Walter, home of, XII, 508

Harney, General, soldiers of, VI, 428, 429

Harney, William S., IV, 157

Harold, C., IX, 498

Harper, Lieutenant, II, 349

Harper, Mr., home of, XIV, 260, 261

Harper, Francis P., books published by, X, 72

Harper, Joseph, X, 179

Harper, W. R., address by, XV, 575

Harper's Ferry, John Brown at, I, 192, V, 282, VI, 534, X,

- 148, XVII, 347; raid at, XIV, 335; mention of, XV, 413, XVII, 348, 349, 350, 351, 372, 377, 378, 391, XVIII, 486; troops at, XVII, 302, 382-393, XVIII, 447, 467
- Harper's Ferry Arsenal, John Brown at, XI, 284
- Harpers' Monthly Magazine, article in, XII, 540
- Harriman, Walter, service of, as teacher, XII, 540
- Harrington, Judge, III, 460
- Harris, Dr., home of, XIV, 276
- Harris, Major, IV, 156
- Harris, Mr., XIII, 118, X, 133
- Harris, Amos, attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482; mention of, XII, 484
- Harris, D. M., II, 281
- Harris, Dayton, XVIII, 511
- Harris, Elizabeth, XII, 529
- Harris, Ira, school founded by, XI, 246
- Harris, John, III, 518, XV, 566, XVIII, 511
- Harris, Pleasant, VI, 531, XIII, 119
- Harris, Scribes, obituary of, II, 237
- Harris House (Burlington), location of, VIII, 317
- Harrisburg (Pennsylvania), J. Clarke in, IV, 2; Thomas Hughes at, VI, 434
- Harrison, Mr., store of, III, 506; hotel of, VI, 502; mention of, XIII, 119

- Harrison, Benjamin, votes cast for, V, 258; flowers sent by, VII, 93; appointment made by, X, 38, 95, XI, 263, XIV, 331, XVIII, 505; cabinet of, XI, 234; visit of, to Iowa, XIII, 87
- Harrison, Mrs. Benjamin, VII, 93
- Harrison, E. H., III, 504, 505, 507, IV, 54, 62
- Harrison, H., XVII, 375, XVIII, 471
- Harrison, Henry, XVI, 140, 145, XVII, 394, XVIII, 520
- Harrison, William E., XV, 407
- Harrison, William Henry, mention of, III, 386, 437, IV, 4, 36, V, 294, 344, IX, 471, XV, 501, XVI, 58; reception attended by, V, 222; burial of, V, 283; commission signed by, V, 338; service of, V, 343; administration of, VIII, 206, XIII, 8; office of, VIII, 308, X, 109, XVII, 322, 325, 328; attack upon, VIII, 371; campaign of, XIII, 175; election of, XIV, 293; letter to, XIV, 293, 294
- Harrison County, name of, IV, 36; creek in, X, 73; camp in, X, 74
- Harrisonburg (Louisiana), Union troops near, XVIII, 444, 445, 446
- Harrisonburg (Virginia), Union troops near, XVII, 392, XVIII, 463
- Harron, James, XIII, 119
- Harsha, W. J., I, 151
- Hart, Anson, office of, IV, 106; report of, IV, 106; mention of, IV, 108; election of, VII, 87; office of, XI, 249
- Hart, U. S., accomplishments of, I, 143

- Hartford (Connecticut), citizen of, V, 288, XI, 338; mention of, VI, 507; churches in, XI, 338
- Hartford Convention, V, 323
- Hartshorn, Mr., III, 504
- Hartshorn, W., III, 505
- Hartsock, G., XV, 569
- Hartsock, James R., mention of, I, 147; office of, VI, 504
- Hartsock, Virgil, office of, X, 80
- Hartsville, battle at, III, 567, XI, 369
- Harvard College, graduate of, XI, 200
- Harvard Law School, Austin Adams in, VII, 49, 54; graduate of, XIV, 194
- Harvey, John W., service of, XI, 268
- Harvey, Louis P., office of, IX, 516
- Harwood, Ann J., marriage of, IV, 52
- Harwood, Asahel, IV, 52
- Hasbruck, Judge, law firm of, IX, 531
- Haskell, A. H., XIII, 95, 96
- Hassal, Robert, III, 508, 509, IV, 61; sermon by, VI, 561; address of, VII, 93, 95
- Hassall, Robert (see Hassal, Robert)
- Hastings, Nelson, land of, IX, 419

- Hastings, Serranus Clinton, nomination of, I, 148; mention of, II, 302, III, 459, VII, 149, XII, 411, XIII, 118, XVI, 74, 207; admission of, to bar, II, 311; offices of, II, 312, IX, 539; signature of, IX, 416; sketch of life of, IX, 478
- Hastings (Nebraska) pioneer at, XI, 231
- Haswell, A., IX, 408
- Hat, A Straw, by O. CLUTE, V, 223, 224
- Hat Creek, II, 318
- Hatch, Edward, mention of, IV, 46, XVI, 76; office of, V, 240; sketch of life of, V, 335; ~~horse~~ of, IX, 413
- Hatch, Eliza Abigail, marriage of, XVIII, 402 (see Brainerd, Mrs. Nathan H.)
- Hatch, O. M., office of, VII, 35, 36
- Hatchie River (Tennessee), I, 187
- Hathaway, Mr., law office of, V, 242
- Hathaway, Dave, XIII, 73
- Hatton, Frank, mention of, I, 46, 80; office of, IX, 474; sketch of life of, X, 142, 143; attitude of, toward Kirkwood, X, 156
- Hatton, Richard, XIV, 348
- Haun, William G., service of, XVI, 119
- Havana (Illinois), L. F. Ross in, IV, 145
- Havens, Benny, X, 141
- Haverstroh, Mr., home of, XV, 567
- Hawaii, treaty with, XIV, 384

- Hawkeye, adoption of name of, IX, 475
- Hawk-Eye, editor of, V, 218, 219 (see also Burlington Hawk-Eye)
- Hawkeye State, reference to, XVI, 123
- Hawk-Eye State, (battleship), XVI, 129
- Hawkins, Judge, journey of, VII, 175; mention of, IX, 567
- Hawkins, Mr., XIII, 118
- Hawkins, Mrs., X, 123
- Hawkins, J. E., XV, 407
- Hawkins, James H., office of, VI, 532
- Hawkins, James M., XIII, 96
- Hawkins, James O., XV, 404
- Hawkins, John, mention of, XVI, 175; death of, XVI, 181
- Hawkins, W. H., XV, 407
- Hawks, R. S., service of, as minister, XI, 301
- Hawley, Geo. A., XI, 294
- Hawthorn, L., XVII, 295
- Hawthorne, D. P., XVII, 295, XVIII, 471, 472
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel, writings of, V, 299
- Hay, H. S., marriage of, X, 62
- Hay, Lucinda Humphrey, cut of, X, facing 49; sketch of life of, X, 96
- Hay, Lucinda Humphrey, by EMMA HUMPHREY HADDOCK, X, 49-64
- Hayden, Horace E., II, 380
- Hayden, Josef, music of, XI, 258

- Hayden, Zera, residence of, IX, 408
- Haydn, Henry A., III, 386
- Hayes, Rutherford B., appointment made by, VI, 559; votes cast for, X, 26; administration of, X, 152, XII, 479; mention of, XII, 449; visit of, to Iowa, XIII, 87
- Hayne, Robert Y., speech of, XIV, 268
- Haynes' Bluff, battle at, XVIII, 543
- Hazard, Jane L., marriage of, XIII, 92, 101 (see also Patterson, Mrs. L. B.)
- Hazard, S. H., service of, XIII, 92; daughter of, XIII, 101
- Hazen, William B., I, 190, II, 235, 285, 380, V, 269, 271, 276
- Head, Captain, IX, 509
- Health, State Board of, room for, IV, 116; mention of, XI, 332
- Heath, Editor, II, 238
- Heath, Byron S., X, 174
- Heath, Charles, death of, V, 343
- Heath, H. H., service of, VI, 508
- Heatherly Indians, XII, 509
- Heaton, George, enlistment of, XIII, 183
- Heaton, Hiram, mention of, XIV, 240, XV, 524
- HEATON, HIRAM, Charles Shepherd, XIII, 10-12
- HEATON, H., Jefferson County Pioneers, XV, 475-479, 500-511, XVI, 92-95

- HEATON, HIRAM, A Picturesque Character, XIV, 201-204
- HEATON, HIRAM, A Soldier Saint, XIII, 180-187
- HEATON, HIRAM, Volney D. Douglass, XIII, 78-87
- Hebard, Alfred, mention of, II, 280; quotation from, VIII,
315, IX, 506
- Hedge, J. B., IX, 509
- Hedge, Thomas, portrait of, V, 222
- Hedges, Mr., return of, to Sioux City, III, 427
- Hedges, Charles E., teams of, II, 318; death of, II, 362,
III, 500-502; railroad interests of, III, 500
- Hedges, Daniel, III, 500
- Hedges, N. J., II, 281
- Hedges, Nathaniel, mention of, II, 318; death of, II, 320,
321; burial of, II, 361, 362
- Hedrick, Mr., tribute to, V, 380
- Hedrick, John M., I, 98, XVI, 112
- Hedrick, Joseph H., service of, in constitutional convention,
VIII, 292
- Hedspeth, Robert, interview with, VII, 79, 80
- Heermance, Ed., I, 35
- Heineman, George, office of, VII, 138
- Heishbuger, H. R., I, 35
- Heizer, S. B., XV, 407
- Helena (Arkansas), mention of, III, 566; battle of, XI,
371; Union troops at, XVI, 128-140, 151
- Helena (Mississippi), troops at, IV, 178, 179

- Helena (Montana), III, 499
- Helena (Wisconsin), Henry Dodge at, V, 353; troops at, VI, 416; supplies at, VI, 456; mention of, VI, 459, 461, 464; Indians at, VI, 463
- Hellen, N. H., farm of, IX, 407, 408
- Helligson, Gjirmund, XVI, 25
- Helm, Joseph Church, service of, XI, 268, 269
- Helvetic Republic, XII, 428
- Hemingway, Benjamin M., XV, 404
- Hemmingway, James J., death of, XVI, 175
- Hemperly, H. C., XV, 407
- Hempstead, Albert Gallatin, I, 5
- Hempstead, Bernard Farrer, I, 5; instruction in law by, I, 8; mention of, I, 8, 12; service of, VI, 420
- Hempstead, Christopher Holt, I, 5
- Hempstead, Edward, I, 7, 8, 12, V, 346
- Hempstead, Edward Lewis, I, 5
- Hempstead, Eugene Stephen, son of Stephen Hempstead, I, 9
- Hempstead, Fay, I, 79
- Hempstead, Hannah, I, 4
- Hempstead, John, I, 4
- Hempstead, John Charles, I, 5
- Hempstead, Joseph, father of Governor Hempstead, I, 4; imprisonment of, for debt, I, 6; emigration of, to St. Louis, I, 6, 7; settlement of, near Bellefontaine, I, 7

- Hempstead, Joshua, I, 4
- Hempstead, Junius Lockland, son of Stephen Hempstead, I, 9
- Hempstead, Mary, I, 4
- Hempstead, Nathaniel, I, 4
- Hempstead, Robert, genealogy of, I, 3; settlement of, at New London, I, 3; Hempstead, Long Island, named for, I, 3; mention of, I, 4; marriage of, I, 4
- Hempstead, Samuel, I, 8
- Hempstead, Samuel Hutchinson, I, 5, III, 415
- Hempstead, Stephen, I, 4
- Hempstead, Stephen (2), grandfather of Governor Hempstead, I, 4
- Hempstead, Stephen (3), cut of, I, facing, 1; birth of, I, 3, 5; ancestry of, I, 3-5; biographical sketch of, I, 3-12; boyhood of, I, 5; employment of, in woolen mill, I, 6; journey of, to St. Louis, I, 6, 7; entrance of, in college, I, 8; settlement of, at Galena, Illinois, I, 8; participation of, in Black Hawk War, I, 8; study of law by, I, 8; admission of, to bar, I, 8, II, 311; settlement of, at Dubuque, I, 9; marriage of, I, 9; children of, I, 9; service of, in legislature, I, 9; service of, in constitutional convention, I, 9; service of, on code commission of, 1851, I, 9; service of, as Governor, I, 9, 10, X, 92; election of, as county judge, I, 10; election

of, as county auditor, I, 10; accident to, I, 10; last years of, I, 10, 11; election of, as justice of the peace, I, 11; last public address of, I, 11; death of, I, 11, X, 135; character of, I, 11, 12; funeral of, I, 11, 12; distinguished kinsman of, I, 12; biography of, I, 40; message of, I, 81; leniency of, I, 82; mention of, I, 145, 148, II, 239, 256, 312, VI, 522, VIII, 327, XVI, 163; appointment of, II, 219; office of, VI, 526; commission from, VII, 18; service of, VIII, 278, 279, 292, XIII, 31, 57, XIV, 225; opinion of, VIII, 307; influence of, VIII, 329; resolution presented to, XIII, 6

Hempstead, Stephen (4), I, 5

Hempstead, Stephen B., VII, 149, IX, 533

Hempstead, Thomas, I, 4

Hempstead, Thomas Jefferson, I, 5

Hempstead, William, I, 8

Hempstead family, genealogy of, I, 3-5; coat of arms of,

I, 5

Hempstead Harbor, name of, I, 3
Hempstead (Long Island), origin of name of, I, 3, 4

Hempstead (Texas), troops at, VI, 513

Hempstead (Holland), I, 4

Hemstead, Stephen, XVI, 207 (see also Hempstead, Stephen)

Hendershot, Henry B., (see Hendershott, Henry B.)

Hendershott, A. B., IV, 7

- Hendershott, David, III, 399
- Hendershott, Henry B., commission of, II, 269; mention of, II, 280, 281; survey by, XIII, 13, 14; service of, XVI, 127
- Hendershott and Minor Line, surveying of, XIII, 13-17
- Henderson, Dr., IV, 169
- Henderson, David B., II, 349, XII, 480, XV, 519, XVIII, 587; speech by, X, 144
- Henderson, J. W., XV, 488
- Henderson, Jane, marriage of, VII, 121 (see also Kirkwood, Mrs. Robert)
- Henderson, John, school of, XIII, 7
- Henderson, Samuel, claim of, IX, 418
- Henderson, Thomas, service of, on committee, XVIII, 511;
- Hendricks, Thomas A., IV, 2
- Hendricks, William, IV, 2
- Hendrie, Charles, service of, as deacon, V, 221
- Hendrix, H. H., I, 149
- Heng, Eric, XVI, 25
- Henn, Bernhart, mention of, III, 397, 415; speech by, X, 19; office of, XIV, 315, XVI, 111
- Hennepin, Father Louis, location of Indians by, I, 19; mention of, I, 22, 24, IV, 17; works of, IV, 70
- Hennepin (Illinois), troops at, VI, 453, 454, 456, 457
- Hennepin Canal, building of, X, 48
- Heness, James, I, 31

- Hennessey, Dr., IV, 46
- Henry, Captain, VI, 453, VIII, 335
- Henry, General, III, 393; troops of, VI, 411, 412, 413, 416, 417, 418;
- Henry, Ann, II, 261
- Henry, J. E., office of, XIII, 133
- Henry, James D., office of, VI, 449
- HENRY, JOHN FLOURNOY, A Retrospect, X, 39-43
- Henry, Joseph, XII, 537
- Henry, Moses, career of, II, 261; Dodge named in honor of, II, 262
- Henry, Patrick, II, 261, IV, 36, XIV, 206, XV, 415, 525, XVII, 320
- Henry, Robert Chaney, service of, XI, 269
- Henry, Serepta M., XI, 298
- Henry VII, mention of, XIV, 209
- Henry VIII, writings of, VII, 59
- Henry County, McFarland from, I, 84; William Thompson from, I, 147; vote in, II, 248; Wallace from, II, 293; court in, III, 459; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 36, VII, 127; pioneer of, VI, 418, ~~X, 195~~, XI, 195, XII, 471, XIII, 41, XVI, 25; officers of, VI, 505, 521, XIII, 171; elections in, VI, 521; establishment of, VIII, 307; church members in, VIII, 327;

railroads in, IX, 542; representative from, X, 65; organization of, XII, 402; first doctor in, XII, 469; Revolutionary soldier in, XIII, 11; Quakers in, XVI, 26; settlement at, XVI, 27; Senator from, XVI, 47

Henry County (Missouri), troops in, VI, 508

Henry Township, IX, 523

Henstop, Mr., XIII, 70

Hepburn, William Peters, IV, 46, V, 242, XI, 294, XII, 470

Hepburn, Mrs. William P., XV, 428, 429

Hephrastus, King, reference to, VII, 163

Hepner, George, VI, 522, XVI, 207

Herbert, H. A., X, 181

Hercules, reference to, V, 317, VII, 162

"Here I rest", translation of Iowa as, I, 23

Heresy, L. Whitney charged with, IV, 53

Hermann, C., medical service of, VII, 142

Hermes, mention of, V, 196

Hermit, Peter (Indian), VIII, 335

Herndon, William H., law firm of, XII, 496

Heroine of the Revolution, errors in article on, II, 335

Heroine of the Revolution: Nancy Ann Hunter, A, by William
Salter, II, 258-264

Herr, Henry, I, 35

Herrick, Mr., XIV, 274, 275, XV, 412

- Herrick, Frances A., marriage of, XI, 23 (see also Kimball, Mrs. George E.)
- Herrick, S. L., XIV, 272, 365
- Herrington, B. A., XVII, 295
- Herron, General, XVI, 193
- Herron, Frank J., letter to, II, 373, 374, VII, 40; mention of, IV, 135, VII, 39, VIII, 335, X, 165
- Herron, James, XIII, 44, 118
- Herschel Island, XI, 207
- Hershire, Arch., IV, 141
- Hertich, Clara Ann, marriage of, III, 395; sketch of life of, VII, 160 (see also Dodge, Mrs. Clara A.)
- Hertich, Joseph, Dodge taught by, III, 394; daughter of, VII, 159, 160
- Herzer, Franz, XVII, 249
- Hess, Daniel, office of, XV, 568
- Hess, Dr. Elizabeth, -- in Memoriam, XV, 425, 426
- Hess, Dr. Elizabeth, Sketch of the Life of, by ROSE ANKENY LEWIS, XV, 419-423
- Hess, Samuel J., V, 198, VII, 175
- Hetherinton, James H., XIV, 347
- Hettlevedt, Jacob, XVI, 25
- Heustisford (Illinois), VI, 413
- Hewitt, Solomon, IX, 509
- Hiatt, J. M., IV, 54, 61, 62
- Hickenlooper, General, IV, 92

- Hickenlooper, A., oration of, IX, 480; mention of, XII, 528
- Hickman, Major, address by, VII, 78; service of, on committee, VII, 79
- Hickman House, reference to, VII, 12
- Hickock, Dr., coming of, to Burlington, XII, 469
- Hickok, Dr., VI, 499, 500, 503
- Hickory Point, troops at, VI, 400
- Hicks, George, VIII, 335
- Hicox, Dr., XV, 479
- Hiett, Jesse, death of, XVI, 137
- Higgins, Mr., mention of, III, 499; home of, V, 230, 231, VIII, 327
- Higgins, Mrs., home of, V, 230, 231
- Higgins, Van H., III, 467
- High Amana, settlement at, VII, 138
- High Priest, E. W. Eastman as, I, 56
- High schools, opposition to, I, 125; support of, V, 329
- Higley, Mr., XII, 541
- Higley, Jennette Robertson, cut of, XIII, facing 145; account of, XIII, 163-168 (see also Higley, Mrs. Mortimer A., and Robertson, Jennette)
- Higley, Jennette Robertson, by AMANDA LOWMAN BARTHALOMEN, XIII, 145-162

Higley, Mortimer A., mention of, XII, 576, XIII, 143; marriage of, XIII, 158, 159; cut of, XVII, facing 209

Higley, Mortimer A., by W. R. BOYD, XVII, 209-213

Higley, Mrs. Mortimer A., address by, XII, 576; biographical sketch of, XIII, 143; death of, XVII, 211, 212

HIGLEY, MRS. MORTIMER A. The Wives of the Brigade, XII, 565-569

HIGLEY MRS. MORTIMER A., The Wives of the Legioners, XIII, 108-110.

Higley, Mortimer A., Jr., death of, XVII, 211

Higley, W. W., XVII, 211

Hildreth, A. B. F., II, 238, IX, 420

Hildreth, B. F., XV, 527

Hildreth, James T., XV, 483, 484

Hildreth, W. H., meaning of Iowa according to, I, 20, 21; mention of, I, 23

Hill, Bishop, XVI, 28

Hill, General, XVIII, 446

Hill, Mrs., I, 114

Hill, Benjamin H., speech by, X, 152, 153

Hill, C. W., XVII, 295

Hill, Green, mention of, VI, 531; claim of, IX, 419

Hill, James, land of, X, 123

Hill, James Jeremiah, service of, XIV, 360, 361; mention of, XV, 573

- HILL, JAMES L., Iowa College in the War, XV, 408-419
- Hill, Moses, service of, as deacon, V, 220, 221; portrait of, V, 222
- Hill, Scion, claim of, IX, 419
- Hill, Thomas, obituary of, I, 142
- Hill, William A. J., mention of, XVII, 295, XVIII, 440, 466, 471, 521; taking of, as prisoner, XVIII, 513, 514, 547
- Hillford, Captain, II, 320
- Hilliard, Lewis, XII, 477
- Hills, Geo. H., III, 524
- Hillsborough, pioneer of, XV, 502
- Hillyer, Wm. S., letter from, IV, 169
- Hilton Head (Georgia), Union troops at, XVIII, 520, 521
- Hines, Mr., crimes of, IX, 567-569
- Hinesburg (Vermont), school at, IV, 51
- Hinman, Mr., troops of, VI, 508, 509
- Hinrichs, Gustavus, I, 37, 38, 76, II, 227, XI, 349, XV, 401
- Hinsdale, Dr., XV, 558, 559, 561
- Hinsdale, B. A., book by, XIII, 192; mention of, XV, 562, 564
- HINSDALE, B. A., Geography and Early American History, III, 510-515

- HINSDALE, B. A., The Old Northwest, XV, 556-564
- Hiram Chapter, ^(Oskaloosa) I, 56
- Historical Banquet, A, by T. S. PARVIN, VIII, 373-375
- Historical Building (Des Moines), relics in, XI, 321;
laying cornerstone of, XV, 525, 526
- Historical Correction, by WILLIAM SALTER, II, 265
- Historical Department (Des Moines), work of, XII, 389;
consolidation of, XVI, 96; laws reprinted by,
XVII, 254
- Historical Journal, An, XVIII, 460-462
- Historical Lectures, publication of, IX, 480
- Historical monographs, publication of, VIII, 368
- Historical Record, Iowa, contributors to, IV, 47; editor
of, XII, 394
- Historical societies, organization of, by regiments, II,
272, 273; work of, VIII, 236; exchange of materials
with, IX, 573
- Historical Society of California, publications of, VI, 432
- Historical Society of Chicago, III, 432
- Historical Society of the First Regiment Iowa Cavalry Vol-
unteers, II, 272, 273
- Historical Society of Iowa, State, officers of, I, 37;
Curators of, I, 37, 44, 45; proceedings of, I, 37-40,
76, 77, 137, 138; display of, at exposition, I, 37, 38;
purchase of books by, I, 38; purchase of geological

specimens by, I, 38; flags preserved by, I, 38;
 publications of, I, 38, 39, IX, 475, 477, 481;
 address before, I, 40; donations to, I, 41-44,
 77-80, 95, 139-141, 143, 188-191, II, 234-237, V,
 284-287; mention of, I, 45, 152; librarian of, I,
 45

Historical Society of Kansas, State, II, 240

Historical Society of Southern California, by N. LEVERING,
 VIII, 236-239

History, preservation of, by C. W. Slagle, III, 537; lectures
 on, X, 98

Hitchner, Mr., II, 218

Hitt, A. J., office of, XIII, 134

Hixson, James, III, 508

Hoag, Joseph, sermon by, XIII, 41

Hoag, Joseph J., location of capital by, IV, 109

Hoag, Stephen, I, 31

Hoar, Benjamin, daughter of, VII, 50

Hoar, Mrs. Benjamin, daughter of, VII, 50

Hoar, George F., IV, 94

Hoar, Phoebe, marriage of, VII, 50

Hobart, Mr., XV, 412

Hobart, John Henry, mention of, XVIII, 500

Hobbs, Mr., death of, XV, 417

- Hobby, C. M., mention of, I, 37, 76, 137, 138, IV, 44, 47, 141, XV, 426; books donated by, V, 237; lecture by, VIII, 288, IX, 573; article by, XII, 430
- HOBBY, C. M., Studies from the Census, I, 67-70
- Hobkirk's Hill, battle of, VII, 120
- Hobson, Richmond P., XV, 410
- Hodgkins, W. C., service of, XIII, 16, 17
- Hoffman, Judge, XV, 550
- Hoffman, John, I, 35
- Hoffman, William, I, 28
- Hoffman, William D., service of, X, 175
- Hogan, Jacob, I, 31
- Hogan, James, V, 195
- Hogan, Patrick, IX, 498
- Hoge, Mr., offenses of, IX, 567-569
- Hoge, Joseph P., III, 460, 467
- Hoge, T. S., IX, 503
- Hogg, Lieutenant-Colonel, death of, I, 186
- Hogg, Mrs. Frances, XIV, 239
- Hohe Amana, meteor near, II, 226
- Hohman's band, XV, 400
- Hoit, Nathan, XVIII, 402
- Hoit, Theodate, XVIII, 402

- Holbrook, John C., service of, XIV, 362, 375, XV, 523, 547,
548; autobiography of, XV, 542; address by, XV, 554
- Holcomb, Edward F., XVII, 295
- Holcomb, Elvin M., III, 551
- Holcomb, T. B., residence of, VIII, 231
- Holdon (Missouri), N. Levering at, VI, 554, 556
- Holes, Samuel, XI, 325
- Holes' Fort, XI, 325, 326
- Holiday, John, comment by, VIII, 230; mention of, VIII, 232,
233
- Hollady, A. G., I, 35
- Holland, Mr., death of, XV, 417
- Holland, John G., poem by, XVIII, 557
- Holland, William, I, 31
- Holland, Ralph P. Lowe's ancestors in, VII, 145; emigrants
from, XIV, 375; mention of, XVIII, 434
- Hollanders, settlement of, XII, 513
- Holliday, Mr., VI, 545
- Holliday, Samuel, III, 399
- Hollidaysburg (Pennsylvania), Joseph Williams at, XII, 387, 399
- Hollingsworth, I., III, 505
- Hollingsworth, J. B., XIII, 96
- Hollingsworth, J. M., III, 505
- Hollingsworth, Jeremiah, absence of, from reunion, XII, 482
- Holly Springs, Confederates at, III, 543

- Holman, Mr., XVII, 399
- Holman, A. M., XVII, 365
- Holman, C. J., XVII, 365
- Holman, Frederick R., XIV, 348
- Holmes, Lieutenant, II, 349
- Holmes, Dewitt C., office of, XVII, 229, 230; mention of,
XVIII, 471, 521; letter from, XVIII, 513
- Holmes, Molly, II, 258
- Holmes, Robert, II, 238
- Holston River (Tennessee), land along, VIII, 201
- Holt, Diodate, office of, XV, 569
- Holt, Joseph, letters to, II, 373, VII, 40, 41; mention of,
II, 378, VII, 186
- Holt, Sarah, I, 4
- Holtkamp, Henry, III, 557
- Holy Cross, Catholic church at, III, 558; mountain of, V,
382
- Holy Land, crusaders in, XI, 309
- "Holy Night", singing of, XI, 222
- "Holy Rule, The", VIII, 369
- Holyoke, Dr., opinion of, XIV, 272; office of, XIV, 276
- Holyoke, Thomas, service of, XIV, 365
- Home, forces of, IV, 25, 26
- Home Missionary Society, XIV, 363

- Home Missions, Board of, IX, 439
- "Home Sweet Home", playing of, by band, XVI, 181
- Homer (poet), birth of, V, 203
- Homer, reference to, as county seat, VII, 9; messenger sent to, VII, 20; political meeting at, VIII, 323
- Homer (New York), Cardiff Giant at, IX, 457
- Homes, importance of, II, 337, IV, 188; building of, XVI, 108, 109
- Homesickness, fight against, IV, 23
- Homestead, meteor near, II, 226; settlement at, VII, 138
- Homestead Act, speech on, III, 411; drafting of, XIII, 99; reference to, XVII, 271
- Honari, Louis (Fresson), (see Honore, Louis Tesson)
- Honck, Philip, I, 34
- Honore, Louis Tesson, mention of, II, 203, XVIII, 411; land granted to, V, 328; settlement made by, XVIII, 411 (see also Tesson, Louis Honore)
- Hood, Andrew, II, 282, VII, 20, 23
- Hood, John B., raid of, I, 85; mention of, III, 490, IV, 143, VIII, 333, XIII, 186, XVII, 389; service of, V, 263, 264, 266, XV, 405; army of, VI, 467, 469, 475, XIII, 81, XVIII, 484, 485, 486; defeat of, XVIII, 489
- Hood, Robin, VIII, 335
- Hood, Thomas, quotation from, XI, 312
- Hook, Mr., XI, 378
- Hooker, Colonel, XIII, 60

- Hooker, Mr., quotation from, V, 287
- Hooker, Joseph, service of, V, 265
- Hooper, Osman C., song by, XI, 330
- Hoops, Mrs. Oliver, XVI, 93
- Hoover, Harris, service of, VII, 31
- Hoover, Paul, XIV, 376
- Hopkins, P., IX, 525
- Hopkins, S., XVII, 295, XVIII, 440
- Horack, F. E., article by, XV, 524
- HORACK, FRANK E., An Account Book of Jesse Berry, XIII,
110-119
- HORACK, FRANK E., Constitutional Amendments in the Common-
wealth of Iowa, XV, 449-475
- HORACK, FRANK E., The Flag of the University Company, XV,
517-520
- Horack, F. J., I, 108, IV, 144
- Horicon Lake, Indiana near, VI, 413
- Horizon (Steamer), XVI, 147
- Horn, Hosea B., XVIII, 421
- Hornby, J. W., birth of, VII, 48
- Horner, Mr., XIII, 117
- Horner, John S., mention of, II, 245, 315, VIII, 299, 300, 301;
office of, VIII, 306

- Hornet (Ship), I, 3
- Horr, Editor, II, 238
- Horseback, travel by, III, 458
- Horsehead Creek, II, 318
- Horse Shoe Bend, battle of, VI, 405, 406
- Horses, stealing of, IX, 567-569
- Horticultural Societies, founding of, XVI, 123
- Horticultural Society, State, Suel Foster active in, II,
233, 234; office of, IV, 116
- Horticulture, promotion of, II, 233, 234
- Horton, Byron Barnes, XI, 336
- Horton, John, service of, XIII, 186, 187
- Horton, S. R., service of, XIII, 186
- Hoskins, J. C. C., XVII, 365
- Hoskins, J. D., XVII, 365
- Hosmer, Dr., influence of, IV, 53
- Hosmer, Mr., address by, XVII, 344-347
- Hosmer, F. L., III, 509
- Hosmer, James B., estate of, V, 288
- Hossler, Michael, I, 31
- Hotel Tucker (Des Moines), mention of, VIII, 268
- Hotels, rates at, III, 428
- Hough, Eliza C., marriage of, XV, 531

- Housatonic (War vessel), X, 168
- House, appearance of pioneer, II, 277
- House of Representatives (Iowa), mention of, I, 80;
Speaker of, I, 83, VIII, 216, 220, 225, 316, IX,
546, 547; report in, IV, 95; quarters of, IV,
98, 99; chamber of, IV, 98, 99, 117; members of,
IV, 99, VI, 419, 559, VIII, 215, IX, 544, XI, 317;
impeachment by, V, 247; clerk of, VI, 506
- House of Representatives (U. S.), officers of, V, 239;
procedure in, V, 258; members of, VI, 445, VII, 88;
mention of, VIII, 351
- Houston, Samuel, mention of, XII, 452, XIV, 367
- Houston (Texas), troops at, VI, 513
- Houtz, Henry, I, 31
- Hovey, Judge, reward offered by, VII, 13
- Hovey, A. P., mention of, XVI, 130, 132, 139, 144, 146, 151;
troops of, XVI, 140, 141, 142, 193; camp of, XVI, 182;
service of, XVI, 184
- Howard, Albert, XV, 502, 503
- Howard, Benjamin, office of, V, 360
- Howard, Elisol, XV, 502
- Howard, Elisol, daughter of, XVI, 94
- Howard, John, I, 31
- Howard, Mercy, XV, 502

- Howard, O. O., reference to, III, 494, IV, 127, V, 265,
269, XII, 528, 571, ~~XIII~~, 187, XVIII, 532;
address by, XII, 480
- Howard, Thomas P., XII, 464
- Howard, Tilghman A., IV, 36
- Howard, Williard, marriage of, XV, 501, 502
- Howard County, name of, IV, 36; first court in, XV, 390;
pioneer of, XV, 390, XVI, 97; first white child in,
XV, 391
- Howard County (Missouri), V, 344
- Howard County Times, article in, XV, 390
- Howard ~~Settlement~~, church at, VIII, 326; mention of, XIV,
313
- Howden, Lord, friendship of, for Dodge, III, 418; letters
to, III, 418; letter from, III, 418;
- Howe, Lord, grave of, XII, 520
- Howe, Albert, III, 573, 574
- Howe, Charles, office of, XII, 516
- Howe, Charles M., XV, 404
- Howe, David, inn of, XII, 516
- Howe, Henry, service of, XII, 519
- Howe, Job Lane, XII, 517
- Howe, John, XII, 516, 517

- Howe, Julia Ward, I, 150
- Howe, Orlando C., message carried by, VII, 20; service of, VII, 25
- Howe, Samuel Storrs, mention of, I, 39, 40; out of, XII, 518; sketch of life of, XII, 527; coming of, to Iowa, XII, 555; service of, XV, 573
- Howe, Samuel Storrs, by FREDERICK LLOYD, XII, 515-523
- Howe, Wm., VI, 531
- Howe Inn, mention of, XII, 516
- Howell, Mr., service of, XVII, 279
- Howell, D. S., VII, 21
- Howell, Daniel, XIV, 377
- Howell, J. B., service of, VIII, 327
- Howell, James B., XVII, 283
- Howell, S. S., XV, 407
- Howell and Clark, firm of, XVII, 279
- Howes, Mr., XVIII, 430
- Howe's Annals of Iowa, purchase of, I, 40; publication of, XII, 522
- Hoxie, H. M., XI, 294
- Hoxie, R. L., XV, 407
- Hoyt, Henry C., X, 178
- Hubbard, Mr., XV, 428
- Hubbard, A. W., mention of, II, 315, 366, III, 469; work of, in Congress, II, 316; character of, II, 316; railroad interests of, III, 500; quotation from, VIII, 243;

- opinion of, VIII, 248; statement by, VIII, 249;
 service of, XIII, 36, 191
- Hubbard, Mary M., marriage of, XV, 428
- Hubbard, N. M., XVI, 51
- Huber, William C., III, 551
- Hudson, Lieutenant, escape of, XIII, 84
- Hudson, Henry, VIII, 335
- Hudson, W. F., sketch of life of, V, 239
- Hudson, W. W., I, 30
- Hudson Bay, Algonquin Indians about, I, 13; mention of, I,
 174, III, 510
- Hudson Bay Company, officer of, XI, 204, 205; mention of,
 XI, 206
- Hudson River, importance of, III, 512, V, 260
- Hueston's Forge, manager of, VI, 481
- Huff, John, XV, 477, 505
- Huff, John, The First White Settler of Jefferson County, by
 H. HEATON, XIV, 376-380
- Huff, Laura S., acknowledgement to, XII, 515
- Huff, Sanford W., office of, XII, 521
- Huft, John, I, 34
- Hughes, Colonel, IV, 135
- Hughes, Anna G., VI, 443

- Hughes, Delia, VI, 442
- Hughes, Ellis G., mention of, VI, 434, 443, XVIII, 601, 602;
 article by, XIII, 103
- Hughes, John, I, 28
- Hughes, L. B., election of, VI, 521, 522
- Hughes, Louisa E., XVIII, 602
- Hughes, Louisa K., cut of, XVIII, facing 596
- Hughes, Mrs. Louisa K., by J. L. PICKARD, XVIII, 596-602
- Hughes, Louise E., service of, as teacher, VI, 443
- Hughes, S. B., XVI, 207
- Hughes, Thomas, obituary of, I, 44; cut of, VI, facing 433;
 mention of, VII, 185, XVI, 4, XVIII, 598, 599, 601;
 biographical sketch of, IX, 573; office of, X, 93, XIII,
 124
- Hughes, Thomas, by T. S. PARVIN, VI, 433-445
- Hughes, Mrs. Thomas, VI, 443, XVI, 4, XVIII, 596-602
- Hughes, Walter S., XIV, 347
- Hughes, Wilhelmina, VI, 434
- Hughes and Russell, firm of, VI, 436, 437
- Hughitt, Marvin, XVII, 367
- Hukill, Edwin, I, 28
- Hull, Mr., V, 334
- Hull, A. Y., sketch of life of, XVII, 256

- Hull, George, IX, 451, 452, 453, 454, 456, 458
- Hull, John, service of, XII, 540
- Hull, John A. T., XVII, 256
- Hull, William, surrender of, V, 384
- Humboldt, Alexander von, mention of, IV, 34; quotation from, XIV, 349, 351 (see also von Humboldt, Alexander)
- "Humboldt, Sink of the", VII, 174
- Humboldt County, name of, IV, 34, 36; printing for, IX, 404; organization of, XVII, 266; officers of, XVII, 267
- Humboldt River (Nevada), valley of, VII, 169, 170, 172
- Hume, General, VI, 476
- Hume, Mr., book by, VI, 495
- Hume, Jacob, VI, 519
- Hume, John H., I, 28
- Hummer, Michael, adventures of, IV, 39; mention of, VI, 504, XII, 557; pastorate of, IX, 439, 440, 441, XII, 470, XV, 569-571; bell taken by, XV, 569-571
- Hummerism, meaning of, IV, 39; origin of, IV, 39
- Hummer's Bell, story of, IX, 440, XV, 570, 571
- Humphrey, Dr., home of, X, 61, 62
- Humphrey, Mrs., X, 61
- Humphrey, Lucinda, services of, X, 56, 57; marriage of, X, 62, 63 (see also Hay, Lucinda Humphrey)
- Humphreys, Richard, IX, 539, XII, 403
- Hunnioutt, W. L., XVII, 384

- Hunt, Charlotte, XI, 298
- Hunt, George H., X, 178
- Hunt, J. M., XII, 539
- Hunt, Washington, III, 408
- Hunt, William, I, 32
- Hunter, Captain, VII, 112, VIII, 254
- Hunter, General, XVII, 348
- Hunter, Mr., service of, VI, 497, XVIII, 531
- Hunter, Abraham, II, 264
- Hunter, David, office of, VII, 102
- Hunter, George, XV, 407, XVI, 140, 145, XVII, 236, 375, XVIII,
471
- Hunter, J. D., IX, 413
- Hunter, James, II, 259
- Hunter, John D., quotation from, IX, 425
- Hunter, Joseph, migrations of, II, 258, 259, 260
- Hunter, Joseph, Jr., II, 259, 264
- Hunter, Nancy Ann, biographical sketch of, II, 258-264;
daring of, II, 260; marriage of, II, 260; children of,
261, 263, 264
- Hunter, R. M. T., service of, XVIII, 517
- Hunter, Robert M., service of, VIII, 345
- Hunter, Timothy, death of, XVII, 295
- Huntington, Judge, III, 467

- Huntington, Lieutenant, II, 349
- Huntington, Mr., votes cast for, V, 258
- HUNTINGTON, GEORGE, International Hymn, XII, 564, 565
- Huntington, Henry, XVIII, 511
- Huntington, W. R., sermon by, XIV, 199
- Huntsman, Mr., II, 203
- Hurlbut, L. A., III, 467
- Hurlbut, Stephen A., IV, 175, 176
- Hurley, J., XVII, 295
- Huron Indians, XVI, 84, XVII, 310, 312, 313
- Huron Territory, proposal for, V, 354
- Husbandry, Patrons of, address to, VII, 133
- Huskins, John P., IV, 111
- Hutchins, E. R., I, 191
- Hutchinson, Celinda, mother of Governor Hempstead, I, 4
- HUTCHINSON, DELIA, Iowa at the World's Fair, X, 89, 90
- Hutchinson, Henry O., death of, IV, 94; mention of, V, 198
- Hutchinson, Horace, mention of, V, 215, X, 43, XV, 573;
 coming of, to Iowa, X, 40
- Hutchinson, Jonathan, service of, XVII, 267
- Hutchinson, Robert, I, 37, 137, 138, XIII, 96; obituary of,
 III, 576; office of, XV, 569
- Hutchinson House (Iowa City), troops at, XV, 400
- Hyde, John, IV, 111
- Hyde, S. M., service of, as minister, XI, 299
- Hyerung, John, II, 217

Ibuaae, Louis de, IV, 70

Icarian Colony, dissolution of, II, 336

Ice, work of, I, 180, 181

Ida County, name of, IV, 34, 36

Ida Grove, II, 277

Idaho, territorial delegate from, II, 249; mines in, II, 315;
 mention of, III, 436; death of pioneer in, VI, 387;
 officer of, XII, 403; Indians in, XII, 511

Idaho Herald, I, 150

Ietun (Indian Chief), VI, 539, 540

Illinois, Indians in, I, 13, V, 328, 352, VI, 453, 454, 456,
 464, 541, VIII, 231, IX, 464, XII, 460; population of,
 I, 69; Devonian Age in, I, 101; pioneers of, I, 153, V, 207,
 336, VI, 457, XII, 499; church in, I, 161; glaciers in,
 I, 163; surveyor general of, II, 194; meteor over, II,
 229, 231; Chapman in, II, 245; credit to, for capture of
 Fort Donelson, II, 346; settlers in, III, 407, VIII, 320,
 XVII, 307; district judge in, III, 467; early history of,
 IV, 72, XII, 499; mention of, IV, 80, VIII, 267; soldiers
 from, IV, 88, 148, VI, 416, X, 180, XV, 405, XVII, 240;
 governors of, IV, 90, VI, 420, 445, 453, 463, IX, 516, XIV,
 298; L. R. Ross native of, IV, 145; growth of, IV, 184;
 citizens of, V, 203, 354; Berryman Jennings in, V, 205;
 VI, 385; land ceded in, V, 208; admission of, V, 350;

boundary of, V, 353, XII, 388, 459; early conditions in, V, 365; John N. Dewey in, V, 384; Black Hawk in, VI, 391, 401; troops in, VI, 394, 401, X, 2; mining in, VI, 398; officers of, VI, 412; Senator from, VI, 419, VIII, 345; Joseph Duncan Governor of, VI, 445; first newspaper in, VI, 453; campaign in, VI, 525; William Patterson in, VII, 5; immigrants from, VIII, 303; prairies of, VIII, 308; statesmen from, VIII, 380; ministers from, IX, 434; L. G. Bell in, IX, 437, 443; Presbyterian synod of, IX, 439, 441; land granted to, IX, 544; laws in, relative to railroads, IX, 553, 556; electric railways in, XI, 260; Silas Totten in, XI, 339; schools in, XIV, 230, 234; settlement of, XVII, 307; Mormons in, XVIII, 435

Illinois Territory, Governor of, V, 346; mention of, V, 350

Illinois and Michigan Canal, railroad to, XIII, 127

Illinois Central Railroad, terminal of, III, 440, 441; quarrel over, III, 442; dealings of, III, 453; mention of, IV, 170, XIII, 188; construction of, IX, 397; employee of, IX, 524; attorney for, XVIII, 591

Illinois College, Stephen Hempstead at, I, 8; location of, I, 8;

L. F. Ross in, IV, 146; founding of, V, 218

Illinois Conference, III, 516

Illinois Country, stronghold of, V, 342

Illinois Herald, publication of, VI, 453

- Illinois Indians, location of, I, 16, 18; hostilities of, X, 120; mention of, XVI, 85, 86, XVII, 310
- Illinois River, Black Hawk War on, I, 8; Indians on, I, 18, VI, 392, XVII, 320; Joliet on, I, 58; origin of, I, 173; mention of, III, 514, X, 120, XV, 543; La Salle on, IV, 70; troops near, VI, 400; railroad to, XIII, 127
- Illinois soldiers, praise of, II, 327
- Illinois volunteers, officer of, VI, 421
- Immigrants, land for, III, 412, IV, 84; advertising for, IV, 85
- Immigration, rate of, I, 68, 69; effect of, I, 86; source of, II, 258; encouragement of, III, 558, IV, 10
- Immigration, State Board of, VII, 179
- Impeachment, trial of, V, 247
- Imperial (Battleship), XVI, 129
- Implements, kind of, among mound-builders, II, 358, 359
- In Memoriam, by G. R. IRISH, XI, 231, 232
- In Memoriam -- Dr. Elizabeth Hess, XV, 425, 426
- In Memoriam -- Henry Felkner, by JOHN P. IRISH, II, 289-292
- In-clad-en-esh-ky (Indian), VIII, 334
- Incorporations, law relative to, IX, 540, 541
- Incorporations, Committee on, Stephen Hempstead chairman of, I, 9
- Indebtedness (State), limitations on, VIII, 291, IX, 565; enlargement of, VIII, 292

- Independence, death of pioneer at, IX, 527; representative from, XVI, 50
- Independence (Missouri), mention of, VI, 553, 554, 555, 557; N. Levering at, VII, 11; addresses at, VII, 78; meeting near, VII, 79, 80, 81
- Independence Guardian, II, 238
- Independence Hall, II, 241
- Independence Sentinel (Missouri), VII, 14
- Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Grand Secretary of, IX, 479
- Indian affairs, Commissioner of, XIV, 297, 333
- Indian affairs, Superintendent of, I, 90, II, 201, 207, V, 350, VIII, 308
- Indian agencies, III, 500, XVI, 197
- Indian agency, officer of, XIV, 333
- Indian agent, Dodge as, II, 260; Chas. E. Flandreau as, IV, 96; message sent to, VI, 392; killing of, VI, 400; John Beach as, X, 43; appointment of, XVI, 75; work of, XVII, 317
- Indian agents, complaints to, V, 350; location of, VI, 418, 460, 461; rations issued by, VI, 571; mention of, VIII, 252; letters from, VIII, 331
- Indian Aid Association, XI, 334
- Indian and the First Setter, The, by J. P. WALTON, VIII, 229-236

- Indian Battle Grounds, XVI, 197
- Indian boundaries, location of, II, 197, 200, 201, 202, 203,
205, VIII, 205
- Indian Boundary Line, reference to, VIII, 205, X, 10, 11, 13
- Indian Character due to Climate, I, 89-93
- Indian chiefs, discussion relative to, XVI, 197
- Indian Commissioners, Board of, XVIII, 569
- Indian dictionary, I, 21
- Indian Diggings, mention of, XVI, 102
- Indian Gallery, reference to, VII, 118
- Indian Hunters, XIII, 90, 91
- Indian Knob Creek, X, 73
- Indian legend, lakes named after, IX, 472
- Indian Life on Old Man's Creek in 1840, Recollections of,
by JACOB RICORD, VIII, 370-373
- Indian Lookout, XII, 423
- Indian Massacre, VII, 18, XI, 297, XII, 399, XIII, 190
- INDIAN NAMES, VIII, 334, 335
- Indian relics, discovery of, II, 288; collection of, XII, 521
- Indian Reservation, road across, IX, 450; cession of, IX, 464
- Indian Rights Association, XIV, 321
- Indian Scene, An Iowa, by J. W. RICH, XVIII, 456-460
- Indian schools, article on, XIV, 336

- Indian words, French pronunciation of, I, 20
- Indian Territory, mention of, V, 279; fort in, VI, 432, X, 3;
troops in, VI, 523; Indians in, XII, 511, XIV, 249;
Governor of, XVII, 322
- Indian titles, ^xextinguishment of, II, 294
- Indian trader, John Dodge as, II, 260; mention of, III, 461;
Choteau as, III, 527
- Indian trading post, location of, VI, 518
- Indian Treaties, IX, 459-472
- Indian tribes, counties named for, IV, 35, 36, 37; lecture
on, VIII, 288; article on, XII, 430; history of, XVI,
100
- Indian Tribes, by H. R. SCHOOLCRAFT, I, 21
- Indian villages, abandonment of, VIII, 231
- "Indian Visitors, The", XI, 374, 378-380
- Indian warrior, mention of, XI, 336
- Indian women, mining done by, XVI, 102
- Indiana, Indians in, I, 13, IX, 464; meteor over, II, 229;
first American child born in, II, 261; Governor of, IV,
2, XVI, 40; soldiers from, IV, 88, X, 180, XV, 405,
XVI, 141, 142, XVII, 252, 296, 298, 299, 300; Henry
Dodge native of, V, 338; M. M. Crocker native of, V, 374;
Perry Reel native of, VI, 431; S. C. Tro^wbridge in, VI,
529, 530; A. W. Harlan native of, VII, 189; William

McKay, resident of, VIII, 271; Enos Lowe in, VIII, 290; L. G. Bell in, IX, 437, 443; John A. Parvin in, IX, 482; John S. Tilford in, X, 1, 6; troops in, X, 152; congressman from, XI, 238; electric railways in, XI, 260; George G. Wright native of, XII, 434; admission of, XII, 534; emigrants from, XVI, 2; government of, XVI, 41, 43

Indiana Territory, Governor of, III, 386, VIII, 308, X, 109; mention of, III, 466, XVI, 40; officer of, V, 338; formation of, XII, 532, 533; government of, XIV, 216, 217; jurisdiction of, XV, 453

Indiana (Battleship), XIV, 263, 339, 346

Indiana Conference, III, 516

Indianapolis (Indiana), troops at, X, 2; resident of, XI, 267

Indianapolis, Bloomington, and Western Railroad, control of, XIV, 195

Indians, warfare of, I, 8, 14, 15, II, 259, 316, 317, II, 378, III, 392-394, V, 287, XI, 315, XII, 508, XV, 477; distribution of, I, 14; migration of, I, 14, 16; habits of, I, 22; civilization of, I, 47; De Soto's trouble with, I, 58; danger from, I, 81, III, 422, XIV, 249, 256; effect of climate on, I, 89-93; chastity of, I, 90; disposal of dead by, I, 91, VIII, 231, 232; marriages among, I, 91, 92, XI, 208, XVI, 15; identity

with "lost tribes", I, 92; features of, I, 92, 93; character of, I, 93; meaning of Iowa among, I, 135, 136; mention of, I, 181, IV, 14; agents for, I, 192, III, 458, XI, 374, 376; lands of, II, 194, 195, XI, 374, 376, XII, 402, XVIII, 412; villages of, II, 200, VII, 118, VIII, 230, X, 73, XV, 478, XVI, 165, 169; location of, II, 200-205, V, 328, 376, VIII, 158, 229, 253, X, 189, XII, 388, 389; treaties with, II, 201, 321, IV, 8, 146, V, 208, VI, 391, 401, 448, 523, VIII, 229, 266, 310, 311, IX, 459-472, XIV, 249, XV, 545, XVII, 334, XVIII, 411, 500; visit of, to Governor Lucas, II, 208-210; payments to, II, 209, 210, III, 391, 438; trade with, II, 209, 210, V, 259, XVI, 20, 21; murders by, II, 262, III, 461; rescue of Engle by, II, 293; supplanting of, II, 315; attack by, II, 319, 320, III, 425, 471, 472, 473, 477; wall built by, II, 334; relics of, II, 359; adventure with, II, 364, 465, XVIII, 426, 433; customs of, II, 371, 372, IV, 168; number of, II, 372, V, 368, 369; campaign against, III, 390, 391; removal of, III, 402, IV, 6, 9, 10, VIII, 232; protection against, III, 406, 432, 568; hostages from, III, 423; mining by, III, 435; land ceded by, III, 438, VI, 516, 518, IX, 433, 442, X, 10, XIII, 13, XVI, 104, XVIII, 419; agencies for, III, 458; gratitude of, III, 463;

skirmishes with, III, 497, VI, 399, 404, 408, 414, IX, 392, X, 111; school for, III, 553, IV, 48, XI, 207-222; dowry among, III, 554; needs of, III, 555; missionaries among, III, 557, 559, XIV, 322, 326, XVI, 83-88, XVII, 306, XVIII, 500; outrages of, III, 570; reservations of, IV, 10; trouble with, IV, 17, 78, X, 3, 111; conversion of, IV, 18; ancestors of, IV, 28; counties named for, IV, 32; trust of, IV, 45; Catholics among, IV, 46; massacre by, IV, 48, 95, 96; tradition among, IV, 69; episode with, IV, 95, 96; Elliott against, IV, 143; war of, in Florida, V, 287; claims made by, VI, 392; Americans killed by, VI, 400; trail of, VI, 416; hostilities of, VI, 420, 421, 428, 429, 454, 458, 463, 565, VIII, 251, 252, IX, 391, X, 109, 132-137, XI, 323, 329, XII, 465, 538, XIV, 296-300, 350, XV, 525, 543, XVI, 87, XVIII, 435, 450; allies of, VI, 421; battle with, VI, 428, 429, IX, 391; campaigns of, VI, 514; names of, VI, 567; amusements of, VI, 570; alcohol used by, VI, 572; diseases among, VI, 573; property destroyed by, VII, 20; colony destroyed by, VII, 23; pursuit of, VII, 24, 25; letter relative to, VII, 105, 106; expedition of, VII, 108-112; boy captured by, VII, 109; book relative to, VII, 118; corn grown by, VIII, 229, 234; graves of, VIII, 231, 232, XVIII, 416; corn given to, VIII, 232; passing of, VIII, 232; tribes of, VIII, 260, 263; protection of, VIII,

308; meeting with, VIII, 309, X, 74, 111; marauding of, VIII, 323; presence of, in Iowa, IX, 429, XII, 388, 389; attitude of, as soldiers, IX, 528; lodges of, X, 118; animals killed by, XI, 204; medal presented to, XI, 288; camp of, XI, 378, 379; hunting by, XVI, 124; article on, XVII, 305-335; furs obtained from, XVIII, 415; disappearance of, XVIII, 437

Indians, Report on, by FREDERICK LLOYD, VI, 566-576

Indians in Tama County, The, XI, 332-334

Indian's Plea, The, XVI, 161, 162

Indies, Archives of, VIII, 237, 238

Industrial schools, organization of, IX, 485

Industry, development of, IV, 23

Infanta Maria Teresa (War vessel), XIV, 339, 340

Infantry, company of, I, 27-34

Ingalls, Pearl P., III, 518

Ingersoll, Mr., history by, I, 100

Ingersoll, Joseph H., book by, VI, 442

Ingersoll, L. D., II, 239

Ingersoll, Robert G., military service of, III, 508; letters from, IV, 55, 60; influence of, IV, 58, 59; mention of, IV, 64

Ingham, Captain, IV, 16

Ingham, Anna C., by MRS. ISADORE BAKER, XII, 523, 524

- Ingham, S. R., mention of, IV, 14; commission of, IV, 15
- Inghram, Arthur, services of, II, 245; mention of, XVI, 207
- Inghram, Arthur B., office of, VIII, 316
- Inghram, Margaret, marriage of, II, 245
- Inghram, Zadok C., school taught by, XVI, 4 (see also
Ingraham, Zadoc C.)
- Ingraham, Zadoc C., early school taught by, V, 206 (see
also Inghram, Zadok C.)
- Ingram, Arthur, VI, 522
- Inkpaduta, massacre by, IV, 95
- Inland, claim of, to county seat, XVI, 115
- Inner Rhoden, XII, 427-429
- Inspector General, A. Baird as, IV, 88
- "Inspiration, The Community of True", VII, 134, 135 (see also
Amana)
- Inspirationists, society of, VII, 134; origin of, VIII,
208, 209 (see also Amana)
- Institution for Deaf Mutes, Nebraska, I, 46
- Institutional Beginning in a Western State, XVIII, 420
- Institutions, educational, I, 51
- Interior, Secretary of, J. Thompson as, II, 352; letter to,
III, 429; mention of, III, 467, IX, 474, 514, 515, X,
145, 149, 156, XI, 234; S. J. Kirkwood as, XIII, 35
- Internal improvements, opposition to, II, 250; advocacy
of, II, 294

Internal Revenue, Collector of, I, 99, X, 143, XI, 272

International Hymn, by GEORGE HUNTINGTON, XII, 564, 565

Inventions, extent of, IV, 81, V, 299

Iowa, political history of, I, 9, 62, II, 195, 271, IV, 97, VI, 422, XIV, 236; Indians in, I, 13-19, VI, 454, VIII, 288, IX, 429, XII, 430, 509, 510, 522, XVI, 197, XVII, 330, 333, XVIII, 433, 456; Indian battle ground in, I, 16; name of, I, 19-25, 71, 156, III, 454, XII, 388, 556, XVI, 198; mention of, I, 23, 62, III, 436; establishment of Territory of, I, 24; Mexican War volunteers from, I, 27-29; cabinet members from, I, 46, IX, 474; coming of E. W. Eastman to, I, 51; boundaries of, I, 52, 146, 147, 149, II, 193, 200, 201, 206, 250-253, 268, III, 398, 403, V, 327, 348, 354, VI, 505, VIII, 204, 277, 329, IX, 414, X, 9-18, 34, 65-67, 71-78, XII, 488, 513-515, XIII, 13-27, XIV, 226-236, XV, 455, 456, XVIII, 451; motto of, I, 52, V, 376, VIII, 282, IX, 434; prominence of, I, 57; Joliet in, I, 58; population of, I, 68-70, 151, V, 203, 375, VI, 518, XI, 361, XII, 401, XIV, 360, XV, 428, XVI, 5, XVII, 271; political parties in, I, 80, 81, VIII, 354, XVII, 288; character of, I, 81; military strength of, I, 96; revenue collector in, I, 99; Devonian Age in, I, 101; fossils in, I, 101-104, 106, 107;

sea over, I, 104, 166; Unitarianism in, I, 107, 111;
 altitude of, I, 116-118, 119, 120, 121, 181, 182, 184;
 drainage of, I, 119; divides in, I, 121, 122, 172, 173,
 184; first regiment in, I, 129; troops from, I, 129,
 III, 486, 565, IV, 7, 65, 66, 67, 88, 128, V, 261, 273-
 275, 282, VII, 127, XIII, 35, XIV, 295, 382, XV, 405,
 XVII, 295, 348-351; pioneers in, I, 135, 142, 159, II,
 233, 234, 237, V, 336, VII, 168, 169, IX, 481, XIII,
 1, 39, 40, XIV, 258-262, XVI, 1, 50, XVII, 213, 256,
 277, XVIII, 401, 437; Governors of, I, 145, II, 193,
 194, VI, 565, 566, VIII, 278, IX, 509, 516, X, 39,
 83, XII, 572, XIII, 4, 31-34, XIV, 317, 331, XVIII,
 498, 503, 504; admission of, I, 146, II, 252, III, 402,
 403, 409, 410, 452, IV, 97, V, 203, 211, 254, 326,
 327, VI, 440, 505, VIII, 240, 276, 289, 331, IX, 483,
 532, X, 15, 17, 70, 188, XI, 196, XII, 393, 467, XIII,
 1, 2, XIV, 308, XV, 429, 453, 454, 468, 532, 542, XVI,
 5, 7, 74, 197, 198, 199, XVII, 262, 270, 587; liquor
 question in, I, 146, IV, 185; constitutions of, I,
 146, 147, XV, 452-458; produce of, I, 151; development
 of, I, 152, 153, II, 243, 316, VIII, 284, IX, 479,
 XVIII, 410; schools in, I, 154, II, 252, V, 201-212,
 249, XIV, 361, XVI, 3, XVIII, 553; laws of, I, 156,
 VIII, 276; town of, I, 157; churches in, I, 161, IX,
 441, 444; pioneer days in, I, 161, 162, II, 216-220,
 244, 370-372, V, 365, 375, 376, IX, 566-568, XI, 336,

XIII, 39, 40, XIV, 258-262, XVI, 197, XVIII, 437;
glaciers in, I, 162-185; rock of, I, 167, 182;
walled lakes in, I, 179; area of, II, 195; early
settlements in, II, 195, III, 421, IV, 80, VI, 391,
392, IX, 433, XIV, 237, XVI, 16, XVIII, 410, 413,
414, 415, 432, 433; emigration from, II, 210;
University of, II, 211, 212, IV, 88, 89; prosperity
of, II, 212; meteors in, II, 223-231; first govern-
ment road in, II, 238; newspapers in, II, 238, 239,
XVIII, 417; Territorial delegate from, II, 241, 264;
representatives of, in Congress, II, 241, 264, 316,
375, III, 437, VIII, 345, IX, 390, 478, X, 18-24,
XII, 575, XIV, 302; history of, II, 242, XVIII, 412;
credit to, for capture of Fort Donelson, II, 347-
350; bar in, II, 350; mounds in, II, 361; patriotism
of, II, 373, 374, 375, IV, 65; purchase of land in,
III, 438, XV, 197; work of G. W. Jones for, III,
437, 455; counties in, III, 457, IV, 32, V, 355,
384, VI, 530, 531; early courts in, III, 459, XII,
388, 405, XV, 545, XVII, 262-276; important case in,
III, 460; lead mines in, III, 466; election in, III,
539; bravery of soldiers from, III, 547, 548; legis-
lature in, IV, 3, X, 20, XIV, 317, XVIII, 461; Masonic
lodge in, IV, 5, VI, 504, IX, 475, XI, 238, 239, XIII,
134, 141, XVII, 342; government of, IV, 9; priests in,
IV, 17; soil of, IV, 21; county names in, IV, 32, V,

384; first white men in, IV, 40, XVI, 16, 197; attitude of, toward slavery, IV, 63, VI, 558, VIII, 342, 343, X, 18-24, XVI, 197; injustice of draft in, IV, 66, 67; Surveyor General of, IV, 142; L. F. Ross in, IV, 146; citizens of, V, 203, IX, 527; early ministers in, V, 214-222, XI, 239, XV, 530, 531; army officers in, V, 240; coming of B. R. Sherman to, V, 241, 242; revision of school laws in, V, 251; John Brown in, V, 282, XI, 284; Indian lands in, V, 329; land grants to, V, 329, IX, 546, XIII, 132; early fort in, V, 344; interest of people in, V, 347; semi-centennial of, V, 356, XIII, 27-43; service of, in Civil War, V, 375; coming of John N. Dewey to, V, 384; Berryman Jennings in, VI, 390; Indiana Association of, VI, 432; pioneer editor in, VI, 434-445; stage coaches in, VI, 479; Thomas Rigg in, VI, 480; railroads in, VI, 498, 517, 518, VIII, 248, XI, 260, XIII, 123-134, XV, 509; early settlers in, VI, 516, 517, VIII, 320, 325, XV, 503; grass in, VI, 547; N. Levering in, VI, 553; capital of, VI, 562, VIII, 290, XI, 360, XII, 425, XVI, 197; letter from Governor of, VI, 565, 566, VIII, 346; removal of William Patterson to, VII, 3; territorial seal of, VII, 41, 42; graduates of West Point in, VII, 144; pamphlet by Albert M. Lea relative to, VIII, 203, 206; celebration by

legislature of, VIII, 215-221; early visit to, VIII, 235; making of, VIII, 275; Lieutenant Governor of, VIII, 282; prairies of, VIII, 308; beauty of, VIII, 321; coming of Charles Aldrich to, VIII, 321; delegate from, at national convention, VIII, 325; early lawyers in, VIII, 327; effect of Missouri Compromise on, VIII, 343; attitude of, on question of secession, VIII, 346; Republican Party in, VIII, 354, XVII, 288; public men of, VIII, 368; District attorney in, VIII, 373; Agriculture in, VIII, 375; U. S. Grant in, VIII, 381, 382; poem relative to, VIII, 382, 383; wild game in, IX, 410; Spanish rule over, IX, 429; coming of L. G. Bell to, IX, 437; Presbyterian Synod of, IX, 444; Cardiff Giant in, IX, 452, 453; battleship named for, IX, 475; flag of, IX, 475, XI, 225, 226; removal of W. W. Chapman from, IX, 477; historic buildings in, IX, 496, XIV, 335; Horace Boies Governor of, IX, 509; coming of S. J. Kirkwood to, IX, 513, X, 147; first naturalized citizen of, IX, 527; shipment of property of, IX, 563; discovery of, IX, 570, XVI, 21; flag carried by troops of, IX, 573, 574; military organization in, IX, 575; coming of John S. Tilford to, X, 6; speeches by Congressmen from, X, 18-34; experience of negroes in, prior to Civil War, X, 84-86; exhibit of,

at World's Fair, X, 89; coming of W. G. Hammond to, X, 97; monuments in, X, 191, XVII, 362; acquisition of, XI, 196; first event in, XI, 226, 227; early Methodism in, XI, 296-308; landscapes in, XI, 341-349, 383; period of art in, XI, 363; poet laureate of, XI, 384; military annals of, XII, 417; prehistoric history of, XII, 430; constitutional conventions in, XII, 487; interest of, in Toledo war, XII, 536; storms in, XII, 539, XVI, 122; missionaries to, XII, 555; buffalo in, XII, 558; coming of John J. Dyer to, XIII, 8; Revolutionary soldier in, XIII, 11, 87; coming of James M. Elson to, XIII, 49; banks in, XIII, 62, XIV, 240, 316; coming of Hawkins Taylor to, XIII, 89, XIV, 310; early school master in, XIII, 110, 111; Masonic Library in, XIII, 134-141; Loyal Legion of, XIII, 159; wheat fields in, XIII, 169; Austin Corbin in, XIV, 193-201; code of, XIV, 217; Minnesota part of, prior to 1846, XIV, 236; flower of, XIV, 265; Cyrus C. Carpenter Governor of, XIV, 331; naval officers from, XIV, 347, 348; James E. Bennett, in, XV, 385; first Swedes in, XV, 510; coming of T. H. Benton to, XVI, 8; documentary history of, XVI, 157; ownership of, XVI, 197; sale of land in, XVI, 197; war scenes in, XVI, 197; swamp lands in, XVII, 266; immigrants to, XVII, 271, XVIII, 432, 433;

coming of Sylvanus Johnson to, XVIII, 451; Indian scene in, XVIII, 456; vote of troops from, XVIII, 477; J. H. Gear in, XVIII, 498, 501, 503, 504; return of troops to, XVIII, 531, 535; exhibit of, at World's Fair, XVIII, 590

Iowa Territory, marshal of, I, 148; organization of, I, 152, II, 207, 246, III, 437, 439, IV, 97, V, 213, 353, VI, 435, VIII, ²³²327, 374, X, 11, XI, 193, XII, 388, 389, XIII, 29, XIV, 216, 217, 222, 289, 290, XV, 429, 453, 454, XVI, 4, 21, 116, 197, 198; jurisdiction of, II, 196; Robert Lucas Governor of, II, 207, VIII, 325, XVI, 207, 208; Governors of, II, 207, IV, 1, 5, VIII, 276, 325, IX, 416, XII, 489, XIV, 291, 305, 317, XVI, 56, 60, XVII, 255; law-makers of, II, 242; officers of, II, 242, 243, III, 439, 457, VI, 439, VIII, 272, 338, IX, 416, 539, XI, 195, XV, 555, XVII, 501, 508; mention of, II, 245, IV, 2; election in, II, 247, 248; population in, II, 248, III, 401, X, 9, XII, 401, XIII, 29; military roads in, II, 249, 250; Supreme Court of, II, 305, XV, 546; judiciary in, II, 305, 306, III, 409, X, 142, XI, 197, XII, 385, 386, 402, XV, 546, XVI, 74, XVII, 262; militia of, III, 397; Secretary of, III, 399, IX, 502, 503; bridges in, III, 400; high water in, III, 400; political campaign in, III, 400; judges

in, III, 409, X, 142, XI, 197, XII, 385, 386, 402, XVI, 74; penitentiary in, III, 439; finances of, III, 439, IV, 4, 5, 104, 105; appropriations for, III, 439, IV, 4, 5; Catholics in, III, 555; extent of, IV, 1, V, 327, IX, 441; sickness in, IV, 6; prosperity of, IV, 9; capital of, IV, 98, VIII, 290, IX, 532, X, 186, XII, 418, XIII, 2; government of, V, 203, IX, 529, XVI, 1, 2, XVIII, 420; pioneers of, VI, 431, IX, 481, XII, 530, XIII, 98, XIV, 362, XVI, 1, 24, XVIII, 401; coming of Thomas Hughes to, VI, 435; legislature of, VI, 438, 449, 505, 562, VIII, 291, 329, IX, 506, X, 65, XII, ^{487,} 488, 489, XIII, 56, XIV, 223, 310, XV, 431, 464, 465, XIV, 223, 310, XV, 431, 464, 465, 503, 551, 552, XVI, 5, 118, XVIII, 425; first Presbyterian Church in, VII, 3, VIII, 326; ^{adoption of seal of, VII, 41, 42;} member of legislature of, VIII, 329; mail in, IX, 476, 477; delegate to Congress from, IX, 478, XIV, 296, XV, 553; temperance society in, IX, 483; attorneys in, IX, 489, XII, 434; transfer of land in, IX, 497; missionaries in, IX, 499, XV, 530; Chief Justice of, IX, 531, 532, XII, 402; railroad legislation in, IX, 540; recollections of, IX, 566, 568; political status of, X, 90-94; ministers in, X, 121, XIV, 362; education in, X, 188, XVIII, 598; script of, XII, 420; coming of George G. Wright to, XII, 438; development of, XII, 555; coming of George V. Jones to, XII, 574; boundaries of, XIII, 13; experiences in, XIV, 310-317; legislative Assembly of,

XV, 551, 552; military officer of, XVI, 95, 96; Council of, XVI, 111; name of, XVI, 198; laws of, XVII, 254, 255; courts in, XVII, 262; towns in, XVIII, 419

Iowa by C. W. IRISH, I, 13-25

Iowa, Anecdotes of Early Days in, by N. LEVERING, VI, 424-429

Iowa, Annals of the Grand Lodge of, publication of, XIII, 192

Iowa, Annotated Statutes of, XI, 273

Iowa, The Battle Flags of, by S. H. M. BYERS, XI, 281-284

Iowa, Constitutional Amendments in the Commonwealth of, by FRANK E. HORACK, XV, 449-475

Iowa, Contributions to the Early History of, IX, 566

Iowa, Documentary Material Relating to the History of, by BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH, XIV, 216, 217, 257, XVI, 301, XVII, 351, 352

Iowa, Early Explorations in, by H. W. LATHROP, VI, 535-553

Iowa, Early Instruction in Physics in, by FRANCIS F. NIPHER, XI, 349-352

Iowa, Early Social and Religious Experiments in, by DWIGHT G. McCARTY, XVIII, 407-437

Iowa, The Eastern Border of, in 1805-6, by WILLIAM SALTER, X, 107-121

Iowa, The Eastern Border of, in 1817, by WILLIAM SALTER, XVI, 163-172

Iowa, Fiftieth Anniversary of the Settlement of, XVI, 105

- Iowa, The First Territorial Legislature of, by HAWKINS TAYLOR,
VI, 516-522
- "Iowa, The First White Man in", XVIII, 411
- Iowa, Glimpses of Early, by T. S. PARVIN, VIII, 275-285
- Iowa, Higher Education in, by LEONARD F. PARKER, X, 188-190
- Iowa -- Its Original Meaning, I, 135-137
- Iowa, Mr. Justice Miller's Article on the State of, in Harper's
Magazine, July, 1889, V, 326-330
- Iowa, The Landscapes of Early, by T. H. McBride, XI, 341-349
- Iowa, The Making of, article on, X, 95, XVI, 197, 198
- Iowa, The Making of, by JAMES W. McDILL, VII, 162-169
- Iowa, Men Who Made, by HAWKINS TAYLOR, VIII, 325-332
- Iowa, Origin of the Name of, by SAMUEL MURDOCK, XII, 458-562
- Iowa, Poets and Poetry of, XI, 311
- Iowa, Railroad Legislation in, by PETER A. DEY, IX, 540-566
- Iowa, The Red Men of, author of, VII, 178
- Iowa, Scenes in Early, VII, 189-191
- Iowa -- A Semi-Centennial Ode, by ROBERT SAFELY, XIV, 283, 284
- Iowa, Sketches of, XIII, 44
- Iowa, Some Pioneer Preachers of, by CHAS. W. IRISH, X, 121-127,
XII, 553-564
- Iowa, Some Tornadoes in, by C. W. IRISH, IX, 517-523
- Iowa, The Song of, by S. H. M. BYERS, XIV, 215, 216
- Iowa, The Western Border of, in 1804 and 1806, by WILLIAM
SALTER, X, 71-78
- IOWA, Who Made, XIII, 46, 47
- Iowa, Who Taught the First School in, and When and Where? by
T. S. PARVIN, V, 201-212

- Iowa, Wilds of Western, by W. AVERY RICHARDS, X, 86-89,
127-132, 182-184
- Iowa and the Draft, by N. H. BRAINERD, IV, 65-67
- Iowa and the Government of the United States, History and
Civil Government of, XIII, 192
- Iowa and Missouri Boundary, by ALBERT M. LEA, II, 193-207
- Iowa and Missouri Boundary Line, The, II, 266-271
- Iowa and The Navy During The War of The Rebellion, by W. H.
MICHAEL, X, 160-181, XI, 288
- Iowa and the Rebellion, book on, VI, 442
- Iowa As a Defender, The, by A. N. HARBERT, XIV, 337-348
- Iowa at the World's Fair, by DELIA HUTCHINSON, X, 89, 90
- Iowa (Battleship), article on, XIV, 262-266, 288; cut of, XIV,
facing 337
- Iowa, The Battleship, by A. N. HARBERT, XIV, 262-286
- Iowa Avenue (Davenport), building on, VIII, 232
- Iowa Band, members of, XIV, 362, 363, XV, 573, XVIII, 432
- Iowa Bank History, Some, by H. W. LATHROP, XIII, 54-65
- Iowa Bar, member of, IV, 190
- Iowa Book, A New, by J. L. PICKARD, X, 81-84
- Iowa Books, New, VIII, 368
- Iowa Books and Periodicals, XI, 380, 381
- Iowa Brigade, mention of, I, 84, 85; creation of, I, 129;
commander of, I, 129; recollections of, I, 129-132;

poem on, I, 135; reunion of, II, 240 (see also Crocker's Iowa Brigade)

Iowa Brigade, The, by F. LLOYD, I, 135

Iowa Brigade Society, address before, V, 248

Iowa Building, location of, at World's Fair, X, 89

Iowa Capital, quotations from, X, 104

Iowa Capital Reporter, (see Iowa Capitol Reporter, The)

Iowa Capitol Reporter, The, editor of, I, 148, XV, 515;

publication of, V, 195; office of, V, 197; opposi-

tion of, to Robert Lucas, XVI, 57, 59, 60; clippings

from, relative to constitutional convention, XVI,

88-91; mention of, XVIII, 454

Iowa Cavalry, colonel of, I, 84

Iowa Central Air Line Railroad Company, land granted to,

IX, 547; mention of, IX, 549

Iowa Churchman, reprint from, XIV, 204-215; article in,

V, 277

Iowa City, meeting of legislature at, I, 9, V, 250, VI, 438,

VII, 9, 86, VIII, 269, XII, 490; mention of, I, 27, 28,

29, 100, 127, 129, 135, 142, 143, 147, 148, 152, II,

219, 224, 240, III, 478, IV, 7, VI, 530, IX, 508, 509,

XV, 528, XVII, 303, 304; Hughes in, I, 44; H. Murray

in, I, 44; H. W. Fyffe in, I, 44; E. C. Lyon in, I,

44; C. F. Clarke in, I, 45; S. Foster in, I, 45; G.

Fracker in, I, 45; T. M. Banbury in, I, 45; pioneers in, I, 46, 47, III, 576, VI, 442, X, 158, 192, XI, 205, 231, 289, 332, 334, 381, XII, 479, XIV, 47, 91, 112, 124, XIV, 313, 331, 332, 333, 381, 382, XV, 421, 422, 427, 429, 447, 448, 480, 512, 513, 516, 542, 573, XVI, 4, 22, 90, 202, XVII, 255, 257, 400, XVIII, 449, 587, 601; conventions at, I, 82, 83, 146, 147, IV, 5, VII, 4, IX, 405, 406, 484, X, 9, XII, 481, XV, 455, 457; representatives from, I, 85, XVI, 50; surgeons in, I, 94; building material for, I, 101; coral limestone near, I, 102, 103, quarry at, I, 103; clay near, I, 106; fossils near, I, 106, 107; Universalist Church in, I, 107; Unitarians in, I, 107-111; churches in, I, 107-111, III, 516, 517, 518, 558, IV, 39, VII, 131, IX, 439, 440, X, 122, 123, XV, 496-500, XVII, 344, XVIII, 454; S. S. Lytle in, I, 132; mayor of, I, 142, III, 479; fire in, I, 143; mail to, I, 146; Governor's office at, I, 148; reunion at, I, 185, II, 336, VII, 44; road through, II, 249, IV, 45, XV, 505, XVI, 107; settlement near, II, 291; company in, III, 432; postmaster of, III, 479, V, 195, XVIII, 405; conditions in, III, 516; first sermon in, III, 516; Methodist church in, III, 517, 518, X, 122, 123; religious activities at, III, 517 (see also Churches); Catholic church at, III, 558; Presbyterians in, IV, 39; books

published in, IV, 46, X, 98, XI, 200, XVI, 88-91; J. H. Boucher from, IV, 90; E. W. Lake in, IV, 93; W. Butler in, IV, 94; Mrs. Winchester in, IV, 94; capital at, IV, 99, 100, 108, V, 195, VI, 562, 563, VIII, 293, IX, 416, XII, 430, XIII, 4, 31, 56; location of claim in, IV, 100; marking location of, IV, 100; platting of, IV, 100, 101; streets in, IV, 101; IX, 507; appearance of, IV, 101; sale of lots in, IV, 101, 102, 105, 106, 107, XII, 423, XIII, 57; values in, IV, 102, XVII, 260; capitol commissioners from, IV, 113; L. F. Ross home at, IV, 147, 181; first bookstore in, V, 196; James Lee member of Council of, V, 199; Buren R. Sherman in, V, 248; celebration at, V, 289, 304; Odd Fellow Lodge at, VI, 441; schools in, VI, 443, XI, 278, XIII, 102, 111, XVII, 342; early editor at, VI, 444; Thomas Rigg in, VI, 480; Masonic lodge at, VI, 504, XVI, 10, XVII, 343; post office at, VI, 532; first child born in, VII, 48; graduate of West Point in, VII, 144; blacksmith shop at, VII, 173; meetings of Republican party at, VII, 180, X, 36, 37; James P. Carleton resident of, VIII, 267; lectures at, VIII, 288; Enos Lowe in, VIII, 295; railroad to, VIII, 321, IX, 405, 542, 547, XIII, 132, 133, XIV, 271, XV, 413, XVIII, 436; S. J. Kirkwood at, VIII, 363, X, 145, 147,

XIII, 35; U. S. Grant in, VIII, 377; early visit to, IX, 400, 401, XVIII, 451; meetings at, IX, 420, XII, 489, XIII, 124, XV, 503; newspaper in, IX, 427, XV, 396, 438, 439, XVI, 89; resident of, IX, 539, X, 155, XI, 267, 273, 277, 280, 336, XVIII, 422; removal of law school to, X, 97-99, XII, 436; Amos Dean in, XI, 250; banks of, XI, 290, XIII, 59, 60, 62, 93; coming of Silas Totten to, XI, 339; stage line to, XII, 401; naming of, XII, 418; George G. Wright at, XII, 437; memorial service at, XII, 437; early minister of, XII, 472; coming of Samuel S. Howe to, XII, 521; coming of Walter Terrell to, XII, 530; surveyors at, XII, 557; population of, XIII, 44; steamboat at, XIII, 44; scrip issued in, XIII, 60; historic building in, XIII, 77; mill near, XIII, 96, XVIII, 593; coming of S. B. Patterson to, XIII, 98; T. S. Parvin in, XIV, 245, 246, XVII, 338, 339; news of Fort Sumter received at, XV, 395; history of, during Civil War, XV, 396; service of ladies of, in aiding soldiers, XV, 397, 398; troops from, XV, 400, XVII, 249, XVIII, 473; Charles A. Schaeffer in, XV, 446, 447; officers at, XV, 565; State Historical Society at, XVI, 4; James Harlan in, XVI, 47; rainfall

- in, XVI, 158, 159; union troops at, XVII, 251; attorneys at, XVII, 257, 258; Indians near, XVII, 332; Sunday School at, XVII, 344; Nathan H. Brainerd in, XVIII, 403; Deaf and Dumb Asylum at, XVIII, 405; founding of, XVIII, 418; meeting of commissioners at, XVIII, 462; letter from, XVIII, 530; return of soldiers to, XVIII, 551
- Iowa City, Early Recollections of, by SAMUEL MURDOCK, IX, 566-569
- Iowa City, Notes on the Early Church History of, by BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH, XV, 564-573
- Iowa City (Steamboat), building of, XIII, 46
- Iowa City Argus, publication of, VI, 438, 439
- Iowa City Capital Reporter, editor of, II, 239 (see also Capital Reporter)
- Iowa City College, XV, 567
- Iowa City district, representative of, I, 87
- Iowa City Female Collegiate Institute, XVIII, 453
- Iowa City National Bank, president of, X, 156
- Iowa City New School Society, XV, 572
- Iowa City Reporter, publication of, VI, 438, 439
- Iowa City Republican, editors of, II, 238, XVIII, 404; mention of, IV, 46, XVIII, 491, 494; publication of, XI, 287; quotation from, XV, 404, XVI, 159; reprint from, XV,

- 430; letter to, XV, 555; clippings from, relative to constitutional conventions, XVI, 88-91; copies of, XVII, 298; subscription to, XVIII, 484; reading of, by soldiers, XVIII, 512, 518, 533, 542
- Iowa City Standard, publication of, VI, 437; editor of, XI, 287
- Iowa City State Bank, X, 156
- Iowa College, mention of, I, 192, V, 288, 329, XII, 563, XVII, 256; president of, III, 482, VIII, 279, XII, 432; faculty of, V, 335, X, 188, XIV, 276, 277; address at, VII, 59, 62; Ladies Literary Society of, VII, 62; funds for, VIII, 341; student at, X, 50; graduate of, XI, 265; removal of, to Grinnell, XII, 562, XIV, 274, 275; closing of, XIV, 274; trustees of, XV, 523, XVI, 75; founding of, XV, 537, XVIII, 432 (see also Grinnell College)
- Iowa College, The Founders of, by LEONARD F. PARKER, XIV, 360-375
- Iowa College in the War, by JAMES L. HILL, XV, 408-419
- Iowa Colonels and Regiments, reference to, VIII, 220
- Iowa Columbia Commissioners, service of, X, 89, 90; members of, XVIII, 590
- Iowa Columbian Exposition, officers of, IX, 490

- Iowa Conference, first session of, III, 517
- Iowa Constitutional Convention of 1844 and 1846, Fragments of Debates of, XVI, 88-91, 200, 201
- Iowa constitutions, history of, XV, 524 (see also Constitution of Iowa)
- Iowa Counties, Names of, by C. C. CHILDS, IV, 32-37
- Iowa country, jurisdiction over, II, 245; judge in, II, 245
- Iowa County, meteoric fall in, I, 25, 26, II, 226-229; Senator from, I, 87, X, 147; rock formation in, I, 104; name of, IV, 33, 36, XVI, 198; representative from, VI, 440; Amana Society in, VII, 133, XIV, 326; creek in, VIII, 240; early teacher in, XIV, 326-330
- Iowa County (Michigan Territory), officers of, V, 339, 355; militia of, VI, 393, 461; mention of, VI, 463
- Iowa County (Wisconsin Territory), mention of, II, 315, IV, 2, VIII, 298; sheriff of, III, 386; militia in, III, 392; Henry Dodge in, V, 350; population of, VIII, 303; counties attached to, XII, 388
- Iowa Delegation in the Republican National Convention of 1860, The, by C. C. NOURSE, XI, 293-296
- Iowa Digest, XI, 273
- Iowa District, first use of term of, I, 24; map of, VI, 550; notes on, VI, 552; attorney in, VIII, 278; reference to, IX, 433, XI, 386, XVI, 3; name of, XVI, 198

- "Iowa's Drouth", XI, 311
- Iowa Eastern Railway Company, organization of, VIII, 197
- Iowa Emigrant Train, joining of, VI, 387
- Iowa Falls, stage line to, IX, 397, 406; land company at,
IX, 525
- Iowa Falls and Sioux City Railway, incorporators of, XVIII,
592
- Iowa Forts, article on, XVI, 197
- Iowa Geological Survey, XIII, 192
- Iowa Grand Army, members of, XI, 364
- "Iowa grey-hounds", reference to, XV, 398
- Iowa Health Bulletin, editor of, XI, 332
- Iowa Historical and Comparative Census, I, 68
- Iowa Historical Building, cornerstone of, XV, 525, 526
- Iowa Historical Department, building of, XVII, 342; library
of, XVIII, 418
- Iowa Historical Record, announcement of, I, 1, 2; purpose of,
I, 1, 2; plan of, I, 1, 2, 40; subscriptions to, I, 2;
price of, I, 2, 40, 77; editor of, I, 2, 3, 9, XV, 515;
publication of, I, 38, 39, 40; mention of, I, 111, 112,
II, 227, 239; contents of, XII, 458
- Iowa Historical Society Library, Donations to the, V, 234-238,
284-287

- Iowa History, Trappist Abbey in, VIII, 370; article on, XII, 430
- Iowa History, Documentary Material relative to, XII, 431
- Iowa History, Essays on Early, XVI, 197
- Iowa History, A New Book of, XIII, 190, 191
- Iowa History, Other Fragments of, by J. L. PICKARD, X, 65-71
- Iowa History, Recent Publications in, XVI, 197-201
- Iowa History, Some Fragments of, Gathered from the Records of Congress, by ELIZABETH H. AVERY, X, 8-34, 96
- Iowa History from 1699 to 1821, by BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH, XVI, 29-46
- Iowa in 1822, II, 370-372
- Iowa in War Times, by S. H. M. BYERS, V, 261, 281, 282
- Iowa Indian Aid Association, XI, 334
- Iowa Indians, location of, I, 15, 19, VIII, 308, XVI, 105; character of, I, 16; genealogy of, I, 16; domain of, I, 16-19, migrations of, I, 16-19; treaties with, II, 201; name of, VI, 567; celebration of, VII, 190; mention of, X, 109, XVI, 105; number of, X, 121 (see also Ioway Indians)
- Iowa infantry, mention of, I, 84, 85; W. W. Belknap major of, I, 98; service of, XI, 368-371 (see also Infantry and various infantry regiments)
- Iowa Law Makers Association, officer of, IX, 490

Iowa Law School, removal of, X, 97-99, XII, 442; mention of, X, 103; founding of, XI, 259, XII, 436; graduates of, XI, 259-281

Iowa legislature, resolution by, X, 32, 33; monument erected by, XI, 363, 364, 365; J. H. Gear in, XVIII, 498, 499 (see also Legislative Assembly, General Assembly, and Legislature)

Iowa Masonic Library, portraits presented to, V, 212; collections for, VI, 528

Iowa Masonic Library, XIII, 134-141

Iowa Men, Recollections of Early, by M. W. BLAIR, XII, 469-472

Iowa Meteorites, by N. R. LEONARD, I, 25-27

Iowa Militia, officer of, VI, 505, (see also Militia)

Iowa Mission, establishment of, III, 516; minister in, III, 516, 517; mention of, XV, 566

Iowa Missionary Society, secretary of, XVII, 256

Iowa-Missouri boundary, II, 193-207, XVI, 95

Iowa Monument Commissioners, XII, 478

Iowa National Guard, member of, XI, 268; officer of, XI, 279 (see also Militia)

Iowa Pamphlet Publications, XI, 238, 239

- Iowa Pioneer Lawmakers Association, reunion of, VI, 478
- Iowa Pioneer Trails to California, by C. W. IRISH, VII,
169-175
- Iowa Pioneers, Recollections of Some, by B. F. GUE, XIV, 221-
227
- Iowa Poesy, XIII, 88, 89
- Iowa Point (Kansas), Iowa Indians at, I, 17
- Iowa Politics, Early, X, 90-94
- Iowa Press Association, president of, X, 90
- Iowa Reminiscences, Early, by B. F. GUE, XVI, 106-125
- Iowa River, Indians on, I, 18, XVI, 124, XVII, 331, 332, 333;
exploration of, I, 23; mention of, I, 64, 65, 66, 157,
182, 184, VI, 563, VIII, 338, X, 110, 120, XV, 569,
XVII, 305, XVII, 353; low water in, I, 76; limestone
along, I, 101; altitude of, I, 117; course of, I, 122;
description of, II, 215, 216; improvement of, II, 294,
III, 562; bell in, IV, 39, XV, 571; crossing of, VI,
500, 524, XII, 405; transportation on, VI, 518; land
along, VI, 551, XVII, 260; claims near, IX, 417; encamp-
ment on, X, 114; expedition on, X, 118; mill on, X, 147,
XVIII, 593; name of, XII, 388, 389; trail along, XII,
452; water power on, XII, 507; reference to, as boundary,
XVII, 353; settlement near, XVIII, 418; capital near,
XVIII, 461

- Iowa River, Early Steamboating on the, by H. W. LATHROP,
XIII, 44-46
- Iowa River Mission, establishment of, III, 516; missionary
in, III, 516
- Iowa School System, The, by T. S. PARVIN, V, 249-255
- Iowa semi-centennial anniversary, celebration of, V, 240
- Iowa Senators, opinions of, X, 9 (see also Senators)
- Iowa soldiers, bravery of, II, 327, 328, IV, 135, X, 23;
first battle of, IV, 129; attitude of, X, 23; loca-
tion of, X, 138, 139; number of, X, 160, 162; service
of, X, 167, XI, 368-373, XIII, 34; vote of, XVII, 221
(see also Soldiers)
- Iowa Soldiers' and Sailors' monument, laying cornerstone of,
XI, 360-373
- Iowa Soldier's and Sailors' Monument Commission, IX, 490, XV,
490
- Iowa Soldiers' Monument Commission, member of, IX, 490
- Iowa Soldiers' Orphans' Home, Superintendent of, IX, 485, 486
- Iowa song, singing of, XIV, 266
- Iowa Standard, The, publication of, VI, 436, 437; quotation
from, XV, 470; articles in, XVI, 57; clipping from,
relative to constitutional conventions, XVI, 88-91
- Iowa Star, publication of, XVIII, 434

- "Iowa State Banks, The History of", XVI, 200
- Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, president of, XVIII, 555, 560, 564; naming of, XVIII, 555, 556; growth of, XVIII, 556; mention of, XVIII, 558
- Iowa State Democrat, The Daily, quotation from, XV, 483
- Iowa State Gazette, mention of, IV, 3; purchase of, VI, 506
- Iowa State Library, manuscript in, VII, 18; order in, signed by George Washington, VII, 98
- Iowa State Normal School, teacher at, XVII, 400
- Iowa State Press, poem in, XI, 258; founding of, XVIII, 454
- Iowa State Register, reprint from, XVIII, 509-511
- Iowa State Teachers Association, attitude of, during Civil War, VII, 89, 90; organization of, IX, 486; founders of, XVII, 342; work of, XVIII, 568; address before, XVIII, 570
- Iowa Sun, publication of, VI, 435, XVIII, 417, 418; article in, XVIII, 423
- Iowa Supreme Court, J. C. Hall in, X, 95 (see also Supreme Court, Iowa)
- Iowa Territorial Gazette, publication of, IV, 3, VI, 435, 436; notice published in, VI, 504; article in, XVI, 63
- Iowa troops (see Iowa soldiers)
- Iowa Veteran Regiments, transfers to, XVIII, 544
- Iowa Volunteer Infantry, company of, I, 27-29; equipment of, II, 283

- Iowa volunteers, I, 83, 129, IX, 387, XVI, 120
- Iowa Wesleyan University, student at, XI, 267, 270; mention of, XI, 274; president of, XVI, 48
- Iowa Western Railroad, land granted to, IX, 543
- Iowah, pronunciation of, XII, 556
- Iowan, The First, by B. L. WICK, XVI, 83-88
- Iowa's Drouth -- 1894, by W. AVERY RICHARDS, XI, 222-225
- Iowaville, battle at, VII, 190; pioneers at, XIV, 259; mention of, XV, 478
- Ioway, Iowa spelled, I, 19; pronunciation of, XII, 556; meaning of, XVII, 330
- Ioway Indians, land held by, VII, 190, XVI, 169; treaties with, IX, 467 (see also Iowa Indians)
- Ioway River, name of, XVI, 198 (see also Iowa River)
- Ipava (Illinois), IV, 159
- Ireland, marble from, IV, 115; conditions in, V, 303, 377; Kirkwood's ancestors from, VII, 120; ancestors of Mrs. James W. Grimes in, VII, 180; native of, VIII, 303; colonization of, VIII, 337; visit to, IX, 537
- Irish, Charles W., articles by, I, 13-25, 63-67, 115-123, 162-185, II, 221-232, VII, 169-175, IX, 517-523, 572, X, 121-127, XII, 575; correspondence of, I, 19, 20, VIII, 200, IX, 572; mention of, I, 71, 111, 137, 143, II, 285, 332, III, 519, 523, IV, 47; relatives of, IX, 521

- IRISH, C. W., Iowa, I, 13-25
- IRISH, C. W., Iowa Pioneer Trails to California, VII, 169-175
- IRISH, C. W., Movements of the Glaciers of the Ice Period in Iowa and its Vicinity, I, 63-67, 115-123, 162-185
- IRISH, CHARLES W., Rev. C. C. Townsend, Organizer of the First Episcopal Society in Johnson County, Iowa, XV, 496-500
- IRISH, CHAS. W., Some Pioneer Preachers of Iowa, X, 121-127, XII, 553-564
- IRISH, C. W., Some Remarkable Meteors and Meteoric Falls, II, 221-232
- IRISH, C. W., Some Tornadoes in Iowa, IX, 517-523
- Irish, Elizabeth, IX, 520
- Irish, Frederick M., signature of, IX, 416; mention of, X, 123; service of, XIII, 44, XIV, 336; family of, XIV, 288; writings of, XV, 568
- Irish, G. R., article by, XII, 576, XIII, 47, 48
- IRISH, G. R., Walter Terrell, XII, 529-531
- IRISH, G. R., In Memoriam, XI, 231, 232
- Irish, John P., religion of, I, 108; mention of, II, 230, IV, 47, V, 198; accomplishments of, II, 334; father of, IX, 416; writings of, IX, 572; influence of, XVII, 357
- IRISH, JOHN P., In Memoriam -- Henry Felkner, II, 289-292
- Irish, mention of, I, 92; immigration of, II, 258; colony of,

- II, 276, VII, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32, 33; counties named for, IV, 33; protection of, VIII, 369
- Irish Grove (Illinois), removal of William Patterson to, VII, 3, 7
- Iron Eyes (Indian), X, 77
- Iron Mountain (Missouri), stone from, IV, 115; mention of, VI, 509
- Ironton (Missouri), monument to Grant at, II, 384; troops at, IV, 160
- Iroquois Indians, effect of, on settlement, III, 512; mention of, VIII, 320, XVI, 87, XVII, 309, 312, 313
- Irrigation, in Arizona, II, 239
- Irvin, S. M., I, 21
- Irving, Mr., writings of, XIV, 350
- Irving, Henry, VIII, 335
- Irving, Washington, writings of, V, 299
- Irwin, B. J. D., report of, VI, 566
- [Irvin, David, mention of, II, 245, III, 458, VIII, 300, 301, XV, 550; judgeship of, III, 458, VIII, 338; appointment made by, VIII, 272; court held by, XI, 197
- Irwin, David, (see Irvin, David)
- Irwin, James, XIII, 113
- Irwin, Robert, office of, XII, 460
- Isbell, Norman W., office of, IX, 539; mention of, XII, 411

- Isbell, O. C., XV, 401
- Isett, T. M., office of, XIII, 133; mention of, XVI, 73
- Isham, Justice T., X, 179
- Isham, Mary, marriage of, XI, 338
- Ishknoppe, VIII, 229
- Island No. 10, battle at, IV, 46, XI, 371
- Israel, lost tribes of, I, 92; patriots of, V, 315
- Italians, character of, I, 93
- Italy, marble from, IV, 115; George H. Yewell in, IX, 510
- Itinerant's Life, A Page from an, XIV, 258-262
- Iuka (Tama, Iowa), Indians at, XIV, 253 (see also Tama)
- Iuka (Mississippi), battle at, III, 486, 543-552, 576,
IV, 46, 92, IX, 393, XI, 369; evacuation of, IV, 175,
176; Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; troops at, IX, 389;
flags at, XI, 283
- Iuka, Battle of, by S. H. M. BYERS, III, 543-552
- Iuka Springs (Mississippi), hotel at, IX, 390
- Ives, Joseph C., I, 28
- J. F. Wilson Library (Fairfield), relics in, XI, 321
- Jacinto (Mississippi), III, 544, IX, 399
- Jackman, Hazen, X, 179
- Jackson, General, IV, 129

- J. F. Wilson Library (Fairfield), relics in, XI, 321
- Jacinto (Mississippi), III, 544, IX, 399
- Jackman, Hazen, X, 179
- Jackson, General, IV, 129
- Jackson, Mr., VI, 508
- Jackson, Alexander, XVI, 77
- Jackson, Andrew, mention of, II, 208, 245, III, 435, 454, IV, 2, 36, V, 365, VI, 451, XIV, 367; policies of, II, 250, VIII, 299; appointments by, II, 314, III, 394, XII, 386, XIV, 290; election of, V, 208; quotation from, V, 324, 341; biography of, V, 337; office of, V, 339; orders of, VI, 418; Henry Dodge received by, VI, 450; act approved by, VIII, 267; administration of, IX, 471; relics of, X, 78-80; message of, XIII, 54; attitude of, toward banks, XIII, 54, 55; friend of, XIV, 302; character of, XIV, 307; statue of, XVI, 192
- Jackson, Frank Dorr, books donated by, V, 235, 286; appointment made by, XI, 264; service of, XI, 269, 270; address by, XII, 480; mention of, XV, 527
- Jackson, Nathan, paper published by, VI, 438; death of, VI, 444
- Jackson, Peter, XVI, 77
- Jackson, Samuel, I, 160
- Jackson, Thomas J., reference to, XIV, 299, 300, XVII, 347
- Jackson (Minnesota), early church at, XI, 298, 301; meeting at, XI, 302; settlement at, XI, 303

- Jackson (Mississippi), mention of, III, 544, XVI, 190;
 road to, VIII, 380; capture of, XI, 369, XIII, 51;
 troops near, XVI, 153, 154, 155, 174, 181, 184, 185;
 fortifications of, XVI, 185-189
- Jackson (Missouri), troops at, IV, 161
- Jackson (Tennessee), mention of, I, 185, 186, 188; head-
 quarters at, IV, 174
- Jackson County, pioneers in, I, 146, VI, 393, 526, XIII, 8;
 J. E. Goodenow from, I, 147; mention of, I, 149, III,
 459, VI, 522; election in, II, 248, XIII, 3; pro-
 secutor in, IV, 7; names of, IV, 36; senator from,
 VIII, 270; establishment of, VIII, 316; William Salter
 in, X, 43; early expedition in, X, 111; resident of,
 XI, 267; population of, XII, 403; early court in, XII,
 408; Ansel Briggs in, XIII, 31
- Jackson County (Minnesota), pioneer of, X, 182; early church
 in, XI, 298
- Jackson County (Missouri), J. Perry in, VII, 12; bushwhack-
 ing in, VII, 79; sheriff of, VII, 80
- Jacksonville (Illinois), college at, I, 8; mention of, I, 28;
 settlement at, V, 218
- Jacobs, Cyrus S., character of, II, 293; killing of, II, 293,
 294; office of, II, 309, VIII, 373, 374, XII, 387; men-
 tion of, II, 311

- Jacques River, X, 78
- Jaggar, E. D., portrait of, V, 222
- Jaggar, Mrs. E. D., portrait of, V, 222
- Jaggar, Mrs. Emily, portrait of, V, 222
- Jagger, Hulburt, I, 28
- Jalapa (Mexico), entrance of troops in, IV, 158
- James, King, mention of, VIII, 194
- James, Charles, VIII, 335
- James, Isaac, XV, 407
- James, James Alton, article by, XVI, 198
- James, Leicester, XV, 407
- James, Reuben (poem), V, 334
- James River (Dakota), Indians on, I, 15; mention of, I, 166,
183
- James River (Virginia), mention of, III, 512; troops near,
V, 263; fort near, XVII, 301
- Jamestown (Virginia), mention of, XV, 410; history of, XV, 390
- Jamestown Township (Howard County), pioneer of, XVI, 97
- Jane (Ship), I, 45
- Jane Eyre, author of, XV, 573
- Janes, E. S., service of, as bishop, XI, 310
- Janesville (Wisconsin), death of pioneer at, XVII, 400; settlers
near, XVIII, 457

- Jarnagin, J. W., office of, X, 90
- Jarndyce, Mr., XIV, 334
- Jarrot, Dr., XV, 545
- Jarvis, Benjamin, III, 551
- Jasper, Sergeant, IV, 36
- Jasper County, name of, IV, 36; Jas. Wilson in, IV, 93; capital located in, IV, 109; assignment of, in judicial district, VIII, 267; senator from, VIII, 272; officer of, X, 95; minister in, XI, 303; early days in, XII, 558
- Jasper County Bank, III, 496
- Jay, John, treaty of, I, 60; votes cast for, V, 258; mention of, XV, 559
- Jay Hawker, IX, 428
- Jayne, Dr., picture of, VII, 14
- Jayne, John E., XVI, 175, 191, 192, XVII, 229, 230, 384, XVIII, 448, 471, 473, 515, 526, 528
- Jayne, Wm., XVIII, 473, 528
- Jeanette (Steamer), use of, XI, 207
- Jefferson, Thomas, letter of, I, 60, 61; purchase of Louisiana by, I, 61, 62, XVII, 322, 364; criticism of, I, 61, 62; mention of, I, 28, IV, 36, 77, V, 238,

XII, 545, XIV, 275, 368, XV, 561, 562, XVII, 320, 325, 328, 346; policy of, II, 259; appointment by, II, 260; statesmanship of, IV, 79; attitude of, toward Louisiana, IV, 79; biography of, V, 337; opinions of, V, 341, XVI, 61; culture of, VII, 59; administration of, IX, 471; writings of, XIV, 307; relative of, XVII, 369

Jefferson, name of, for Iowa, I, 24

Jefferson (Missouri), mining in, V, 346; Albert M. Lea at, VIII, 205

Jefferson Academy, building of, XII, 470

Jefferson Barracks (Missouri), L. F. Ross at, IV, 148; troops at, VI, 406, 466, 535, VII, 102, 107, 108; headquarters at, VI, 461; dragoons at, VII, 107, 108; hospital at, XIII, 80

Jefferson City (Missouri), mention of, III, 484, X, 5, XI, 232, 233; troops at, VI, 510, X, 3, XI, 234

Jefferson College, I, 142; graduate of, XI, 196

Jefferson County, agricultural society in, III, 538; name of, IV, 36; organization of, VI, 521; representative from, VII, 178; A. R. Fulton residents of, VII, 179 William McKay resident of, VIII, 271; L. G. Bell in, IX, 442; pioneer of, IX, 528, XIII, 12; resident of,

XI, 275; courts in, XII, 402; attorneys in, XII, 403; soldier from, XIII, 86; first white settler in, XIV, 376-380

Jefferson County (Washington), I, 151

Jefferson County Pioneers, by H. HEATON, XV, 475-479, 500-511, XVI, 92-95

Jefferson Medical College, graduate of, XII, 525

Jeffries, William John, service of, XI, 270

Jenkins, H. D., address by, XVII, 366

Jenkins, Warren L., service of, XII, 469

Jenkin's Ferry, battle at, XI, 371, 372

Jennings, Benjamin, I, 154, V, 205 (see also Jennings, Berryman)

Jennings, Berryman, school of, I, 154, 155, 156, III, 528, V, 204, 210, 211, 249, XVI, 3; letter from, I, 155, 156, V, 206, 208; inquiry relative to, V, 205, 206; removal of, to Oregon, V, 209; portrait of, V, 212, VI, facing 385; masonic honors of, VI, 387, 388; death of, VI, 389; biographical sketch of, IX, 572

Jennings, Dr. Berryman, Iowa -- Oregon, by T. S. PARVIN, VI, 385-391

Jennings, Lillian M., letter from, V, 209

Jennison, H. L., service of, XV, 536

- Jeofails, I, 192
- Jepson, Isaiah, XV, 407
- Jericho, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Jericho, P., letter to, II, 374, VII, 40
- Jerome, George H., II, 238
- Jerome, Leonard W., service of, IX, 538
- Jerreau, Mr., X, 116
- Jerrold, Douglas, saying of, IV, 83
- Jerusalem, temple at, XI, 363
- Jervis, John B., office of, XIII, 125
- Jessup, Thomas S., letter to, VII, 117, VIII, 256
- Jesuits, missionaries, work of, IV, 19, 69; school of, V, 210; influence of, XVI, 83
- Jesus Christ, reference to, V, 311
- Jewett, Henry M., I, 31
- Jews, I, 92, VII, 66
- Jo Davies County (Illinois), camp in, VI, 398
- Joan of Arc, reference to, XVIII, 285
- Jo-dy (Indian), VIII, 335
- Jogues, Father, III, 513
- John Brown Among the Quakers and Other Sketches, writing of, XII, 427
- John Brown Raid, date of, XII, 511

John Bull, reference to, XVIII, 489

Johns, John, attitude of, on slavery question, VIII, 322;
attendance of, at conventions, VIII, 323; speech by,
VIII, 324; appearance of, VIII, 324; mention of, XI,
294

Johns, Rev. John, of Webster County, Recollections of the,
by CHARLES ALDRICH, VIII, 321-325

Johns Hopkins University, donation by, I, 43; professor of,
V, 336; studies of, IX, 415, XVI, 198

Johnson, Colonel, VIII, 301

Johnson, Dr., comment of, XV, 492

Johnson, General, XVIII, 527

Johnson, Mr., work of, in building church, XI, 227; mention
of, XI, 302

Johnson, A. W., XV, 407

Johnson, Albert, VII, 21

Johnson, Andrew, mention of, I, 46, III, 412, IV, 180; im-
peachment of, VIII, 351, 354, 356, 359, X, 25, 91;
proclamation of, X, 24; administration of, X, 149;
appointment made by, XVI, 11

Johnson, Ben, mention of, IX, 494

Johnson, Bob, XVI, 52

Johnson, David, I, 31

Johnson, Dick, IV, 36

Johnson, Edward, II, 350

- Johnson, Eleanor, marriage of, VII, 1 (see also Patterson, Mrs. William)
- Johnson, Ellen, marriage of, VII, 6
- Johnson, Hadley, service of, as attorney, XII, 411
- Johnson, Hezekiah, service of, XII, 471, XVIII, 450
- Johnson, J. C., death of, VII, 18; mention of, XVIII, 589
- Johnson, J. M., office of, XIII, 134
- Johnson, John C., mention of, VII, 25; death of, VII, 33
- Johnson, Joseph E., army of, XVII, 371
- Johnson, L. S., I, 31
- Johnson, Martin Nelson, service of, XI, 270
- Johnson, Peter, death of, V, 343
- Johnson, Reverdy, III, 460, 464, XI, 199
- Johnson, Richard M., VI, 452
- Johnson, Rolla, I, 85
- Johnson, S. D., XVI, 176
- Johnson, Sylvanus, office of, XIII, 124, XVI, 95, 96; cut of, XVIII, facing 449
- Johnson, Sylvanus, by JOHN SPRINGER, XVIII, 449-456
- Johnson, Mrs. Sylvanus, XVIII, 452, 453
- Johnson, W. E., XII, 504
- Johnson County, H. Murray in, I, 44; pioneers in, I, 46, 47, 142, III, 575, VI, 431, X, 192, XI, 287, 310, 381, XII, 479, 488, XIII, 4, 112, 124, XIV, 336, 382, XV, 427, XVII, 255, 257, XVIII, 427; glacial action in, I, 65-

67, 106; Senator from, I, 87, X, 147; geology of, I, 100-107, XIII, 192; sea over, I, 101, 105; climate of, I, 105, 106; geologic fauna of, I, 106, 107; mention of, I, 148, II, 240; vote of, II, 248; early settlers in, II, 283, 284, IV, 45, VI, 531, VII, 44-47, 184; Felkner in, II, 291; representative from, II, 382, VI, 440, VIII, 219, IX, 544, XII, 485, XVII, 357; church in, III, 516, XV, 496-500; history of, III, 526; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 36; capital in, IV, 100, VI, 562; quarry in, IV, 114; board of supervisors of, V, 199; coming of S. C. Tro^wbridge to, VI, 530, 531; organization of, VI, 531; old settlers reunion in, VII, 44-47; graduate of West Point in, VII, 144; emigrants from, VII, 175; creek in, VIII, 240; Old Man of the Creek in, VIII, 286; establishment of, VIII, 316; claim associations in, IX, 414, 415, X, 184-186, XII, 430; officer of, IX, 417; claims in, IX, 417; meetings in, IX, 420; XVIII, 461; coming of S. J. Kirkwood to, IX, 513; railroads in, IX, 542, 548; officer from, X, 91; early minister in, X, 124; resident of, X, 150; population of, XII, 403; falls of Iowa River in, XIII, 46;

- Levi Robinson in, XIII, 105, 106; first school master in, XIII, 110; representative from, in constitutional convention, XVI, 89; election in, for adoption of constitution, XVI, 91; soldiers from, XVI, 127, XVII, 249; land of, in Black Hawk Purchase, XVI, 161; members of bar in, XVII, 257; early court in, XVII, 336
- Johnson County Agricultural Society, XVII, 255
- Johnson County Bar, IV, 190
- Johnson County Claim Association, mention of, IV, 100, XVIII, 421; officer of, VI, 533; book relative to, XII, 431; members of, XIII, 99
- Johnson County Old Settlers' Association, meetings of, XVII, 342
- Johnson County Savings Bank, officers of, X, 150, XIII, 93
- Johnson County Soldiers' Relief Association, organization of, XV, 401
- Johnston, Dr., XIII, 39-41
- Johnston, Albert Sidney, mention of, II, 345, III, 494, VI, 391; orders of, VI, 417; campaign of, IX, 386
- Johnston, Alexander, service of, as teacher, XIII, 77, 78
- Johnston, Edward, II, 311
- Johnston, Joe, VIII, 278
- Johnston, Joseph E., mention of, I, 99, VII, 75, XVI, 175, 186, XVIII, 488, 518, 527, 529, 530, 531; surrender

of, VIII, 334; troops of, XI, 288; service of, XV, 405, XVI, 184; defeat of, XVIII, 532; army of, XVIII, 534, 538

Johnstone, Edward, letter to, I, 155, 156; office of, VII, 178; obituary of, VII, 192; death of, IX, 489, 492; poem by, IX, 493-495; mention of, IX, 505, XII, 484, XV, 490; candidacy of, for Governor, X, 92; appointment of, on commission, XI, 366; attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482

Johnstone, Judge Edward, by GEORGE G. WRIGHT, IX, 489-493

Johnstone, William F., office of, IX, 489

Johnstown (Pennsylvania), flood at, VI, 529

Joliet, Louis, mention of, I, 14, III, 513, 514, XV, 543, XVI, 86; landing of, in Iowa, I, 58; explorations of, IV, 40, 69, IX, 570, XVI, 84, 85

Jo-nah (Indian), VIII, 334

Jones, Colonel, troops of, VI, 414

Jones, Lieutenant, XVIII, 548

Jones, Mr., death of, X, 133, XIV, 270, XV, 417

Jones, Alfred D., court attended by, VIII, 273

Jones, Augustus, career of, III, 434

Jones, C. J., service of, as minister, XI, 298

Jones, D., XIII, 44

- Jones, Mrs. Elizabeth H., writings of, XI, 374
- Jones, Evan, I, 34
- Jones, F. E., XIII, 116
- Jones, George W., mention of, II, 246, III, 519, IV, 36, VI, 552, XI, 204; Indian fighting of, III, 390; reminiscence of, III, 395; election of, III, 410, VIII, 298, 303, X, 19; biographical sketch of, III, 432-456, VIII, 336, XII, 574, 575; cut of, facing III, 433; descent of, III, 433, 434; brothers of, III, 434; birth of, III, 435, 528; education of, III, 435; residence of, III, 435, 437; early occupations of, III, 435; military service of, III, 436, 454; judgeship of, III, 436, 438; Congressional career of, III, 436-443; X, 18, 19; surveyor-generalship of, III, 437; appointment of, to offices, III, 437; imprisonment of, III, 437, 451, 457; character of, III, 438, 439, 452, 453, 455; activities of, in Congress, III, 438; encouragement of railroads by, III, 438, 439; influence of, III, 439, 440; land offices secured by, III, 440; opposition of, to Douglas, III, 441, 442; accomplishments of, III, 441; appointment of, as minister, III, 443; duelling of,

III, 444-451; duplicity of Seward toward, III, 451; anecdotes about, III, 452, 453; kindness of, III, 454; friendships of, III, 454; services of, III, 455; family of, III, 455, 456; lack of gratitude for, III, 456; birthday of, III, 528; relative of, VI, 400; quotation from, VI, 411; writings of, VI, 420-422; address by, VI, 432, X, 20; nomination of, VI, 520, XI, 197; office of, VI, 551, VIII, 204; wedding attended by, VII, 160; letters from, VIII, 299-301; services of, VIII, 332, XII, 386, 387, XIII, 30, 31, XIV, 221, 222, 302, 303, XV, 528, 550, 551

Jones, George W., by F. B. WILKIE, III, 433-456

Jones, Mrs. George W., sketch of life of, V, 239

Jones, H. G., XIII, 119

Jones, Harry, XIII, 119

Jones, J. M., IX, 399

Jones, J. Russell, III, 441

Jones, John R., career of, III, 433

Jones, John Rice, Jr., career of, III, 434

Jones, John W., XV, 412

Jones, Lewis W., I, 31

Jones, Myers Fisher, career of, III, 434

- Jones, Rice, career of, III, 434
- Jones, Roger, letter to, VII, 103, 103, 104, 105, 113,
114, VIII, 251, 253, 256, 262, 263, 265
- Jones, Russell E., XV, 412
- Jones, S., XVII, 295
- Jones, Samuel, XVIII, 440, 476
- Jones, Tom, reference to, VII, 82, 83; death of, VII, 83, 84, 86
- Jones, Wesley, XIII, 44, 45, 117, 118, 119
- Jones, Wm., claim of, IX, 417
- Jones, William Powell, career of, III, 434
- Jones County, vote in, II, 248; name of, IV, 36; establish-
ment of, VIII, 316; building of railroads in, IX, 542;
pioneer of, XI, 195, XVI, 121, XVIII, 451; population
of, XII, 403; representative from, XII, 485; wedding in,
XIV, 237, 239; famous case in, XVI, 52; early settlers
in, XVI, 115; boundary of, XVI, 116
- Jones County Calf Case, origin of, XVI, 52
- Jonesboro (Tennessee), L. G. Bell in, IX, 436
- Jonesborough (Georgia), Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; battle at,
XI, 372; troops at, XIII, 184
- Jordan, Marshal (see Jourdan, Marshal)
- Jordan, Mr., home of, XIV, 260; mention of, XV, 574
- Jordan, Mrs., death of, II, 333; mention of, XV, 574

- Jordan, Bun, XV, 574
- Jordan, David Starr, XV, 438
- Jordan, George, marriage of, XV, 574
- Jordan, J. C., II, 281
- Jordan, James H., description by, II, 370-372
- Jordan's, trading post at, VI, 518
- Joshua, mention of, XII, 492
- Jourdan, Marshal, defeat of, XIII, 86; army of, XIV, 378
- Journalism, Early, in Iowa, by CHARLES ALDRICH, IX, 394-414
- Journalists, University alumni as, II, 213
- Jowett, Mr., XIV, 374
- Joy, W. L., XVII, 365
- "Jubilee College, A Letter about", XI, 340
- Judah, Henry M., IV, 174
- Judd, Gerritt, family of, XV, 389; mention of, XV, 391
- Judd, N. B., service of, IX, 546, XIII, 130; mention of, XIII, 125; office of, XIII, 133
- Judea, reference to, X, 24
- Judge, conduct of G. W. Jones as, III, 438
- Judge, County (see county judge)
- Judge Advocate, Department of the Platte, IX, 393
- Judge Mason and the Half-Breed Tract, by HAWKINS TAYLOR, II, 350-355
- Judges, appointment of, III, 409; last of territorial, III,

Judicial districts, creation of, VIII, 267, XVII, 273;
officers of, XVII, 274

Judicial Officers and Districts, Some Early, by P. M.

CASADY, VIII, 267-273

Judiciary Committee, Stephen Hempstead chairman of, I, 9;

work of, VIII, 270

Judson, L., service of, XVIII, 462

Judson, W. H. H., XV, 399

Judy, Squire, claim of, VI, 517; office of, XIV, 315

Julian, George W., letter from, VIII, 360

Julien, township of, IV, 97

Junkin, Editor, II, 238

Junkin, Charles M., III, 533

Junkin, W. W., service of, VII, 168

Jupiter, reference to, VIII, 284, XIII, 2

Justice of the peace, Stephen Hempstead as, I, 11; book

relative to office of, VIII, 193

Justinian, Institutes of, X, 190

Kanawha Falls, III, 512

Kane, Elias K., letter to, V, 358

Kane-e-gam-gay (Indian), VIII, 334

Kanesville, Mormons at, VI, 506; railroad to, VIII, 341,

IX, 544; founding of, XVIII, 435; change of name of,

XVIII, 436

Kansas, Indians in, I, 14, IX, 386, XII, 511, XIV, 249, XVII, 333; mention of, I, 62; Governor of, II, 240, VII, 12; department of, III, 567; troops from, IV, 129, 133; troops in, V, 288; pioneers in, VI, 431, IX, 408, XVII, 256; Senator from, VI, 509; boundary of, VI, 553; crime committed in, VII, 12; admission of, VII, 39, VIII, 346; removal of William McKay to, VIII, 271, 272; slavery in, VIII, 343, X, 120; masons in, IX, 475; John Brown in, IX, 574, XI, 284, XIV, 369; judges in, XII, ³⁹⁶398; Joseph Williams in, XII, 399; border trouble in, XII, 510; settlement of, XVIII, 587

Kansas, District of, IV, 144

Kansas City (Missouri), meteor over, II, 229; mention of, III, 240, XI, 292, XI, 219; battle near, III, 567; country near, VI, 554, 555; George W. McCrary in, VI, 559; Unitarian Church in, VI, 562; growth of, VIII, 272; J. C. Bennett in, XVI, 97

Kansas Jay Hawkers, leader of, IX, 428

Kansas-Nebraska Bill, struggle over, VI, 441, VII, 39, VIII, 354, X, 19, 90; attitude of S. J. Kirkwood toward, X,

Kansas-Nebraska struggle, III, 413

Kansas River, Indians on, I, 15; boundary at, II, 194;
reference to, II, 196, 201, VIII, 309, X, 10, 12,
192; mouth of, VIII, 253

Kant, Immanuel, belief of, VII, 66

Karkapaha (Indian), X, 77 (see Crow's Head)

Kasey, G. W., I, 157

Kaskaskia (Illinois), capture of, II, 259, 263; A. C. Dodge
at, III, 386; fort near, V, 342; newspaper published
at, VI, 453; academy at, XIV, 380; Indians at, XVI,
86

Kaskaskia Indians, hostilities of, X, 120

Kasson, John A., mention of, VII, 155, VIII, 324, XI, 294,
295, XV, 527, XVIII, 587; service of, VII, 167, XIII,
36; speech by, X, 22, 29, XVII, 360, 369, 370; opin-
ion of, X, 25

Kate (War vessel), X, 173, 176

Ka-tod-wa (Indian), VIII, 334

Kavanagh, Marcus, service of, XI, 271

Kean, L. M., address by, XVII, 369

Keane, Richard, mention of, VIII, 369

Kearney, Colonel, VI, 542, 546

- Kearney, Stephen W., office of, VI, 523, 535, XII, 102;
 mention of, VI, 524, 550, XIII, 252; troops commanded
 by, VII, 112; letters to, VII, 114, 119, VIII, 254,
 264, 265; orders of, VIII, 255; march made by, VIII,
 263
- Keatley, J. H., II, 300
- Keel boat, conditions on, III, 389
- Keeley, C. W., letter of, I, 133, 134
- Keeney, Charles P., death of, VIII, 240
- Keesecher, Mr., service of, as printer, XI, 230, 231
- Keith, J., VI, 522
- Keller, V. L., XV, 406
- Kellogg, Mr., IV, 147
- Kellogg, E. D., service of, VII, 25
- Kellogg, L. L., XVII, 368
- Kellogg, Mrs. Lucy Fletcher, poem dedicated to, V, 223, 224
- Kellogg, Marion, XI, 298
- Kellogg, R. D., mention of, II, 281, 282, VIII, 219, IX, 508;
 flag presented to, VIII, 225
- Kellogg, R. M., mention of, XIV, 272; office of, XIV, 282
- Kellogg, railroad to, XIII, 133
- Kellogg's Grove, battle at, VI, 411; murder near, VI, 463
- Kelly, Mr., XIII, 117

- 277
- Kelly, John C., XVII, 368
- Kelly, Wm., XVIII, 469
- Kelsey, Mr., XV, 412
- Kelsey, Mrs. C. D., XIV, 282
- Kelso, Wm., VI, 531
- Keltner, Francis G., XV, 505, 506
- Kembal, Solomon, XIII, 113
- Kemball, Solomon, XIII, 116
- Kemmerich, August, IV, 86
- Kempker, John F., mention of, IV, 40, IV, 43, 46, 47; religious ceremonies conducted by, IV, 85, 86; writings of, IX, 572
- KEMPKER, J. F., Catholicity in Shelby County, IV, 84-87
- KEMPKER, JOHN F., The First Priests in Iowa, IV, 17-20
- KEMPKER, JOHN F., Rt. Rev. Dr. Mathias Loras, III, 555-560
- KEMPKER, JOHN F., St. Anthony's Church, Davenport, Iowa, IX, 496-504
- Kendall, Lena, marriage of, V, 248
- Kendall, William B., XIV, 199
- Kendig, A. B., III, 518
- Kendrick, Bishop, service of, XIV, 322
- Kenesaw Mountain, Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; battle of, VI, 430, XI, 371, XIII, 83; Iowa troops at, XIII, 83

- Kennedy, Captain, III, 449
- Kennedy, Mr., reference to, VIII, 233
- Kennedy, Cornelius, XVI, 78, 79
- Kennedy, Mrs. Cornelius, XVI, 79-82
- Kennedy, J. F., XI, 332
- Kennedy, John, VI, 517
- Kennedy, Justin C., IV, 125, 126, 127
- Kennedy, William, brother of, VIII, 233
- Kennerman, Henry, service of, X, 108
- Kennett, Mayor, III, 563
- Kenney, Colonel, service of, XVI, 140
- Kenoyer, David, I, 31
- Kent, Mr., hotel of, XII, 452; mention of, XII, 471
- Kent, A., service of, XV, 548
- Kent, Amos, VIII, 334
- Kent, Jacob, I, 31
- Kent, William, I, 35
- Kenton, M. V. B., II, 220
- Kentucky, Indians in, I, 13, II, 262, V, 360; population of, I, 151; Berryman Jennings from, I, 155, VI, 385; mention of, II, 251, V, 327; Joseph Hunter in, II, 259; Indian wars in, II, 262, V, 360; Congressman from, II, 296; settlement of, III, 386, IV, 72; Daniel

Boone in, III, 406; Congressional headquarters of, III, 445; soldiers from, IV, 88; laws passed by, V, 323; Henry Dodge in, V, 340; historian of, V, 342; T. P. Burnett at, VI, 409; pioneer of, VI, 449; William McKay, native of, VIII, 271; immigrants from, VIII, 303; statesman from, VIII, 345; monastery in, VIII, 369, 370; conditions in, IX, 536; Hawkins Taylor native of, X, 48; Silas Totten in, XI, 340; emigrants from, XV, 500

Kentucky River, Indians near, IX, 462; use of, as boundary, XII, 533

Kenyon College, mention of, VI, 493

Kenyon's Press, book published by, VIII, 336

Kenzie, John, office of, VI, 462, 463

Keokuk, John, school attended by, V, 209

Keokuk (Indian chief), village of, II, 200, VIII, 229, 230; incident concerning, II, 207-210; appearance of, II, 208, VIII, 310; visit of, to Lucas, II, 208-210; speech of, II, 209, 210, VIII, 231, 310; residence of, II, 253; mention of, III, 389, VI, 524, 550, VIII,

284, XVI, 21, XVII, 327, 329, 330, 331; monument to, IV, 192; treaty with, VI, 422, XV, 524; authority of, VIII, 230; friendly attitude of, toward whites, XVI, 197

Keokuk, by T. S. PARVIN, II, 207-210

Keokuk, mention of, I, 27, 100, 129, 154, 155, 156; W. W. Belknap at, I, 97; company from, I, 98, III, 432; Unitarians in, I, 107, III, 503, IV, 49, 53, 57, 60, 61, VI, 561; pioneers in, I, 153, VII, 47, IX, 438, X, 142, XI, 195, XIII, 4, XV, 478, XVI, 24, XVII, 278, 282, 283, 292; altitude of, I, 164; S. F. Miller from, II, 302; old settlers' meeting at, III, 480, IV, 68, 96, 183; Catholic church at, III, 558; Curtis in, III, 562; spiritualism at, IV, 39; hard times in, IV, 57; L. Whitney at, IV, 57, 59, 62; mayor of, IV, 191, VI, 535, VII, 4,5, XIV, 310; site of, V, 206, VI, 541; early schools at, V, 209, 210, 211, IX, 434; troops at, V, 225, VI, 507, 511, VII, 151, XV, 398, 399; meeting at, V, 255, IX, 505; masonic lodge at, VI, 398; William Thompson at, VI, 498; George W. McCrary in, VI, 558, 559; William Patterson at, VII, 1, 3, 4; early appearance of, VII, 91; Edward Johnstone at, VII, 192, IX, 489; James M. Love at, VIII, 242; death of Eric K. Leech at, VIII, 287; death of James M.

Reid at, VIII, 336; Alexander Chambers at, IX, 387;
resident of, IX, 427, 490; early mail at, IX, 476, 477;
railroad to, IX, 543; holding of court at, XIII, 5;
banks at, XIII, 62; banquet at, XIII, 108; Michael
Hummer at, XV, 571; first sale of lots in, XVI, 19;
population of, XVI, 19; first church in, XVI, 20;
founder of, XVI, 101; founding of, XVIII, 416; supplies
from, XVIII, 434

Keokuk, Fort Des Moines, and Minnesota Railroad Company, III,
430

Keokuk County, mention of, I, 119, 120; name of, IV, 36;
census in, VI, 531; establishment of, VIII, 316;
attitude toward slavery in, VIII, 361; mass meeting
in, VIII, 362; railroads in, IX, 542; population of,
XII, 403

Keokuk Gate City, editor of, IV, 54, VI, 561, XVII, 279;
articles in, VII, 190, XVII, 280; mention of, XVII,
283 (see also Gate City)

Keokuk in Territorial Days, XVI, 15-21

Keokuk Savings Bank, officer of, IX, 490

Keosauqua, reference to, I, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, X, 11;

Grand Lodge at, I, 56; meaning of, I, 137; lawyer in,

II, 311; pioneers of, VII, 189, X, 43, XVII, 278, 282;
George G. Wright at, XII, 434, XIII, 33; J. H. Gear at,
XVIII, 502

Keosauqua Democrat, article in, II, 370

Kepler, Johann, services of, XI, 351

Kerg, Joshua, XIII, 119

Kerr, Mr., VII, 184

Kerr, Orpheus C., VI, 554

Kerwin, Joseph, X, 179

Keson, D. O., VII, 21

Kessing, Mr., service of, as judge, XII, 411

Kessler, J. B., books donated by, V, 236

Ketcham, Cornelius, I, 34

Ketcham, Mrs. Harriet A., monument designed by, XI, 366

Ketteler, A. H., Catholic colony founded by, IV, 85

Ketteler, Hermann J., baptism of, IV, 86

Kettle Chief, mention of, XVI, 101, 102

Key, Barton, II, 350

Key, Francis S., visit of, to Iowa, II, 350; music by,
XIII, 144

Key City, Dubuque so-called, III, 440

Key West, troops near, XVII, 301

Keys, Mr., mention of, XII, 412

- Kibben, Mary, service of, XV, 401
- Kickapoo, valley of, VIII, 198
- Kickapoo Indians, claim of, IX, 463, 464; mention of, IX, 464, X, 4, 109, XII, 511, XVI, 105, XVII, 312; trouble with, XII, 510; alliance with, XVII, 309
- Kidd, S. C., XIII, 118
- Kidder, John M., XIII, 114, 115, 116
- Kieffer, J. P., newspaper of, IX, 526
- Kierulff, Mr., XV, 412
- Kiger, Mrs., XV, 505
- Kight, John, claim of, IX, 417; mention of, XIII, 118
- Kilbourn, D. W., II, 350, 351
- Kilbourn, David, service of, IX, 476
- Kilbourn City (Wisconsin), bridge at, XI, 289
- Kilpatrick, Hugh J., service of, XVIII, 512
- Kilpatrick, Judson, service of, V, 269, XII, 570; troops commanded by, V, 274, VI, 467, XIII, 85
- Kimball, Mr., IV, 180, XIV, 281
- Kimball, Mrs., I, 4
- Kimball, Caroline, XI, 232
- Kimball, Charles, XI, 232
- Kimball, F., XI, 232
- Kimball, George, XI, 232, XIII, 183, XVI, 94
- Kimball, George E., sketch of life of, XI, 231, 232

- Kimball, Mrs. George E., XI, 231
- Kimball, M. S., IV, 183
- King, Judge, ^(John) VI, 435
- King, Mrs., service of, as teacher, XVI, 4
- King, E. H., XV, 406
- King, Gideon Terry, daughter of, XVIII, 598
- King, John, service of, as editor, XI, 229; reference to, XIII,
55
- King, Lincoln, II, 380
- King, Louisa Catherine Frances, marriage of, VI, 442; mention
of, XVI, 4, 5, XVIII, 598
- King, Louisa Von Busch, XVIII, 598
- King, M. R., IV, 61
- King, Prespn,^t service of, VIII, 345, XIII, 149
- King, Rufus, XV, 561
- King, Savannah, marriage of, I, 142
- King, W. F., address by, XV, 575
- King Arthur, mention of, IX, 435
- King Charles I, mention of, XII, 516
- King Charles X, reference to, VIII, 369
- King Hephtratus, reference to, VII, 163
- King James, charter of, III, 406
- King Philip, war with, XII, 557, XVII, 308
- King Mountain, XVIII, 441, 467
- Kingman, Sergeant, III, 568, 569

- Kingsbury, Gaines P., III, 386
- Kingston (Georgia), troops at, VIII, 333, XIV, 219, XVIII, 480
- Kingston (Minnesota), excitement at, X, 133; mention of, XI, 324
- Kingville (Missouri), burning of, VI, 556, 557
- Kingwood (Virginia), S. C. Tro^wbridge native of, VI, 529
- Kinne, Judge, III, 459
- Kinney, George W., school attended by, V, 211
- Kinney, John F., reference to, IV, 7, VI, 497, 505, XI, 197, 204; office of, IX, 539, XII, 394
- Kinnikinnick, smoking of, VI, 541
- Kinzie, Mr., VI, 460
- Kinzie, John, office of, VI, 455, 456; mention of, VI, 457
- ⁱKowa Indians, meaning of name of, I, 136; habits of, I, 136; expedition against, III, 394, XII, 511; treaty with, VI, 523; village of, VI, 535; mention of, VII, 108, 112, 113, 119, VIII, 260, XII, 511, 512; character of, VII, 111; name Iowa derived from, XII, 460
- Kirby, Major, mention of, VI, 461
- Kirchner, Mr., III, 572
- Kirk, E. R., XVII, 365
- Kirk, Edward N., XI, 257
- Kirk, Mordecai L., service of, X, 175

- Kirker's Place (Illinois), Henry Dodge at, VI, 398
- Kirkham, Mr., book by, XV, 387
- Kirkham's grammar, VI, 492
- Kirkpatrick, Joseph L., ministrations of, III, 516, XV, 566
- Kirkville, XIV, 259
- Kirkwood, Coulson, birth of, VII, 122; farm tools made by,
VII, 123
- Kirkwood, Daniel, service of, as teacher, VII, 121; mention
of, VII, 122, X, 146
- Kirkwood, Jabez, mention of, VII, 121; birth of, VII, 122;
marriage of, VII, 122; activities of, VII, 122, 123; farm
tools used by, VII, 123
- Kirkwood, Mrs. Jabez, VII, 122 (see also Coulson, Rhoda, and
Alexander, Mary)
- Kirkwood, John, reference to, VII, 121, X, 146; birth of,
VII, 122
- Kirkwood, John A., death of, X, 158
- Kirkwood, Nathaniel, VII, 121
- Kirkwood, Robert, coming of, to America, VII, 120; marriage of,
VII, 121; birth of, VII, 122; thrift of, VII, 122
- Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan, mention of, I, 46, 84, 126, 128, 140,
II, 242, 272, 346, 347, III, 484, 576, IV, 14, 135, VII, 43,
185, VIII, 284, 365, IX, 475, XI, 234, 295, XII, 572, XV, 488;

appointments by, I, 94, 98, IV, 143, V, 230, 384, VI, 431, VII, 48, VIII, 375, X, 37, XII, 526, XIV, 332, XVI, 9, 51, XVIII, 403; letters of, II, 321-328, 372-378, III, 429, VII, 39-41, 48, VIII, 224, 225, 346, 364; attitude of, on slavery, II, 377, 378, VI, 441; action of, IV, 15; secretary to, IV, 65, XVIII, 403, 404; ability of, IV, 66, X, 83; recommendation of, IV, 87, 88; services of, V, 231, IX, 512, 513, X, 83, 154, 190, 191, XIII, 33-36, XV, 401; administration of, V, 282, XVI, 120; home of, V, 290; visit of, to Washington, VII, 16, 17; service of, as Governor, VII, 43, X, 38, 39, 150, 152, XIII, 35; address by, at the dedication of N. B. Baker's monument, VII, 71-77; speeches by, VII, 71-77, VIII, 218, X, 27, 32, 153, XV, 397; letters to, VII, 89, 90, VIII, 363; sketch of life of, VII, 120-125, X, 81-84; birth of, VII, 122; early experiences of, VII, 122, 125; education of, VII, 125; marriage of, VII, 129; character of, VII, 165; political activities of, VII, 166, X, 37; poem by, VIII, 317-319; vote of, in U. S. Senate, VIII, 351; comment by, VIII, 384; office of, IX, 474, XIII, 35; tributes to, IX, 510-517; candidacy of, for Governor, IX, 536, X, 150, XIII, 35; writings of, IX, 572; resignation of, as U. S. Senator, X, 95; cut of, X, facing 145;

- admission of, to bar, X, 146; service of, in cabinet, X, 154; reference to, as "Sage of the West", X, 159, 160; death of, X, 190, XI, 384, XII, 440; appointment of, on commission, XI, 366; inauguration of, XIII, 33; staff of, XIII, 44; bill vetoed by, XIII, 63; support of, XVIII, 498; interview with, XVIII, 593
- Kirkwood, Gov., The Opening Chapter in the Life and Times of,
by H. W. LATHROP, VII, 120-125
- Kirkwood, Governor, as a Poet, VIII, 273-275, 317-319
- Kirkwood, Governor, Monument to, by J. L. PICKARD, X, 190, 191
- KIRKWOOD, S. J., Governor Kirkwood's First Meeting with President Lincoln, VII, 34-38
- KIRKWOOD, S. J., The Loyal Governors at Altoona in 1862, VIII, 210-214
- KIRKWOOD, SAMUEL J., Letters from a War Governor, VI, 565, 566
- Kirkwood, Samuel J., Report of Exercises at the Unveiling of the Portrait of, at the State Capitol in Des Moines, June 20, 1893, IX, 508-517
- Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan, X, 145-158
- Kirkwood, Mrs. Samuel J., character of, VII, 129, 130
- Kirkwood, Samuel J. (Professor), service of, as teacher, VII, 121
- Kirkwood, Sarah, VII, 121

- Kirkwood, Wallace, birth of, VII, 122; store of, X, 146
- Kirkwood, William, VII, 121
- Kirkwood, Wm. R., service of, as teacher, VII, 121
- Kirkwood Grand Army Post, member of, XI, 287
- Kish-ka-le-wa (Indian), V, 361
- Kish-kal-le-wa (Indian), V, 360
- Kishkalwa (Indian chief), V, 344, 345
- Kit Carson Monument, XIV, 319
- Kitter, Benjamin, VI, 531
- Kitter, Richard, VI, 531
- Kitty Creek, settlement near, XIV, 238
- Klon-shi-ta (Indian), VIII, 334
- Knaepple, Joseph, IV, 86
- Knapp, J. C., IV, 7
- Kneedler, Thomas, donation by, I, 44
- Kneeland, Abner, XIV, 362
- Knickerbockers, Ralph P. Lowe descendant of, VII, 146
- Kniest, Lambert, Catholic colony founded by, IV, 85
- Knight, W. J., address by, XI, 199; mention of, XI, 202, 203
- Knights Templar Lodge, Past Grand Commander of, IV, 192; T. S.
Parvin in, XVII, 338, 339
- Knoll, F. M., II, 282
- Knoll, Louis, XV, 404
- Knot, J., XVII, 295

- Knott, John, XVIII, 471
- Know-Nothing party, reference to, I, 80, 81, X, 96; candidates
of, XII, 495, 496
- Knower, Lieutenant, service of, XI, 383
- Knower, Edward C., office of, VIII, 384
- Knowles, E. P., service of, XIV, 309
- Knowles, Emma, IV, 54
- Knowles, Freeman, III, 504, 505, 506, 508, IV, 54, 62
- Knox, Judge, III, 460
- Knox, John, VII, 145
- Knox, John J., XII, 507
- Knox, Joseph, service of, as attorney, XIII, 130
- Knoxville, burial of Wm. M. Stone at, X, 36
- Knoxville (Missouri), Iowa Indians east of, I, 17
- Knoxville (Tennessee), ancestors of Albert M. Lea near,
VIII, 200, 201; Albert M. Lea in, VIII, 206
- Knoxville Journal, publication of, X, 36
- Knudson, Eric, XVI, 25, 26
- Knutson, Eric, XVI, 27
- Koch, Lewis, printing office of, VII, 143
- Kolona, David Bunker in, II, 334
- Koo-los (Indian), VIII, 335
- Koons, Wm. M., office of, VII, 21
- Koontz, George W., V, 198
- Kosciusko, Tadeusz, V, 377

- Kossuth, Louis, invitation of, to Iowa, I, 12; mention of, IV, 34, V, 377
- Kossuth, altitude of, I, 120; resident of, IX, 444; church at, IX, 446; academy at, XII, 472
- Kossuth County, divide in, I, 119; name of, IV, 34, 36; lands in, XIV, 226; boundary of, XVI, 90; organization of, XVII, 266; mention of, XVII, 337
- Kouts, William, X, 134, 136, 137, XI, 324
- Krouth, Simon, death of, XVI, 175
- Kurtz, J. E., II, 281
- Kurtz, Thomas H., VI, 504
- Kynett, A. J., III, 518, XVI, 111
- Kynett, John W., I, 28
- Labersure, Francis, V, 209, 210
- Labor, dignity of, III, 414; rights of, IV, 46; protection of, X, 27
- Labrador, Algonquin Indians in, I, 13
- Labriche, Françoise, XII, 464
- La Chanette (Missouri), settlement at, IV, 80
- Lackland, Lavinia Moore, marriage of, to Stephen Hempstead, I, 9
- Laclede, Pierre L., St. Louis founded by, III, 527

- La Crosse (Wisconsin), altitude of, I, 164; mention of, I, 165
- Ladd, Scott M., service of, XI, 271
- Ladies' Board of Missions, work of, XI, 209
- Ladies Soldiers' Aid Society, members of, XV, 401
- Lafayette, Marquis de, reference to, I, 46, II, 261, IV, 36, 142; visit of, II, 339, 340; G. W. Jones in body-guard of, III, 454; monument to, IV, 94, 95; visit of, to St. Louis, V, 348; reception for, XI, 287; bravery of, XIV, 299
- Lafayette (Tennessee), troops near, XII, 477
- Lafayette County (Wisconsin), IV, 2
- Laferty, James, service of, XIII, 45
- La Feville, X, 114, 117
- [Lafayette (New York), Cardiff Giant near, IX, 447
- Lafferty, Mike, XIII, 70, 71, 74, 75
- Lafferty, Paddy, XIII, 73
- La Fievre River, XVI, 167 (see also Fever River)
- Laggett, Colonel, IV, 175
- La Grande Trappe, VIII, 369
- La Grange (Tennessee), I, 187, IV, 176
- Lah-gay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Lake, Elijah W., career of, IV, 93; death of, IV, 93, 94

Lake, Jed, II, 282, XVI, 50

Lake, presence of pre-historic, I, 177

Lake Albert Lee, VI, 549

Lake Athabasca, XI, 206

Lake Benton (Minnesota), I, 21, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181

Lake Champlain (New York), victory on, V, 288

Lake Chapeau, naming of, VI, 549

Lake Coulange, III, 513

Lake Erie, reference to, III, 513, XII, 533; vessels on,
V, 361; battle of, V, 384; Indians near, IX, 463

Lake Huron, III, 513

Lake Koshkonong, troops at, VI, 411; mention of, VI, 421

Lake Michigan, Indians along, I, 13, 14, VI, 454, VII, 101;
glacier from, I, 65; mention of, I, 165, III, 514, V,
355, 359, VI, 392, 530, X, 40, XII, 388, 459, 533, 534,
535, XIII, 29, XIV, 289, XV, 543, XVII, 308, 309; meteor
in, II, 225; light houses on, III, 438; outlet of, III,
510; country near, VIII, 266, 297, 314; harbors of, VIII,
305, XIV, 296; reference to, as boundary, XII, 388, 534,
535, XIII, 29, XIV, 289; coast of, XVI, 87

Lake Minnetonka, assembly at, VII, 61

Lake Nipissing, III, 514

- Lake Okoboji, divide at, I, 121; mention of, X, 132; Indians near, XVIII, 589
- Lake Ontario, French on, III, 512; discovery of, III, 513
- Lake Park Assembly, opening of, VII, 61
- Lake Peoria, fort near, IV, 70
- Lake Pepin, glaciers at, I, 65; troops at, VI, 524; mention of, VI, 548, X, 113, 120; exploration of, IX, 505
- Lake Pontchartrain (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVI, 193, XVII, 231
- Lake Providence (Louisiana), mention of, III, 487, IX, 393; camp at, X, 138; Crocker's Brigade at, XII, 475; troops at, XVI, 142
- Lake St. Clair, Indians near, IX, 463
- Lake St. Croix, Indians near, XIV, 292
- Lake Springs, troops at, VI, 510
- Lake Superior, glacier from, I, 65; geological survey of, III, 429; mention of, III, 513, XIV, 297; Indians along, VIII, 313; reference to, as boundary, XIV, 297; Marquette near, XVI, 83
- Lake Tasse, camp near, XVII, 224, 225
- Lake Traverse, I, 121
- Lake West Okoboji, IX, 472, XI, 311
- Lake West Okoboji, Cedars of, in Winter, by W. AVERY RICHARDS, XII, 466-469

- Lake West Okoboji, Iowa, by W. A. RICHARDS, IX, 472-474
- Lake Winnebago, explorations of, XVI, 85
- Lake Winnepeg, Dakota Indians at, I, 13; glacier from, I, 65; mound-builders about, II, 357, 361; expedition to, XI, 204
- Lake Yankton (Minnesota), I, 121, II, 230
- Lakes, dry, I, 74; presence of, in Johnson County, I, 106; location of prehistoric, I, 173; walls around, I, 179-181; number of, IX, 472-474
- Lakeville, settlement at, XI, 302
- Lakin's Grove, mention of, IX, 411, 412
- Lalla Rookh, quotations from, XII, 501
- Lamar, J. S., I, 77
- Lamb, J., IV, 48
- Lamb, R., IV, 48
- Lamb, Wm., XVIII, 511
- Lambrith, Mr., cabin of, XIV, 378
- Lamoni, population of, XIII, 143, 144
- Lamont, Daniel, service of, as minister, XI, 301, 302, 305
- Lampley, Colonel, I, 98
- Lamprey, Ruth, marriage of, II, 341
- Lancaster, Silas H., service of, X, 175
- Lancaster, Earl of, XII, 516

Lancaster (Ohio), mention of, I, 112; masonic lodge at,
VI, 496

Lancaster (Wisconsin), Nelson Dewey at, VI, 423; railway
from, VIII, 198

Lancaster (War vessel), X, 167, 174

Land, lure of cheap, I, 70; survey of, I, 158, III, 397,
IV, 100; grant of, II, 203, III, 430, IV, 9, 100,
109; reservation of, for schools, II, 211; profits
from, II, 212; sale of, II, 309, III, 431, XVI, 197,
XVIII, 424; opening of, to settlement, III, 391, 392;
purchase of, III, 396, 397, XI, 374, XV, 389; dispo-
sition of, IV, 6; non-resident ownership of, IV, 159;
price of, XIV, 228, XVI, 108

Land and Immigration Company, charter of, IX, 506

Land Grant Act, passage of, IX, 548

Land grants, attraction of, III, 385; mention of, III, 453;
resolution relative to, IX, 542; provision for, IX,
546-566

Land office, solicitor of, II, 197, 202; commissioner of,
II, 207, V, 239, VII, 153, VIII, 204, IX, 574, X,
38, XVI, 111; register of, III, 395, VI, 389, VIII,
201, XVII, 337; opening of, III, 402, 440, VI, 438;

- income of, IV, 4; appointment to, VI, 514; location of, VIII, 293, IX, 427; Wm. M. Stone commissioner of, IX, 574, X, 38 (see also General Land Office)
- Land sales, III, 390, 391, 396
- Land script, use of, VII, 152
- Land titles, suits over, in Half-breed tract, II, 350, 351, 353-355
- Lander, H. F., XV, 545
- Landman, Barbara, leadership of, in Amana Society, VII, 135
- Landsman, Gottlieb, XIII, 70, 74, 75
- Landsman, Pauline, XIII, 73
- Lane, C. C., IX, 509
- Lane, Daniel, XIV, 362, 375, XV, 573
- Lane, George W., II, 236
- Lane, James, VIII, 334
- Lane, James S., XVIII, 587
- Lane, James T., XVI, 50
- Lane, Jim, IX, 428, XIII, 149
- Lane, Joseph, II, 254
- Lane, Mrs. Joseph R., XV, 493
- Lane, Josiah, I, 31
- Lane Seminary (Cincinnati, Ohio), V, 215
- Lang, N., office of, IX, 525

- Langdon, B. E., XV, 399
- Langdon, Thomas E., death of, XVI, 175
- Langstraw, Bob, service of, XIII, 70, 71
- Langworthy, J. L., XV, 544, 545
- Langworthy, L. H., VIII, 302
- Langworthy, Lucius W., XIII, 55
- Langworthy Brothers, lead owned by, XV, 546; donation of, XV,
553
- Lankton, Chloe, letter from, XIII, 153
- Lanman, Nellie, marriage of, XV, 475
- Lanning, E., XIII, 95, 96
- Lanning, Edward, death of, II, 283, 284
- Lansing, resident of, XI, 267
- Lantz, W., XV, 406
- La Porte City, bend in Cedar River at, I, 63; founding of,
V, 241
- Lappan, Colonel, III, 553
- La Prairie, troops at, I, 114
- Larimer, A. V., II, 281
- La Roche, XVI, 167
- Larrabee, Abigail, marriage of, II, 340
- Larrabee, Adam, daughter of, VIII, 195
- Larrabee, Anna E., VIII, 195
- Larrabee, Elizabeth, I, 4

- Larrabee, Frank, mill controlled by, VIII, 197; mention of,
X, 179
- Larrabee, Fred L., VIII, 195
- Larrabee, Hannah, marriage of, VIII, 195 (see also Williams,
Mrs. Elias H.)
- Larrabee, Wilkes, VIII, 195
- Larrabee, William, mention of, II, 242, IX, 475, XV, 440, 527;
memorial to, IV, 48; book donated by, V, 238; appoint-
ment by, V, 247, XVII, 355; address by, VII, 19; sister
of, VIII, 195; farm managed by, VIII, 196; attitude of,
toward railroads, IX, 558; service of, XIII, 94
- Larrabee, William C., service of, XIII, 77
- Larson, Bernt C., XVI, 25
- La Salle, Robert Cavelier de, colonization by, I, 58;
mention of, III, 514, XVIII, 501; explorations of,
IV, 70, 71, XVI, 103
- La Salle County (Illinois), settlement in, VI, 450
- Lassen, Peter, service of, VII, 174
- Lassen's Butte (mountain), naming of, VII, 174
- Lathrop, Charles E., service of, in navy, X, 169; mention of,
X, 171
- Lathrop, Henry W., mention of, III, 519, IV, 48, VII, 186,
IX, 509, XIII, 123, XIV, 317, XV, 430, XVI, 158; office

of, VII, 41, XI, 249, XIII, 124; service of, in political campaign, VII, 86; book by, VIII, 273, X, 81-84; correction made by, VIII, 287; address by, IX, 515, 516; writings of, IX, 574; political activities of, X, 37; article by, X, 157, XII, 425; record kept by, XVI, 46

LATHROP, H. W., Bulldozing a State Convention, VII, 86, 87

LATHROP, H. W., Capitals and Capitols of Iowa, IV, 97-124

LATHROP, H. W., The Death of Mrs. Salter, IX, 569-571

LATHROP, H. W., Early Explorations in Iowa, VI, 535-553

LATHROP, H. W., Early Steamboating on the Iowa River, XIII, 44-46

LATHROP, H. W., History of a Flag -- From Disgrace to Glory -- A Stigma Wiped out with Courage and Valor, VIII, 222-228

LATHROP, H. W., Judge Miller's Appointment to the Supreme Court, VII, 16, 17

LATHROP, H. W., The Late Gov. Wm. M. Stone, X, 35-39

LATHROP, H. W., The Naming of Lee County, IX, 505-508

LATHROP, H. W., An Old Settler's Poem, VII, 184-188

LATHROP, H. W., The Opening Chapter in "The Life and Times Of Gov. Kirkwood", VII, 120-125

- LATHROP, H. W., Relics of Gen. Jackson's Time, X, 78-80
- LATHROP, H. W., Some Iowa Bank History, XIII, 54-65
- LATHROP, H. W., Suel Foster, II, 233, 234
- LATHROP, H. W., The Tally War, VIII, 360-367
- LATHROP, H. W., A Trick That was not Successfully Played --
A Gilpin Ride, VI, 562-564
- Lathrop, S. F., marriage of, XII, 508
- Lathrop, S. F., XII, 507, 508
- Lathrop, William W., I, 31
- Latin, study of, VI, 497, VII, 51, X, 104
- Latin races, spirit of, IV, 68
- La Tourette, G., XV, 406
- La Trappe, founding of, VIII, 369
- Latrobe, Benj. H., survey made by, VIII, 202; mention of,
VIII, 205
- Latter Day Saints, founder of, VI, 386; church of, VI, 436,
XIII, 144
- Lauderdale, F. W., address by, XI, 207-211
- Laughley, John C., VII, 21
- Laughlin, Wm., address by, VII, 19; service of, VII, 25;
experiences of, VII, 32, 33
- Lauman, Jacob G., reference to, II, 349, VIII, 221; orders
to, VI, 565; troops of, XVI, 184

Laurent, P., XVI, 77

Law, Jom, project of, IV, 76, XVI, 31

Law, M. A., office of, XIII, 134

Law, qualifications for practice of, I, 51; character of, in pioneer Iowa, II, 245, 246, XVI, 197; status of, among Indians, II, 371, 372; enforcement of, III, 409; study of, by C. W. Slagle, III, 530; practice of, III, 530-532; practice of, by L. Whitney, IV, 51; disrespect for, IV, 189; James J. Love in study of, VIII, 241

Law and Custom, Early, X, 190

Law and Order Society, activities of, VII, 78

Law library, beginning of, II, 304, 305

Law makers, reunion of, II, 242, 243; list of, II, 280

Law-Makers, Pioneer, II, 280-282

Lawmaker's, To Iowa's Early, by A. R. FULTON, VI, 478, 479

Law Makers' Union, Old, XII, 459

Law of Persons, James M. Love professor of, VIII, 244

Lawler, General, XVII, 252, 293

Lawler, Michael K., I, 187

Lawler, Thos. G., speech by, XII, 480

Lawrence, Adjutant, death of, III, 549

Lawrence, Mr., V, 334

Lawrence, C., XVI, 176

- Lawrence, Mrs. H., death of, XIV, 282
- Lawrence, Wolcott, office of, XII, 460
- Lawrence (Kansas), II, 240
- Lawrence Raid, reference to, VII, 80
- Lawrenceburg (Indiana), John A. Parvin at, IX, 482
- Laws, George W., XIV, 348
- Laws of Iowa, codifying of, IX, 533; publication of, XVII,
269
- Lawyers, list of, II, 310, 311, VIII, 327; survival of early,
II, 311; tribute to, II, 312, 313; ability of early,
III, 459; Kirkwood's ancestors as, VII, 121
- Lay, John L., service of, in navy, X, 168, 169, 171
- Lazarus, raising of, VIII, 236
- Lea, Albert Miller, expedition of, I, 23; report of, I, 24;
II, 193-207, 250, VI, 524; Iowa named by, I, 24, 25;
debt to, I, 25; commemoration of, I, 25; reference to,
I, 34, 64, VI, 524, 525, 546, VIII, 254, 309, IX, 572;
obituary of, VII, 96; autobiography of, VIII, 200-207;
marriage of, VIII, 203, 204, 205, 206; children of,
VIII, 204, 206; death of wife of, VIII, 205, 206; brother
of, VIII, 207; service of, VIII, 252, XIII, 13; county
named for, IX, 476, 505-508; office of, X, 12
- Lea, Albert Miller, by ALBERT M. LEA, VIII, 200-207

- LEA, ALBERT M., Notes on Wisconsin Territory, I, 24
- Lea, Mrs. Albert M., death of, VIII, 205, 206
- Lea Lake (Minnesota), VI, 525
- Lead mines, development of, III, 402; agent of, III, 466;
leasing of, III, 466; supervision of, V, 356; U. S.
agent of, VI, 420
- Lead mining, reference to, I, 82
- Leadville (Colorado), mining near, III, 503
- Leahr, Charles, I, 28
- Lea's Spring, farm of, VIII, 201
- Leavenworth, H., letter to, VII, 107; order of, VII, 108;
death of, VII, 111; injury of, VII, 118
- Leavenworth (Kansas), VI, 541
- Lebanon (Battleship), XVI, 134
- Le Caron, Father, III, 513
- Lecky, W. E. H., XVI, 31
- LeClaire, Alexis, IX, 498
- LeClaire, Anthony, land of, IX, 497
- LeClaire, Antoine, meaning of Iowa according to, I, 20, 136;
mention of, I, 157, V, 353, IX, 500; birth of, V, 328;
treaty secured by, VI, 422; church office of, IX, 498
- LeClaire, David, IX, 498
- LeClaire, Felicite, IX, 499

- LeClaire, Margaret, deed executed by, IX, 497; mention of, IX, 499, 500
- LeClaire, limestone at, I, 101; altitude of, I, 117; pioneer of, XI, 240; representatives from, XVI, 116
- LeClaire House (Davenport), guests at, X, 44
- Le Diable, Robert, VIII, 369
- Lee, Dr., coming of, to Iowa, VII, 127; poem relative to, VII, 128
- Lee, General, XVII, 234
- Lee, Mr., county named for, IX, 475
- Lee, Charles, county named for, IX, 505-508
- Lee, Eugene A., XV, 404
- Lee, F. H., lectures by, IX, 480, 573; mention of, XIII, 119
- Lee, Henry, home of, V, 200
- Lee, Mrs. Henry, V, 200
- Lee, Mrs. J. Walter, XV, 519, XVII, 344
- Lee, James, I, 37, 76, 80, 137, 138, II, 332; cut of, V, facing 193; birth of, V, 196; death of, V, 200; biographical sketch of, IX, 572
- Lee, James, V, 193-201
- Lee, Margaret, IV, 142, V, 197, 199, 200
- Lee, Richard E., XVIII, 527
- Lee, Richard Henry, XV, 561

Lee, Robert, death of, V, 194

Lee, Robert E., mayorship of, I, 157; mention of, I, 157, III, 543, VII, 14, 75, VIII, 278, XII, 391, XVII, 253, 296, 347, 389, XVIII, 519, 526, 529; service of, V, 262-265, 271; supplies of, V, 271; letter from, V, 272; surrender of, VI, 511, XV, 419, XVIII, 534, 535; character of, VII, 76, 77; Kirkwood ancestors honored by, VII, 120; county named for, IX, 476, 505-508; attendance at West Point, IX, 530; army of, XVII, 371, XVIII, 483, 488, 532, 538

Lee, W. E., service of, on committee, VII, 79, 81

Lee, William, birth of, V, 193; death of, V, 196; mention of, V, 197, 200

Lee, Brewster and Co., mention of, IX, 429

Lee and Ries, bookstore of, V, 196

Lee County, J. M. Love from, I, 86; representative of, I, 98, V, 207, VII, 47, 48, XII, 485, XIII, 100; pioneers in, I, 153, V, 210, XI, 195, 196, 197, XIV, 310, XVI, 28; schools in, I, 154, V, 204, 249, IX, 434, XVI, 3; vote in, II, 248, VIII, 331; land suits in, II, 350, 351, 353-355; influence of, in General Assembly, II, 354; court in, III, 459; priest in, III, 559; prosecutor in, IV, 7; church in, IV, 19, VII, 131, IX, 438; name of, IV, 36, VII, 127, 128, IX, 429, 475; college in, IV, 39, XVII, 282;

history of, IV, 40, VIII, 326, 327; board of supervisors of, V, 210; land grant in, V, 328; officer of, VI, 449; citizen of, VI, 519; William Patterson in, VII, 3, 4; immigrants from, to California, VII, 170; home of Edward Johnstone in, VII, 192; death of Eric K. Leech in, VIII, 287; establishment of, VIII, 307, IX, 430; ministers in, VIII, 326, X, 42; early settlement in, IX, 433; judge of, IX, 490; railroads in, IX, 542; Asa Turner resident of, X, 39; candidate from, X, 92; election in, XIII, 3; emigrants to, XVI, 27; recollections of, XVIII, 416, 431

Lee County, The Naming of, by H. W. LATHROP, IX, 505-508

Leech, Colonel, troops of, VI, 417

Leech, Eric K., obituary of, VIII, 287

Leek, Lycurgus, death of, XV, 520

Lee's Springs (Virginia), William Thompson at, VI, 494

Lefeber, P. P., IV, 19

Le Fevre Indian war, date of, XII, 509

Leffingwell, Mr., troops of, VI, 508

Leffingwell, C. E., XVI, 119

Leffingwell, William E., IV, 7, XII, 447, XVI, 119

Leffler, Isaac, office of, VIII, 316

Leffler, Shepherd, opposition of, to Constitution, I, 51;

mention of, I, 147, II, 311, XIV, 225, 226; nomina-

tion of, I, 148; service of, in Constitutional Convention, VIII, 292, X, 35; election of, VIII, 292, 340; home of, VIII, 327; office of, XV, 509

Legare, Miss, IV, 39

Leggett, C. D., address by, XV, 476

Leggett, Mortimer D., I, 186, V, 269

Legioneers, The Wives of the, by MRS. MORTIMER A. HIGBY, XIII, 108-110

Legislation, warning against, IV, 6; character of, IV, 9

Legislative Assembly, law by, I, 192, IV, 3, VIII, 339;

Felkner in, II, 292; mention of, III, 459; meeting of, IV, 2, V, 213, VIII, 317, IX, 566, XV, 464, 465, XVII, 254; appropriation by, IV, 3; message to, IV, 6; investigation by, IV, 103; W. Lewis in, IV, 142; petition by, VIII, 315; committee of, VIII, 338; difficulties of, with Robert Lucas, VIII, 338, XVI, 57, 60, 62-72; James W. Grimes member of, VIII, 340, 357; members of, IX, 434, 490; acts of, relative to admission, XV, 454, 455 (see also Legislature and General Assembly)

Legislative Assembly (Wisconsin Territory), meeting of, VIII, 303

Legislative Council, Hempstead elected to, I, 9; Gen. Lewis elected to, I, 9; Hempstead elected president of, I, 9;

resolution by, VII, 42; letter to President of, VII,
42

Legislative journals, binding of, V, 195

Legislative post office, rooms of, IV, 118

Legislators, character of early, I, 86

Legislature, legalization by, I, 158; Iowa alumni in, II, 214;
seat of, IV, 98; convening of, at Burlington, VI, 436;
extra session of, VI, 506; article on, VI, 516-522;
W. W. Belknap a member of, VII, 47, 48; meeting of, at
Iowa City, VII, 86, IX, 401; celebration by members of,
VIII, 215-221; flag presented to, VIII, 225; interest of,
in railways, IX, 540-566; power of, IX, 546; members of,
XI, 317, XIV, 288

Legislature Recalled, The Fifth, I, 80-89

Lehigh, resident of, XV, 516

Leigh, C. C., books donated by, V, 285

Leighton, William, III, 504, 505, 506, IV, 54, 62

Le Mars, resident of, IX, 525, XI, 266, XV, 516

Le Mars Sentinel, reprint from, IX, 523

Lemont (Illinois), stone from, IV, 114, 115

Lenox, James, college named for, XII, 470

Lenox College, graduate of, XI, 279; naming of, XII, 470

Leon, resident of, XI, 268

Leonard, Abner, service of, in church, V, 219; portrait of,

V, 222

Leonard, David, service of, as deacon, V, 220; death of,

V, 220; portrait of, V, 222

Leonard, ^{→Elsie}F., marriage of, XI, 289 (see also Parsons, Mrs. Lyman)

Leonard, Luther, XI, 290

Leonard, N. R., mention of, IV, 47, XV, 401; resignation of,

XV, 437

LEONARD, N. R., Iowa Meteorites, I, 25-27

Leonidas, story of, XI, 373

LePage, Baptiste, XII, 464

Le Roy, Cora, marriage of, I, 98

Lesh, Isaac N., VI, 531

Letcher, John, requisition asked by, X, 148

Letters, copies of, from Kirkwood, II, 372-378

Letters of a War Governor, III, 429-431, VII, 39-41

Levee, need of, at St. Louis, III, 563

Levering, Noah, donation of, I, 95; letters from, I, 111,

112, VIII, 237, 238; journey of, II, 215-220; pioneer-

ing of, II, 218, 219; mention of, IV, 47, 48, XVII,

368, 370; sketch of life of, VI, 432; letter to, VI,

576; information obtained from, VII, 48; service of,

VII, 79, 81; family of, VII, 96; writings of, IX,

- 572; coming of, to Iowa, XII, 506
- LEVERING, N., Anecdotes of Early Days in Iowa, VI, 424-429
- LEVERING, N., Bushwhacking in Missouri, VI, 553-557, VII,
11-16, 78-86
- LEVERING, N., Historical Society of Southern California, VIII,
236-238
- LEVERING, N., A Letter Relative to the Disinterment of the
Remains of Sergeant Floyd, XVII, 396
- LEVERING, N., Locating the Government Wagon Road, from
Niobrara, Nebraska to Virginia City, Montana, II, 315-
321, 361-370, III, 422-428, 469-477, 497-503
- LEVERING, N., Recollections of Abraham Lincoln, XII, 492-
507
- LEVERING, N., Recollections of the Past, I, 159-162, II, 215-
220, 274-279
- LEVERING, N., The Spirit Lake Stockade, III, 568-575, IV,
13-17
- LEVERING, N., War Anecdotes of 1812, V, 361-365
- Levering and Van Note, firm of, VII, 15
- Levi, Alexander, death of, IX, 527
- Levitt, John, I, 33
- Lewis, Addie C., marriage of, XIII, 52

- Lewis, Alexander B., III, 551
- Lewis, Charles H., Service of, XI, 271, 272
- Lewis, Elizabeth, II, 292
- Lewis, Enoch, II, 292
- Lewis, H. F., books donated by, V, 286
- Lewis, Isaac N., II, 311, XII, 403
- Lewis, J. L., ministry of, III, 517
- Lewis, J. M., II, 280
- Lewis, Joseph, I, 4
- Lewis, M. M., XV, 406
- Lewis, Mary, grandmother of Governor Hempstead, I, 4, 5
- Lewis, Meriwether, explorations of, IV, 75, XII, 464, XVII,
346 (see also Lewis and Clark); office of, V, 339;
mention of, VIII, 287
- Lewis, Mourning, II, 292
- LEWIS, ROSE ANKENY, Sketch of the Life of Dr. Elizabeth
Hess, XV, 419-423
- Lewis, T. H., books donated by, V, 236
- Lewis, Warner, election of, to Legislative Council, I, 9;
career of, IV, 142; death of, IV, 142; offices held
by, IV, 142; mention of, VI, 522, XVI, 207
- Lewis and Clark, expedition of, VIII, 287, X, 71, 77, XII,
462, 463, 466, XIV, 291, XVI, 197, XVII, 325, 362,
364, 366, 368, 370, 398; report of, XVII, 317

- Lewis and Clark's Travels to the Pacific, VI, 493
- Lewistown (Illinois), mention of, I, 135, 161, 162; L. R.
 Ross home at, IV, 145
- Lexington, pioneer of, XV, 478
- Lexington (Kentucky), Silas Totten in, XI, 340
- Lexington (Mass.), I, 124
- Lexington (Missouri), battle near, III, 567, V, 308, 319
- Lexington (Gunboat), X, 167
- Lexington Landing, II, 314
- Lexington Road, meeting on, VII, 79, 80
- Libby, John, XIII, 95, XV, 568
- Libby, Orin Grant, article by, X, 187
- Libby Prison, troops in, VI, 468, XI, 277, XVIII, 513
- Liberal Republicans, III, 421
- Liberia, minister to, XI, 262
- Liberty, protection of, V, 317
- Liberty (Missouri), Albert M. Lea at, VIII, 205
- Liberty Party, member of, XVI, 76
- Liberty Township, pioneer of, XVI, 121
- Libertyville Home Guards, service of, VIII, 367
- Librarian (Territorial), James Clarke as, IV, 3; J. W.
 Grimes as, IV, 3
- Libraries, municipal support of, II, 299; legislation for,
 II, 299; tax for, II, 299; referendum on, II, 299;
 mention of, II, 304, IV, 24

- Library, Council Bluffs, II, 298, 299, 300, 301
- Library, Dubuque, founding of, VII, 56
- Library, State, beginning of, II, 304, 305; first librarian of, II, 305; rooms of, IV, 117
- Library of the State Historical Society, donations to, I, 41-44
- Library, A Free Public, by D. C. BLOOMER, II, 298-301
- Lieber's Hermeneutic's, publication of, X, 98
- Lieutenant-Governor, J. R. Medham as, I, 87; E. W. Eastman as, I, 147; office of, IV, 117
- Liggett, Mr., illness of, IX, 531
- Lighthouses, construction of, III, 438, VIII, 305
- Lignery, M. de, XVII, 330
- Ligonier Valley (Pennsylvania), IV, 1
- Lime, James, office of, VII, 21
- Lime Creek, settlers near, XII, 537
- Limestone, location of, I, 101; formation of, I, 101, 102, 103, 104; coral in, I, 102, 103; value of, I, 102; effect of glaciers on, I, 163; capitol built of, IV, 103
- Lincoln, Abraham, reference to, I, 46, 56, 99, II, 256, III, 436, 451, 460, IV, 79, 160, V, 300, 336, VI, 530, VII, 75, 163, IX, 514, X, 157, 159, XI, 322, 370, XII, 440, XIII, 176, XIV, 362, XV, 412, XVI, 141,

XVII, 230, 347, 387, XVIII, 404, 489, 518, 529, 531, 532, 534; incident concerning, I, 159, 160; friends of, II, 297; picture of, IV, 117; writings of, V, 264; tribute to, V, 291, ~~V~~, 382; appointments by, V, 326, VII, 16, 167, IX, 512, X, 149, 151, XII, 398, XVI, 76; biography of, V, 337; experiences of, V, 373; death of, VI, 512; meeting of Kirkwood with, VII, 34, VIII, 213, 214; nomination of, VII, 34, 35, VIII, 323, XI, 293-296, XII, 495, 596, XIV, 310; visit to home of, VII, 36; letter to, VII, 39; campaigns of, VII, 58; call of, for troops, VII, 72, IX, 513, XIII, 150, XV, 395, 518, XVII, 371; proclamation of, VIII, 211, X, 52, XVI, 142, 156, 192; character of, VIII, 212, XII, 477; remark of, VIII, 218; opposition to, VIII, 324; election of, VIII, 342, 345, XVII, 390, XVIII, 480, 483; support of, VIII, 358; debate with, VIII, 360; candidacy of, IX, 427, XVII, 232, 282; administration of, IX, 471, XII, 574; service of, in Black Hawk War, X, 2; cabinet of, X, 92, XVI, 5; visit of, to Iowa, XIII, 28; votes for, XIII, 85; service of, as attorney, XIII, 130; meeting of, XIII, 166, 167; letter from, XV, 405; votes for, by Iowa troops, XVIII, 477; assassination of, XVIII, 540

Lincoln, Abraham, Recollections of, by N. LEVERING, XII,
492-507

Lincoln, Mrs. Abraham, reference to, XVII, 399

Lincoln, Levi, votes cast for, V, 258

Lincoln, T. D., service of, as attorney, XIII, 130

Lincoln (Nebraska), capital removed to, VIII, 293; resident
of, XI, 278

Lincoln and Herndon, law firm of, XII, 496

Lincoln on Negro Suffrage, VIII, 286

Linden (War vessel), X, 174

Linderman, Charles, II, 282

Linderman, John, journey of, VII, 175

Lindley Murray's English Grammar, copy of, VI, 492

Lindsay, Benjamin, XVI, 77, 79, 82

Lindsay, J. B., II, 282

Lindsay, John, XVI, 77

Lindsay, Mary Ann, XVI, 77

Lindsay Land and Lumber Company, XV, 491

Lindsey, James, IX, 498

Lindsey, John, reminiscence of, III, 393

Lindsey, Sarah Ann, IX, 499

Lindsley, F. D., comment by, XI, 292

Lindsley, J. Berrien, II, 237

Line, Mrs. Ben, IV, 139

- Lines, Jesse, I, 28
- Lineville, meeting at, XIII, 15, 16
- Lingley, Surgeon, II, 369
- Linn, Asael, marriage of, II, 263; career of, II, 263;
children of, II, 263
- Linn, Mrs. E. A. writings of, VI, 467
- Linn, Mrs. E. A. R., letter from, V, 340
- Linn, Lewis Fields, mention of, II, 251, III, 395, 405,
443, IV, 36, VI, 535, VIII, 299, 309; career of,
II, 263, 264; services of, II, 264, V, 340, 344;
family of, V, 342; letter from, VI, 450-452; death
of, VI, 466, 467
- Linn, Mrs. Lewis F., service of, VI, 467
- Linn, Louis F., IV, 36 (see also Linn, Lewis F.)
- Linn, Mary Ann, II, 263
- Linn, William, son of, II, 263
- Linn County, meteoric fall in, I, 25, 26, II, 223, 224;
senator from, I, 87; mention of, I, 148; George Green
from, I, 148; vote in, II, 248; name of, II, 264, IV,
36; college in, III, 517, X, 123; death of O. F. Main
in, V, 239; T. J. McKean in, VII, 72; assignment of,
in judicial district, VIII, 267; establishment of,
VIII, 316; building of railroads in, IX, 542; pioneer
days in, XI, 374-380; pioneers of, XI, 380, XII, 479,
XIII, 189, XVI, 22; population of, XII, 403; representa-

- tive from, XII, 527, XVI, 50, 119; James M. Elson in, XIII, 49; mounds in, XIII, 188; cemetery in, XIII, 188-190; M. A. Higley in, XVII, 210
- Lipan Indians, trouble with, XII, 510, 511
- Liquor, restrictions on trade in, I, 81, 146, VIII, 343; sale of, I, 82; illegal sale of, IV, 8; attitude of Buren R. Sherman on, V, 244
- Liquor Law, discussion of, XVII, 267, 268
- Lisbon, pioneer of, XVI, 22
- Litch, J., XVIII, 424
- Litigation, meteorite subject of, I, 26, 27
- Littig, L. W., XV, 426
- Little, General, III, 550
- Little Bear (Indian Chief), VI, 400
- Little Big Horn, battle of, V, 288
- Little Black (Indian Chief), VI, 460
- Little Blue, battle of, III, 567
- "Little Blue Township Law and Order Society", VII, 16, 78
- Little Cedar River, XIV, 313
- Little Crow (Indian), III, 470
- Little Horn River, crossing of, III, 425
- Little Ioway River, XVI, 165
- Little Makokety River, XVI, 101 (see also Little Maquoketa River)

- Little Maquaquity River, XVI, 102 (see also Little Maquoketa River)
- Little Maquoketa River, III, 463, XVI, 101, 102
- Little Miami River, XII, 533
- Little Nemahaw River, crossing of, VIII, 259
- Little Pinies River, III, 475
- Little Priest (Indian), holding of, as hostage, VI, 398; mention of, VI, 460
- Little Rock (Arkansas), mention of, II, 228, VI, 511; capture of, VI, 510, 511, XI, 371, XVI, 9
- Little Rock River, Union troops near, XVI, 152
- Little Sioux River, Indians on, I, 15; early name of, I, 15; altitude of, I, 117; mention of, I, 184, VI, 424, X, 75, 78; crossing of, II, 277-279, XI, 304, XIII, 191; boat on, XIII, 191
- "Little Six", reference to, XVII, 216
- Little Sugar Creek, mention of, VIII, 326
- Little Thief (Indian), X, 78
- Little Thunder (Indian chief), service of, VI, 413
- Little Valley (New York), Charles Aldrich at, IX, 396
- Little Wapsie River, settlement near, XV, 390
- Little White Earth River, VIII, 283
- Little York, death of Z. M. Pike at, VIII, 239
- Littlefield, Mrs., XI, 232
- ~~Litton, William, I, 34~~

- Litton, William, I, 34
- Liverpool (England), visit to, IX, 537
- Livingston, Lieutenant, orders to, V, 240
- Livingston, Mr., IX, 427
- Livingston, Robert R., letter to, I, 60, 61; negotiations of, I, 61; opinion of, IV, 75; oath administered by, V, 260, 308
- Lizard Creek, VI, 525
- Lizard River, II, 276, IX, 409
- Lizard River, surveying along, IX, 409 (see also Lizard River)
- Llewelling, Sarina, XVI, 27
- Lloyd, Adelaide C., XV, 516
- Lloyd, David, I, 34
- Lloyd, Edith A., XV, 516
- Lloyd, Edward, death of, XV, 515
- Lloyd, Edward S., office of, IX, 525; mention of, XV, 516
- Lloyd, Francis W., XV, 516
- Lloyd, Frederick, Iowa Historical Record edited by, I, 2, 39; mention of, III, 550; book donation of, V, 287; service of, IX, 572; death of, XV, 480; cut of, XV, 513
- Lloyd, Dr. Frederick, XV, 512-517, 540-542
- LLOYD, F., Governor Buren R. Sherman, V, 241-249
- LLOYD, F., The Iowa Brigade, I, 135
- LLOYD, FREDERICK, Report on Indians, VI, 566-576
- LLOYD, FREDERICK, Samuel Storrs Howe, XII, 515-523
- Lloyd, Isabella H., XV, 512, 516
- Lloyd, Louisa F., XV, 516
- Lloyd, Louisa Sherin, son of, XV, 512
- "Loaded Dice", writing of, VII, 57

- Loans, negotiation of, by Territory, IV, 104, 105
- Locating the Government Wagon Road from Niobrara, Nebraska to Virginia City, Montana, by N. LEVERING, II, 361-370, III, 422-428, 469-477, 497-503
- Lock, E. J., XIII, 96
- Lockard, A. M., I, 35
- Lockridge, contest of, for county seat, VI, 521; cemetery at, XIII, 86, 87; minister at, XIII, 186; pioneer of, XIV, 379
- Lockwood, Mrs., reference to, VIII, 282, 330
- Lockwood, Ezekiel, XIII, 55
- Lockwood, J. C., election of, VII, 87
- Lockwood, L. J., hotel of, II, 208
- Loco, Frank, VIII, 334
- Locofocos, origin of, III, 483; mention of, IX, 568, XV, 528
- Locoquore River, II, 315
- Lodi (California), residents of, X, 127
- Lodue, Peter, exploit of, III, 568, 569
- Loess (see Bluff deposit)
- Logan, Mr., service of, as editor, VI, 435, 436; death of, VI, 444
- Logan, J. W., II, 282
- Logan, John, I, 34
- Logan, John A., reference to, II, 348, IV, 93, 126, 127, 128, 174, 175, XI, 358, XIV, 367; bearing of, III, 491, 492; letter of, III, 495, VIII, 221; quotation from, V, 227; service of, V, 265, X, 139, 140; tribute to, V, 381; speech by, X, 152
- Logan, Mrs. John A., XII, 480, 528

- Logan, Stephen T., nomination of, XII, 495, 496
- Logansport (Indiana), IX, 439
- Lombard University (Galesburg, Illinois), address at, VII, 59
- London (England), mention of, I, 144; William Lee at, V, 194, 195; James Lee native of, V, 196; James W. Grimes in, VIII, 352
- London Punch, The, cartoon in, VIII, 217
- London Times, letter to editor of, VIII, 352
- Loner, J. M., books donated by, V, 286
- Long, Charles, I, 32
- Long, J. B., service of, XII, 538
- Long, Mary, IX, 499
- Long, Mathilda, IX, 499
- Long, Stephen H., survey made by, VIII, 202; report of, XVI, 163-172
- Long, Willian, II, 384
- Long Island Railroad, directors of, XIV, 199, 200
- Long Point, I, 113
- Longfellow, Henry W., writings of, V, 299, XI, 317, XII, 516, XIII, 156, XVIII, 558
- Long's Peak, VIII, 320
- Longstreet, Mr., service of, XIV, 367
- Longstreet, James, IV, 143, XVII, 253
- Longstreet, Joseph, XVII, 376, XVIII, 465

- Lockout Mountain, mention of, VIII, 333, XII, 528; flags
at, XI, 283; battle of, XI, 359, 369, 370, XIII, 81
- Loomis, John M., troops commanded, VI, 406; letter to,
VI, 414
- Loomis, Samuel, XIV, 272
- Loon Lake (Minnesota), IX, 472, XI, 305
- Loos, Isaac A., article by, X, 188; reference to, XIV, 317
- LOOS, ISAAC A., William Miller Beardshear, XVIII, 553-586
- Loper, Daniel, I, 28
- Loras, Bishop (see Loras, Mathias)
- Loras, Mathias, jurisdiction of, III, 555; fitness of, ^{III,} 556;
youth of, III, 556; career of, III, 556; installation
of, III, 557; ministrations of, III, 557, 558; establish-
ment of churches by, III, 558; immigration encouraged
by, III, 558; relations of, to Indians, III, 559; educa-
tion encouraged by, III, 560; death of, III, 560; mention
of, IV, 19, VII, 131, VIII, 370, IX, 498; work of, IX,
497, 500, XII, 553, 554, 555; cornerstone laid by, XV,
568
- Loras, Right Reverend Doctor Mathias, by JOHN F. KEMPKER, III,
555-560
- Lord, John S., I, 141
- Lorillard Insurance Company, II, 339
- Loring, Mr., death of, XV, 417

- Lorrain, Mrs. Lydia, portrait of, V, 222
- Los Angeles (California), Godfrey in, II, 366; death of
pioneer in, VI, 432; letters to, VIII, 237
- Lost Creek, mention of, XIV, 313
- Lost tribes, myth of, I, 92
- Lothrop, Charles H., II, 272, 273, 331, 336, III, 519
- Lothrop Company, D., book published by, VIII, 368
- Lots, value of, IV, 101, 102; sale of, in Iowa City, IV,
101, 104, 105, 106, 107
- Louden, D. W. C., address by, XII, 480
- Loughridge, Albert, address by, XV, 440
- Loughridge, William, speeches by, X, 24, 25, 28, 30, 33
- Louis XIV, IV, 75, XVI, 31
- Louis Philippe, leadership of, VIII, 369
- Louisa County, mention of, I, 24; rock formation in, I, 104;
A. McCleary from, I, 147; vote in, II, 248; prosecutor
in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 34, 36, IX, 430; representative
from, VI, 522; pioneer of, VI, 562, IX, 527, XI, 195,
XII, 481; visitors in, VIII, 233; resident of, VIII,
233, IX, 507; establishment of, VIII, 307; officers of,
X, 92, XV, 431, XVI, 4; early history of, XVIII, 427
- Louisa County (Virginia), county named for, IX, 430
- Louisiana, veterans from, III, 547; pioneer from, V, 209;
military officer in, V, 339; Albert M. Lea in, VIII,

202, 206; Governor of, VIII, 286; Alexander Chambers in, IX, 390; church official in, IX, 530; Martin Van Buren citizen of, X, 79; military camp in, X, 138; Indians in, XII, 509; union troops in, XVI, 142, 190-196, XVII, 219-253, 293-300, 304; troops from, XVII, 240, 247, XVIII, 468

Louisiana (Steamer), X, 169

Louisiana, District of, V, 338, VIII, 297, X, 109, XV, 452, 453

Louisiana, Province of, XV, 452

Louisiana Purchase, territory in, I, 23, II, 265, IV, 75, 76; colonization of, I, 58; cession of, to France, I, 59; cession of, to Spain, I, 59; French claims of, I, 59, IV, 71; purchase of, I, 61, 62, IV, 74, 78, 79, XVII, 322; Henry Dodge in, II, 263, V, 340; jurisdictions over, III, 385, IV, 72, 73, V, 328; transfer of, III, 386, X, 188; mention of, III, 514, IX, 468, XVI, 40, XVII, 346, 362, 363, 369, 370; origin of name of, IV, 70; rights of inhabitants of, IV, 75; grant of, to traders, IV, 75, 76; riches of, IV, 76; terms for, IV, 78, 79; political development of, IV, 80; history of, VII, 159; lecture relative to, VIII, 288; relation of Iowa to, XII, 430, XIII, 29, XV, 452, XVI, 30-37; Governor of, XV, 543, XVI, 31, 104; States of, XVI, 1, 3;

government of, XVI, 41-43

Louisiana Purchase, by J. L. PICKARD, I, 57-63

Louisiana Territory, officer of, V, 338; mention of, V, 339,
VIII, 297, X, 70, 109; laws of, V, 342

Louisville (Kentucky), mention of, III, 495, V, 344, VI,
498; Henry Dodge at, V, 340; home of Mrs. James M.
Love at, VIII, 242; W. T. Sherman at, VIII, 334;
U. S. Grant in, VIII, 381, 382

Louisville (War vessel), X, 175

Loup Indians, I, 71

Love, Hiram W., IV, 46

Love, James M., career of, I, 86, 87; mention of, VII, 162,
XII, 411, XVI, 53; birth of, VIII, 241; education of,
VIII, 241; cut of, VIII, facing 241; election of, to
Senate, VIII, 242; service of, as judge, VIII, 242;
XIII, 131; marriage of, VIII, 242, 243; position of,
as Professor of Law, VIII, 244, 248; character of,
VIII, 245-247, 250; ability of, VIII, 246, 247, 249;
cases heard by, VIII, 248; biographical sketch of,
IX, 572; office of, XIII, 4

Love, Judge James M., VIII, 241-250

Love, Mrs. James M., VIII, 242, 243, IX, 572

Love, John, son of, VIII, 241

Love, Mary V., son of, VIII, 241

- Love, Thomas R., law office of, VIII, 241
- Love Story a Century Old, A, by MR. PERKINS, V, 283, 284
- Lovejoy, Owen, reference to, XIII, 149; death of, XIV, 268,
368
- Lovell, Adams, and Lovell, law firm of, VII, 54
- Lovely Purchase, III, 407
- Lovilia (Iowa), death of Willian R. Ross at, V, 206
- Lowe, Dr., VI, 499, 500, 503
- Lowe, General, service of, VIII, 294
- Lowe, Cornelius, marriage of, VII, 145
- Lowe, Mrs. Cornelius, VII, 145
- Lowe, Derrick, birth of, VII, 145
- Lowe, Enos, mention of, III, 404; biographical sketch of,
VIII, 240; cut of, VIII, facing 289; service of, VIII,
289; office of, in Burlington, VIII, 290; birth of,
VIII, 290; education of, VIII, 290, 291; office tender-
ed to, VDII, 293; death of, VIII, 295
- Lowe, Dr. Enos, by T. S. PARVIN, VIII, 289-296
- Lowe, Jacob Derrick, VII, 145
- Lowe, Mrs. Jacob D., VII, 145
- Lowe, Peter Per-Lee, law office of, VII, 145; letter to, VII,
146; law firm of, VII, 148
- Lowe, Ralph P., election of, as Governor, I, 83, VII, 151;

mention of, I, 97, IV, 39, VII, 162, VIII, 354, XVI, 73; admission of, to bar, II, 311; offices of, II, 312, IX, 539; defeat of, III, 401; portrait of, VII, facing 145, IX, 510; sketch of life of, VII, 145-158, IX, 572, XIII, 32, 33; public service of, VII, 149, VIII, 292, 327, IX, 575, XIII, 32, 33, 36, XIV, 225; residence of, in Washington, VII, 153; death of, VII, 153, VII, 158, X, 35; religious views of, VII, 156; ability of, VII, 164; service of, in Constitutional Convention, VIII, 292; message of, XIII, 60

Lowe, Ralph P., VII, 145-158

Lowe, Mrs. Ralph P., VII, 148

Lowell, Mr., XIV, 374

Lowell, James Russell, poems of, VIII, 357

Lowell, William, XVIII, 511

Lower Brule Agency, III, 500

Lower Gar Lake, IX, 472

Lower Louisiana, XVI, 32, 33, 34

Lower Silurian Age, rocks of, I, 100, 101, 105

Lownd, W. H., XV, 406

Lowrie, C. W., II, 282

- Lowrie, James A., IV, 88
- Lowry, Clement, XII, 470
- Loyal League, Cadle member of, II, 342
- Loyal Legion of America, members of, V, 243, XII, 437, XVII, 212; banquet of, XIII, 108; commander of, XIII, 159
- Lucas, Miss, reference to, VIII, 282
- Lucas, Charles Alexander, cut of, XVI, 126; letters from, XVI, 126-157; mention of, XVI, 158, 205, XVIII, 473; maps by, XVI, 177, 178; writings of, XVI, 208
- LUCAS, CHARLES A., A Soldier's Letters from the Field, XVI, 172-196, XVII, 217-253, 293-304, 348-351, XVIII, 437-448, 463-496, 511-551
- Lucas, Dea Samuel, service of, XV, 536
- Lucas, Edward K., death of, II, 382, 383
- Lucas, Edward W., mention of, II, 382; sketch of life of, XVII, 255
- Lucas, Henry Joseph, service of, XVI, 126; cut of, XVI, 126; mention of, XVIII, 473
- Lucas, J., XV, 406
- Lucas, Jesse H., III, 549
- Lucas, John M., VI, 531
- Lucas, Phebe, II, 382
- Lucas, Robert, appointments by, II, 193, 194, III, 397, VI, 532, XVII, 336, XVIII, 451; offices of, II, 207, XVI, 1; service as Governor, II, 207, VII, 3, XI

193, XII, 387, 419; visit of Indians to, II, 208-210; aid of, II, 209, 210; visit of, to Keokuk, II, 210; secretary to, II, 243, VIII, 328; proclamation of, II, 246, III, 398, VIII, 290; reference to, II, 248, 382, III, 439, IV, 1, 36, 100, 102, VI, 439, 504; action of, II, 250, 251; attitude of, on boundary question, II, 295, 296; dispute of, IV, 4; picture of, IV, 117; interest of, in education, V, 252, XVI, 5; grave of, V, 290; order given by, VII, 8; service of, VIII, 276, 277, 292, 374, XII, 419, XIV, 225, XVI, 89; daughter of, VIII, 282; service of, in Constitutional Convention, VIII, 292; coming of, to Iowa, VIII, 325, 327, XIII, 29, XIV, 311; difficulties of, with Legislative Assembly, VIII, 338, XV, 466-468; banquet for, VIII, 373; signature of, IX, 416; claim of, IX, 417; biographical sketch of, IX, 572; military service of, XII, 536; memorial to, XV, 465-468; documents relating to, XVI, 56-73, 207, 208; commission issued by, XVI, 95, XVIII, 455; son of, XVII, 255

Lucas, Governor, Documents Relating to, by BENJAMIN F.

SHAMBAUGH, XVI, 56-73

Lucas, W. V., office of, V, 244

Lucas County, name of, IV, 12, 32, 36; representative from, XII, 485

- Luce, Mr., home of, IX, 457
- Luce, Harvey, mention of, IV, 95; supplies of, VII, 23
- Luce, Mary, killing of, IV, 95
- Luck, John T., service of, as naval officer, X, 168; mention of, X, 171
- Ludlow Academy, Austin Adams at, VII, 53
- Luke, John W., IX, 508
- Lumbard, Rufus, XVI, 182
- Lumbey, John, I, 28
- Lundy's Lane, battle of, IV, 94
- Lunnay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Lunt, Sam H., XII, 451
- Lupton, L. P., service of, VIII, 254, 256
- Lurman, Wesley, bravery of, III, 497
- Luse, Z. C., IV, 138
- Lutheran Church, organization of, VIII, 326
- Lutz, J. A., IV, 17
- Lydecker, Major, XVII, 259
- Lyman, Frank D., XIV, 331
- Lyman, J. P., office of, XIV, 282
- Lyman, John H., XIV, 331
- Lyman, Joseph, service of, XI, 272, XV, 412
- Lyman, Stephen Dewey, sketch of life of, XIV, 330, 331
- Lynch, Judge, IX, 568, XI, 229

- Lynch, Joshua, XI, 284
- Lynch, Wm., XIII, 181
- Lynch, Mrs. Wm., XIII, 181
- Lynch law, article relative to, XVIII, 428
- Lynn, Senator, VI, 535 (see also Linn, Lewis F.)
- Lyon, Mr., service of, XIII, 69, 74, 75
- Lyon, E. C., XI, 249
- Lyon, Mrs. E. M., XIV, 382
- Lyon, Ethiel C., obituary of, I, 44, 45
- Lyon, Frederick, XV, 509
- Lyon, Harrison, donation by, IV, 110; mention of, IV, 111
- Lyon, Lucius, V, 356
- Lyon, Mary, XIV, 382
- Lyon, Nathaniel, mention of, III, 565, IV, 35, 36, XV, 398, 399, 400; campaign of, IV, 129; dilemma of, IV, 130; character of, IV, 131; conduct of, IV, 133; death of, IV, 133; burial of, IV, 134; anecdote relative to, VI, 426-428
- Lyon, Peter, farm of, IX, 408
- Lyon, Robert, sketch of life of, XIV, 381, 382
- Lyon County, name of, IV, 34, 35, 36, V, 384; resident of, XI, 280

- Lyon County Bond Cases, mention of, XI, 280
- Lyons, historical society at, II, 273; interest of, in railroads, IX, 547, 548; surveyors at, XII, 557; bank at, XIII, 62; building of bridge at, XIII, 131; pioneers at, XVI, 107; contest of, for county seat, XVI, 116, 117; Union troops at, XVII, 210
- Lyons (France), Bishop Loras born at, III, 556
- Lyons Central Railroad, land granted to, IX, 543
- Lytle, Samuel S., Bible of, I, 132-134; military career of, I, 132-134
- Macafee, Dr., III, 450
- McAllister, Richard, Jr., X, 175
- McArthur, General, IV, 175
- McArthur, A. E., XIII, 118, 119
- McArthur, Arthur, troops commanded by, VIII, 377
- McArthur, H. C., IV, 125, 126, 127, X, 141
- McArthur, Mary Ann, VI, 452
- McAvoy, Paul, I, 31
- McBane, Angus, VII, 20, 23
- MACBRIDE, JAMES B., The Hard Times of '58-'60, XIII, 169-180
- McBride, John, X, 179
- McBride, Mary Jane, marriage of, V, 200
- McBride, Priestley, H., VI, 386

- McBride, Thomas H. (see Macbride, Thomas H.)
- Macbride, Thomas H., article by, XI, 383; address by, XII, 445, XV, 440; mention of, XIII, 20, 21
- MACBRIDE, T. H., Building the First School-House, XIII, 66-76
- McBRIDE, T. H., The Landscapes of Early Iowa, XI, 341-349
- McCabe, P. A., service of, IX, 503
- McCahun, John, claim of, IX, 418
- McCall, Thomas, II, 282
- McCall, Thomas C., service of, VIII, 221
- McCally, T., VII, 20
- McCaustland, R. E., home of, IX, 524
- McCarthy, Albert H., XIV, 348
- MCCARTY, DWIGHT G., Early Social and Religious Experiments in Iowa, XVIII, 407-437
- McCarty, Jonathan, mention of, VI, 519; candidacy of, for Senator, X, 93
- McCarty, M., VII, 21
- McCarver, Mr., building of, used by legislature, IV, 98; mention of, IX, 478
- McChesney, Mr., XV, 430
- McChesney, R. A., IV, 139

- McClain, Emlin, addresses by, V, 319-326, VIII, 288, IX, 573, XII, 448-450, XV, 575; service of, XI, 273; article by, XII, 430; writings of, XVI, 38
- McCleary, A., I, 147
- McCleary, George W., X, 92, 93
- McCleary, William, I, 36
- McClellan, George B., popularity of, II, 240; mention of, II, 348, VIII, 211, 212, 214, XIII, 166, XVII, 390; camp of, V, 230; service of, IX, 386; candidacy of, for president, XIII, 85, XVII, 389; votes for, XVIII, 477
- McClellan, J. A., XV, 406
- McClelland, Bertha, XII, 527
- McClelland, Freeman, cut of, XII, 526
- McClelland, Freeman, XII, 525-527
- McClelland, Hugh R., XV, 404
- McClelland, Mrs. Wilson, XV, 493
- McClernand, John A., II, 347, IV, 171, 172, 174, 177, 182, VIII, 220, XVI, 139, 146, 154, 180, XVII, 233, 234
- McClintock, Dr., service of, IX, 446
- McClintock, J. C., XVII, 370
- McClure, G. F., VII, 21
- McClure, William, service of, VI, 506
- McClure's Magazine, acknowledgement to, XIV, 383

- McCollister, James, farm of, VI, 530
- McComb (Ohio), XI, 219
- McConnel, Mrs. J. C., home of, XV, 404
- McConnell, John, mention of, XIII, 118; office of, XV, 569
- McCord, Mr., VI, 504
- McCormack, J. L., II, 282
- McCormick, Ellis C., I, 28
- McCormick, J. R., XV, 406
- McCormick, Robert, VII, 21, 25
- McCormicks', expedition at, VII, 23
- McCory, Mr., XII, 531
- McCoy, George, murder by, II, 383
- M'Coy, H., XII, 410
- McCracken, T. E., newspaper published by, IX, 413
- McCrackin, Alexander, XIV, 347
- McCraney, Thomas, XV, 553
- McCrary, A. H., II, 280, 281, 282
- McCrary, A. J., eulogy of, XVII, 292
- McCrary, George W., mention of, IV, 53, XVII, 278; letter
from, IV, 62-64; death of, VII, 92, 93; office of,
IX, 474; speech by, X, 25, 33; service of, in Congress,
X, 33
- McCrary, George W., by O. CLUTE, VI, 557-562

- McCrorry, Samuel H., mention of, I, 85, X, 123, XVI, 89;
office of, VI, 532; home of, XVIII, 461
- McCulloch, Benjamin, IV, 129
- McCullough, Colonel, I, 186
- McCully, Agnes, marriage of, XVII, 344 (see also Parvin,
Mrs. T. S.)
- McCully, George, home of, XIV, 241, 242
- McCully, H. M., death of, XIV, 288
- McCully, Nancy Barton, home of, XIV, 241, 242
- McCutcheon House (Burlington), location of, X, 43
- McDannold, John James, service of, XI, 273, 274
- McDermid, D. S., III, 520
- McDill, James W., writings of, IX, 572; speech by, X, 34;
sketch of life of, X, 95; home of, XII, 470; service
of, XII, 472, mention of, XVIII, 587
- McDILL, JAMES W., The Making of Iowa, VII, 162-169
- McDonald, Christina, marriage of, III, 386; children of,
III, 386
- McDonald, John G., office of, VI, 466
- McDonald, Joseph E., VII, 153
- McDonnel, John, office of, XII, 460
- Macdonough, Commodore, souvenir of, V, 288
- Macdonough, Mr., V, 334

- McDonough, Joseph, I, 36
- McDowell, Arthur, XV, 406
- McDowell, Joseph, service of, as minister, XIII, 182
- McDowell Medical College, (St. Louis), destruction of
museum in, II, 326, VIII, 222
- McEldery, H. G., IX, 509
- McFadden, George, letter of, XIV, 297
- McFaddon's Landing (California), death at, VI, 576
- McFarland, Judge, mention of, XII, 489
- Macfarland, Mr., order of, XVII, 259, 260
- McFarland, Gil., I, 36
- McFarland, J. C., XII, 408, 417
- McFarland, Samuel, military career of, I, 84, 85
- McFarland, William, office of, XI, 298
- McFarland, William M., office of, X, 90; service of, XI, 274
- McFarlane, John, VII, 21
- MacFarlane, Roderick Ross, office of, XI, 204, 205
- McFarron, Anderson, II, 280, 281
- McGee, Alex., IV, 35
- McGee, W. F., I, 141
- McGee, W. J., mention of, III, 523, IV, 43; book donated by,
V, 236
- McGinnis, General, XVI, 131, 140, 141, XVII, 298
- McGregor, altitude at, I, 116; Mention of, I, 165, 184;

railway at, VIII, 197, IX, 549; site of, X, 113, XVI, 100; pioneer of, XI, 195; banks at, XIII, 62; sale of wheat at, XV, 391; Samuel Merrill at, XV, 576; Indians near, XVII, 330

McGregor News, editor of, V, 239, XVI, 111

McGregor Landing, IX, 543

McGregor's height, VI, 430

McGregor's Landing, trip to, XII, 538

McGuire, Mr., book by, V, 278

McGuire, Richardson and Co., XV, 484

McGuire's Ford, battle of, VI, 508

McHatton, John Joseph, service of, XI, 274, 275

McHenry, W. H., XVI, 112

McIlvaine, Charles P., service of, IX, 530

McIntosh, Mrs., XVII, 211

Mack, Mr., (Indian trader), VI, 464, XI, 307

Mack, W. B., XVII, 210

Mackinac, Marquette at, XVI, 83, 84

McKay, Mrs. Elizabeth, obituary of, VIII, 287

Mackay, J., X, 76

McKay, Uriah, mother of, VIII, 287

McKay, William, election of, VII, 87; service of, as judge, VIII, 267, 269; office of, VIII, 271, 272; death of, VIII, 272; mother of, VIII, 287; mention of, XII,

- M'Kay, William, XII, 411 (see also McKay, William)
- McKean, General, XVII, 211
- McKean, A. J., mention of, III, 485; office of, XII,
572
- McKean, Thomas J., I, 34, VII, 72
- McKee, Mr., XIII, 119
- McKee, Wm. R., death of, VIII, 203
- McKemey, James A., service of, XV, 477, 478
- McKennon, Thomas M. T., III, 530
- McKenny, Major, III, 566
- McKenny, John H., I, 27
- Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell, XII, 519
- McKenzie, D., I, 31
- Mackenzie, Ronald Slidell, XII, 519
- Mackenzie River, XI, 207
- Mackinaw, III, 512, IX, 463 (see also Mackanac)
- Mackinaw boats, use of, VI, 416, XVI, 171
- Mackinaw Island, Mazzuchelli at, IV, 18
- McKinley, Alexander, I, 36
- McKinley, S. J., XVI, 176
- McKinley, William, appointment made by, XIV, 331; service
of, XVIII, 504, 505; cabinet of, XVIII, 556; mention
of, XVIII, 569
- McKinley Tariff Bill, reference to, XVIII, 504
- Mackintosh, John, XI, 332, 333

- Macklot, Louis A., XIV, 194
- Macklot and Corbin, bank of, XIV, 194
- McKnight, Edward, office of, XVII, 267
- McKnight, Thomas, defeat of, I, 148; office of, VI, 420;
service of, VIII, 327
- McKnight's Point, expedition near, VII, 22, 23
- M'Lain, Otho G., IX, 498
- McLain County (Illinois), mention of, XII, 505
- McLallen, Horatio, I, 31
- McLaren, Dr., VI, 466
- MacLaren, Ian, writings of, XIII, 146
- McLaughlin, Mr., home of, X, 47
- McLaughlin, C. B., III, 518
- McLaughlin, James, residence of, IX, 407
- McLean, Judge, service of, II, 304, XIII, 129, 130
- McLean, Mr., speech by, XV, 397
- McLean, C. F., XI, 298
- MacLean, George E., inauguration as President of State
University, XV, 575
- McLean, John, III, 465, XI, 295
- McLeod, John, school taught by, X, 146
- McLoney, J., IX, 508
- McLoud, Alpheus, XIII, 189
- McLoud, Angelia, XIII, 189

- McLoud, Eliza Jane, XIII, 189
McLoud, Esther Ann, XIII, 189
McLoud, Hester, death of, XIII, 189
McLoud, John G., family of, XIII, 189
MacLure, William, XIII, 146
McMahan, Captain, service of, VI, 507
McMahon, J., IV, 18
McMeeken, J. J., II, 282
McMenomy, Father, IV, 85
McMillan, Alexander, death of, XV, 430
McMillen, Mr., family of, XIII, 42
McMullen, John, service of, IX, 504
McMurray, Mayor, address by, VII, 19
McNair, Alexander, office of, V, 339
McNeal, D. C., office of, V, 232, 233
McNeal, Hugh, XII, 464
McNeil, General, VI, 509
McNeill, C. D., resignation of, XII, 526
McNulty, Dr., IX, 454
Macomb, General, letter to, VI, 454, 455; appointment made
by, VIII, 203
Macomb, Alexander, letter to, VIII, 255
Macomber, H. R., XV, 406
Macomber, R. W., II, 281
Macon, Nathaniel, III, 411

Macon, Thomas, II, 279

Macon (Georgia), Union troops at, V, 268, 270, 275, VI, 468, 469, 476, XVIII, 480

Macon Bayou, XVI, 144

Macon College, students of, V, 274

McPheeters, James, XV, 545

McPherson, Abe Len., XV, 399

McPherson, James B., mention of, I, 98, III, 486,

IV, 93, 128, 175, 176, XI, 358, XII, 475, XIV, 218, 287, XVI, 155; aide to, III, 487; rewards by, III, 489; death of, III, 490, 491, VI, 430, 475, XIII, 150; troops of, IV, 88; X, 139; character of, IV, 90; incident in army of, IV, 90-92; medal presented by, V, 229; service of, V, 265, VIII, 379, 380, IX, 386, XVII, 211; tribute to, V, 381; letters of, VIII, 221; staff of, XI, 236, XIV, 384

McPherson, M. L., service of, in making Iowa, VII, 167; mention of, XI, 294

McPherson, Smith, service of, XI, 275

McQuirk, Thomas, service of, as teacher, VI, 489, 490

McRoberts, Peter, II, 218

McRoberts, Samuel, address by, VI, 419, 420

McSweeny, Captain, service of, V, 261

MacVeagh, Wayne, service of, XII, 515

- Macy, Jesse, book by, I, 192; mention of, XIV, 273;
 address by, XIV, 282; article by, XVI, 198; writings
 of, XVIII, 420-426
- Macy, Nathan Wilson, service of, XI, 272, 273
- Mad Creek, crossing of, VIII, 234
- Madden, Mr., III, 388
- Madden, Joseph, I, 28
- Madden, Mrs. R., report of, X, 192
- Madden, William I., III, 386
- Madison, James, administration of, I, 3, IX, 471; mention
 of, III, 528, IV, 36, V, 339, XI, 288; home of, V,
 322; appointment made by, V, 344, 359; opinion of,
 XVI, 61
- Madison (Indiana), IV, 2
- Madison (Wisconsin), altitude of, I, 164; mention of, I,
 165, VI, 414; capital at, IV, 98, VIII, 305, 306;
 resident of, V, 359; Historical Society at, VII,
 176; University at, VIII, 316; legislature at, XIV,
 290; meeting at, XIV, 335
- Madison County, name of, IV, 36; first court in, VIII, 272,
 273; population of, XII, 403
- Madison House (Fort Madison), dinner at, IX, 425
- Madison River, III, 426
- Madisonville (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVII, 230, 231
- Magee, D. A., XVII, 365, 367, 368

- Magee, James T., I, 31
- Ma-ghe-ga-bo (Indian Chief), quotation from, VIII, 314;
mention of, XVI, 161
- Magill, S. G., XVI, 119
- Magill, Samuel W., VII, 188
- Magna Charta, reference to, XIV, 207, 211
- Maenclia (Mississippi), XVI, 149, 151
- Magonan, James, I, 35
- Magoun, George F., mention of, III, 482; book by, VIII,
279; lecture by, IX, 480; address by, IX, 573; death
of, XII, 432; service of, XIV, 232, 277
- Magruder, John B., VIII, 202, XVIII, 543
- Maha Indians, location of, I, 15; dialect of, I, 15; mention
of, I, 71
- Mahan, E., VII, 20
- Mahan, Thomas S., sketch of life of, XIV, 331, 332
- Mahana, Bradley, troops of, XV, 397
- Mahaska (Indian Chief), III, 389
- Mahaska County, J. R. Needham from, I, 87; mission in, III,
517; name of, IV, 36; citizens of, VIII, 363; officer
from, X, 92; representative from, XII, 485; pioneer
of, XII, 488, XIII, 42, 43, XVI, 25; first school in,
XIII, 43
- Maher, T., VII, 20

- Mahin, Frank W., II, 341
- Mahin, John, mention of, II, 238, XVI, 76; paper edited by, XV, 533
- Mahomet, mention of, XIV, 261
- Maid of Iowa (Steamer), coming of, to Iowa City, XIII, 45
- Mail, Ansel Briggs carrier of, I, 146; contracts for, I, 149; carrying of, by railroads, II, 294; transportation of, III, 458, V, 366, 367
- Main, O. F., sketch of life of, V, 239
- Maine, Henry, article by, X, 190
- Maine, mention of, II, 211; resolution of General Assembly of, II, 327; letter to Governor of, II, 327, 328; admission of, VIII, 342, X, 69; Senators from, VIII, 344, 345
- Maine (Battleship), destruction of, XIV, 265, 285, 286, 288, 343, 345
- Mains, George W., death of, IV, 94
- "Major's War", reference to, XVIII, 425
- Makokety, mine of, XVI, 103
- Malcom, school at, XIV, 281
- Malcomb, A. H., VII, 21
- Malden (Canada), British at, V, 328; journey to, VIII, 371; Indians at, VIII, 372

- Mallory, William, service of, as minister, XI, 301, XII,
470, 471
- Maloney, Major, service of, XVI, 143
- Malthus, Thomas, I, 68
- Malvern Hill, battle at, XV, 411
- Man, bones of pre-historic, I, 143
- Man, Essay on, VII, 65
- Man Eater (Indian chief), VI, 460, 462, 463
- Manatt, Mr., mention of, XIV, 273, XV, 412
- Manchester, celebration at, VII, 67; resident of, XI, 278
- Manchester and Liverpool Railroad, IV, 80
- Mandan Indians, land of, XII, 463
- Mandeville, John, XV, 495
- Manhattan Beach, property of, XIV, 196
- Manhattan Beach Improvement Company, organization of, XIV,
196
- Manitoba, mention of, XI, 326; Indians in, XII, 511
- Manitou, V, 345
- Mankato (Minnesota), mention of, I, 165, 170, 174, XVI, 75;
railway to, VIII, 197; location of, X, 10; supplies
from, XI, 305
- Mann, Horace, contribution of, to Iowa schools, V, 202, 203,
249-255; sister of, VII, 54; interest of, in schools,
XIV, 231
- Mann, Mary, service of, as teacher, VII, 54

- Manner, Christian, hanging of, XV, 547
- Mansfield, Captain, XI, 353
- Mansfield, Lord, quotation from, XVI, 52
- Mansfield (Ohio), E. W. Lake in, IV, 94
- Manufactures, encouragement of, IV, 84
- Manuscript, An Important, by BENJ. F. SHAMBAUGH, IX, 414-420
- Many, Captain, X, 118
- Maquoketa, Catholic church at, III, 558; interest of, in
railroads, IX, 548; pioneer of, XIV, 330, 331
- Maquoketa River, II, 249, 294
- Maquoketa Sentinel, II, 238
- Maquoqueti, mine of, XVI, 103
- Marais des Cygnes, battle of, III, 567
- Marathon (Greece), battle of, X, 23
- Marathon (New York), IX, 457
- Marauders, treatment of, IV, 169
- Marble, kinds of, in capital, IV, 115
- Marblehead (Gunboat), use of, X, 166
- Marbois, Francois de Barbe, mention of, II, 265, IV, 74;
book by, XVI, 30, 31
- March, Alden, college founded by, XI, 246
- March of an English Generation through Life, I, 67
- March to the Sea, The, author of, XI, 284, 384
- Marchland, Herbert, X, 179

- Marcos, Fray, service of, XVII, 345
- Marcus (Iowa), church at, IX, 526
- Marengo, fossils near, I, 107; mention of, II, 215, IV, 45;
description of, II, 216; Frank Reno resident of, VIII,
379; railroad to, XII, 558
- Marengo Republican, article in, VII, 192
- Margrave, Mr., XV, 571
- Margrave, J. W., office of, XV, 569
- Marietta (Ohio), III, 513
- Marine Company Bank of Chicago, officer of, XVI, 75
- Marine corps, lieutenant in, I, 192; Iowa troops in, X, 169,
170
- Marion, Francis, IV, 36
- Marion, E. W. Lake in, IV, 93; death of O. F. Main at, V,
239; Indians at, XI, 376, 377; resident of, XII, 572;
banks at, XIII, 60
- Marion (Ohio), I, 30
- Marion County, name of, IV, 36; senator from, VIII, 272;
Wm. M. Stone resident of, X, 36; population of, XII,
403; representative from, XII, 485, XIV, 288; claim
association of, XVIII, 421
- Marion County (Missouri), removal of William Patterson to,
VII, 1

Marion County, The Pioneers of, XVIII, 427

Marion Register, II, 238

Marion Township (Plymouth County), IX, 523

Marix, Adolph, XIV, 347

Market squares, provision for, IV, 101

Marks, C. R., XVII, 365, 367

Mark's Mills, battle at, XI, 371

Marlboro (Vermont), Mrs. Winchester from, IV, 94

Marmaduke, John C., II, 228, VI, 509

Marquette, Father Jacques, mention of, I, 14, 58, III, 513, 514, IV, 17, 40, XV, 543; explorations of, IV, 69, IX, 570, XVI, 21, 83-88; statue of, XIV, 290; burial place of, XVI, 87

Marquette, James, work of, XVI, 83-88 (see also Marquette, Jacques)

Marquette and Joliet, discoveries by, X, 188

Marriage, Indian customs of, I, 91, 92, II, 371; license for, II, 220; early laws relative to, XV, 477

Mars, school of, IX, 386

Marsch, Bernard, I, 31

Marsh, Colonel, IV, 164

Marsh, Mr., mention of, VI, 407, 408; statement of, VI, 463; family of, VI, 464; home of, VIII, 337

- Martin, J. W., mention of, XVIII, 478; furlough for, XVIII, 491
- Martin, John C., I, 28
- Martin, Louisa H., XVIII, 602
- Martin, Matthew Wright, capture of, VII, 109
- Martin, Moran L., III, 436
- Martin, Moran Lewis, expedition of, V, 352; ability of, V, 355; candidacy of, VIII, 298
- Martin, S. B., XV, 406
- Martin, W. C., II, 282
- Martin, Wright, capture of, VI, 523
- Martin, Zadoc, letter from, VII, 117
- Martinburg pike, troops on, XVIII, 493
- Martin's Mills (Tennessee), provisions at, IV, 172
- Martinsburg (Virginia), Union troops near, XVII, 378, 387, XVIII, 473-477; supplies from, XVIII, 468, 470
- Marvin, A. H., absence of, from reunion, XII, 482; mention of, XII, 483, 485
- Maryland, emigration from, IV, 72; Constitution ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259; letter to Governor of, VII, 40; patriotism of citizens of, VII, 40; birth of S. J. Kirkwood in, VII, 40, 122, X, 145, 146; death of George A. Thurston in, VIII, 383; Mrs. L. G. Bell native of, IX, 436; slaves of, XII, 514; settlement of, XII, 514, 515; early coinage

- in, XII, 541; Union troops in, XVIII, 492-494
- Mascoutin Indians, reference to, IV, 70, XVI, 73, XVII, 312; alliance with, XVII, 309, 310
- Masey, James W., VI, 531
- Masey, Wm. C., VI, 531
- Mason, Mr., office of, VI, 535
- Mason, Charles, service of, on code commission of 1851, I, 9; mention of, I, 148, III, 409, IV, 11, VI, 505, IX, 510, XII, 389, 391, 394, 402, 403, 411, 417, 531; office of, II, 293, XVI, 5, XVIII, 501, 508; defense of Iowa by, II, 297; description of, II, 305; career of, II, 305, 306; character of, II, 351, 352; habits of, II, 352; politics of, II, 352; abuse of, II, 353, 354; decree of, II, 354; education of, II, 355; attitude of, on Civil War, II, 355; service of, as judge, III, 459, VIII, 278, IX, 531-535, X, 96, 125, XI, 193, 194, 201, 202, XII, 385, 386; picture of, IV, 117, IX, facing 529; speech by, VIII, 329; letter to, IX, 506; military training of, IX, 530; early life of, IX, 530; ancestors of, IX, 530; nomination of, for Governor, IX, 533; children of, IX, 535; tributes to, IX, 535-540; estimate of, IX, 539; survey made by, XII, 514; decision of, XVIII, 420

- Mason, Charles, IX, 529-540
- Mason, Mrs. Charles, death of, IX, 537
- Mason, James M., taking of, as prisoner, VIII, 217; service of, VIII, 345
- Mason, John, coming of, to America, IX, 530
- Mason, L. D., service of, as teacher, XII, 470
- Mason, Mary J., marriage of, IX, 535 (see also Remy, Mrs. George C.)
- Mason, Richard B., office of, VI, 523, VII, 102; troops commanded by, VII, 112, VIII, 251, 254, 265
- Mason, Solon, office of, VII, 20; service of, VII, 28-31
- Mason, Stephen T., I, 157 (see also Mason, Stevens T.)
- Mason, Stevens T., I, 157, III, 436, XVI, 118; office of, VIII, 306
- Mason, T. A., II, 281
- Mason, Fenwick and Lawrence, law firm of, IX, 533
- Mason and Dixon line, I, 124, VIII, 361, XII, 487, 514
- Mason City, mention of, I, 63, 65, 170; church at, IX, 504; early days in, XII, 538
- Mason City and Fort Dodge Railroad, incorporators of, XVIII, 592
- Masonic Grand Lodge of California, VI, 387

- Masonic Grand Lodge of Iowa, mention of, I, 96, 154, 155;
 library of, V, 204; organization of, VI, 386
- Masonic Grand Lodge of Missouri, VI, 386
- Masonic Grand Lodge of Oregon, Grand Master of, V, 204;
 mention of, VI, 387
- Masonic Library, mention of, I, 39, XVII, 339, 340; custodian
 of, V, 204; article on, XIII, 134-141
- Masonic Lodge, Stephen Hempstead in, I, 11, 12; E. W. East-
 man in, I, 49; T. S. Parvin in, II, 302, XI, 238, 239,
 XIV, 246-248, XVII, 338, 339, 442; O. F. Main member
 of, V, 239; Buren R. Sherman member of, V, 248; history
 of, VI, 386-388; Berryman Jennings honored by, VI,
 386-390; members of, VI, 481, 496, 504, XV, 509;
 organization of, in Iowa, VI, 504; William Thompson
 member of, VI, 515, 516; S. C. Trowbridge member of,
 VI, 533; Lyman Parsons member of, XI, 292; publications
 of, XIII, 192; V. H. Benton in, XVI, 9, 10; W. M.
 Bear^dshear member of, XVIII, 557
- Masonic Lodge of Dubuque, member of, IX, 527
- Masons, records of, I, 154; first lodge of, IV, 5; Past Grand
 Master of, IV, 192; oldest in West, IX, 475
- Massachusetts, G. Fracker from, I, 45; mention of, I, 53,

VIII, 350, 351; bar in, II, 350; Horace Mann in, V, 202; ^{Constitution} ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259; John Adams native of, V, 322; Governor of, V, 323, IX, 516, XI, 237; government in, V, 325; settlers from, VIII, 303, 329; Senators from, VIII, 345; Robert S. Hall native of, IX, 528; railroad legislation in, IX, 559; attitude of, on slavery question, X, 14; war records of, X, 162; pioneers of, XI, 242; early coinage in, XII, 540; Indians in, XII, 557; settlement of, XVII, 308

Massachusetts (Battleship), XIV, 263

Massachusetts Historical Society, IV, 94

Massacre, account of, IV, 95, 96

Mas^scouten Indians, III, 70 (see also Mascoutin Indians)

Massey, Louisa, IV, 34, 36, IX, 430

Massy, Mr., XIII, 118

Mastodons, habitat of, I, 106, 107; remains of, I, 106, 107

Masters, Mr., X, 133

Mastiek, Lieutenant, II, 349

Matagorda Bay, LaSalle at, I, 58

Matamoras (Mexico), camp at, IV, 149

Ma-tau-e-qua (Indian chief), XVII, 322

Matches, invention of, IV, 81; first use of, XI, 312, 313

- Mateer, Alexander L., III, 551
- Matheny, James H., address by, IV, 183
- Mather, Hannah, marriage of, XVI, 27
- Mather, Robert, office of, XIII, 134
- Mathies, J. S., letter to, VII, 41
- Matschke, Mrs., XVII, 211
- Matson, Sylvester G., XI, 195
- Matthews, Alphons, partnership of, VII, 59
- Matthews, James, law firm of, X, 36
- Matthews, John, obituary of, I, 142
- Matthews, S. C., office of, XIII, 134
- Matthies, Charles L., III, 546
- Matthies, J. L., letter of S. J. Kirkwood to, II, 374, 375
- Mattison, A., XI, 302
- Maumee River, Indians near, IX, 462; mention of, XII, 534
- Mau-me-wah-ne-kah (Indian chief), XVII, 333
- Maury, Dabney H., III, 552
- Maxey, Samuel B., speech by, X, 152
- Maxson, William, descendants of, XIV, 335
- Maxwell, Mr., X, 118
- Maxwell, J. Rogers, XIV, 199
- Maxwell, John, address by, VII, 19; service of, VII, 22, 25
- Maxwell, John N., experiences of, VII, 32, 33

- Maxwell, John S., XVI, 119
- Maxwell, Mrs. S. B., II, 236
- Maxwell, Wm., XV, 502
- May, Mrs. Enoch, portrait of, V, 222
- May, James, service of, VI, 420
- May, Samuel, signature of, IX, 497
- May, Samuel J., IV, 53
- May Flower, coming of, to America, IX, 390
- Mayer, Augustus N., XIV, 347
- Maynard, Mr., service of, VII, 168
- Mayo, Miss, article by, XIV, 336
- Mayo, Josephine C., IV, 48
- MAYO, JOSEPHINE C., Genoa Indian School, III, 553-555
- Mayotte, Madame, reference to, VI, 421
- Maysville, stage line to, XII, 395
- Mazzuchelli, Samuel, jurisdiction of, III, 557; mention of,
 IV, 5, 99, IX, 499, XI, 228; career of, IV, 18, 19;
 capitol plans by, IV, 102; service of, IX, 497, 500,
 XII, 419, XV, 567; signature of, IX, 498
- Meacham, W. H., office of, XVIII, 510
- Mead, Enoch, mention of, IX, 441; death of, IX, 444
- Meade, George G., mention of, IV, 144, IX, 386; army commanded
 by, XVIII, 534

- Meadow Township (Cherokee County), IX, 523
- Mears, Mrs. D. O., XIV, 375
- Meason, Judge, XII, 399
- Mecham, Jason, I, 33
- Mechanics' Academy, use of, XIII, 77; article on, XIII, 95; meeting in, XV, 497; mention of, XV, 569, XVIII, 452
- Mechanics' Institute, building of, XVIII, 452, 453
- Mechanics' Mutual Aid Association, building of, XIII, 95
- Medes, laws of, IX, 540
- Medical aid, need of, for Union soldiers, II, 323
- Medical Department, State University, professor of, VIII, 244
- Medical Examiners, State Board of, XI, 332
- Medical jurisprudence, professor of, VIII, 244
- "Medical Practitioners, Early", XI, 239
- Medical Practitioners in the Territory of Iowa, XII, 430
- Medicine, early practice of, in Iowa, XVI, 197
- Medill, Joseph, speech of, IX, 480
- Medill, Wm., speech by, VI, 419, 420
- Medon (Tennessee), I, 186, 187, IV, 175
- Meek, William E., service of, X, 108
- Meeker, Mr., reference to, VIII, 300
- Meeker, Henry, XI, 298
- Meeker, Moses, service of, V, 348

- Melendez de Aviles, Pedro, I, 58
- Melbourne Sod House, troops at, IV, 16
- Meldrun, Wm., office of, XII, 460
- Melleray Abbey (Anjou), founding of, VIII, 369
- Meloski, Louis, I, 29
- Memorial, erection of, IV, 48
- Memphis (Tennessee), mention of, III, 543, VI, 511, 512, X, 62; Edward Hatch at, V, 335; letter sent to, VIII, 254; troops at, VIII, 378, XII, 477, XVI, 129, 130, XVII, 211; U. S. Grant at, VIII, 382; Alexander Chambers at, IX, 390; letter from, X, 51, 53; contrabands at, X, 56; court at, XII, 398; death of soldiers at, XIV, 261; hospital at, XVII, 295
- Memphis and Charleston Railroad, troops along, VIII, 221
- Menard, Pierre, V, 353, 357
- Mendelssohn, Felix, music of, XI, 258
- Mendenhall, Mrs. Louis, XV, 511
- Mendota (Illinois), residents of, V, 204, 206, 207, 211
- Menne, Francis C., death of, XI, 336
- Menne, Mrs. Katherine, XI, 335
- Menominee Indians, scalps given to, VI, 404; hostility of, VI, 406, 407; mention of, VI, 410, 464, X, 113, XVII,

- 310, 317; camp of, VI, 447; lands of, VI, 463, 465,
VIII, 308; destruction of, VIII, 252
- Menomonee Indians (see Menominee Indians)
- Menomonie Indians (see Menominee Indians)
- Mercer, Miss, marriage of, XVII, 281
- Mercer, W., XVII, 225
- Merchant, Charles S., XI, 354
- Merchants National Bank (Cedar Rapids), president of, XVII,
211
- Mercury, I, 114
- Meredith, Edward, XV, 406
- Meredith (Illinois), road from, VI, 454
- Meridian (Mississippi), battle of, IX, 393; raid on, XI, 371
- Merriam, Adjutant, VI, 413
- Merriam, B. S., II, 282
- Merrifield, Edwin R., I, 30, 31, 32, 33
- Merrill, J. H., IX, 509
- Merrill, P. Y. C., II, 282
- Merrill, Samuel, appointment made by, VIII, 197; funeral
attended by, VIII, 354; mention of, IX, 475; protest
of, X, 26; sketch of life of, XV, 575, 576; address
by, XVII, 360
- Merrill, Mrs. Stevens, portrait of, V, 222
- Merrimac, X, 106, 107
- Merrimac River, mention of, X, 27

- Merritt, F. D., article by, XV, 524
- MERRITT, FRED D., The Early History of Banking in Iowa,
XVI, 199, 200
- Merritt, William H., mention of, IV, 130, 132, 135; nomination of, for Governor, IX, 536
- Mersey, General, XIV, 379
- Message, first biennial, IV, 9
- Messenger, Nicholas, XV, 406
- Metal Landing, IV, 171
- Metcalf, Martin, sermon by, XI, 300;
mention of, XI, 307
- Metcalf, Miles, XI, 302
- Metcalf, Ralph, law office of, XIV, 193, 194
- Meteor (Battleship), XVI, 130, 196
- Meteor, fall of, in Linn County, II, 223, 224; fall of, in Lake Michigan, II, 225; fall of, in Grundy County, II, 225; flight of, II, 226; fall of, in Iowa County, II, 226-229; fall of, in Missouri, II, 230; composition of, II, 230; fall of, in Iowa, II, 230, 231; fall of, in Montana, II, 231, 232
- Meteoric showers, character of, II, 232
- Meteorite, litigation over, I, 26, 27
- Meteorites, fall of, in Iowa, I, 25-27, II, 232 (see also Meteors)

Meteors, number of, II, 221; destruction from, II, 221;
 character of, II, 221, 222, 224, 225; cause of, II,
 221, 222; composition of, II, 221, 222, 227, 229,
 230; source of, II, 222; speed of, II, 222, 227;
 description of, II, 222, 223, 227-229, 231, 232;
 extent of fall of, II, 226, 227

Meteors and Meteoric Falls, Some Remarkable, by C. W.

IRISH, II, 221-232

Meth, Lock, service of, X, 55

Methodism, history of early, in Iowa, III, 516-518

Methodism in Northwest Iowa, Early, by W. AVERY RICHARDS,

XI, 296-308

Methodist Church, use of building of, for Council, IV, 99;

William R. Ross member of, V, 213; minister of, VI,
 521, VIII, 326, 327, IX, 408, 435, XVI, 47, 111, XVII,
 281; organization of, VIII, 326; work of, in early
 Iowa, IX, 441; buildings for, XI, 227, 228, XV, 549,
 XVI, 20; T. H. Benton member of, XVI, 12; members of,
 XVI, 94 (see also Methodist Episcopal Church)

Methodist Church (Dubuque), building of, V, 304, XI, 227,

228; organization of, XV, 555

Methodist Church (Iowa City), founding of, X, 122, 123;

members of, XIII, 105, 106; notes on, XV, 565, 566, 567;

- Methodist Church (Keokuk), building of, XVI, 20
- Methodist Church (Muscatine), founding of, IX, 483, XII, 400
- Methodist Church, Zion, court in, II, 352
- Methodist Circuit Rider, service of, XV, 548
- Methodist Episcopal Church, James L. Thompson pastor of, I, 10; conference of, I, 161; member of, V, 288; ministers of, in early Iowa, VI, 424, IX, 434; organization of, IX, 527 (see also Methodist Church)
- Methodist Protestant Church, XV, 565, 566, 567
- Metropolitan Hall (Iowa City), troops at, XV, 402
- Metz, Christian, leadership of, VII, 134, 135, XIV, 328, 329
- Metzger, Julia Margaret, marriage of, V, 335
- Meunier, Mary, marriage of, V, 239
- Mexican War, volunteers for, I, 27-29, 30-34, IV, 7; J. C. Abercrombie in, I, 47, V, 231; J. M. Love in, I, 86, VIII, 242; W. W. Belknap in, I, 97; F. D. Mills killed in, I, 147; J. A. Sawyers in, II, 316; mention of, III, 434, IV, 9, 181, VII, 152, VIII, 283, X, 18, XI, 234, 235; Curtis in, III, 562; counties named from, IV, 32, 33; soldiers in, IV, 87, V, 287, VI, 527, VIII, 322, 323, X, 133, 143, XII, 402, XIII, 95, 100, 141, XVII, 216, XVIII, 450; Geo. W. Mains in, IV, 94; W. L. Elliott in, IV, 143; L. F. Ross in, IV, 148-159;

- J. J. Woods in, VI, 431; E. H. Williams in, VIII, 195; officer of, X, 35; Iowa troops in, XII, 402; beginning of, XII, 489; date of, XII, 510; veteran of, XIII, 100, 141
- Mexicans, reference to, VIII, 239; colony of, XIV, 320
- Mexico, ruins in, I, 48; II, 360; morality in, I, 90; gold in, III, 511; dragoons to, IV, 8; marble from, IV, 115; attack on, V, 341; conquest of, V, 378; boundary of, VI, 453; campaign in, VI, 512; reference to, VI, 530, VIII, 264, IX, 449, XI, 267; Indians in, VI, 567; food supplies in, VI, 571; revolution in, VII, 38; Spaniards from, VIII, 262
- Meyer, John, II, 282, XIV, 370, 371
- Meyers, George, mention of, IX, 498; son of, IX, 500
- Meyers, George Frederic, IX, 500
- Miami Bend, V, 360
- Miami Indians, band of, V, 344; mention of, V, 345; war with, V, 360, XII, 508
- Miami River, fort near, V, 283, 284; Indians near, IX, 462
- Miami University, students at, X, 95, XVII, 361
- Michael, Henry, XII, 410
- Michael, W. H., book by, IV, 190; office of, X, 191, XI, 236; article by, X, 192, XI, 288; service of, XII, 478

MICHAEL, W. H., Iowa and the Navy During The War of The Rebellion, X, 160-181

Michael, William H. C., out of, X, 175; services of, X, 176

Michals, Myers, property of, X, 110

Michels, Mathias J., sketch of life of, VII, 131

Michels, Rev. Mathias, by J. F. KEMPKER, VII, 131

Michigan, jurisdiction of, I, 9, II, 291, V, 211, 213;

Indians in, I, 13, XI, 379; population of, I, 70;

Devonian Age in, I, 101; support of University

by, II, 212; admission of, II, 245, VIII, 299;

boundary of, II, 251, XII, 532, 535; oldest town

in, III, 513; Iowa attached to, V, 211, 213; Antoine

Le Claire native of, V, 328; law relative to, V, 354;

pioneers of, VI, 457, XVII, 213, 216; State Agricultur-

al College of, VIII, 288; Governor of, VIII, 306, 344;

Robert E. Lee in, IX, 506; delegate from, XII, 386;

legislature of, XII, 388, 459; price of land in, XIV,

229, 230; history of, XVI, 29; early settlements in,

XVI, 118; tornado in, XVI, 122

Michigan Territory, jurisdiction of, I, 156, II, 196; Gov-

ernor of, I, 157, II, 245, VI, 463, VIII, 308, XVI,

100, XVII, 352; Iowa attached to, II, 195, IV, 97,

V, 203, 353, VIII, 338, IX, 439, XII, 574, XIII, 29,

XIV, 222, 257, 312, XV, 548; justice of peace in, II,

315; militia of, III, 392, VI, 393; G. W. Jones
 delegate from, III, 436; area of, III, 436; court
 in, III, 436, XI, 197; government of, V, 207, VIII,
 298, XIV, 216, 217; officers of, V, 339, 354; legis-
 lature of, V, 340, 355, XII, 461, XVI, 118; mention
 of, V, 350, VI, 399, XII, 389, 533, XV, 453, XVI, 201;
 laws of, relative to Iowa, V, 353; citizens of, V, 356;
 mining in, V, 358, 398; pioneer of, VI, 452; conven-
 tion of, VIII, 266; establishment of, VIII, 297; land
 attached to, IX, 433; Indians in, IX, 464; delegate from,
 XII, 575

Michigan Cavalry, II, 364

Michigan Central Railroad, IX, 456

Michigan Mounted Volunteers, officer of, VI, 416

Michigan, University of, lectures at, X, 98

Michilimackinac, X, 110, 111, 119 (see also Mackinac)

Michilmacinac County (Michigan), officer of, V, 355

Midaugh, Judith, marriage of, VII, 145 (see also Lowe, Mrs.
 Cornelius)

Middle Ages, uprisings in, XII, 429

Middle Amana, settlement at, VII, 138

Middle Car Lake, IX, 472

Middle Tongue River, II, 367, 368

Middleburg (Tennessee), I, 188

- Middleburg College, Samuel S. Howe at, XII, 518; mention
of, XV, 482
- Middleton, Mr., XIII, 156
- Middleton^w (Virginia), mention of, II, 244; Union troops at,
XVII, 375
- Midland Monthly, The, publication of, X, 189, XI, 381
- Midland Pioneer Woman, A, by ELIZABETH LORD CONDIT, XVI,
77-82
- Migration, tediousness of, III, 530
- Milburn, Mary, marriage of, VIII, 242 (see also Love, Mrs.
James M.)
- Milburn, William, II, 196, 205, X, 12
- Miles, Thomas B., I, 34
- Milford Haven (Wales), birth of S. Hempstead at, I, 3
- Military Academy, graduate of, III, 428; historical sketch
of, XI, 353-356 (see also West Point Military Academy)
- Military ball, holding of, by Union soldiers, XV, 402
- Military companies, services of, III, 431
- Military Science, Professors of, IX, 575
- Military service, Iowa strength for, I, 96; officers in,
VIII, 384
- Military training, lack of, IV, 87
- Militia, A. C. Dodge general of, III, 397; call of, III,
398; actions of, III, 436; mention of, IV, 9

- Mill, John Stuart, quotation from, XII, 433; reference to, XVII, 289
- Mill, location of, in Linn County, XIII, 188
- Mill Lake, XVII, 237
- Mill Road (Iowa City), photograph of, XVI, facing 161
- Mill Road, The (poem) by MRS. ISADORE BAKER, XVI, 162, 163
- Millard, Captain, III, 568, 571, IV, 16
- Milledgeville (Georgia), Union troops at, V, 265; march to, V, 270
- Milleford, Captain, II, 366
- Millen (Georgia), Union troops at, V, 265; march to, V, 270; prison at, XIII, 84, 85
- Miller, Judge, A Letter of, on His Appointment to the United States Supreme Court, VII, 87-89
- Miller, Mr., X, 124, XII, 417, XIII, 118, XVIII, 430, 476
- Miller, Benjamin, VI, 531
- Miller, Christof, office of, VII, 138
- Miller, Daniel F., election of, VI, 506; residence of, in Lee County, VIII, 327; service of, VIII, 332; mention of, XI, 195
- Miller, E. G., donation by, I, 43
- Miller, E. L., III, 518
- Miller, Edward G., I, 79
- Miller, Emory, III, 518

- Miller, Frank, store of, IX, 525
- Miller, Gotlieb, XVII, 249
- Miller, Isaac, mention of, XVII, 392, XVIII, 476; wound received by, XVIII, 440
- Miller, J. U., XVIII, 440
- Miller, John, memorial vetoed by, X, 11; mention of, X, 180
- Miller, John B., I, 33
- Miller, Johnston, III, 460
- Miller, Noah, XVII, 295
- Miller, O. H. P., I, 35
- Miller, Peter, death of, IV, 191; career of, IV, 191
- Miller, Samuel F., mention of, II, 302, 303, IV, 53, 62, VII, 149, 162, XVI, 53; incorporation articles drawn by, III, 505; letter from, IV, 56-60, VII, 87-89; article by, V, 326-330; law office of, VI, 558; address by, VI, 561, VII, 63; sketch of life of, VII, 16, 17; death of, VII, 90; activities of, VII, 91, 92; service of, as judge, VII, 91, 92; tribute to, VII, 93, 95; opinion of, VII, 153, VIII, 246; associate of, VIII, 242; letter to, IX, 505; service of, XIII, 131
- Miller, Justice Samuel F., by O. CLUTE, VII, 90-95
- Miller, Thomas M., III, 484
- Miller, William, I, 73

Miller, William E., mention of, II, 310; office of, VI,

441

Millerite prophecies, X, 123

Miller's, Judge, Appointment to the Supreme Court, by H.

W. LATHROP, VII, 16, 17

Milliken's Bend, (Louisiana), battle of, XI, 370; XVI, 140;

troops at, XII, 476; letter from, XVI, 141-143

Millington, Seth, I, 34

Mills, Captain (see Mills, Frederick D.)

Mills, Mr., mention of, II, 253; opposition of, to Consti-

tution of 1844, VIII, 331

Mills, A. N., II, 282

Mills, Frederick D., death of, I, 147; service of, I, 30, 51,

II, 349, X, 35, XII, 488, 489, XIV, 226

Mills, Robert, IV, 33, 36

Mills, operation of, at Amana, VII, 142, 143

Mills Brothers, mention of, XII, 472

Mills County, name of, IV, 33, 36

Millspaugh's Mill, mention of, XIII, 11, 12

Milroy, Robert H., defeat of, IV, 143

Milton, Mr., votes cast for, V, 258

Milwaukee (Wisconsin), mention, I, 30, 31, 32, 34; William

Lee at, V, 195; troops at, VI, 525; land near, IX,

- 408; incorporation of, XIV, 291
- Milwaukee (War vessel), X, 177
- Milwaukee and Rock River Canal Company, VIII, 316
- Milwaukee County (Wisconsin), mention of, VIII, 298; population of, VIII, 303
- Mine Inspector, office of, IV, 116
- Miner, Reverend, services of, IX, 526
- Mineral lands, disposal of, IV, 6
- Mineral Point (Wisconsin), land sales at, III, 392; land office at, III, 397; court at, III, 436; mention of, III, 462, VI, 449, VIII, 304, XII, 460, 461, 462; celebration at, V, 353; meeting at, V, 355, VIII, 298; mines near, V, 356; Henry Dodge at, VI, 392, VIII, 302, XIV, 291; fort near, VI, 395; capital at, XII, 388; seat of justice at, XII, 459
- Miners, protection of, from Indians, III, 392
- Miner's Bank of Dubuque, loan from, IV, 104, 105, XIII, 56; mention of, IV, 107; establishment of, VIII, 291, XIII, 55, XVI, 199, 200; charter of, XIII, 61
- Miners' Express, editor of, II, 311
- Minerva, reference to, VIII, 284, XIII, 2
- Mines, Spanish, XV, 544
- Ming, Jock, XVIII, 430
- Mingo Indians, I, 71

- Mining, Henry Dodge engaged in, III, 387; G. W. Jones occupied in, III, 435; wages for, III, 503; methods of, XVI, 103
- Mining Region Teachers Association, organization of, XIV, 234
- Ministers, early work of, in Iowa, V, 214-222, 424-426, VIII, 325, 326, IX, 408, 433, 434; home of, IX, 408; article relative to, X, 121-127
- Minister's Delusion, by HAWKINS TAYLOR, IV, 39
- Mink, trapping of, IX, 410
- Minnanqua, name of, VIII, 371, 372
- Minneapolis (Minnesota), railroad to, VIII, 197; convention at, XI, 263, XVIII, 505; resident of, XI, 264; mention of, XI, 324; fort near, XVIII, 501
- Minneapolis and St. Louis Railroad, building of, XVII, 267; incorporators of, XVIII, 592
- Minneota (Minnesota), II, 231
- Minnesota, jurisdiction of Wisconsin over, I, 9; Indians in, I, 14, 15, 16, VIII, 323, X, 189, XI, 329, XII, 510; mention of, I, 23, 62, III, 436, IX, 441; population of, I, 70; lakes in, I, 74, 175, 177, VI, 525, IX, 472; Devonian Age in, I, 101; Unitarianism in, I, 111; plain in, I, 115, 116; drainage of, I, 119; divides in, I, 119, 120, 121, 172; rocks in, I, 120, 168, 169; valleys of, I,

122; glacier in, I, 163; physical features of, I, 165; altitude in, I, 165; support of University by, II, 212; meteor noticed in, II, 231; primitive skeletons in, II, 361; Iowa precinct in, III, 401; surveyor general of, IV, 142; boundary of, V, 354, XVI, 90; Congressmen from, IX, 390; War Governor of, IX, 516; agencies in, X, 135; pioneers of, XI, 324, XVII, 213, 216; size of, XIII, 30; admission of, XIV, 308; first flour mill in, XVII, 215; fort in, XVIII, 501

Minnesota Territory, circuit riding in, XI, 301

Minnesota glacier, I, 163

Minnesota Historical Collection, publication of, XVI, 163

Minnesota Historical Society, report of, I, 43; officer of, X, 94

Minnesota River, Indians on, I, 13, X, 133; exploration of, I, 64; mention of, I, 115, 170, 173, 174, 177, 178, II, 253, VIII, 283, X, 10, 17, 106, XVI, 90; altitude of, I, 164; glacier along, I, 165; reference to, as boundary, VIII, 283, X, 10, 17, XVI, 90

Minor, William G., survey by, XIII, 13, 14

Minthorn, Henry J., XV, 404

"Miracle of Stone", reference to, VII, 157

Misisaga Indians, XVII, 310

Miskaukis, XVI, 105

Mission Ridge, XIII, 81

Missionaries, Iowa alumni as, II, 214; building erected by,
IX, 469; ^{work of, IX, 499, XI, 209-211, 310, XIV, 322-326, XV, 549, XVII, 433;} influence of, XVIII, 500

Missionary Association, work of, X, 62

Missionary Ridge, battle of, XI, 371

Missionary Societies, forming of, XIII, 154

Missions, establishment of, in Iowa, III, 516; mention of,
IV, 146; interest in, XV, 538

Mississippi, General Walker from, I, 39; mention of, II,
254, VIII, 297; Representative from, III, 407; veter-
ans of, III, 547; campaign in, III, 552, IV, 176-179,
V, 233, VIII, 377, IX, 393, XII, 526; Albert M.
Lea in, VIII, 206; Senator from, VIII, 345; battle in,
IX, 393; Indians in, IX, 462; Union troops in, XVI,
146-157, 172, XVII, 211, 217

Mississippi and Missouri Railroad, mention of, IX, 547;
stockholders of, IX, 548; consolidation of, IX, 553;
transfer of stock to, XIII, 124, 125; building of,
XIII, 129, 132, 133

Mississippi Bubble, IV, 76, XVI, 31

Mississippi Central Railroad, XVI, 132

Mississippi River, Indians along, I, 13, 17, 18, V, 344, 346,
VI, 407, 416, 448, 456, VIII, 230, 253, 260, 301, 313,
373, X, 120, XI, 325, XII, 465, XIV, 249, XVI, 169,

XVII, 307, 315, 317, 318, 322, 328; mention of, I, 57, 58, 59, 119, 171, 174, 182, 184, II, 197, III, 398, V, 206, 342, VI, 392, 422, 453, 464, 518, 545, 547, 550, VII, 91, 162, VIII, 309, 345, IX, 426, 434, 438, 444, 506, 518, X, 10, 14, 27, 67, 68, 115, 119, 133, 138, XI, 324, 334, 361, 370, XII, 388, 459, 532, XIII, 29, XIV, 290, XV, 483, 528, 543, XVI, 15, 102, 106, 132, 134, 171, 172, XVII, 216, 250, 301, 305, XVIII, 409, 410, 588; control of, I, 59, 60, IV, 72, 73, 78; altitude of, I, 116, 117, 118, 164; rapids in, I, 149, II, 197-204, 252, III, 438, V, 347, X, 12; town sites on, I, 156, 157; falls in, I, 163; course of, I, 173, III, 563; bluffs of, I, 183, IX, 387; navigation of, II, 237, III, 402, 438, VIII, 305, XIII, 40, 46, XV, 508, XVI, 17, 79, 138, 139, 166, XVIII, 451, 500; settlements on, II, 259, VIII, 294, XII, 555, XIV, 297, XVIII, 411, 415; travel on, III, 388, 389; improvement of, III, 438, 564, 565, IX, 542; use of, in winter, III, 458; valley of, III, 510, V, 341; exploration of, III, 512, 514, X, 107, 108, XVI, 73, 85, 103; discovery of, IV, 69, 70, XVII, 346; names of, IV, 69, 70; closing of, IV, 76, 77; commerce on, IV, 170, IX, 543, XVI, 67, 79; opening of, IV, 179, VIII, 358; land west of, V, 207, VI, 391, 464, 551, VIII, 338, IX, 434, 435, XI, 197, XIV, 222, 257, 289, 312, XV, 429, 453, 477, 550, XVI, 5, 6, 30, 41, 45,

84, 166, 201; land near, V, 208, 338, VI, 422, 516, VIII, 253, 297, 303, IX, 433, 467, 468, 469; camp near, V, 230, VI, 446, 523, XIV, 384; mention of, as boundary, V, 327, X, 10, 67, 68, XII, 388, 532, XIII, 29, XIV, 290, XVI, 15, XVIII, 409, 410; crossing of, V, 328, VI, 392, 393, 525, 530, VIII, 233, 379, IX, 429, 437, 478, X, 39, XIII, 65, 128, XV, 504; boats on, V, 346, VI, 388, XIII, 46, XIV, 293, XVI, 131; crime near, V, 349; lead mines near, V, 356, XV, 545; pioneer on, V, 365; school near, VI, 386; troops along, VI, 406, 417, 524, 541, VIII, 310, X, 3, XII, 475, XVI, 130, 148, 149, 152; map of, VI, 549; railways to, VIII, 197, XII, 538, 557, XIII, 127, 132, XVIII, 436; Albert M. Lea along, VIII, 205, IX, 505; expedition along, VIII, 239, XVI, 197; population west of, VIII, 298, 316; dragoons along, VIII, 310; Abbey near, VIII, 370; junction of, VIII, 370; fort near, IX, 486, XV, 524, XVII, 213, XVIII, 501; first theatre west of, IX, 493; missionaries along, IX, 501; bridge across, IX, 552, XIII, 129; march to, X, 2; banks of, X, 53; States west of, X, 70; counties west of, XII, 388; Iowa troops near, XII, 475; banks west of, XIV, 194; colleges west of, XIV, 360; dumping of wheat in, XV, 391; transportation on, XVI, 67, 79; sources of, XVI, 100; island

in, XVI, 101; fleet on, XVI, 131; blockade of, XVII, 294; discoveries west of, XVII, 346; trading posts near, XVIII, 414; overflow of, XVIII, 417; claims near, XVIII, 419

Mississippi Squadron, officer of, X, 168; mention of, X, 171-177, XI, 288

Mississippi Valley, glaciers in, I, 65; mention of, I, 115; character of, I, 120; formation of, I, 162, 163; mounds in, II, 356, IV, 28; settlement of, III, 385, IV, 23, 23, VII, 169, IX, 496; exploration of, III, 511; races in, IV, 28; mound builders in, IV, 28; description of, IV, 77; resources of, IV, 77; strategic position of, IV, 77, 78; business kings in, VII, 4; lecture relative to, VIII, 288; fertility of, IX, 434, 435; States of, IX, 442, XVI, 1; sculpture in, IX, 449; troops from, X, 181; Indians in, XII, 557

Mississippi Valley, Picturesque Points in the History of the,
by J. L. PICKARD, XVII, 344-347

Missouri, Hempstead first delegate to Congress from, I, 7, 8; Indians in, I, 13, 14, V, 208, VI, 454, IX, 464, XII, 509, XVIII, 433; mention of, I, 23, 62, IV, 98; boundaries of, I, 149, II, 193-207, 250-252, 266-271, 295-297, III, 398, IV, 9, V, 348, VI, 448, 453, 505, 544, 553, VII, 3, 8, VIII, 204, 266, 267, 277, 283, 309, 329, 331, 338, IX, 533, 568, X, 9-18, 67, 189, XII, 513-515, 555, XIII, 13, 169, XIV, 226, XV, 545, XVI, 90, XVIII,

451; population of, I, 151; pioneers in, I, 153, III, 407, XI, 201, XVI, 105, XVII, 216; first school north of, I, 156; glaciers in, I, 163; Governor of, I, 193, 194, II, 198, 201, V, 339, VII, 3; surveyor general of, II, 194; constitution of, II, 195, 203, 204, III, 433, V, 340, 347, 348, X, 10; William Clark Governor of, II, 201; northwest corner of, II, 201; meteors in, II, 229, 230; Senators from, II, 251, 263, III, 443, VI, 418, 450, 451, 535; chief justice in, III, 433; marshal of, III, 434; Congressman from, III, 435, XVI, 120; war in, III, 566, IV, 129, V, 344; department of, III, 567; settlement in, IV, 80; soldiers from, IV, 88, 129, 135, XIV, 295, XVII, 240; William Lee in, V, 195; district of, V, 339; militia of, V, 339, 348, VI, 507, XIV, 310; interest of people in, V, 347; Henry Dodge in, V, 348; citizens of, V, 354, VI, 566, VIII, 252; mines in, V, 358, XII, 461; Masons in, VI, 504, IX, 475, XVII, 343; troops in, VI, 508, 509, 510, 524, VIII, 222, 263, XIII, 50, XV, 399, XVI, 144; William Patterson in, VII, 5; bushwhacking in, VII, 11-16; J. Perry in, VII, 12; Iowa troops in, VIII, 222, XIII, 50; road from, VIII, 258; admission of, VIII, 297, X, 69, XIII, 13, XV, 453; prairies of, VIII, 308; delegation from, VIII, 325; conditions in, IX, 536; land granted to, IX, 544; legislature of, X, 12; railroads in, XIII, 50; slaves in, XIII, 178; Home Guards of, XIV, 310; Scandinavians

in, XVI, 24; Grand Masonic Lodge of, XVII, 343;

mormons in, XVIII, 435;

Missouri, District, V, 339

Missouri Territory, commander of militia of, III, 387;

officers of, V, 339, 359, VI, 452; delegate from, V,

343; Governor of, V, 346, XVI, 163; boundary of, V,

347; Indians in, VI, 421; organization of, VIII,

297, XV, 453; Iowa part of, XIII, 29, XVI, 105;

government of, XVI, 43, 44

Missouri, Bushwhacking in, by N. LEVFRING, VI, 553-557

Missouri Compromise, repeal of, I, 81, VIII, 196, 346;

restoration of, II, 377, III, 461; opposition to,

VIII, 341; effect of, VIII, 343

Missouri Conference, III, 517

Missouri Indians, location of, I, 15; removal of, II, 210;

mention of, X, 73, 75, 76, 77, XVII, 310; hostilities

of, X, 120

Missouri Insane Asylum, location of, XI, 232

Missouri Republican, Jas. Clarke on, IV, 2

Missouri River, Indians on, I, 15, V, 345, 346, VI, 536, VIII,

230, XII, 554, XVI, 106, XVII, 322, 326, 328, 329, 331;

boundary on, I, 52, II, 196, VIII, 266, 283, 338, X, 10,

12, 34, 67, 68, XIV, 289, XVI, 15, XVIII, 409; settle-

ment north of, I, 60; altitude of, I, 116, 117, 118,

169; mention of, I, 119, 171, 174, 179, 180, 182, 184,

II, 197, 240, III, 513, IV, 1, 97, V, 206, VI, 518, 545, 550, VII, 162, VIII, 252, 266, 283, 293, 338, 346, IX, 434, 438, 444, 506, X, 10, 12, 34, 67, 68, XIV, 289, XV, 528, XVI, 15, XVIII, 409; age of, I, 165; size of, I, 169; fall of, I, 169; bluffs of, I, 182, 183; land north of, II, 194; Indian conference on, II, 194; meteor over, II, 231; settlers on, II, 315; transportation on, II, 317; effect of, III, 563; Valley of, V, 344; Henry Dodge near, V, 359; crossing of, V, 360, VI, 543, XIII, 65; low water in, VI, 426; troops near, VI, 429, VIII, 256, X, 3, XI, 234; banks of, VI, 538; railroads to, VIII, 294, 341, IX, 542, 544, 547, 549, 553, XII, 557, XIII, 132, 133; territory along, VIII, 297, X, 17, XIV, 308; bridge across, IX, 552; commercial importance of, X, 16, 17; exploration of, X, 71, 77, XVII, 363; States west of, XVI, 1; town near, XVIII, 435

Missouri slope, settlement of, IV, 84; reference to, VIII, 283; Mormons upon, VIII, 293; condition of, VIII, 331

Missouri State Bank, deposits in, XIV, 316

Missouri State militia, members of, VI, 507

Missouri Valley, formation of, I, 165-169; inland sea in, I, 166; glaciers in, I, 167; drainage of, I, 183

Mitchel, Mrs. Margaret, death of, V, 260

Mitchell, Mr., VII, 149

- Mitchell, Bennett, service of, as minister, XI, 305, 306
- Mitchell, C. S., I, 35
- Mitchell, G. C. R., mention of, II, 311, IX, 498; appointment
of, IX, 503
- Mitchell, H. B., II, 281, XV, 504
- Mitchell, Henry F., XV, 483
- Mitchell, J. L., mention of, II, 282; death of, II, 288
- Mitchell, John, II, 282
- Mitchell, L. E., appointment of, on commission, XI, 366
- Mitchell, Nathaniel, IX, 498
- Mitchell, Peter, XIII, 68, 71
- Mitchell, Mrs. Peter, XIII, 72
- Mitchell, Robert, I, 36
- Mitchell, S., hotel of, II, 219
- Mitchell, Samuel, I, 28
- Mitchell, Thomas, II, 281, XVIII, 510, 511
- Mitchell (South Dakota), I, 192
- Mitchell County, name of, IV, 33, 36; pioneer of, XV, 389
- Mitchell's Geography, VI, 493
- Mitchellville, school for girls at, IX, 485
- Mitta, ruins of, II, 360
- Mobile (Alabama), diocese of, III, 556; mention of, XI,
263; troops near, XVIII, 486, 535
- Mobile Bay, I, 57, 58

- Modoc Campaign, date of, XII, 512
- Moeller, H. F., death of, V, 287
- Moerschel, Charles, office of, VII, 138; mills managed by,
VII, 142
- Moerschel, Frederick, mention of, II, 227; office of, VII,
138
- Moerschel, Jacob, office of, VII, 138
- Moerschel, William, mention of, II, 227; medical service
of, VII, 142
- Moershell, Fredrick, II, 227 (see also Moerschel, Frederick)
- Moershell, William, II, 227 (see also Moerschel, William)
- Moffat's mill, III, 400
- Moffitt, Mrs. P., VII, 96
- Mohammed, descendants of, VIII, 268
- Mohave Indians, mention of, I, 47; cremation by, I, 91;
polygamy among, I, 92; tribe of, VI, 566, 567, 573
- Mohawk River, III, 512
- Moingona, meaning of, IV, 40; derivation of, IV, 40
- Moingona River, Joliet on, I, 58
- Moir, Mr., XVIII, 549
- Moir, W. J., II, 282
- Monacacy Bridge (Maryland), Union troops at, XVII, 302-304
- Monastery, founding of, VIII, 369

- Monegraw Springs (Missouri), troops at, VI, 508
- Monell, Gilbert C., service of, XIII, 155
- Money, scarcity of, III, 396, 397; coining of, XII, 540-553
- Monfort and Hill, VI, 391
- Moningowinas, IV, 40
- Moniteau County (Missouri), county seat of, XI, 233
- Monitor (War vessel), building of, VIII, 347
- Monitor and the Merrimac, The by MRS. ISADORE BAKER, X,
106, 107
- Monks, reference to, IV, 40, VIII, 368-370
- Monmouth (Illinois), mention of, II, 245; William Thompson
at, VI, 503; home of Samuel Wilson at, VII, 3; James
W. Grimes^{at}, VIII, 338; L. G. Bell at, IX, 437, 445
- Monmouth College, student at, XI, 270
- Monmouth Printing Company, IV, 47
- Monner, Peter, saloon of, IX, 525
- Monogamy, extent of, among Indians, I, 92
- Monona County, name of, IV, 37; camp in, X, 75; lake in,
X, 76
- Monroe, James, negotiations of, I, 61; mention of, IV, 37,
XVII, 325; administration of, IX, 471; relative of,
XII, 499
- Monroe, elk near, XIV, 259
- Monroe City, location of, IV, 109; sale of lots in, IV, 109;
abandonment of, IV, 109; railroad to, IX, 542

- Monroe City (Georgia), Union troops at, XVIII, 521
- Monroe County, name of, IV, 37; pioneer of, XV, 508
- Monroe Doctrine, mention of, XIII, 110
- Monroe Township (Johnson County), pioneer of, XI, 310
- Monroeville (Ohio), IV, 180
- Monson, Lars, XVI, 25
- Montague Lodge, I, 56
- Montana, Indians in, I, 14; Ansel Briggs in, I, 150; meteoric fall in, II, 231, 232; government road in, II, 315; mention of, III, 436
- Monterey (Mexico), battle of, IV, 152
- Monterey Bay, letter written from, VIII, 237
- Montevideo, I, 157
- Montezuma, altitude of, I, 120; J. W. Jarnagin resident of, X, 90; schools at, XIV, 277; roads near, XIV, 279; pioneer days in, XIV, 280
- Montezumas, V, 241, XI, 234
- Montford, Henry, I, 33
- Montgomery, Mr., mention of, III, 460, 461; XI, 201; poem of, XVI, 13
- Montgomery, James, IV, 37
- Montgomery, John, I, 27
- Montgomery (War vessel), X, 172

- Montgomery County, name of, IV, 37; pioneer of, XI, 286
- Monticello, wedding anniversary at, XIV, 237; pioneers of,
XIV, 238, 239
- Monticello (Virginia), sage of, VII, 59
- Monticello Express, article in, XIV, 237
- Monticello Seminary, founder of, V, 218
- Montpelier, mention of, I, 157; naming of, II, 384
- Montreal (Canada), troops at, I, 114
- Montreal River, reference to, as boundary, XII, 535
- Montrose, mention of, I, 29; resident of, V, 205, 211;
pioneer of, V, 210; stage line from, VI, 498, 499;
camp near, VI, 523; early fort at, VI, 542; Albert
M. Lea at, VIII, 205, IX, 505; settlement at, XVI,
3, 18, XVIII, 411
- Monument, dedication of, in honor of N. B. Baker, VII,
71-77
- Moon, Mr., service of, as attorney, XII, 411
- Moon, Ammon, hotel of, IX, 398
- Moon, animals on, I, 96; meteors from, II, 221
- Moon Lake, troops at, XVI, 133
- Moons, N., speech by, XII, 413
- Moore, Captain, I, 132, II, 349
- Moore, Colonel, VI, 394
- Moore, Mr., family of, XIII, 42; mention of, XIII, 77, 126

- Moore, Mrs., XI, 232
- Moore, Albert, death of, XVI, 181
- Moore, Albert G., XVI, 175
- Moore, Benjamin P., XIII, 113, 117, 118
- Moore, Emily, marriage of, XII, 508
- Moore, M. F., office of, XVII, 399
- Moore, Michael, XV, 544
- Moore, Philip S., I, 30
- Moore, Robert, mention of, III, 508, XV, 478; claim of, IX,
417
- Moore, S. A., II, 282
- Moore, Tom, writings of, XII, 501
- Moore, William, I, 31
- Moore, Wilson, XVI, 140
- Moorish, XI, 208
- Moorman, Thomas, letter to, VIII, 364
- Moraine, location of, I, 166
- Morality, Indian standards of, I, 90
- Moravia, altitude of, I, 121
- More, John, XIII, 118
- More, McCallum, II, 290
- Moreau's Island, duel at, V, 343
- Morehead City (North Carolina), Union troops near, XVIII, 520-

- Morell, Mr., VIII, 300
- Morey, W. B., service of, XV, 569
- Morey letters, I, 128
- Morford, A. J., XVII, 295
- Morford, J., XVII, 295
- Morford, John, mention of, VI, 531; farm of, VI, 531
- Morgan, Mr., XVI, 106
- Morgan, A. C., office of, IX, 526
- Morgan, Dwight C., office of, XIII, 14
- Morgan, E. D., attitude of, toward payment of soldiers,
VII, 153
- Morgan, F. K., IX, 527
- Morgan, Mrs. F. K., IX, 527
- Morgan, Forsythe, school attended by, V, 209; mention of,
XVI, 19
- Morgan, James, service of, VII, 168
- Morgan, James M., mention of, I, 27, 29, IV, 8; office of,
X, 65; speech by, X, 69, 70
- Morgan, John H., service of, V, 269
- Morgan, John T., service of, XIV, 359, 360
- Morgan, R. P., service of, XIII, 127, 128
- Morgan, T. A., II, 282
- Morgan, William, farm of, XIV, 203
- Morganzia (Louisiana), XVII, 249, 250

- Morganzia Bend (Louisiana), troops at, XVII, 251, 293, 294
- Morley, Mr., mill of, XII, 539
- Mormon Church, founders of, XIII, 55, 144
- Mormon Coin, A, III, 478
- Mormon Prophet, death of, XIII, 42
- Morman School (Iowa City), students at, XV, 421
- Mormon Temple, schoolhouse near, V, 209
- Mormon War, Alexander Chambers in, IX, 386
- Mormonism, evils of, XV, 509
- Mormons, money coined by, III, 478; Hummer's bell used by, IV, 39, IX, 440, XV, 571; location of, VI, 385; church of, VI, 386; vote of, VI, 506; settlement of, VIII, 270, XI, 214; migration of, VIII, 293; exposition against, IX, 386; band of, X, 40; disturbances of, in Missouri, XII, 509; stories of, XIII, 40; removal of, to Utah, XIII, 144, XVII, 435, 436; coming of, to Iowa, XVI, 26; march of, XVI, 197
- Morris, Bishop, III, 516
- Morris, Easton, service of, as court reporter, II, 310, III, 460, IX, 539, XI, 200, 201
- Morris, G. C., I, 31
- Morris, John, claim of, IX, 417
- Morris, Martin L., IV, 108
- Morris, Richard, XII, 538

- Morris Island, battery on, X, 166
- Morris' Report, III, 460, IX, 539
- Morrisey, Daniel, VII, 21
- Morrison, Colonel, wound of, IV, 171
- Morrison, Mr., letter from, XIV, 381
- Morrison, Allery, III, 518
- Morrison, D. S., office of, XIV, 282
- Morrison, Daniel, I, 36
- Morrison, Fanny, home of, XVIII, 452
- Morrison, William R., II, 348
- Morrison's Grove, troops at, VI, 397
- Morro Castle, reference to, XIV, 265
- Morrow, J. G., IV, 100
- Morse, Herman, death of, IX, 527, 574
- Morse, Samuel F. B., IV, 81
- Morse, I, 46
- Morsman, Albert, XV, 430
- Morsman, Dorman, XV, 430
- Morsman, Edgar M., office of, XV, 429
- Morsman, Ephriam P., XV, 428
- Morsman, Harley, XV, 430
- Morsman, Herman, XV, 430
- Morsman, Louisa A., marriage of, XV, 429 (see Porter, Mrs. John W.)

- Morsman, M. J., office of, XIII, 124
- Morsman, Martin, service of, XV, 427, 428
- Morsman, Mrs. Martin, XV, 428
- Morsman, Melvina A., marriage of, XV, 429 (see also Hepburn,
Mrs. Wm. P.)
- Morsman, Moses J., death of, XV, 427
- Morsman, Oliver, XV, 427
- Morsman, Westel W., XV, 430
- Morton, Mrs., XI, 232
- Morton, Daniel O., service of, as minister, XII, 517
- Morton, David, VIII, 334
- Morton, John T., II, 280
- Morton, Levi P., office of, XII, 517
- Morton, Oliver P., IX, 514, 516
- Morton, S. T., II, 280
- Mory, Mr., XIII, 119
- Mosby, General, XVII, 385
- Moscow, mention of, I, 63, 65, 170; bend in Cedar River
at, I, 64
- Moscow (Russia), Napoleon at, V, 264
- Moses, reference to, V, 311, 314, XII, 494
- Mosier, Jerry, donation by, I, 44
- Motley, John L., writings of, VIII, 357
- Motto, adoption of, IX, 434

Mound builders, evidences of, II, 334, 356, IV, 30; numbers of, II, 356, skulls of, II, 357, 358, IV, 30; implements of, II, 358; races of, II, 358; industry of, II, 359; burial of, II, 359, 360, IV, 30, 31; civilization of, II, 360, IV, 31; destruction of remains of, IV, 29; extinction of, IV, 30; character of, IV, 30; government of, IV, 31; work of, IV, 31; cannibalism of, IV, 31

Mound Builders of the Mississippi Valley, The, by SAMUEL MURDOCK, II, 356-361

Mound City (Illinois), hospital at, V, 242; ship burned at, XI, 288

Mound City (War vessel), X, 174

Mound Fort, VI, 395

Mounds, shapes of, II, 357; kinds of, II, 357, IV, 28; location of, II, 357, 361, XIII, 188; age of, II, 358, IV, 28, 29; purpose of, IV, 28, 29; human remains in, IV, 29, 30; pits in, IV, 31

Mt. Ayr, resident of, XI, 269

Mount Carmel, founding of, IV, 85

Mount Crawford, Union troops near, XVIII, 446, 447

Mt. Holyoke, school at, XIV, 274

Mt. Holyoke Seminary, instructor in, IX, 486

Mount Jackson, Union troops near, XVIII, 444

Mt. McGregor, battle at, V, 381

- Mt. Melleray (Ireland), colony at, VIII, 368, 370
- Mount Paradise, III, 560
- Mount Pleasant, mention of, II, 247; attorneys in, II, 310, 311, VI, 503, 504; military company at, II, 374, III, 432, VI, 506, VIII, 367, XIII, 176; Masonic lodge at, VI, 505; William Thompson at, VI, 514; hospital at, IX, 390; pioneer of, X, 143, XII, 471, XIII, 4, 41; College at, XI, 270, XVI, 48; meeting at, XII, 471; banks at, XIII, 62; minister at, XIII, 182
- Mt. Pleasant Artillery, service of, VIII, 367
- Mount Pleasant Greys, acceptance of services of, II, 374
- Mount Pleasant Guards, letter to commander of, VII, 40, 41
- Mt. Pleasant Infantry, service of, VIII, 367
- Mount Pleasant Journal, publication of, X, 143
- Mt. St. Bernard (England), colony at, VIII, 369
- Mount Vernon, mention of, II, 279; academy at, III, 517; college at, V, 329; enlistment of troops from, XV, 403, 518
- Mount Vernon (Ohio), I, 160, VI, 482, 489, 496
- Mount Vernon Methodist University, foundation of, X, 123 (see also Cornell College)
- Mount Zion Lodge, member of, VI, 496
- Mountain Woman, A, writing of, XIII, 159

- Mounted Rangers, battalion of, V, 339; order to, VI, 465
- Mounted Rifle Regiment, Elliott in, IV, 143
- Mouton, General, XVII, 247
- Mower, Colonel, troops, of, IX, 389
- Mower, Joseph A., service of, V, 269
- Moyes, John, I, 30
- Mozart, Wolfgang A., music of, XI, 258
- Muchakinock Mission, III, 517
- Mud Lakes, reference to, VII, 23; camp at, VII, 26, 27
- Muir, Mary, school attended by, V, 209
- Muir, Samuel C., son of, V, 207; home of, V, 209, XVI, 19;
family of, XVI, 15, 16, 17; mention of, XVI, 101
- Muir, Samuel E., family of, XVI, 15, 16, 17 (see also
Muir, Samuel C.).
- Muir, Sophia, school attended by, V, 209
- Mullong, Henry, claim of, IX, 524
- Muncy, Milton B., service of, X, 176
- Mundhenk, Josephine, marriage of, XVIII, 554
- Munger, Norton, speech by, X, 65
- Municipal Corporations, shipment of property belonging to,
IX, 563
- Munitions, lack of, IV, 8
- Munn and Company, Charles Mason adviser of, IX, 533

- Munroe, John H., mention of, II, 240, 286, IV, 191; office of, V, 243, XI, 236
- Munsell, A., IV, 44
- Munsell, Lafayette, I, 31
- Murdock, Captain, IV, 168
- Murdock, Colonel, IV, 169
- Murdock, David H., death of, II, 333
- Murdock, Samuel, mention of, II, 280, IV, 48, VIII, 199, XI, 195, 204, XII, 388; book by, VIII, 198; letter to, XII, 460; death of, XIII, 142; writings of, XVI, 100
- MURDOCK, SAMUEL, Early Recollections of Iowa City, IX, 566-569
- MURDOCK, SAMUEL, Mound-Builders of the Mississippi Valley, The, II, 356-361
- MURDOCK, SAMUEL, Origin of the Name of Iowa, XII, 458-462
- MURDOCK, SAMUEL, Prehistoric Races, IV, 28-32
- Murphy, Francis, VIII, 334
- Murphy, George, XVII, 365, 367
- Murphy, J. J., home of, IX, 524
- Murphy, Jeremiah H., sketch of life of, X, 48
- Murray, Corporal, III, 574
- Murray, Dr., VII, 185

- Murray, David, claim of, XVI, 87
- Murray, Henry, obituary of, I, 44; mention of, X, 192;
office of, XIII, 124, 125
- Murray, James, service of, VII, 25
- Murray, James I., service of, XV, 503, 507, 508, 509
- Murray, Mrs. James I., XV, 509
- Murray, Jean, marriage of, V, 194 (see also Lee, Mrs.
William)
- Murray, Jonas, VII, 21
- Murray, Richard, I, 28
- Murray, William B., office of, X, 169; mention of, X, 171,
XV, 509; sketch of life of, X, 192
- Murray, altitude of, I, 121
- Murray and Sanxey, script accepted by, IV, 106
- Murray Wharf (New York), George Washington at, V, 260
- Muscatine, mention of, I, 51, 191, II, 233, XVI, 137;
site of, I, 157, 158, VI, 530, VIII, 231; C. Cadle
in, II, 283, 337; Joseph Williams at, II, 307, XII,
391, 396; attorneys in, II, 311; first steam saw mill
at, II, 341; treasurer of, II, 341; Academy of Science
in, II, 342, VIII, 229-236, XVI, 48; company in, III,
432; mayor of, III, 479, IX, 484, 486; Catholic church
at, III, 558; soldiers' reunion at, IV, 46; A. H. Hare
resident of, V, 230, 231; army officers from, V, 240;

Edward Hatch resident of, V, 335; Odd Fellow Lodge at, VI, 441; early editor at, VI, 444; stage line to, VI, 500; court at, VI, 503; jail at, VI, 532; Ralph P. Lowe resident of, VII, 145, VIII, 292; paper read at, VIII, 229; Indian Village near, VIII, 229; notes taken at, VIII, 232; railroad to, VIII, 341, IX, 543, XIII, 129, 132, 133; address at, IX, 429; church at, IX, 439, 441, XIV, 362, XV, 535, 536; early mail at, IX, 476, 477; John A. Parvin at, IX, 482, 483, 484, 486; road to, IX, 521; pioneers of, XI, 195, 200, 236, 287, XII, 398, 488, XIII, 88, 94, 142, XIV, 242, 384, XV, 535, 539, 542, XVI, 22, 48, XVIII, 587; resident of, XI, 262, 276; Irving B. Richman in, XII, 427; Sabbath School at, XII, 473; steamboats at, XIII, 45; banks at, XIII, 62; meeting at, XIII, 177; first school house in, XIV, 361; schools in, XIV, 361, XVII, 337, 341; population of, XV, 529; coming of A. B. Robbins to, XV, 532; Old Settlers Society of, XVI, 46; camp near, XVI, 50; founding of, XVI, 73; Union troops at, XVI, 127-129; T. S. Parvin in, XVII, 336, 339; Masonic Lodge at, XVII, 343; paper published at, XVIII, 598

Muscatine, Pioneers of, by IRVING B. RICHMAN, XVI, 73-77

- Muscatine Academy of Science, mention of, II, 342, XVI, 48; paper read before, VIII, 229-236
- Muscatine Board of Trade, member of, XVI, 48
- Muscatine County, mention of, I, 63, X, 192; Soldiers' Aid Society in, I, 191; vote in, II, 248; emigration from, II, 254; C. Cadle officer of, II, 341; first settler in, II, 383, 384, VIII, 235, 236; clerk of, III, 479; name of, IV, 37, IX, 430; celebration in, V, 240; representative from, VI, 440, 522; establishment of, VIII, 307; railroads in, IX, 548; pioneer of, XI, 195, 382, XIII, 4; early church in, XII, 400; history of, XVI, 73-77
- Muscatine County, Pioneer Life in, by J. P. WALTON, IX, 429-432
- Muscatine Island, discovery of, VIII, 235; mention of, IX, 430, XVI, 48
- Muscatine Journal, mention of, II, 238, IV, 46; quotation from, XV, 533
- Muscatine National Bank, officer of, XVI, 75
- Muscatine Rangers, calling of, in Tally war, VIII, 367
- Muscatine slough, petition to improve, VI, 518; mention of, VI, 552
- Muscada (Wisconsin), V, 349
- Museum, contents of, IX, 574

- Museums, establishment of, IV, 24
- Music, presence of, IV, 187
- Muskingum (Ohio), III, 562
- Muskingum River, improvement of, VIII, 241
- Musquaka Indians, band of, VI, 532; name of, VI, 567;
 article on, XI, 332 (see also Musquakie Indians)
- Musquakee Indians (see Musquakie Indians and Musquaka
 Indians)
- Musquakie Indians, location of, I, 15, 18, XIII, 189;
 character of, I, 18; mention of, I, 71, XI, 332,
 XVI, 105, XVII, 317; lands of, XI, 376; home of,
 XIV, 249; attitude of, XIV, 249-256 (see also
 Musqu^aka Indians)
- Mus-qua-kies, The Last of the, by HORACE M. REBOK, XVII,
 305-335
- Musquitin Indians, band of, VIII, 232
- Musquitin Prairie, reference to, VIII, 232
- Musquitine County, establishment of, VIII, 307 (see also
 Muscatine County)
- Muster roll, names on, I, 27-29
- Mustering officer, Thompson as, I, 29; Alexander Chambers
 as, IV, 92
- My Muse (poem), writing of, XI, 311
- Myer, Joseph, speech by, XVIII, 510

Myers, Colonel, I, 114

Myers, Mr., home of, XIV, 259

Myers, Christina, I, 28

Myers, Eli, mention of, II, 291, VI, 531; home of, VI, 530,
531

Myers, Ely, VII, 104

Myers, Lydia, XVII, 259

Myers, Mary, son of, IX, 500

Myers, O. F., service of, on committee, VII, 79, 81

Myers, William, XIII, 55

Mystic (Connecticut), I, 4

Nahpope (Indian chief), speech by, VIII, 311

Na-kour-me (Indian), V, 360

Non Aw E. Quit (Indian), XVI, 21

Na-paz (Indian), VIII, 334

Napier, Thomas Hugh, sketch of life of, VI, 431

Naples, V, 334

Napoleon Bonaparte, power of, IV, 73; character of, IV, 73;
sale of Louisiana by, IV, 73, 74,

X, 188, XV, 452, XVI, 37, XVII, 322; designs of, IV,
76; mention of, IV, 78, VI, 447, XI, 334, XII, 428,
XV, 502, XVI, 194; retreat of, V, 264; Code of, VIII,
249; army of, XIII, 86, XIV, 379; war with, XVI, 23
(see also Bonaparte, Napoleon)

- Napoleon, Louis, publications of, XIV, 357
- Napoleon, commissioners at, IV, 100; S. C. Tro^wbridge at, VI, 530, 531, 532; meeting at, VI, 562, 563; claim near, IX, 418, 419; mention of, IX, 420, XVII, 336, XVIII, 461
- "Narrows", reference to, XIII, 41, 42, 43
- Narvaez, Panfilo de, I, 57
- Nashville, mention of, I, 28, III, 528; school at, I, 154, V, 209, 210, 211, 249, VI, 386, IX, 434
- Nashville (Tennessee), battle at, IV, 46; defense of, IV, 143; Union troops at, V, 268
- Na-son-it-teu-ay (Indian), VIII, 334
- Nas-to-dew-ta (Indian), VIII, 335
- Natchitoches (Louisiana), Union troops near, XVII, 236, 237
- Nate, John, courage of, I, 161, 162, II, 218; preaching by, II, 216; temperament of, II, 217
- National Army and Navy Museum, establishment of, IV, 144
- National Bank, law relative to, XIII, 64
- National Banking and Currency Act, passage of, XIV, 194, 195
- National Bar Association, President of, XII, 438 (see also American Bar Association)
- National Centennial Celebration, observance of, V, 289-326
- National Convention, holding of, VIII, 324, 325
- National Democratic Convention, William Patterson a member of, VII, 4

- National Educational Association, officers of, XVIII, 557;
 work of, XVIII, 569; meeting of, XVIII, 572
- National Historical Society, organization of, V, 239
- National Medical College, professor in, XVI, 97
- National Military Academy, graduates of, VII, 144
- National Park, recommendation for, VIII, 264
- National Road, journey of S. Hempstead over, I, 6; mention of,
 III, 567
- National Songs, XI, 329-331
- National Unitarian Conference, president of, VII, 94
- Nationalism, discussion of, V, 324
- Nations, The Ethical Relations of, VII, 59
- Na-tlo-da (Indian), VIII, 334
- Natural History and Distribution of Plants, The, discussion of,
 VII, 59
- Natural Scientific Association, meeting of, VII, 60
- Nauvoo (Illinois), mention of, I, 27, 28, 29; Icarian Colony
 at, II, 336; pioneer from, V, 205; school at, V, 209;
 Berryman Jennings at, VI, 385; founding of, VI, 542;
 Mormons at, X, 40, XI, 228, XVI, 26
- Navajo Expedition, Alexander Chambers in, IX, 393; date of,
 XII, 510, 511
- Navajo Indians, trouble with, XII, 510; agent of, XIV, 304;
 article relative to, XIV, 318-326

- Navigation, development of, IV, 80
- Navy, officers of, IX, 535, 537, XIV, 347, 348; Iowa men in, X, 160-181, XIV, 347, 348; records of, X, 162
- Navy, Assistant Secretary of, VIII, 346
- Navy, Secretary of, W. C. Whitney as, I, 192; mention of, XVII, 258
- Naw Pay Shaw Can (Indian), XVI, 21
- Naw Way Nuc (Indian), XVI, 21
- Nealey, Edward B., service of, in navy, X, 169, 171
- Nealley, Edward B., daughter of, VII, 180
- Nealley, Elizabeth S., marriage of, VIII, 340 (see also Grimes, Mrs. James W.)
- Nealley, William, coming of, to America, VII, 180
- Neally, Greenleaf, coming of, to west, VII, 182
- Neally, James, X, 42
- Neally, James W., XIII, 44
- Neally, Joseph, coming of, to Iowa, VII, 182
- Nealy, Mrs. Catherine, portrait of, V, 222
- Nebraska, Indians in, I, 14, V, 197, VIII, 334, IX, 386, XII, 511, XIV, 336; institution for deaf in, I, 46; mention of, I, 62; glaciers in, I, 163; inland sea in, I, 166; support of University by, II, 212; government ^{road} in, II, 315-321; development of, II, 316; death of pioneer in, VI, 431; Senator from, VIII, 292; Enos Lowe in, VIII, 295; early settler of, VIII, 320; banks in, IX, 404,

- XIII, 59, 60; Indian schools in, XIV, 336; settlement of, XVIII, 587
- Nebraska, Bank of, organization of, XIII, 59, 60
- Nebraska Bill, debate on, III, 415, XIV, 370
- Needham, John R., I, 87
- Neeley, John S., I, 36
- Neely, James H., service of, X, 176
- Negroes, domicile of, I, 69; freedom of, I, 124; equality of, III, 414; attitude of Lincoln toward, VIII, 286; experience of, in Iowa, X, 84-86; status of, XVI, 199; use of, as soldiers, XVIII, 545
- Negus, Charles, writings of, VIII, 339, IX, 572, XVIII, 412; legal service of, VIII, 364; mention of, VIII, 367; lecture by, IX, 480; address by, IX, 573
- Neill, E. D., sketch of life of, X, 94; book published by, XVI, 163
- Nelson, Aad, XVI, 25
- Nelson, Christie, XVI, 25
- Nelson, David, sermon of, VII, 2
- Nelson, Fred, estate of, XIII, 181
- Nelson, John G., school of, XII, 529
- Nelson, Nels, XVI, 25
- Nelson, William, book by, VIII, 193; school of, XII, 529
- Nenasawa (Indian), X, 77 (see also Black Cat)

- Neosho River, village on, VIII, 254 (see also Grand River)
- Nestlerode, C. C., office of, VII, 89; letter from, VII, 89,
90
- New^swaunja (Indian), X, 77, (see^{also} Big Ox)
- Neutral Ground, establishment of, I, 18, 19; location of,
I, 19; relinquishment of, IV, 8; mention of, IV, 47
- Nevada, surveyor general of, IV, 47; settlement in, VII,
169; George A. Thurston in, VIII, 383; Indians in,
XII, 512
- Nevada (Iowa), newspaper at, IX, 406
- New Albany (Indiana), I, 34
- New Boston, I, 64
- New Boston (Illinois), Iowa Indians near, I, 17, 18; mention
of, I, 28; school at, VI, 502; arrival of immigrants
at, VIII, 233; return of pioneers to, VIII, 235
- New Bourbon (Missouri), mention of, II, 263; A. C. Dodge at,
III, 386
- New Buffalo, I, 157, 158
- New Castle (Delaware), settlement of, XII, 513, 514
- New England, population of, I, 69; Devonian Age in, I, 101;
Unitarianism in, I, 108; influence of, I, 145; scenery
in, IV, 21; character of people of, IV, 50, V, 294, 297;
emigrants from, IV, 72, V, 203, IX, 429, X, 39, XIV, 361,
XVI, 2, XVIII, 432; Albert S. Shackford in, V, 218;

religious influences in, V, 294, 295; delegates from, V, 323; Austin Adams in, VII, 49; taxation for benefit of, VIII, 351; reference to, XI, 207; pioneer from, XI, 236; aid from, XI, 284; early coinage in, XII, 540; schools in, XIV, 230; size of, XVIII, 434

New England Historical Society, register of, I, 41

New France, extent of, III, 514; governor of, XVII, 308

New Hampshire, mention of, I, 45, II, 233; J. W. Grimes from, I, 145, VIII, 337; Albert Shackford native of, V, 217; Moses Hill native of, V, 220; Constitution ratified by, V, 256; return of election in, V, 258, 259; claims of, V, 320; John N. Dewey native of, V, 383; Enoch W. Eastman native of, VIII, 283, 331; settlers from, VIII, 303, X, 42; Senator from, VIII, 345; founder of, IX, 530; John G. Walker native of, X, 163

New Haven (Illinois), malaria at, II, 340

New Haven Historical Society, mention of, V, 288

New Iberia (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVII, 223-226

New Ipswich (New Hampshire), wedding at, VII, 50

New Jersey, Constitution ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259; taxes in, V, 321; pioneer of, VI, 535; Senator from, VIII, 351; battle in, IX, 420; John A. Parvin native of, IX, 482; Zebulon M. Pike, native of, X, 107; early coinage in, XII, 542

New Jersey Historical Society, proceedings of, I, 41

New London, meeting at, VI, 507; resident of, XII, 469;

slaves at, XIII, 178

New London (Connecticut), birth of Stephen Hempstead at,
I, 3; defense of, I, 3

New London, Connecticut, History of, from 1612 to 1860,
XI, 380, 381

New Madrid (Missouri), earthquake at, III, 387; mention
of, V, 341

New Market (Virginia), union troops at, XVIII, 481

New Melleray, naming of, VIII, 368; foundation of, VIII,
370

New Mexico, Indians in, I, 14, 47, 89, IV, 143, IX, 386,
XI, 207, XIV, 336; reservation of land in, II, 211;
campaigns in, IV, 143; mention of, X, 104; pioneers
in, XI, 207-222; officer of, XI, 278; expedition to,
XII, 510; Indian schools in, XIV, 336

New Orleans (Louisiana), exposition at, I, 37, 38, 57, 76,
77; General Walker's portrait at, I, 39; strategic
value of, I, 60, 61, IV, 76; purchase of, I, 61, IV,
74; early trip to, II, 263; capture of, II, 363, IV, 78,
X, 164, 166, XI, 371; jurisdictions over, III, 385, IV,
71, 72, 73; mention of, III, 458, VI, 513, 537, 538,
539, X, 44, 178, XVI, 185, XVII, 250, XVIII, 454;
establishment of, IV, 71; closing of, IV, 76, 77; control
of, IV, 78; seizure of, IV, 78; L. F. Ross at, IV, 149,
158; pioneer from, V, 209; shipments to, V, 353; Union
troops at, VI, 418, IX, 576, XVI, 190, 191, 194, XVII,

- 217, 228, 230, 231, 234, 297, 298, XVIII, 446; hospital at, XVII, 295
- New Orleans, Jackson and Great Northern Railroad, mention of, XVI, 185
- New Orleans Times, copy of, XVII, 298
- New Orleans Weekly Era, copies of, XVII, 299
- New Purchase, reference to, XIII, 41, XV, 529
- New School Church, (Ft. Madison), organization of, XII, 471
- New School Prebyterians, notes on, XV, 572
- New South Amana, settlement at, VII, 138
- New Ulm (Minnesota), massacre at, I, 64, III, 570
- New Vienna, Catholic church at, III, 558
- New York, Devonian Age in, I, 101; Van Allen from, II, 310; bar in, II, 350; marble from, IV, 115; William Lee in, V, 195; O. F. Main native of, V, 239; B. R. Sherman native of, V, 241; Amos Dean resident of, V, 251; Constitution ratified by, V, 256; national capital at, V, 257, 277, 307, 308; elections in, V, 258; George Washington in, V, 259, 307, 308; bishop of, V, 278; port of, V, 305; claims of, V, 320; fuel in, V, 321; lighthouse of, V, 321; mention of, V, 322, 327; capitalists in, VI, 422; emigrants from, VI, 503, VIII, 303, X, 39; Philip Viele in, VI, 518; troops from, VI, 546;

Christian Metz in, VII, 135; Charles Mason native of, VIII, 278, IX, 530, 538, XII, 389; occupation of, by British, VIII, 319; Franc B. Wilkie native of, VIII, 335; Governor of, VIII, 344, IX, 516; Senator from, VIII, 345; George A. Thurston, native of, VIII, 383; Alexander Chambers native of, IX, 385; Charles Aldrich in, IX, 394; Mrs. Charles Aldrich native of, IX, 420; Joseph Webster native of, IX, 426; Cardiff Giant in, IX, 447, 452, 453; William Salter native of, IX, 570, X, 36; James Wallace native of, X, 167; Lyman Parsons native of, XI, 289; Samuel S. Howe in, XII, 520; early coinage in, XII, 542

New York and Erie Railroad, IX, 456

New York Churchman, The, reprint from, XIV, 287

New York City, meteor noticed in, II, 226; C. Cadle born in, II, 338; schools in, II, 338; fire department in, II, 338-340; insurance company in, II, 339; publishing company in, V, 194; mention of, VI, 507, X, 79; Charles Aldrich in, IX, 401; resident of, IX, 429, 475; Charles Mason in, IX, 530, 531; W. G. Hammond in, X, 97

New York Company, land interests of, II, 350, 351, 354, 355, V, 208

- New York Critic, article in, V, 277
- New York Evening Post, Charles Mason contributor to, IX, 531,
534
- New York Journal of Commerce, quotation from, XV, 548
- New York Knickerbockers, reference to, IX, 426
- New York Land Company, mention of, IX, 430; member of, IX,
475; Keokuk founded by, XVIII, 416
- New York Morning Advertiser, publication of, XI, 329
- New York Post, editor of, II, 293
- New York Tribune, mention of, V, 367; editor of, XI, 296
- New York World, publication of, XI, 330
- Newbern (North Carolina), XVIII, 523, 524, 525
- Newbold, Joshua G., mention of, IX, 475, XIII, 28
- Newburg (New York), Charles Mason at, IX, 531
- Newburgh, I, 157
- Newbury, Mary K., marriage of, to Austin Adams, VII, 56
- Newbury, Mary Sergeant, daughter of, VII, 56
- Newbury, Samuel, Institute held by, VII, 54; daughter of,
VII, 56
- Newcomb, Peter, XVIII, 511
- Newcombe, Mrs. F. O., XI, 232
- Newell, "Uncle Jim", home of, XVIII, 457, 458, 460
- Newell, William, farm of, IX, 447, 454, 457
- Newell, resident of, IX, 472; pioneer minister at, XI, 310
- Newens, Mr., reading by, XVIII, 557

- Newfoundland, III, 510
- Newhall, John B., mention of, III, 396, IV, 8, XIII, 44
- Newman, Mr., home of, VIII, 327
- Newman, John, XII, 464
- Newman, John H., comment by, VII, 102
- Newport (Kentucky), VI, 536
- Newport (Rhode Island), monument in, III, 526
- Newport Beach (California), VI, 576
- Newsome, Sarah B., death of, XV, 573
- Newspaper, first, in Toledo, II, 220; first in Portland, II, 256; oldest, in Iowa, II, 311, XI, 229, XVIII, 417; rating of Iowa, IV, 54; first in Illinois, VI, 453; publication of, IX, 394-414
- Newspapers, preservation of Iowa, I, 2; Iowa alumni on, II, 214; editors of, II, 238, 239; early, in Iowa, II, 382; publication of, IV, 2, 3, 4; Jas. Clarke's influence on, IV, 11; influence of, IV, 184; clippings from, relative to Constitutional Convention, XVI, 88-91; subsidies given to, XVII, 269, 270
- Newton, Charles, XII, 411
- Newton, Francis M., XVII, 249, XVIII, 473
- Newton, Isaac, XVI, 175
- Newton, Jacob, XVII, 249
- Newton, Nelson, XVIII, 473
- Newton, Thomas W., duel of, III, 450

- Newton, Jas. Wilson at, III, 483, IV, 93; bank at, III, 496;
 death of pioneer at, X, 94; resident of, XI, 277
- Newtonia, battle of, III, 567
- Newtown (Virginia), Union troops at, XVII, 375, XVIII, 476
- Newville (Ohio), poem written at, VIII, 319
- Nez Corbeau, X, 117
- Niagara (Steamer), use of, X, 167
- Niagara Falls, reference to, IX, 521, X, 41
- Niagara River, mention of, III, 514; Indians near, IX, 462
- Nicaragua Canal, XIV, 384
- Nicaragua Canal, The, by CORNELIUS CADLE, XIV, 349-360
- Nicholas, Mrs., XIII, 151
- Nicholas, A. P., XIII, 152, 153
- Nicholas, Jennette R., mention of, XIII, 155, 158;
 marriage of, XIII, 159
- Nicholson Creek, valley of, I, 65, 66, 67
- Nickajack, battle of, III, 406, VI, 430; Sixteenth Iowa
 at, V, 226
- Nickerson, Laura S., marriage of, XII, 521
- Nicolet, Jean, III, 513, XVII, 308
- Nicollet, ^{Joseph} Jean Nicholas, explorations by, I, 64, 172, VI,
 549, VIII, 313, XVII, 308; report of, IV, 40

- Nicollet's Report, IV, 40
- Nile River, IV, 77, V, 382, XVIII, 435
- Niles (Michigan), II, 238
- Niles Register, VI, 455
- Niles Republican (Michigan), II, 238
- Nimocks, George W., service of, XI, 275
- Nineteenth Army Corps, service of, XIII, 167, XVII, 234, 238, 239, 241, 242, 293, 297, 348, 351, 394, 395, XVIII, 530
- Nineteenth Century Club, anniversary of, X, 80
- Nineteenth General Assembly, railroad legislation passed by, IX, 559
- Nineteenth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, IV, 161, 163
- Nineteenth Iowa Infantry, reference to, XI, 369; member of, XVII, 278
- Nineteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, I, 84
- Nineteenth United States Infantry, band of, IX, 392
- Ninety-eighth Ohio Infantry, member of, X, 143
- Ninety-Six, battle of, VII, 120
- Ninth Iowa Cavalry, officers of, V, 240, XIII, 48; organization of, X, 143
- Ninth Iowa Infantry, commander of, V, 261; service of, V, 274, 276, XI, 369, 370, 371; member of, XIII, 95
- Ninth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, member of, XIII, 50
- Ninth Louisiana Volunteers, officer of, X, 62, 63
- Ninth United States Cavalry, officer of, V, 335

- Niobrara (Nebraska), wagon road from, II, 315, 316, 361;
 settlers at, II, 315
- Niobrara River, expedition up, II, 318; mention of, III, 471
- Nipher, Francis E., article by, XI, 349-352, 383
- NIPHER, FRANCIS E., Early Instruction in Physics in Iowa, XI,
 349-352
- Nishnabotany River, I, 182
- Noble, Charles, office of, XII, 460
- Noble, John W., oration of, IX, 480; office of, XI, 234
- Noble, L. C., XI, 294
- Noble, Reuben, presence of, in General Assembly, I, 83, 84;
 character of, I, 83, 84; mention of, I, 86, II, 280,
 281, IV, 7, XI, 195, 204, 294; office of, IX, 546, 547
- Nodaway River, Indians on, I, 17, VI, 454; mention of, I,
 182, X, 73
- Noel, Adam, IX, 498
- Noel, John, IX, 498
- Noel, Joseph, death of, IX, 502; mention of, XVIII, 424
- Noel, Margaret, IX, 502
- Nolan Settlement, I, 46
- Noland, Charles^{F.}, I, 36
- Nolan's Plantation (Louisiana), Union troops at, XVI, 144-146

- Normal School, establishment of, in Iowa, V, 202, XIV, 236;
 laws relative to, V, 251, 253
- Norman horses, importation of, IV, 180
- Norris, Moses, I, 51
- Norristown (Pennsylvania), troops at, V, 240
- Norse, settlement of, XVI, 21-29
- Norseman, explorations of, XVI, 22, 23
- North, Christopher, writings of, XI, 373
- North America, Philip II monarch of, I, 58
- North American fleet, commander of, XIV, 345
- North American Indians, book relative to, VII, 118; article
 on, XVI, 305-335 (see also Indians)
- North Atlantic blockading squadron, X, 165, 172, 174
- North Atlantic fleet, Iowa battleship with, XIV, 337
- North Bend (Ohio), William H. Harrison resident of, V, 283
- North Bend limestone, use of, I, 101, 102; quality of, I, 102
- North Carolina, Indians in, I, 13, IX, 462; Bynum from, II,
 296; mention of, III, 406; immigrants from, IV, 72,
 VIII, 303; attitude of, toward Federal Constitution,
 V, 256; Union troops in, V, 272; campaigns in, V, 277,
 VII, 48; army officer in, V, 384; ancestors of A. M.
 Lea in, VIII, 200; Enos Lowe native of, VIII, 290;
 mint in, XII, 549; troops from, XVIII, 522

- North Cheyenne River, II, 319, III, 472
- North Dakota, William Thompson in, VI, 514, 515; Indians in, IX, 388; mention of, IX, 441
- North Mountains, Union troops near, XVIII, 441, 467
- North West, editor of, IX, 454
- Northboro, pioneer of, XVII, 368
- Northern Border Brigade, commanders of, II, 317, IV, 16, 17
- Northern lights (see Aurora borealis)
- Northern Pacific Railroad, reference to, III, 500; building of, VIII, 197
- Northern Packet Line Company, suit by, XIII, 131
- Northern Vindicator, publication of, XVI, 120
- Northrop, Cyrus, address by, XV, 575
- Northumbrian engine, IV, 80
- Northwest, protection of, IV, 14, 15, 16, 17
- Northwest, The Old, by B. A. HINSDALE, XV, 556-564
- Northwest, Pioneer Schools of the, by J. L. PICKARD, XIV, 227-236
- Northwest Indians, war with, XII, 509
- Northwest Iowa Conference, members of, XI, 305, 306, 307
- Northwest Territory, settlement of, IV, 72, XV, 561; mention of, V, 327, 350, XVI, 30, XVII, 213; States formed from, X, 14, XII, 532, XVI, 2; Indian Agent in, XII, 461;

government of, XIV, 216, 217; schools in, XIV, 227,
228

Northwestern Associated Press, President of, XV, 491

Northwestern Fur Company, employee of, XII, 466

Northwestern Railroad, crossing of, IX, 399; reference to,
IX, 453

Northwestern Territory, mention of, V, 327 (see also
Northwest Territory)

[Norton, Grovernor, I, 32

Norton, Mrs., music by, X, 90

Norton, Abel, I, 36

Norway Lake, settlers at, X, 133

Norwegians, settlement of, XVI, 26

Norwood, Carlisle, letter from, II, 339, 340

Nos-te-say (Indian), VIII, 335

Notes, V, 239, 240, 288, 335, 336, 384, VI, 432, 480, 576,
IX, 480, 528, XI, 287, 288, 382-384, XII, 480, 527,
528, 575, 576, XIII, 48, 95, 96, 192, XIV, 240, 288,
335, 336, 383, 384, XV, 523-528, XVI, 46, 96, 157-160,
205-208, XVII, 256

Notes on Wisconsin Territory, by ALBERT M. LEA, I, 24

Nothem, Hubert, store of, IX, 525

Nott, Mr., II, 220

- Nott, Eliphalet, service of, XI, 244
- Nottingham (New Hampshire), ancestors of Mrs. J. W. Grimes
in, VII, 180
- Nourse, Charles C., reference to, I, 81, VIII, 324, IX,
508, XI, 294, XVIII, 591; offices of, I, 83; career
of, I, 83; address by, IX, 517; comment by, X, 189
- NOURSE, C. C., The Iowa Delegation in the Republican
National Convention of 1860, XI, 293-296
- Nowlen, H. J., troops of, V, 288
- Nowlin, Hardin, service of, XVI, 111, 112, 207
- Nowlin, John W., service of, XI, 275
- Noyes, George H., IV, 46
- Nugent, David E., service of, X, 176
- Nullification, right of, V, 310, 323, VI, 450, VII, 35
- Nunhoven House, erection of, IX, 525
- NUTTING, C. C., The Russell Expedition, XI, 204, 205
- Nye, Benjamin, reference to, I, 157; murder of, II, 383;
home of, VI, 552, VIII, 235; coming of, to Iowa,
VIII, 236
- Nye, Mrs. Benjamin, food prepared by, VIII, 235
- Nye, Zuby, food prepared by, VIII, 235

- Oakland (California), John C. Ainsworth in, VI, 389; mention of, VI, 534
- Oakland Cemetery (Iowa City), burial at, XI, 287
- Oakview Cemetery (Iowa City), burial of James Lee at, V, 200
- Oberlin College, L. F. Parker at, XIV, 269
- O'Brien, Smith, IV, 33
- O'Brien, county seat at, XIII, 191
- O'Brien County, name of, IV, 33, 37; history of, XIII, 190, 191
- Ocheydan, troops at, IV, 16
- Ocheydan River, Indians on, III, 568
- Ocomulgee River, swamps near, VI, 469
- O'Connell, Mr., address by, XII, 444, 445
- O'Conner, Mr., XV, 409
- O'Connor, Henry, speech of, I, 82, 83; offices of, I, 83; mention of, II, 303, XI, 294, XVIII, 587; service of, XII, 447
- O'Connor, Patrick, execution of, XI, 225, XVIII, 428
- O'Connor, Charles, III, 452, XVIII, 454
- Octotato Indians, location of, I, 15
- Odd Fellows Lodge, Thomas Hughes member of, VI, 441, 444
- Ode, writing of, by Edward Johnstone, IX, 493-495
- Odell, Caleb, III, 505
- O'Farrell, J. W., XI, 298
- O'Farrell, Lohaney, XI, 298

Officer, Thomas, II, 300

Officers, appointment of, III, 439; rank of, in Mexican war,
IV, 149

Officers, List and Stations of Commissioned and Warrant, XIV,
347, 348

Ogden, R. B., IV, 54, 61

Ogden, Mrs. R. E., home of, XIII, 101

Ogden (Iowa), I, 120

Ogeechee River, Union troops near, V, 270; fort near, XVIII,
485

Ogilvie, Adam, XVI, 73

Oglesby, Richard J., II, 348

Oglethorpe, James, service of, XIV, 205

O'Harra, James, X, 179

Ohio, Algonquin Indians in, I, 13; H. W. Fyffe from, I, 44;

G. Fracker in, I, 45; Devonian Age in, I, 101;

Ansel Briggs from, I, 145, 146; mention of, I, 147,

IV, 72, VI, 565; campaign in, I, 160; Robert Lucas in,

II, 207, VIII, 276, 374, XII, 387; Governor of, II,

207, III, 475, VI, 419, IX, 516; boundary of, II, 251,

VIII, 299, XII, 532, 538; Felkner in, II, 290;

Representatives from, III, 403; army of, III, 492,

XI, 288; volunteers from, III, 562; monastery in,

IV, 18; soldiers from, IV, 88, XVI, 142, 172; death

of Mrs. Margaret Mitchel in, V, 260; metropolis of, V, 283, 284; James Thompson in, VI, 482; pioneer days in, VI, 482-489; railroads in, VI, 498; pioneers of, VI, 502, XVII, 256; A. R. Fulton in, VII, 179; James M. Love in, VIII, 241; emigrants from, VIII, 303, XVI, 2; John A. Parvin in, IX, 482; Robert E. Lee in, IX, 506; S. J. Kirkwood in, IX, 512, X, 146, 157; Wm. M. Stone citizen of, X, 36; Lucinda H. Hay native of, X, 49; Frank Hatton native of, X, 142; war records of, X, 162; Thomas S. Wilson native of, XI, 196; aid given John Brown in, XI, 284; W. Avery Richards native of, XI, 310; admission of, XII, 533, XIV, 230

Ohio Territory, formation of, XII, 532

Ohio Cavalry, service of, VIII, 376

Ohio Life and Trust Company, failure of, XIII, 59

Ohio Medical College, Enos Lowe graduate of, VIII, 291

Ohio River, traffic on, III, 457; discovery of, III, 514; mention of, V, 341, XII, 532, 533, XV, 556; valley of, V, 346; pioneer on, V, 365; transportation on, VI, 553, IX, 429; Indians near, IX, 461, 462; mention of, as boundary, XII, 532, 533; navigation on, XVIII, 451, 500

Ohl, J. P., XVII, 295

- Oie, Eric, XVI, 25
- Oiesoen, Ole, XVI, 25
- Ojibwa Indians, XVII, 310
- O'Kell, Peter, service of, X, 176
- O'Kelly, James, IX, 498
- O'Kelly, Thomas, IX, 498
- O'Kief, George, death of, XI, 225
- Oklahoma Territory, mention of, VII, 102, VIII, 320; settlers
in, X, 185; Indians in, XVII, 307
- Oklahoma City (Oklahoma), death of Wm. M. Stone at, IX, 574,
X, 35
- Okoboji Lake, massacre near, IV, 95; mention of, IX, 472, 473,
X, 132; preaching at, XI, 298, XI, 301; settlement at,
XI, 299; Indians near, XVIII, 589
- Olcott, Mary J., marriage of, VII, 100 (see also Richards,
Mrs. Charles B.)
- "Old Abe" (see Lincoln, Abraham)
- Old and the New, The, XII, 425, 426
- Old Brick Capitol, building association of, IV, 111; erection
of, IV, 111; contractors for, IV, 111; cost of, IV,
111; description of, IV, 111; rent for, IV, 111; bor-
rowed funds for, IV, 112; use of, IV, 112
- "Old Buckskin", II, 366
- Old Capitol (see Old Stone Capitol)

- Old Capitol Quarry, location of, IV, 103; stone from, IV, 114; excursion to, XIII, 44
- Old Fort, battle of, III, 567
- Old Franklin, village of, VI, 543
- Old Glory (Song), XI, 331
- "Old Man of the Creek", VIII, 284, 285 (see also Pasetoe and Posetoe)
- Old Man's Creek, rise of, VIII, 240; mention of, IX, 567 (see also Posetoe Nanock)
- Old Man's Creek in 1840, Recollections of Indian Life on, by JACOB RICORD, VIII, 370-373
- Old Point Comfort, artillery at, VIII, 202
- Old School Church (Burlington), organization of, XII, 471
- Old settlers, reunion of, IV, 68; meeting of, in Hamilton County, IX, 394
- Old Settler's Address, An, IV, 183
- Old Settlers' Association, Tri-State, I, 153, 155
- Old Settlers' Association of Grinnell, meeting of, XIV, 266
- Old Settlers Association of Jefferson County, meeting of, XV, 476
- Old Settlers Association of Keokuk, address to, XVI, 18
- Old Settlers Association of Lee County, minutes of, V, 204
- Old Settlers Association of Muscatine, proceedings of, X, 192

Old Settlers' Associations, meaning of, I, 152; meeting of, V, 255; organization of, VIII, 294; resolution by, VIII, 295

Old Settlers' Celebration of Iowa's Semi-Centennial, proceedings of, V, 235

Old Settlers' Poem, An, by H. W. LATHROP, VII, 184-188

Old Settlers' Reunion, address at, IV, 20, IX, 439

Old Settlers' Reunion Poem, by ABEL BEACH, VII, 44-47

Old Settlers' Society (Muscatine), work of, XVI, 46; president of, XVI, 48

"Old Shakopee", reference to, XVII, 216

"Old Stone Building, The", by H. G. PLUM, XII, 418-425

Old Stone Capitol, material in, I, 102, 103, IV, 103, 104, 106, XIII, 45; plans for, IV, 102, architect of, IV, 102; erection of, IV, 102-108; cornerstone of, IV, 102, XVIII, 455; description of, IV, 102-109; rooms in, IV, 104; modification of plans of, IV, 104; suspension of work on, IV, 106; funds for, IV, 106, 107; attitude toward erection of, IV, 107; cost of, IV, 107; completion of, IV, 107, 108, 109; supervisors of, IV, 108; use of, IV, 108; dimensions of, ^{IV,} 115, 116; reference to, V, 289; building of, VI, 533, XIII, 56; meeting in, VIII, 216, X, 147, XV, 403, 575; article relative to, XII, 418-425; location of, XII, 426

- Old Stone Church (Iowa City), pastor of, XII, 521
- Old Zion Church (Burlington), mention of, III, 398, X, 41, 42;
use of, by legislature, IV, 98, 99; V, 213, VI, 516;
destruction of, IV, 99; services at, V, 219; celebra-
tion at, VIII, 339
- Olds, Geo., IX, 456, 457
- Olean (New York), Charles Aldrich in, IX, 396
- Olean Journal, The, publication of, IX, 402
- Oliver, Colonel, IV, 175
- Oliver, Major, I, 186, 187
- Oliver, Addison, II, 282
- Oliver, Isaac, I, 28
- Oliver, John F., service of, XI, 275
- OLMSTEAD, MRS. AGNES BRIGGS, Mrs. Charles Aldrich, IX, 420-425
- Olney, Dr., service of, IX, 411
- Olney, Cyrus, interview by, VIII, 270; request made by, VIII,
271; office of, IX, 539; mention of, XII, 403
- Olpe (Westphalia), IV, 85
- Olson, Jacob, XVI, 25
- Olson, Ommund, XVI, 25, 27
- Olympiac, X, 107
- Omaha (Nebraska), Ansel Briggs in, I, 150; rival of, I, 150,
III, 470; glacier at, I, 167; route through, II, 316;

opposition of, to government road, II, 317; freight rates from, II, 361; stage to, III, 428; James Lee at, V, 197; mention of, VIII, 293; Enos Lowe in, VIII, 295; newspaper in, XIII, 153, 154

Omaha (Steamer), mention of, VI, 553

Omaha Indians, location of, I, 15; school for, III, 553; claims of, VI, 539; agent of, VIII, 256; reference to, VIII, 256; council with, VIII, 260; village of, X, 75, 78; chief of, X, 76

Omnibus Bill, III, 411

Ompaminga (Princess), VI, 539

Ompatonga (Indian chief), VI, 539

Omundson, Carolina, XVI, 25

Onawa, company at, IV, 15; resident of, XI, 275

One-Eye (Indian chief), lineage of, III, 458

One Hundred and Thirty-eighth United States Infantry, member of, XI, 276

One Hundred and Twenty-third Illinois Volunteer Infantry, IV,

88

Oneida Indians, treaties with, IX, 469

O'Neil, Mr., death of, XVI, 121

O'Neil, James, I, 32

Onondaga (New York), IX, 450

- Onondaga Creek (New York), Cardiff Giant near, IX, 447
- Onondaga Indians, belief of, IX, 451; location of, XVIII, 500
- Onothio, reference to, XVII, 330
- Ontagamie Indians, XVII, 309
- Ontario County (New York), B. R. Sherman native of, V, 241
- Opequan Creek (Virginia), Union troops near, XVIII, 478;
camp near, XVIII, 490
- Ophir, mention of, VIII, 382
- Oquawka (Illinois), Indians near, I, 17, V, 328
- Oquendo (Battleship), XIV, 339, 340
- Orange (New Jersey), XI, 219
- Ord, Edward O. C., reference to, III, 544, IV, 175, 176, XVI,
193; office of, XVI, 180, XVII, 220; troops of, XVII,
210, 211
- Ordinance of 1787, provisions of, II, 211, VIII, 277, XII,
532; mention of, XIV, 216, 217, 227, XV, 560, 562,
XVI, 2, 40, 41, 42, 45, XVII, 346
- Ordway, Sergeant John, service of, X, 76, XII, 463, 464
- Oregon, mention of, I, 62, 151, 154, 155, III, 436, VII,
67, VIII, 281; influence of Iowa on, I, 156; migra-
tion to, II, 210, 254; Governor of, II, 254; settle-
ment of, II, 264, III, 405, 407, 408; acquisition of,
II, 265; wheat in, III, 408; citizens of, V, 203;

- Berryman Jennings in, V, 204, 205, 210, 211, VI, 387, 388, 389; pioneer of, V, 336; legislature of, VI, 389, 390; W. W. Chapman in, IX, 477; S. C. Hastings in, IX, 478; route to, IX, 549; Senator from, X, 142; Indians in, XII, 510, 511
- Oregon Territory, organization of, VIII, 293; officers of, IX, 479, XII, 403
- Oregon (Battleship), XIV, 263, 339, 340, 341
- Oregon City (Oregon), mention of, I, 154; Berryman Jennings in, V, 204, 211, VI, 387, 388
- Oregon Trail, reference to, VII, 171
- Oren, Mrs. Jesse, II, 333
- O'Reilly, Thomas, service of, IX, 503
- Organic Act, The, XV, 454
- Organic Act of Iowa, amendment of, XV, 458, XVI, 57
- Orizaba road, fortification of, IV, 153
- Orleans, Duke of, IV, 76
- Orleans, Island of, I, 59
- Orleans, Territory of, XV, 452
- Ornithologist, county named for, IV, 33
- Osage, C. Foreman from, IV, 113; village of, VIII, 254; resident of, XI, 279; banks at, XIII, 60; pioneer of, XV, 389

- Osage Indians, location of, I, 15; conference with, II, 194; cession by, II, 194, X, 10, XIII, 13; treaty with, II, 266; reference to, VII, 105, 106, 107, X, 6, XII, 509, XVI, 106; expedition of, VII, 108, 110; hostilities of, VIII, 254, X, 120; meeting of, VIII, 260; capture of, X, 118
- Osage River, battle of, III, 567; mention of, V, 344, VI, 544; crossing of, X, 4
- Osborn, Mr., III, 453
- Osborn, N. L., II, 217
- Osborne, General, service of, VI, 511
- Osceola, conference at, XI, 301
- Osceola (Missouri), troops at, VI, 508
- Osceola County, name of, IV, 37
- Oshkosh (Indian chief), treaty with, VIII, 308
- Oskaloosa, Masonic library at, I, 39; mention of, I, 51, 54, II, 279; Masonic lodge at, I, 55, 56; resident of, V, 282; Indian near, V, 369; first court at, VI, 505; pioneers of, XIII, 42, 43, 94; banks at, XIII, 62; railroad to, XIII, 133; early visit to, XIV, 261
- Oskaloosa College, graduate of, XI, 276 (see also Penn College)
- Osterhaus, Peter J., service of, V, 269, XIII, 187
- Oswego (Kansas), death of pioneer at, VI, 431

- Otoe Indians, location of, I, 15; claims of, VI, 539; chief of, VI, 540; agents of, VIII, 252, 256; villages of, VIII, 256, 259, X, 73, 75; mention of, X, 74, 76, 77
- Ott, Lieutenant, service of, XVIII, 515
- Ott, D. W., mention of, XVII, 229, 380, 384; office of, XVIII, 446
- Ottagamie Indians, location of, I, 15
- Ottawa (Illinois), Indians near, VI, 386; troops at, VI, 400; mention of, VI, 450
- Ottawa Indians, mention of, III, 513, XVI, 87, XVII, 310, 320; lands of, V, 352; war with, XII, 508
- Ottawa River, III, 514
- Otto, Mr., work of, IX, 456
- Otto Indians, village of, VIII, 256, 259 (see also Otoe Indians)
- Ottoe Indians (see Otoe Indians)
- Ottumwa, J. M. Hedrick from, I, 98; mention of, II, 207; Catholic church at, III, 558; first court at, VI, 505; cavalry organized at, VI, 506; trading post near, VI, 518; supplies at, VI, 565; Indian near, IX, 501; reunion at, X, 191; resident of, XI, 280; pioneer of, XVI, 92
- Ouchita (War vessel), X, 176, 177
- Ouisconsin Indians, name of, VI, 567

- Ouisconsin River, X, 113, 119 (see also Wisconsin River)
- Out West in the Forties by S. H. M. BYERS, V, 365-374
- Overman, Charles, XV, 406
- Overton Hospital, patients in, X, 51, 52
- Owatonna (Minnesota), Alexander Chambers at, IX, 386, 392
- Owen, Robert, failure of experiment of, XIV, 328
- Owens, Titus, I, 28
- Ox teams, use of, in Iowa, VII, 168, 169
- Oxford (England), I, 144
- Ozark Mountains, I, 166, IV, 129, XII, 461
- Pacer (Indian), VIII, 334
- Pace's Ferry, troops at, VIII, 333
- Pacific coast, settlement of, III, 413, VI, 389; reference to, VI, 480, X, 16; history of, VIII, 357
- Pacific Ocean, reference to, I, 58, IV, 69, V, 206, 296, 310, X, 71, 77; shore of, V, 379; railroad to, IX, 548, 549
- Pacific Railroad, reference to, XVIII, 505
- Pacific Squadron, X, 174
- Packenham, General, reference to, XVII, 347
- Paddock, Senator, address by, VIII, 336
- Paducah (Kentucky), IV, 170

- Page, Captain, IV, 32, 37
- Page, Corporal, II, 349
- Page, Edward, IV, 32, 37
- Page, John E., III, 551
- Page, L. L., office of, IX, 526
- Page, S. G., death of, VIII, 223
- Page County, name of, IV, 32, 37
- Pahucha, meaning of, I, 21
- Paine, Eugene, donation by, I, 43; mention of, III, 519
- Paine, S. E., mention of, I, 37, 38, 76, 137, 138; resolutions
of, I, 39
- Paine, Thomas, writings of, XIV, 203
- Painted Rock, expedition at, X, 116
- Painted Rock Creek, XVI, 164, 166
- Paintings, description of, in capitol, 118, 119
- Palenque, ruins of, II, 360
- Palmer, Captain, mention of, I, 186, VI, 461; tent of, V,
233
- Palmer, Dr., work of, among Indians, XI, 209
- Palmer, Mrs., XIII, 101
- Palmer, A. H., I, 148
- Palmer, Alpheus, mention of, III, 549; office of, V, 232
- Palmer, B. R., XVI, 119
- Palmer, D. P., XII, 482

- Palmer, Ebenezer, home of, IX, 457
- Palmer, Frank W., office of, VIII, 216; speech by, X, 24
- Palmer, Garrett D., death of, V, 195; office of, XIII, 124
- Palmer, Leroy G., law firm of, VI, 506; service of, in making
Iowa, VII, 168; home of, VIII, 327
- Palmer, Mrs. Mary E., portrait of, V, 222
- Palmer and Paul, firm of, V, 195
- Palmetto (Georgia), troops at, V, 264
- Palmetto tree, design of, on flag, VII, 126
- Palmyra (Missouri), camp-meeting near, VII, 2; troops near,
VII, 3
- Palo Alto, battle of, IV, 152
- Palo Alto County, name of, IV, 33, 37; lake in, V, 198; colony
in, VII, 23; organization of, XVII, 266
- Pamunky River, X, 166
- Pan Slavic Law, study of, VIII, 249
- Panama, Isthmus of, XVI, 79
- Panama Canal, XIV, 349
- Pangborn, John E., III, 551
- Panic of 1857, conditions during, IV, 112, IX, 404
- Panic of 1873, results of, IX, 555
- Panora, journey to, XIV, 258, 560
- Paohawa, meaning of, I, 21
- Pap Naw Si (Indian), XVI, 21
- Pape, F. W., IV, 86
- Pap-pi-qua (Indian), V, 360

Paris (France), impressions of, III, 416; letter to, IX, 535;
 visit to, IX, 537

Paris, Treaty of, XV, 557, 558

Paris Exposition, delegate to, XVII, 283

Parish, L. W., book by, XIII, 192

Park, Stephen A., service of, X, 176

Park, provision for, IV, 101

Parker, Captain, service of, VIII, 195

Parker, Professor, IV, 47 (see also Parker, Leonard F.)

Parker, Amasa J., school founded by, XI, 246

Parker, C. E., donation by, I, 43

Parker, Celinda, service of, as teacher, XVI, 111

Parker, Elizabeth, service of, as teacher, XVI, 111

Parker, George W., office of, XVI, 111; mention of, XVI, 119

Parker, H. G., XII, 456

Parker, Henry W., writing of, VIII, 368; service of, XIV,

277

Parker, James, X, 179

Parker, Job, XII, 405

Parker, John, letter from, IV, 8

Parker, Jonathan W., mention of, II, 311, VI, 522, XV,

391, 392, XVI, 207; relatives of, XVI, 111

Parker, Leonard F., defense of U. S. Grant by, I, 125, 126;
 mention of, ^{IV, 47,} V, 288, XV, 412; writings of, V, 335, 336,
 XI, 239, XII, 430; letter from, VII, 48; service of,
 X, 192, XIV, 277, 278, XVIII, 405, 406; address by,
 XII, 562-564, XIV, 267-275, XVIII, 403, 404; office
 of, XIV, 266, 282; resignation of, XV, 437; book
 donated by, XVII, 256

Parker, L. F., Letter from, VII, 43

PARKER, L. F., Fort Donelson -- The Second Iowa Infantry,
 II, 344-350

PARKER, LEONARD F., The Founders of Iowa College, XIV, 360-375

PARKER, L. F., Grant's Des Moines Speech and Its History, I,
 123-128

PARKER, LEONARD F., Higher Education in Iowa, X, 188-190

PARKER, L. F., The State Teachers' Association in the Civil
War, VII, 89, 90

Parker, Mrs. L. F., service of, XIV, 277

Parker, Mary, XVI, 111

Parker, Sarah Candace, memorial of, XVII, 256 (see also Parker, Mrs. L. F.)

Parker Academy, student at, XVI, 49

Parkersburg, IX, 402

Parkinson, Daniel Morgan, service of, VI, 392; form of, VI, 395;
son of, VI, 397; mention of, VI, 413

- Parkinson, Peter, comment by, VI, 397; writings of, VI, 413
- Parkman, E., IV, 180
- Parkman, Francis, mention of, III, 515; quotation from, XVI, 87; book by, XVII, 389
- Parks, B. M., XV, 568
- Parks, Eliza, XV, 568
- Parks, Harrison, XV, 568
- Parks, Jehiel, XV, 568
- Parks, Lucy, XV, 568
- Parks, Orvilla L., XV, 568
- Parliament, procedure in, V, 258; acts of, VIII, 194; members of, VIII, 318
- Parlin, A. N., XIV, 199
- Parma, Duke of, I, 62
- Parma, Prince of, I, 59
- Parmenter, B. F., mention of, VII, 20, 25
- Parmer, Rebecca, school taught by, XVI, 4
- Parr, Eli, I, 32
- Parrot guns, use of, VI, 508
- Parrott, Mrs., VI, 499
- Parrott, David W., reference to, XVIII, 446, 448, 471, 472, 476, XVIII, 521; death of, XVIII, 477; taking of, as prisoner, XVIII, 513
- Parrott, Frank, II, 333

- Parrott, J. C., I, 35, VI, 535
- PARROTT, J. C., The First United States Dragoons, VI, 523-526
- Parrott, John, obituary of, I, 142; mention of, XVI, 127, XVII, 249; letter from, XVIII, 477
- Parrott, Matt, II, 239
- Parsee Indians, XI, 208
- Parsons, Mr., mention of, XVIII, 581
- Parsons, Adieu, XI, 289
- Parsons, Alpheus, XI, 289
- Parsons, Elijah, VI, 531
- Parsons, Galusha, opinion of, IX, 454
- Parsons, Lyman, election of, I, 137; cut of, XI, facing 289
- Parsons, Lyman, by T. J. DOW, XI, 289-292
- Parsons, Mrs. Lyman, XI, 289
- Parsons, Rufus D., III, 518
- Parsons College, III, 538
- Partridge, Alden, XI, 354
- Partridge, George, IV, 8
- Party, influence of, on courts, II, 254
- Parvin, Judge, comment by, IX, 493
- Parvin, Agga, illness of, XIV, 246
- Parvin, Agnes McCully, cut of, XIV, facing 241; sketch of life of, XIV, 288
- Parvin, Agnes McCully, Wife of Hon. Theodore S. Parvin, by ELLEN M. RICH, XIV, 241-248

- Parvin, Daniel, son of, IX, 482
- Parvin, Mrs. Daniel, son of, IX, 482
- Parvin, Mrs. Elizabeth, son of, IX, 482 (see also Parvin, Mrs. Daniel)
- Parvin, Fred O., XVII, 344
- Parvin, John A., death of, III, 479, IX, 488; cut of, IX, facing 481; birth of, IX, 481; marriage of, IX, 483; election of, as Mayor of Muscatine, IX, 484; office of, IX, 484, 485; religious faith of, IX, 487, 488; biographical sketch of, IX, 573; political activities of, X, 37; poem sent to, XII, 472; attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482; mention of, XII, 484
- Parvin, Hon. John Abbott, by T. S. PARVIN, IX, 481-489
- Parvin, Mrs. John A., marriage of, IX, 483; mention of, IX, 486
- Parvin, Lydia H., death of, XII, 473
- Parvin, May, XV, 403, 404, 519
- Parvin, Newton R., office of, XI, 239; service of, XIII, 140; mention of, XVII, 344
- Parvin, Theodore S., meaning of Iowa according to, I, 20; donations by, I, 43, V, 235; opposition of, to Constitution, I, 51; mention of, I, 79, 111, 147, 148, 192,

II, 246, 302, 350, 379, III, 479, 520, 523, 528, IV, 47, 138, 141, V, 336, VI, 504, VIII, 327, XII, 411, 488, XIII, 143, XV, 402, 527, 535, XVI, 74; Masonic work of, I, 96; use of shorthand by, II, 209; act of, II, 243; address by, II, 301-313, V, 240, VII, 63, VIII, 275, IX, 573; first court addressed by, II, 303; appointment of, as State librarian, II, 305; admission of, to bar, II, 307, 308, 311; offices of, II, 312, XIII, 4, XV, 401; correspondence of, V, 205, 206, X, 35; service of, VI, 528, XIII, 139, 140, 192, XIV, 226, XV, 519; biography of Enos Lowe by, VIII, 240; comment relative to, VIII, 325, 326; article by, VIII, 328, 384, X, 65, XII, 430, 458, 459, XIII, 46, 47, XV, 431; letters collected by, IX, 396; sketch written by, IX, 478; lecture by, IX, 480; portrait of, IX, 510, XVII, facing 305; writings of, IX, 572, XI, 238, 239, 384, XVIII, 401; marriage of, XIV, 242, 243; influence of, 242-248; coming of, to Iowa, XIV, 311; sword presented by, XV, 405

Parvin, Theodore Sutton, by JOHN SPRINGER, XVII, 335-344

Parvin, Hon. T. S., Address of, at the Bar Re-Union at Des Moines, June 8th, 1886, ^{II,} 301-313

PARVIN, T. S., Alexander R. Fulton, VII, 177-180

- PARVIN, T. S., A Bundle of Errors, IX, 474-477
- PARVIN, T. S., Dr. Berryman Jennings, Iowa -- Oregon, VI,
385-391
- PARVIN, T. S., Dr. Enos Lowe, VIII, 289-296
- PARVIN, T. S., Enoch Worthen Eastman, I, 49-57
- PARVIN, T. S., A Historical Banquet, VIII, 373-375
- PARVIN, T. S., Hon. John Abbot Parvin, IX, 481-489
- PARVIN, T. S., Hon. John James Dyer, XIII, 1-10
- PARVIN, T. S., Hon. Joseph Williams, XII, 385-401
- PARVIN, T. S., The Iowa School System, V, 249-255
- PARVIN, T. S., Judge Williams as a Poet, XII, 472, 473
- PARVIN, T. S., Keokuk, II, 207-210
- PARVIN, T. S., Launcelot Graham Bell, IX, 433-446
- PARVIN, T. S., Pioneers, Old Settlers and New, of Iowa,
I, 152-156
- PARVIN, T. S., The Territorial Seal of Iowa, VII, 41, 42
- PARVIN, T. S., Thomas Hart Benton, Jr., XVI, 1-14
- PARVIN, T. S., Thomas S. Wilson, XI, 193-204
- PARVIN, T. S., W. W. Chapman, II, 241-258
- PARVIN, T. S., Who Taught "The First School in Iowa, and
When and Where?", V, 201-212
- Parvin, Mrs. T. S., marriage of, XVII, 344
- Parvin, Theodore W., XVII, 344

- Parvin, Thomas, residence of, IX, 483
- Pasadena (California), Thomas Rigg in, VI, 480
- "Pasetoe", VIII, 285 (see also "Old Man of the Creek")
- Pashepaho (Indian), story told by, VII, 190, 191
- Pashapahoo (Indian chief), appearance of, VIII, 310 (see also Stabbing Chief)
- Patents, Commissioner of, IX, 533, 540, X, 95, 96, XII, 403, XVIII, 501
- "Pathological and Sanitary Societies", resolution by, VIII, 295
- Patrick, G. T. W., service of, XV, 522; address by, XV, 525
- Patriotic addresses, V, 290-326
- Patriotism, praise of, II, 372, 373, 374, 375; mention of, XI, 365
- Pattee, John, III, 478, IV, 141
- Pattee, Priscilla, death of, III, 478
- Pattee, William, reference to, IV, 108; office of, X, 92, 93
- Patten, Robert B., service of, XII, 520
- Patterson, Colonel, service of, XIV, 314, 315
- Patterson, Mr., home of, IX, 522
- Patterson, Antis H., law practice of, XIII, 98
- Patterson, Joseph, reference to, I, 29; removal of, to Kentucky, VII, 6
- Patterson, Lemuel B., sketch of life of, XIII, 91, 92; cut of, XIII, facing 97; law firm of, XIII, 105; mention of, XIII, 107

Patterson, Lemuel B., by J. L. PICKARD, XIII, 97-103

Patterson, Nicholas, I, 29

Patterson, Onias Augustus, lots purchased by, XIII, 92;
mention of, XIII, 98, 99

Patterson, Peter H., mention of, XIII, 91, 97, 98; death
of, XIII, 92, 98, 99

Patterson, Mrs. Peter H., death of, XIII, 92

Patterson, Robert F., III, 551, IV, 151, 158

Patterson, William, mention of, I, 154, XII, 485; cut of,
VII, facing 1; church membership of, VII, 1, 3; mar-
riage of, VII, 1, 6; removal of, to Missouri, VII,
1, 6; sketch of life of, VII, 1-9; autobiography of,
VII, 2, 3; appointment of, as colonel, VII, 3; removal
of, to Iowa, VII, 3, 7; election of, to legislature,
VII, 3, VIII, 328; service of, in Constitutional
Convention, VII, 4; service of, VII, 4; death of, VII,
4; character of, VII, 4, VIII, 326; political views
of, VII, 5; business activities of, VII, 4, 5; an-
cestors of, VII, 5, 6; removal of, to Kentucky, VII,
6; removal of, to Illinois, VII, 6, 7; home of, IX, 438;
absence of, from reunion, XII, 482

Patterson, Col. William, by S. M. CLARK, ^{VII}1-9

Patterson, William, bid of, VI, 517

- Patterson, William, plan of, in Constitutional Convention,
V, 309
- Patterson, Mrs. William, marriage of, VII, 1
- Patterson and Timberman, firm of, VII, 4
- Patterson family, reference to, IX, 521
- Patterson (Missouri), Dewey killed at, I, 85
- Paul, Captain, death of, XVII, 293
- Paul, George, office of, V, 195, VI, 438; daughter of, V, 200;
mention of, VI, 444
- Paul, Mrs. Geo., III, 519
- Paul, Jennie, marriage of, V, 200 (see also Lee, Mrs. Henry)
- Pauquette, Pierre, service of, VI, 412, 456, 457, 460, 462,
465, VIII, 311
- Paw Shipa Ho (Indian), XVI, 21
- Pawnee Indians, location of, I, 15; school for, III, 553;
campaign against, VI, 523, VII, 105, 107-109, XII, 509;
village of, VI, 523, 535, 536, VIII, 265, X, 73; ex-
pedition of, VII, 108, 109; character of, VII, 111;
mention of, VII, 112, 113, VIII, 256, 260, X, 74,
XVI, 106; chief of, VII, 119; agents of, VIII, 252,
256
- Pawnee Picts, pursuit of, VII, 105, 107, 108, 109; character
of, VII, 111; mention of, VII, 112, 113, VIII, 260;
village of, VIII, 265
- Pawnee River, crossing of, VIII, 262

Paxson, Nelson, XVIII, 473

Payne, Jacob W., residence of, IX, 407, 408

Payne, Mrs. Jacob W., IX, 408

Payne, Jesse D., election of, VI, 521, 522; mention of, XVI,
207

Payton, Bailey, III, 444

Pea Ridge, Iowa troops at, II, 328, VI, 508; battle of, III,
566, VII, 167, VIII, 212, XI, 283, 369, XIII, 50

Peacock, Mr., store of, VII, 14; election of as marshal, VII,

85

Peak, Andrew, XIV, 239

Peak, Rebecca Beardsley, sketch of life of, XIV, 239

Peak, Thomas J., marriage of, XIV, 237

Peak, Mrs. Thomas J., marriage of, XIV, 237

Pearce, General, IV, 129

Peary, Lieutenant, XIII, 152

Peary, Mrs., XIII, 152

Peary Relief Expedition, mention of, XIII, 152

Peattie, Ella W., writing of, XIII, 159

Peavey and Company, IX, 525

Pecatonica River, battle on, III, 393, VI, 402, 404, 412;
troops at, VI, 419

Peck, Captain, service of, VIII, 367

- Peck, Judge, VIII, 255
- Peck, Cynthia, XIII, 182
- Peck, Edward, service of, X, 176
- Peck, Eliel, XV, 486
- Peck, Mrs. Franklin R., death of, XVI, 47
- Peck, John M., III, 387, 388
- Peck, Nathan, office of, XIII, 133
- Peckam, R. W., XVIII, 547
- Pecos Expedition, date of, XII, 511
- Pedigo, Edward, I, 149
- Peerson, Kleng, XVI, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28
- Peet, S. D., III, 526
- Peirce, Maris, XVII, 367
- Pekin (Illinois), archaeological remains at, II, 334
- Pelamourgues, J. A. M., missionary work of, III, 556, 559,
IX, 500, 501, 502; church office of, IX, 498
- Pelican Lake, visit to, V, 198
- Pella, school at, XI, 277; mayor of, XIV, 288
- Pemberton, John, land sold to, VI, 551
- Pemberton, John C., relative of, VI, 551; mention of, XVI,
175; troops of, XVI, 183, XVII, 233, XVIII, 488
- Pendergest, Thomas, XVI, 175, XVII, 225, XVIII, 440
- Pendleton, George H., nomination of, XVII, 389
- Pendleton, John S., III, 405

Penitentiary, funds for, III, 439; mention of, IV, 9; location of, XIV, 313

Penley, Mr., XIII, 83

Penn, William, III, 514, VI, 434, XII, 513, XV, 433

Penn College, graduate of, XI, 276

Pennington, Joseph, I, 36

Pennsylvania, Thomas Hughes from, I, 44, VI, 434; Senator from, III, 410, VIII, 345; emigration from, IV, 72, VIII, 303; Constitution ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259; taxation in, V, 310; claims in, V, 320; John Braekel in, V, 335; pioneer of, V, 340, 365, XII, 513; William Thompson native of, VI, 481; floods in, VI, 529; Governor of, VII, 192; resident of, VIII, 239; reference to, VIII, 286, 350; C. S. Jacobs native of, VIII, 373; Charles Aldrich in, IX, 394; crossing of, IX, 429; Edward Johnstone native of, IX, 489, 491; Jesse A. P. Hampson native of, IX, 528; S. J. Kirkwood in, X, 146; groves in, XI, 343; Joseph Williams native of, XII, 399; free soil of, XII, 514; boundary of, XII, 532

Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington D. C.), residences on, III, 445; Union soldier on, V, 273

Pennypacker, Mr., office of, XIII, 7

Penoach, location of, VIII, 267; meaning of, VIII, 267, 268

- Pens, goose quill, use of, XI, 316
- Pension Office, red tape in, IV, 87
- Pensicns, examiner for, IV, 94
- Penton (Vermont), L. Whitney in, IV, 52
- Peoria (Illinois), Unitarians at, IV, 53; land agents at, IV, 159; troops at, IV, 160; James W. Grimes at, VIII, 338; mention of, X, 40, XV, 483
- Peoria Indians, war with, XII, 509
- Peoria Register, quotation from, relative to Henry Dodge, XIV, 291
- Peosta (Indian), XV, 543, XVI, 102, 104
- Peosta (War vessel), X, 176
- PERCIVAL, C. S., The Name on the Soil, VII, 127, 128
- Perczel, Colonel, IV, 107
- Perez, Juan, voyage of, VIII, 238
- Pericles, influence of, V, 288
- Periodicals, preservation of Iowa, I, 2
- Perion, J. A., II, 281
- PERKINS, MR., A Love Story A Century Old, V, 283, 284
- Perkins, D. A. W., book by, XIII, 190, 191
- Perkins, George D., address by, XVII, 365, 366, 367; mention of, XVII, 368, 370; meeting called to order by, XVII, 368, 369

- Perkins, William R., article by, VII, 192, X, 188
- PERKINS, WILLIAM RUFUS, History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration, VIII, 208-210
- PERKINS, WILLIAM RUFUS, History of the Trappist Abbey of New Melleray in Dubuque County, Iowa, VIII, 368-370
- Perkins plantation, Union troops at, XVI, 147
- Per-Lee, Martha, marriage of, VII, 145 (see also Lowe, Mrs. Jacob D.)
- Perlee, school near, XV, 508
- Perrot, Nicholas, explorations of, I, 14, XVI, 103
- Perrot's Mines, XVI, 103 (see also Dubuque Mines)
- Perry, Bishop, writings of, IX, 572
- Perry, Anna Richman, XIV, 330
- Perry, C. H., III, 504, 505, 506, IV, 54, 59, 62
- Perry, H. B., I, 33
- Perry, J., crime committed by, VII, 12
- Perry, James L., office of, XV, 403
- Perry, John, I, 33
- Perry, Ralph, teaching of, IV, 146
- Perry, Sara Abbott Woods, death of, XIV, 240
- Perry, William Stevens, reference to, V, 290, XIV, 240; sketch of life of, XIV, 330
- PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS, The American Sermon, XIV, 204-215

- PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS, The Church of George Washington, V,
277-279
- Perry Creek, X, 77
- Perrysburgh (Michigan), I, 31
- Persians, laws of, IX, 540
- Person, G., XVI, 25
- Peru, town of, VIII, 305
- Peru, minister to, III, 467
- "Pet Banks", deposits in, XIII, 54
- Peter the Great, reference to, XIV, 287, XV, 447
- Peterboro (New Hampshire), James W. Grimes at, VIII, 337
- Peters, John H., absence of, from reunion, XII, 482
- Petersburg (Minnesota), meeting at, XI, 302; settlement at,
XI, 303
- Petersburg (Virginia), reference to, XI, 372; Union troops
at, XVII, 300, 381, 391, 394
- Peterson, Mr., home of, X, 136
- Peterson, tavern at, III, 572, 573; troops at, IV, 16; preach-
ing at, XI, 298; first church at, XI, 300; settlement
at, XI, 303, 304
- Peterson Circuit, member of, XI, 301
- Petiot, M., III, 559
- Petiot, Remigius, III, 556

- Petrel (War vessel), X, 177
- "Petriified Giant", IX, 452 (see also Cardiff Giant)
- Petrikin, B. Rush, admission of, to bar, II, 311
- Pettibone, Jonathan, XVI, 73
- Pettus, Wm. G., office of, V, 339
- Pettijohn, John J., I, 34
- Peyroux's Saline, V, 346
- Peyton, Bailey, II, 296
- Pfoutz, Ira, X, 180
- Pharmacy, State Board of, room for, IV, 116
- Phelan, Thomas, troops commanded by, VII, 15
- Phelps, Mr., XIV, 316
- Phelps, Mrs., IV, 134
- Phelps, Arthur A., XIV, 348
- Phelps, Atlantic, school attended by, XIV, 272
- Phelps, Charles, service of, in making Iowa, VII, 168
- Phelps, Elizabeth Stuart, XIII, 155
- Phelps, L. C., office of, XIV, 276
- Phelps, Thomas, XVI, 137
- Phelps, W. F., service of, XIV, 233
- Phelps, William, letter from, I, 135, 136; mention of, I,
137; trading post of, IV, 146

- Phelps (New York), B. R. Sherman native of, V, 241
- Philadelphia (Pennsylvania), Lea's report published in, I, 24; mention of, I, 53, II, 241, III, 513, VI, 541, 552, IX, 428; founding of, III, 514; Sisters of Charity in, IV, 45; convention in, IV, 181, V, 306, 310; marriage at, V, 239; removal of capital from, V, 257; George Washington at, V, 260; Thomas Rigg in, VI, 480; address of Samuel F. Miller at, VII, 94, 95; meeting at, VIII, 336; mint at, XII, 542
- Philadelphia Ledger, article in, V, 279; quotation from, XIII, 151, 152
- Philadelphia Medical College, graduate of, VIII, 239
- Phileo, Dr., VI, 466
- Philip II, I, 58, XIV, 351
- Philippine Islands, American troops in, XV, 503
- Philips, Mr., VI, 456
- Phillips, Arthur M., service of, X, 177
- Phillips, Chas., XIII, 119
- Phillips, George, home of, XV, 505
- Phillips, Semira A., letter of, XIII, 39-43
- Phillips, Wendell, visit of, to Dubuque, VII, 58; mention of, X, 19, XIV, 369; ability of, XIII, 178

Philosophy of Human Life, The, XI, 250

Phinney's Iowa State Band, music by, X, 90

Photographer, oldest, in Iowa, II, 288

Phoutz, Jacob, XVI, 92

Physicians, University alumni as, II, 213

Physics, teaching of, in Iowa, XI, 349-352

Piamoskey (Indian chief), XVI, 105

Piankeshaw Indians (see Miami Indians)

Pickard, Asbury D., obituary of, III, 575

Pickard, Cornelia Van Cleve Woodhull, death of, XVI, 160

(see also Pickard, Mrs. J. L.)

Pickard, Josiah L., service of, as president of State Historical Society, I, 2; mention of, I, 37, 40, 76, 137, 138, II, 332, IV, 43, ^{47,} 89, 141, XV, 430, 443; donations by, I, 44, IX, 432; address by, V, 304, 305, VIII, 288, IX, 573, X, 151-154, XV, 440; letter to, X, 35; services of, XI, 239, XVI, 20^o; article by, XII, 430, 480, 576, XIII, 95; resignation of, XV, 437; writings of, XV, 521-523; invocation by, XV, 575; office of, XVI, 4, 160; marriage of, XVI, 160

Pickard, Josiah L., by F. W. BICKNELL, ^{XVI,} 202-205

PICKARD, J. L., Correction, IX, 480

- PICKARD, J. L., The First Home of the University, XIII, 77, 78
- PICKARD, J. L., The Geographical Distribution of the Vote of the Thirteen States on the Federal Constitution of 1787-8, X, 187, 188
- PICKARD, J. L., Mrs. Louisa K. Hughes, XVIII, 596-602
- PICKARD, JOSIAH L., Louisiana Purchase, I, 57-63
- PICKARD, J. L., Monument to Governor Kirkwood, X, 190, 191
- PICKARD, J. L., A New Iowa Book, X, 81-84
- PICKARD, J. L., Other Fragments of Iowa History, X, 65-71
- PICKARD, J. L., Picturesque Points in the History of the Mississippi Valley, XVII, 344-347
- PICKARD, J. L., Pioneer Schools of the Northwest, XIV, 227-236
- PICKARD, J. L., Reminiscences of Mrs. Charlotte O. Van Cleve, XVII, 213-217
- PICKARD, J. L., Review, IX, 571-574
- PICKARD, J. L., State Boundary Disputes, XII, 513-515, 532-536
- PICKARD, J. L., State Historical Society of Iowa, Its Work and Its Need, XII, 429-432
- PICKARD, J. L., State University of Iowa, II, 211-215
- PICKARD, J. L., United States Coinage, XII, 540-553
- PICKARD, J. L., Western Historical Publications, X, 184-187
- Pickard, Mrs. J. L., death of, XVI, 160; mention of, XVI, 202; relative of, XVI, 213

- Pickett, James W., XIV, 363
- Pickler, John A., service of, XI, 276
- Pierce, Major, XIII, 167
- Pierce, Mrs., home of, IX, 457
- PIERCE, CHARLES C., An Incident of Frontier Life, V, 279-281
- Pierce, Franklin, reference to, I, 45, 86, III, 437, 446, IV, 33, 37, 142, V, 367, XV, 528; appointment by, III, 415, IX, 533, XIV, 305; appointment made by, VII, 4, VIII, 242; administrations of, IX, 471; nomination of, XIV, 303;
- Pierce, O. B., service of, XIV, 233
- Pierce, Palmer E., graduation of, at West Point, VII, 144
- Pierce, W. L., XVIII, 440
- Pierre (South Dakota), mention of, I, 183; resident of, XI, 263
- Pierson, Mr., office of, IX, 569
- Pike, Albert, XVI, 9, 10, XVII, 343
- Pike, L. M., XVII, 317
- Pike, Zebulon M., island named by, VIII, 232; death of, VIII, 239; expedition of, VIII, 239, X, 107-121, XVI, 197, XVII, 346; journal of, X, 108; mention of, XVI, 100
- Pike, Mrs. Z. M., letter from, X, 118
- Pike's hill, XVI, 100
- Pike's Peak, journey to, V, 197; mention of, VIII, 257; spring near, VIII, 261; gold near, XIII, 179

- Piketolika, V, 350
- Pilgrims, landing of, III, 513, XI, 207; coming of, to America, V, 319, VII, 96; mention of, V, 379
- Pilgrim's Progress, reading of, XI, 345
- Pillow, General, II, 345
- Pillow, Gideon J., reference to, III, 567; commands of, IV, 149; character of, IV, 150; flight of, VIII, 221
- Pillsbury, Mr., death of, XI, 307
- Pillsbury, Mrs., death of, XI, 307
- Pillsbury, S., service of, as minister, XI, 299
- Pilot Grove Meeting house, meeting at, X, 4
- Pilot Knob (Missouri), troops at, VI, 509, 510
- "Pin Hook", reference to, XIV, 203 (see also Burlington)
- Pine Bluffs (Arkansas), VI, 511
- Pine Mountain (Georgia), IX, 531
- Pine Ridge Agency (Nebraska), Indians at, III, 553, VIII, 334
- Pine Ridge reservation, III, 553
- Pine River, murder on, II, 383; mention of, VI, 552
- Pinehook (Tennessee), troops at, IV, 172
- Pinney, Silas U., address of, XIV, 307, 308
- Pioneer, meaning of, I, 152, 153; defense of, III, 405; Bishop Loras as, III, 556; experiences of, in Iowa, IV, 184, V, 365-374; passing of, VIII, 319; coming of, to Iowa, IX, 481 (see also Pioneers)

Pioneer, A Blackhawk Veteran and an Iowa, by J. W. RICH, X,

1-8

Pioneer, From the Standpoint of a, by BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH,

XIV, 310-317

Pioneer, The Old, VIII, 319, 320

Pioneer and Old Settlers Day, celebration of, XIII, 28, 39

"Pioneer Book Store, The", V, 196

Pioneer church, description of, XVIII, 431

Pioneer days, experiences of, XII, 450-458, XVI, 106-125

Pioneer Days in Plymouth County, by W. L. CLARK, IX, 523-527

Pioneer experiences, XI, 312-323

Pioneer Family Letters, by WM. SALTER, XIV, 380, 381

"Pioneer Home Out West, A", XII, 561, 562

Pioneer law makers, reunion of, II, 280, 288, VII, 179,

VIII, 250, XI, 201, 203, 287; list of, XVI, 119

Pioneer Law-Makers, II, 280-282

Pioneer Law Makers Association, organization of, VII, 177, 178;

meeting of, VII, 179, VIII, 219, IX, 478, XI, 201, 203;

address before, VIII, 275, IX, 493; mention of, VIII,

285

Pioneer life, description of, VII, 123, 124, XI, 374, 380

"Pioneer Life in and about Cedar Rapids from 1839 to 1849",

XI, 374, 380

Pioneer Life in Muscatine County, by J. P. WALTON, IX, 429-432

Pioneer preachers, article relative to, X, 121-127, XII, 575; work of, XIV, 258, XVI, 47; coming of, to Iowa, XV, 530, 531; attitude toward, XVIII, 431

Pioneer Railroad of Iowa, The, XIII, 123-134

Pioneer school teacher, death of, XIV, 326-330

Pioneer Woman, A Midland, by ELIZABETH LORD CONDIT, XVI, 77-

82

Pioneer Women, by ELLA E. GORDON, IV, 20-27

Pioneers, recollections of, I, 1, II, 243, 244, IV, 183, XIV, 221-227; hardships of, II, 218, 274, IV, 23; furniture of, II, 219; homes of, II, 277, XVI, 108, 109; work of, II, 289, 290, 291; effect of coming of, II, 315; trespassing of, III, 391; objection of, to slavery, III, 398; work of, III, 408, IV, 23, 82, 83, XIII, 1, 2; political exclusion of, III, 409; celebrations of, III, 421; conditions among, III, 468, VI, 516, 517; heroism of, IV, 23, 24; counties named for, IV, 32; poem relative to, VII, 44-47; dangers encountered by, VII, 170, 171; coming of, to Iowa, XIII, 39, 40; character of, XVI, 1, XVIII, 401; contact of, with Indians, XVII, 332; articles relative to, XVIII, 427 (see also Pioneer)

Pioneers, Jefferson County, by H. HEATON, XV, 475-479, 500-511

Pioneers, Old Settlers and New, of Iowa, by T. S. PARVIN, I, 152-156

- Pioneers of Muscatine, by IRVING B. RICHMAN, XVI, 73-77
- Pioria Indians, hostilities of, X, 120
- Piper, Conrad, I, 36
- Piper, Mark W., XI, 327
- Pipestone, Iowa Indians at, I, 17
- Pipestone quarry, Indian visits to, I, 17, 18
- Piquenard, A. H., capitol plans by, IV, 112, 113; death of, XVII, 359
- Pitt, William, VIII, 334
- Pitt River Expedition, date of, XII, 510
- Pittsburg (Pennsylvania), mention of, III, 457, IV, 23, XI, 219; pioneers at, V, 365, XIV, 261; Thomas Hughes in, VI, 436; Wm. B. Conway, resident of, XII, 387; settlement at, XIV, 258; granite at, XIV, 260
- Pittsburg Landing (Tennessee), battle at, I, 134, III, 485, IV, 55, 56, 59, 182, V, 231, 242, X, 23; troops at, IV, 172, IX, 387; Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226
- Pittsfield (New Hampshire), I, 51
- Plank, John, I, IV, 142
- Plathe, G. H., service of, IX, 502
- Platte, John, I, 36
- Platte district, II, 206
- Platte Mounds, VI, 402, XII, 426
- Platte Purchase, III, 407, VIII, 309
- Platte River, Indians on, I, 17, V, 347; expedition on, III, 394, VIII, 251; mention of, III, 427, VIII, 252, X,

- 72, 78; crossing of, VI, 540, VIII, 254; troops along, VIII, 256, 257; valley of, VIII, 259, IX, 548; tributary of, VIII, 261; mouth of, IX, 543; railroad to, IX, 547
- Platteville (Wisconsin), J. L. Pickard at, XVI, 202, 203
- Pleasant Hill, battle of, I, 133, 134, XI, 370, 371
- Pleasant Hill (Louisiana), XVII, 238-243
- Pleasant Hill (Missouri), stage line at, VI, 556
- Pleasanton, meeting at, XIII, 16
- Pleasing Recollection of Governor Grimes, by L. P. WINTERSTEIN, IV, 38
- PLUM, H. G., The Old Stone Building, XII, 418-425
- Plumb, Major, service of, VI, 509
- Plumly, George P., V, 197, 198
- Plummer, Lieutenant, opinion of, XIV, 325
- Plummer, Joseph B., IV, 132, 164, 166
- Plutarch's Lives, III, 392, V, 337
- Plymouth Colony, founders of, XIV, 375
- Plymouth County, name of, IV, 34, 37
- Plymouth County, Pioneer Days in, by W. L. CLARK, IX, 523-527
- Plymouth Rock, III, 513, V, 319, XI, 207, XIV, 362, 375
- Pocahontas (Indian), mention of, XIV, 350
- Pocahontas County, name of, IV, 37; organization of, XVII, 266
- Poe, O. N., orders to, V, 266
- Poem, writing of, by O. Clute, V, 223, 224; writing of, rela-

tive to Crocker's Brigade, VI, 430; writing of, on old settlers, VII, 44-47, 184, 188; writing of, relative to name of Lee County, VII, 28; writing of, by S. J. Kirkwood, VIII, 273-275, 317-319; writing of, by Edward Johnstone, IX, 493-495 (see also Poems)

Poems, reading of, XVIII, 557

Poetry and Literary Review, The Magazine of, XI, 311

"Poetry as Adopted to the Mental Needs of the Laboring Man", VII, 60

"Poets and Poetry of Iowa", XI, 311

"Poets of America", XI, 311

Poland, conditions in, V, 377; mention of, X, 24

Political campaigns, character of, IV, 184

Political parties, development of, I, 80, 81; position of, in Iowa, II, 313; rivalry of, III, 401; favor of, IV, 4; history of, IX, 432

Politicians, Kirkwood ancestors as, VII, 121

Politics, beginning of, II, 292, 293; C. W. Slagle's antipathy for, III, 536; interest in, IV, 185; experience of Albert M. Lea in, VIII, 206

Polk, J. S., address by, VIII, 336

Polk, James, VIII, 334

Polk, James K., reference to, III, 409, 437, IV, 7, 37, IX, 471, XVI, 59; signature of, V, 340; appointment made by,

- IX, 427, XI, 196, XIV, 301; commission signed by, XIII, 5; administration of, XIV, 290; election of, XIV, 302
- Polk, Leonidas, mention of, I, 134; flight of, VIII, 221; attendance of, at West Point, IX, 530
- Polk County, name of, IV, 37; county seat of, IV, 110; pioneer of, V, 383, VI, 431, XV, 431; assignment of, in judicial district, VIII, 267; sheriff of, VIII, 268; senator from, VIII, 272, XIII, 142; population of, XII, 403, XVIII, 434; early teacher in, XVI, 112; mention of, XVII, 271; meeting in, XVIII, 510
- Polk County Savings Bank, officer of, XII, 437
- Polk County Society, president of, XV, 431
- Pollock, Wm., VII, 20
- Pollock, Wm. P., VII, 23
- Polo (Illinois), Henry Dodge, near, VI, 400
- Polygamy, Indian custom of, I, 92
- Pomeroy, Senator, service of, IX, 428
- Pomeroy, C. R., III, 518
- Pomeroy, cyclone at, XIII, 120-123
- Pompey (New York), Charles Mason native of, IX, 530, 538
- Ponce de Leon, I, 57, XIV, 350
- Ponch, John, I, 34
- Pond, Miss, service of, as teacher, XI, 212, 213, 215, 217
- Ponies, use of, by Indians, VIII, 230
- Pontiac (Indian chief), death of, X, 120
- Pontiac (Michigan), I, 30, 31, 32, 34

- Poole, W. F., XV, 561
- Poore, Ben P., IV, 191
- Pope, Mrs., marriage of, VI, 387
- Pope, Alexander, book by, VII, 65
- Pope Gregory XVI, mention of, VIII, 369
- Pope, John, II, 262, III, 543
- Pope's Artesian Well Expedition, IX, 392
- Popham, Major, service of, in Revolution, V, 278
- Population, influence on, I, 68, 70; increase of, I, 68, 69, 151, III, 401, 407, IV, 6; density of, I, 69; nativity of, I, 69; movements in, I, 69, 70; distribution of, II, 248, IV, 80
- Pork, use of, by Indians, I, 90
- Port Gibson (Mississippi), battle of, VIII, 380, X, 37, XI, 369, XVI, 146-153, 189
- Port Hudson (Louisiana), XVI, 190, 193
- Port Louisa, location of, VIII, 233
- Portage (Wisconsin), mention of, VI, 460, 464; Indians at, VI, 462, 463, 465
- Portage de Sioux (Missouri), school at, V, 207, 210; Henry Dodge at, V, 346
- Portages, multitude of, III, 514
- Porter, Colonel, XIII, 60, 101
- Porter, Mr., V, 334, VII, 188, XIII, 41

- Porter, Asbury B., VI, 521
- Porter, D. M., service of, VII, 79, 81
- Porter, David D., mention of, III, 487, X, 173, 176; naval
service of, VIII, 347, X, 164-166; staff of, X, 166;
address by, X, 172
- Porter, Eliza C., X, 50-55
- Porter, George, VI, 460
- Porter, Horace, oration of, IX, 480
- Porter, J. M., address by, VII, 78
- Porter, Jeremiah, service of, as chaplain, X, 50-55, 58
- Porter, John, service of, as judge, V, 242
- Porter, Mrs. John, home of, XIII, 92
- Porter, John W., XV, 406
- Porter, Mrs. John W., XV, 429, 430
- Porter, Josiah Y., III, 478
- Porter, Louisa A., home of, XV, 427
- Porter, W. F., VII, 21
- Porteret, Pierre, XVI, 87
- Portia as a Lawyer, VIII, 244
- Portier, Bishop, III, 556
- Portland, pioneers at, XIV, 259
- Portland (Oregon), mention of, I, 155, II, 243, VI, 387, 388;
founding of, II, 255, 256; railroad to, II, 295; settle-

- ment near, V, 205; resident of, VI, 443; W. W. Chapman at, IX, 477; S. C. Hastings in, IX, 478; death of pioneer at, X, 142
- Porto Rico, I, 57
- Portsmouth, IV, 86
- Portugal, explorations of, IV, 69
- Posetoe, by JACOB RICORD, VIII, 239, 240
- Posetoe in Illinois, by L. F. ROSS, VIII, 285, 286
- Posetoe Nonock, rise of, VIII, 240, 373, (see also Old Man's Creek)
- Posey, General, troops of, VI, 411, 416, 417, 421, 422
- Post Office Department, contracts of, I, 146
- Post offices, establishment of, III, 402, V, 205, 206
- Post St. Vincents, V, 337
- Post Trader, appointment of, IX, 428
- Postage, rates of, IV, 22
- Posten 's Grove, road to, XVI, 107; settlement at, XVI, 115
mention of, XVI, 116, 121
- Postmaster, first in Iowa, V, 205, 206
- Postmaster General, F. Hatton as, I, 46; John A. Kasson as, VII, 167; office of, IX, 474, 477, X, 143, 156
- Poston, Henry, office of, V, 360
- Potatoes, price of, IX, 404
- Potomac, Army of the, II, 240, IV, 143

- Potomac River, mention of, III, 512; Washington's home near, V, 293; troops near, XVII, 301, 378; account of, XVII, 348-351
- Potomac Squadron, X, 178
- Pottawattamie County, name of, IV, 37; death of pioneer in, VI, 431; extent of, VI, 454; location of, VI, 454; Mormons in, VIII, 270, XVIII, 435; creek in, X, 73; courts in, XII, 411
- Pottawattamie Indians, mention of, I, 137, V, 328, VI, 394, 459, 464, 465, VIII, 308, XII, 508, XVII, 310, 320, 327; removal of, II, 210; lands of, IV, 10, V, 352; location of, V, 346, VI, 392, 456, XVIII, 433; treaties with, VI, 391, VII, 101, IX, 463, 464; hostilities of, VI, 450, 453, 454, 455, XIV, 297; chief of, VI, 456; language of, VI, 547
- Potter, Major, IV, 135
- Potter, Alonzo, XI, 338
- Potts, Mr., mention of, V, 240, VII, 98
- Potts, A., death of, XII, 469
- Potts, James W., I, 149
- Potts, John, XII, 464, 465
- Pound, Captain, XVIII, 524
- Pound, E. H., XVIII, 478

- Powder River, reference to, II, 319, III, 470; crossing of, II, 362; road along, II, 366; expedition to, XII, 512
- Powder River Expedition, date of, XII, 512
- Powell, D. Cook, I, 32
- Powell, James, XIII, 119
- Powell, John, X, 123
- Powell, William C., I, 32
- Power brakes, use of, on railroads, IX, 564
- Powers, Mr., speech by, XV, 397
- Poweshiek (Indian chief), reference to, II, 233, III, 389, IV, 45, 102, VIII, 284, XVII, 329, 331; village of, VIII, 229, 231, 309, IX, 418; home of, VIII, 231; visit of, to Iowa City, IX, 567; horses stolen from, IX, 567-569
- Poweshiek County, name of, IV, 37; assignment of, to judicial district, VIII, 267; citizens of, VIII, 363; early days in, XII, 558, 559; education in, XIV, 275
- Powhatan (Indian chief), XII, 557
- Prairie, description of, II, 370, 371; breaking of, V, 370, 371
- Prairie a la Crosse River, VI, 407, 408
- Prairie aux Ailes, Indians at, VI, 407

- Prairie chickens, abundance of, IX, 410
- Prairie City, XI, 303
- Prairie Club (Des Moines), member of, XVIII, 557
- Prairie Creek, expedition at, VII, 27
- Prairie dogs, use of, as food, I, 89
- Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin), altitude of, I, 164; mention of, II, 245, III, 440, 458, IV, 17, 406, 407, 463, X, 112, 113, 114, 116, 119, XI, 196, XV, 555, XVI, 102, 163, 164, 166, 168, XVII, 215, 316, 317, 318, 320; Indians at, III, 389, V, 357, VI, 401, 408, 409, IX, 467, XIV, 293, XVII, 315; murder case at, III, 461; Bishop Loras at, III, 557; Father Mazzuchelli at, IV, 18; road to, IV, 45; troops at, V, 208, VI, 414, XIV, 384; H. Atkinson at, V, 349; Indian Agent at, V, 350, 351; Henry Dodge at, V, 353, VI, 418; camp near, VI, 447; supplies at, VI, 525; letter sent to, VIII, 299-301; traders at, VIII, 311; bank at, VIII, 316; fort at, IX, 469, XVIII, 412; expedition to, X, 108, 110; march to, X, 111; residents of, X, 119, 120; explorations at, XV, 543; Father Marquette at, XVI, 85; pioneers at, XVI, 100, 101; treaty signed at, XVI, 104; capture of, XVI, 168; conference at, XVII, 307
- Prairie du Sac, village of, XVII, 315

- Prairie fire, experience with, V, 372, IX, 411, 412
- Prairie Grove (Missouri), McFarland killed at, I, 84; battle at, III, 567, VI, 508, XI, 369
- Prairie Island, reference to, VIII, 232
- Prairie la Porte, court at, III, 459; mention of, XI, 197
- Prairie schooner, I, 152
- Pratt, Charles M., XIV, 199
- Pratt, G. W., XI, 302, 307
- Pratt, Henry O., speech by, X, 25, 33
- Pray, Gilbert B., poem read by, VI, 430
- PRAY, G. B., Crocker's Brigade in War and Peace, V, 374-383
- PRAY, GILBERT B., A Tribute to the 16th Iowa, V, 225-230
- Pray and Stoddard Mill, location of, IX, 398
- Preachers, pioneer experiences of, I, 161, 162, X, 121-127, XII, 553-564, XVI, 197; Kirkwood ancestors as, VII, 121; attitude of pioneer toward, XVIII, 431
- Preble, Commodore, V, 334
- Preble (New York), IX, 457
- Preemption, bill for, II, 252; interest of W. W. Chapman in, II, 252; support of, II, 294; workings of, II, 294, 295
- Prehistoric Iowa, lecture relative to, VIII, 288
- Prehistoric Races, by SAMUEL MURDOCK, IV, 28-32
- Prentice, George D., III, 451

- Prentiss, Benjamin M., command of, IV, 161, 177, XVI, 141
- Presbyterian church, bell of, IV, 39; first in Iowa Territory, VII, 3; building of, VII, 3, 7, IX, 518; organization of, VII, 4, 5, VIII, 326, IX, 438, XV, 549; Kirkwood ancestors members of, VII, 121; minister of, IX, 435, XVII, 370; work of, in Iowa, IX, 444; members of, X, 146, XVIII, 601
- Presbyterian Church of Burlington, members of, X, 42
- Presbyterian Church of Chicago, pastor of, X, 50
- Presbyterian Church of Dubuque, organization of, XV, 555
- Presbyterian Church of Iowa City, bell of, IV, 39; ^{services in,} V, 290; minister of, XII, 557, XIII, 92, 101; notes on, XV, 569-571
- Presbyterian Church of Keokuk, XVI, 20
- Presbyterian Church of Vinton, organization of, X, 7
- Presbyterian minister, L. G. Bell as, IX, 433-446
- Presbyterian ministers, early work of, IX, 434, XV, 548
- Presbyterians, new school, notes on, XV, 572, 573
- Prescott, J. S., XI, 298
- Prescott, Julia, XI, 298
- Prescott, Mary, XI, 298
- Presidential elector, E. W. Eastman as, I, 52
- Presidents of the United States, list of, IX, 471
- President's Island, wedding at, X, 62
- Press, influence of, VIII, 280
- Preston, Mr., VIII, 300

- Preston, Rev., service of, XI, 305
- Preston, C. H., article by, XV, 424
- Preston, I. N., I, 87
- Preston, Isaac M., office of, XIII, 4
- Preston, Ruth Irish, article by, XIV, 288
- PRESTON, RUTH IRISH, Tama Indians and the Scare of 1864, XIV, 249-256
- Preston, W. C., I, 108, XI, 350
- Price, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Price, B. F., I, 35
- Price, D. W., attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482; mention of, XII, 484
- Price, Eliphalet, mention of, IV, 34, 36; writings of, IX, 572, XVIII, 417, 428
- PRICE, ELIPHALET, Dubuque in Early Times, XI, 225-231
- Price, Mrs. Eppie, XIV, 239
- Price, Henry B., XIV, 348
- Price, Hiram, service of, VII, 73, XIII, 36; lecture by, IX, 480; portrait of, IX, 538; speeches by, IX, 573, X, 22, 25, 30, 31, 32; political activities of, X, 37; office of, XIII, 63, 133, XIV, 333; mention of, XIII, 125, XVI, 119
- Price, Ira, II, 278

- Price, Sterling, mention of, III, 543, 552, 567, IV, 129,
176, VI, 510, XI, 369, XVII, 247; trap for, III, 544;
retreat of, III, 550; troops of, VI, 557
- Priests, importation of, III, 559; work of, IV, 20
- Prime, W. C., article by, XII, 540
- Primghar, county seat at, XIII, 191
- Primrose, church at, VIII, 326
- Prince, Mr., III, 446
- Princess Royal (War vessel), X, 177
- Princeton, death of pioneer at, XI, 240; resident of, XI,
275; representatives from, XVI, 116
- Princeton College, W. W. Belknap at, I, 97
- Pringy, S. C., claim of, IX, 524
- Printer, Jas. Clarke as, IV, 2
- Printing, appropriation for, IV, 3; first in Iowa, XI, 229
- Printing press, IV, 81
- Prisoners, exchange of, III, 492-494, X, 37, XIII, 85, 86;
treatment of, IV, 168; taking of, XVIII, 442
- Pritchard, Mrs. R. M., X, 158
- Private Corporations, The Principles of the Law of, XI, 264
- Private property, law relative to, IX, 541
- Privations, passing of, IV, 186
- Proctor, General, orders of, XII, 461; mention of, XV, 501

- Proctor, Eliza, letter from, I, 95, 112, 113-115
- Proctor, Harry A., letter to, I, 95, 113-115; escape of,
I, 112
- Proctor, Redfield, VIII, 334
- Proctor, Richard Anthony, visit of, to America, VII, 122
- Proctor, Thomas, service of, XIII, 11
- Professors, Kirkwood ancestors as, VII, 121
- Prohibition, E. W. Eastman for, I, 52; policy of, I, 81;
debate on, I, 82; evidence of, IV, 185; constitutional
amendment relative to, XV, 473
- Prometheus, by CELIA A. M. CURRIER, X, 80, 81
- Property, rights of, IV, 46, IX, 541
- Prophet Cow-an-jutan, death of, X, 125
- Prosecuting attorney, W. W. Chapman as, II, 245
- Prosecutors, appointment of, IV, 7
- Prospect Hill Cemetery (Council Bluffs), Ansel Briggs buried
in, I, 151
- Prosperity, evidence of, IV, 188
- Prosser, Mrs. D. D., death of, XIV, 282
- Protestant religion, reference to, VII, 66
- Protestants, strife with, XII, 428
- Provoost, Samuel, service of, as chaplain, V, 278
- Provost, Sir George, I, 114

- Provost marshal, Jas. Wilson as, III, 481, 484, 485, 487-489, IV, 93
- Pruyn, Mr., XV, 412
- Pryce, S. D., history by, II, 335
- Pryor, Nathaniel, service of, XII, 463, 464
- Puan Indians (see Puant Indians)
- Puant Indians, location of, I, 15; mention of, X, 109, 112, 113, 116, 117, XVII, 312; hostilities of, XVI, 164
- Public archives, preservation of, XVI, 205, 206
- Public buildings, erection of, IV, 104
- Public credit, depression of, IV, 107
- Public domain, reservation of, for schools, II, 211; disposal of, III, 412; act relative to, IX, 560
- Public education, address on, X, 101, 102
- Public Education, Dr. Beardshear in his Relations to, by RICHARD C. BARRETT, XVIII, 568-573
- Public Instruction, Superintendent of, M. L. Fisher as, I, 86; defeat of Jas Harlan for, I, 88; Iowa alumni as, II, 213; office of, IV, 116; mention of, V, 254; office of, XIV, 278, 279, XVI, 5, 6, 8, 111, 206; abolition of office of, XVI, 6; James Harlan as, XVI, 48
- Public lands, disposition of, III, 411; committee on, III, 411; X, 17; cost of survey of, III, 440; sale of, III, 464
- Public library, support of, III, 535, 538

- Public Money, Receiver of, II, 293, VI, 420, 438, VIII, 293
- Public School system, founding of, in Iowa, V, 202
- Public schools, circulating library in, II, 298; lack of, II, 338, IX, 482; relation of, to State University, III, 540; contribution of Horace Mann to, V, 249-255; first in Iowa, IX, 572; development of, XIV, 236
- Public Schools, State Superintendent of, VIII, 279
- Pucke-she-tuc, first school at, V, 209; mention of, XVI, 16, 17, 18, 19 (see also Keokuk)
- Puck-e-she-tuck (see Pucke-she-tuc)
- Pueblo (Colorado), resident of, XI, 265
- Pueblo Indians, mention of, I, 47; location of, XI, 208; towns of, XI, 211
- Puget Sound, office at, VIII, 293; mention of, XI, 206
- Puget Sound Expedition, date of, XII, 510
- Pulaski Mountain, pageant near, XIV, 220
- Pumpkin buttes, III, 472
- Purcell, Alfred E., I, 28
- Purdy, W. G., office of, XIII, 133
- Puritans, influence of, in Iowa, XIV, 361, XVIII, 432
- Pusey, Mrs. N. M., II, 298
- Pusey, W. H. M., II, 281
- Puterbaugh, Major, I, 186
- Put-in-Bay, monument at, V, 384
- Putnam, Charles E., I, 95, 96
- Putnam County (Illinois), settlement in, VI, 450
- Pyhoja, meaning of, I, 20, 21, 23

Quaife, Mr., XV, 412

Quakers, influence of, II, 292; envy of, V, 320; reference to, VI, 481, 482, XV, 497, XVI, 23; settlement of, XIII, 41, XVI, 26; attitude of, toward slavery, XIV, 369 (see also Friends)

Quapaw Indian, VI, 544

Quarry, opening of, in Iowa City, IV, 103; boarding house at, IV, 105

Quarton, William Barlow, service of, XI, 276

Quartzite, Sioux, effect of, on glaciers, I, 168

Quashquame, reference to, XVII, 326

Quebec (Canada), troops at, I, 114; Cartier at, III, 513; capture of, IV, 71

Queen Anne's War, I, 58

Quigley, Patrick, home of, XV, 549

Quinby, General, IV, 178

Quincy, VI, 498

Quincy (Illinois), mention of, III, 503, land agents at, IV, 159; Whig publication of, VI, 419

Quincy (Massachusetts), early settlers at, VII, 50

Quincy Railroad, IV, 81

Quitman, John A., commands of, IV, 150

- Rabbit Hole Springs, reference to, VII, 174
- Rabbitt, Obid, VIII, 334
- Raccoon Forks, boundary through, II, 253; mention of, IV, 147, VI, 549, VIII, 283, XII, 491, XIV, 297; troops at, VI, 525; Albert M. Lea at, IX, 505; railroad to, IX, 542; attempt to remove capital to, XVI, 90
- Raccoon River, mention of, I, 172, 182, 184, VIII, 268; capital on, IV, 110; fort near, XVIII, 434
- Race, evidences of extinct, II, 356
- Race, Cape, location of, III, 510
- Races, advantage of mixed, IV, 31
- Racine (Wisconsin), I, 31
- Rague, John F., capitol built by, IV, 102, XII, 419
- Rague, John F., and Co., XII, 419
- Railroad Bridge Company, incorporation of, XIII, 128, 129
- Railroad commissioner, J. W. McDill as, X, 95
- Railroad commissioners, Board of, office of, IV, 116; powers of, IX, 558-566; influence of, XVIII, 498
- Railroad Land Grant Act, passage of, IX, 546
- Railroad Legislation in Iowa, by PETER A. DEY, IX, 540-566
- Railroad rates, regulation of, IX, 556; opposition to, X, 32, 33
- Railroad Street (Vinton), naming of, X, 7

Railroads, effect of, I, 68; State control of, II, 233; extent of, II, 256; doubt of, II, 294; influence of, on law practice, II, 351; speech for, III, 412; route of, III, 413; encouragement of, III, 438, 500, 537, 538; survey for, III, 439, V, 384; lack of, III, 457, VI, 498, 517, 518; promotion of, III, 500, 561, VIII, 341; project for, III, 565; building of, IV, 80, 81, VII, 10, 168, IX, 405, X, 7, XI, 211, 235, 289, XII, 538, 557, XIII, 123-134, XVI, 123, XVII, 271, XVIII, 498, 592; equipment of, in pioneer days, V, 367; financial conditions of, VIII, 248; attitude of J. W. Grimes toward, VIII, 350; restriction on officers of, IX, 550, 551; meeting of stockholders of, IX, 554; refund from, XIV, 359; mention of, XVI, 197

Railway Commissioners, duty of, IX, 558 (see also Railroad Commissioners, Board of)

Railways (see Railroads)

Railways, electric, building of, XI, 260

Rain, laws regulating, I, 72, 73

Raisin River, battle of, V, 340

Raith, Colonel, IV, 173

Raleigh, Sir Walter, reference to, XIV, 209

Raleigh (North Carolina), Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; Union troops near, V, 273; meeting at, IX, 576

- Ralls County (Missouri), priest in, IV, 19
- Ralph (Negro slave), case of, III, 460, XI, 200, 201
- Ralston, Robert, location of capital by, IV, 99, 100; mention of, IV, 101, VI, 522, XVI, 207; service of, VI, 562-564, XVIII, 461, 462; signature of, IX, 416
- Ralston Creek, mention of, IV, 101; mill near, XIII, 96
- Ramah, Mormons at, XI, 214
- Ramsey, Rev., I, 12
- Ramsey, Alexander, IX, 516
- Ramsgate, Solomon, XIII, 70
- Ramsgate, Mrs. Solonom, XIII, 72
- Rand, E. D., portrait of, V, 222
- Rand, Horace S., XVIII, 502
- Rand, Mrs. Horace S., XVIII, 502
- Randall, Alexander W., letter from, II, 322, 323
- Randolph, Edmund, service of, V, 309
- Randolph, Mary, VI, 539
- Randolph (Vermont), academy at, XI, 244
- Randolph Point (Missouri), II, 240
- Rangers, mounted, Henry Dodge major of, III, 394; battalion of, VI, 445, 449; mention of, VI, 445-467, VII, 103; death of, VI, 446; supplies for, VI, 453; officers of, VI, 542, VII, 105, VIII, 264; route of, VIII, 265;

- service of, VIII, 311, X, 2, 3; regiment of, XIV,
294
- Rankin, John W., associate of, VIII, 242; mention of, XI,
294, XVII, 278
- Rankin, William C., service of, V, 215; portrait of, V,
222
- Rankin and McCrary, law firm of, XVII, 282
- Ransom, Charles, election of, as Curator, I, 138; gift from,
I, 189; volume on, IV, 190; mention of, XVII, 257,
258, 259, XVIII, 587
- Rapid Creek, valley of, I, 66, 67; mill on, XIII, 96;
mention of, XV, 571
- Rapids, location of, II, 197-200, 252, X, 108
- Ratcliff, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Rathbun, George, service of, in Congress, X, 15, 16
- Rathburn, Mr., arrest of, IX, 426
- Rathmann, John H., store of, IX, 525, 527
- Rathmann and Michael, firm of, IX, 525
- Rats, crops eaten by, IX, 404
- Raven (Indian chief), X, 113
- Ravoux, Augustin, III, 556, 559
- Raw Hide Butte, II, 319
- Rawalt, Major, IV, 168
- Rawlins, Captain, VIII, 376
- Rawlins, Colonel, service of, VIII, 381

Rawlins, John Aaron, mention of, I, 8, 185; letter from,
IV, 170; death of, VII, 48; service of, XII, 476

Ray, Rodney, VIII, 334

Raymbault, Father, III, 513

Raymond, Nathaniel Burr, service of, XI, 277

Raymond (Mississippi), Union troops at, XVI, 155, 187

Rea, Edwin, II, 230

Read, Lieutenant, service of, XI, 383

Read, George W., office of, VIII, 384

Read, Hugh T., IX, 491 (see also Reid, Hugh T.)

Read and Johnstone, law firm of, IX, 489 (see also Reid
and Johnstone)

Reading (Pennsylvania), L. Whitney at, IV, 52

Reading Mercury and Berks County Paper, I, 143, 144

Reading Railroad, organization of, XIV, 196

Reagan, Wm. C., XIII, 118

Regen, Mr., VII, 185

"Real and Ideal, The", discussion of, VII, 59

Rebates, giving of, IX, 561

Rebel Army, Ten Days in the, by S. H. M. BYERS, VI, 467-
477, 480

Rebellion, reference to, V, 311; close of, VIII, 350;

beginning of, IX, 386 (see also Civil War)

- "Rebellion, The Great, in the light of Christianity", IX,
571
- Rebok, Horace M., XI, 332, 333
- REBOK, HORACE M., The Last of the Mus-Qua-Kies, XVII, 305-335
- Rebok, M. (see Rebok, Horace M.)
- Recollections, historical value of, II, 243, 244
- "Recollections of a Nonagenarian", XV, 547
- Recollections of the Past, by N. LEVERING, I, 159-162, II,
215-220, 274-279
- Reconstruction, problem of, I, 99
- Rector, Benjamin, XI, 294
- Rector, William, appointment of J. C. Sullivan by, II, 194
- Red Bird (Indian chief), surrender of, III, 390, V, 349
- Red Cedar River, X, 118 (see also Cedar River)
- Red Horse Inn, mention of, XII, 516
- Red Men of Iowa, The, author of, VII, 178
- Red Oak, resident of, XI, 263, 275; death of pioneer of, XI,
286
- Red Polled cattle, introduction of, IV, 181
- Red River, Indians on, I, 13, 19; mention of, I, 58, VIII,
257, 258, XI, 326, XVII, 245, 246, 250, 251; troops
near, VI, 535, XVI, 9, XVII, 295, 296; buffalo near,
VI, 536; march to, X, 6; campaign near, XVIII, 488

- Red River Expedition, officers of, VI, 442
- Red Rover (Ship), X, 173, 174
- Red Thunder (Indian chief), X, 117
- Reddick, G. W., II, 281
- Reddick, Thomas F., II, 203
- Redfield, James, comment of, VIII, 218
- Redfield, Wm. C., suggestion of, XIII, 125, 126
- Redwood River, I, 176
- Reed, Corporal, service of, VIII, 195
- Reed, Mr., service of, XIV, 275
- Reed, Mrs., V, 336
- Reed, D. M., XVII, 295
- Reed, J. R., II, 282, 300
- Reed, Julius A., services conducted by, X, 43, XIV, 362, 364,
375
- Reed, M. B., XII, 464
- Reed, Milton E., XIV, 348
- Reed, S. B., service of, XIII, 133
- ~~Reed, Testen,~~
- Reed, Verner Z., article by, X, 189
- Reed, Wm. M., VI, 410
- Reeder, A. H., diary of, II, 240
- Reeder, A. J., XVI, 137
- Reeder, George, IV, 46
- Reeder, William H., XIV, 347

- Reel, Perry, sketch of life of, VI, 431
- Rees Indians, VIII, 257
- Reese, General, VI, 496
- Reeves, Lewis R., service of, VIII, 327; death of, XII, 441
- Reform School, Iowa, defense of inmates of, I, 52, 53; abuses in, III, 421; location of, IX, 485
- Regents, Board of, III, 538, 539
- Register, The (Des Moines), editor of, VIII, 216
- Reid, Mr., service of, XIII, 35
- Reid, Hugh T., mention of, I, 84, 98, II, 350, IV, 8, VI, 499, VIII, 336, XII, 403, 417, 447; law firm of, IX, 489; office of, X, 140 (see also Read, Hugh T.)
- Reid, James Monroe, service of, VIII, 336, X, 140, 141
- Reid, Monroe, X, 140 (see also Reid, James M.)
- Reid, Richard, IX, 539
- Reid, William, I, 32
- Reid and Johnstone, law firm of, VIII, 327, IX, 489
- Reiff, Charles G., V, 197, 198
- Reindeer (Gun boat), X, 179
- Reinking, C. D., IX, 508
- Reinulle, Joseph, service of, as interpreter, X, 113
- Reinville, Y., service of, as interpreter, X, 116

- Relics, preservation of, IV, 192
- Relics of Gen. Jackson's Time, by H. W. LATHROP, X, 78-80
- Religion, Indian regard for, I, 89, 90; freedom of, I, 124;
 Ingersoll's idea of, IV, 55; influence of, V, 299, 300;
 definition of, VII, 66; attitude of Austin Adams toward,
 VII, 66, 67; belief of Amana Society in, VII, 136, 137;
 mention of, in Ordinance of 1787, VIII, 277; article
 relative to, XVIII, 407-437
- Religious liberty, provision for, V, 302, 303
- Religious orders, founding of, VIII, 208, 209
- Religious toleration, constitutional provision relative to,
 V, 303
- Remey, George C., marriage of, IX, 537; service of, in Navy,
 X, 163, 165, 166; mention of, X, 171, XIV, 347
- Remey, Mrs. George C., acknowledgment to, IX, 529; marriage
 IX, 535
- Remey, William B., cut of, X, 170
- Remey, William B., Jr., office of, X, 169; mention of, X, 171
- Reminiscences, preservation of, I, 1, 2
- Remley, George A., XV, 406
- Remley, Howard M., address by, XV, 575
- Remley, Milton, service of, XI, 277
- Remsen, village of, IX, 524; bank of, IX, 525
- Remsen Bell, publication of, IX, 526
- Remsen Clocke, publication of, IX, 526

- Remsen Township (Plymouth County), pioneers in, IX, 523-527
- Renard Indians, XVII, 307 (see also Reynard Indians)
- Reninger, Wm., boat built by, XIII, 46
- Reno, Frank, service of, VIII, 379
- Reno, Morgan, nomination of, I, 148; mention of, IV, 102, 108, XI, 249; sale of lots by, IV, 107; signature of, IX, 417; office of, X, 91, 92
- Renzi, III, 544
- Representative, Ansel Briggs as, I, 146; Hastings as, II, 312
- Representative Hall, location of, XII, 422
- Representatives, House of, character of, I, 86; impeachment by, I, 99; speaker of, II, 249; father and son in, III, 401; member of, III, 479; mention of, IV, 3; chamber of, IV, 104;
- Representatives in Congress, ^{brothers as, III, 410;} appointments recommended by, IX, 390
- Repshen, Captain, service of, XIII, 45
- Republic, The Expansion of the, XVII, 369
- Republican, C. W. Slagle as, III, 538
- Republican National Convention, meeting of, VII, 35, IX, 488, XI, 263, XIII, 142; delegates to, XI, 277, 293-296
- Republican newspaper, publication of, IX, 394, 403, 407
- Republican party, ascendancy of, I, 89; L. F. Ross in, IV, 180, 181; organization of, V, 241, VI, 441, VII, 180, VIII, 342, IX, 396, 484, X, 90, XIV, 224;

mention of, VI, 478, VIII, 344; strength of, VI, 506; candidate of, VII, 34, XI, 236, XII, 497, XVI, 11, 203; newspaper of, VIII, 280, IX, 414; members of, VIII, 321, XV, 561, XVI, 119, XVII, 279, XVIII, 590; leaders of, VIII, 344, 354, 358, XIII, 142; S. J. Kirkwood member of, X, 148; votes of, XI, 280; Lyman Parsons member of, XI, 290; members of, in Constitutional Convention, XII, 483; interests of, XIII, 28; Henry Dodge member of, XIII, 31; issues of, XV, 474; opposition to, XVI, 11; T. H. Benton member of, XVI, 13; conventions of, XVII, 283; platforms of, XVII, 288; J. H. Gear member of, XVIII, 503

Republican River, X, 192

Republican State Convention, meeting of, V, 246; VIII, 323, 324, IX, 405, X, 36, 150; John Johns at, VIII, 324

Resaca (Georgia), battle of, XI, 359, 370, XV, 515

Pesaca de la Palma, battle of, IV, 152

Resources, development of, II, 211

Ressler, George, XIII, 115, 116, 117

Retrospect, A, by JOHN F. HENRY, X, 39-43

Reunions, significance of, II, 242; holding of, at Council Bluffs, VIII, 336

Review, troops subject to, IV, 167

Review, by J. L. PICKARD, IX, 571-574

Revivals, L. Whitney's opinion on, IV, 58

Revolution, American, heroine of, II, 335, V, 340; counties named for, IV, 32; conditions during, VIII, 319 (see also Revolutionary War)

Revolution, A Heroine of the, II, 335

Revolutionary Diplomatic Correspondence, possession of, X, 48

Revolutionary soldier, burial of, in Iowa, XIII, 87; coming of, to Iowa, XIV, 201, 377

Revolutionary War, mention of, I, 59, 60, IV, 72, VIII, 193, XII, 540, XV, 496, XVI, 23, XVII, 324, 325; stories of, II, 244; A. C. Dodge in, III, 385; privateer in, IV, 50; French heroes of, IV, 94, 95; close of, V, 279, 305, XII, 542; results of, V, 377; officer in, V, 384; soldier in, VI, 526, VII, 50, XIII, 10-12, XIV, 332, 377, 381, XV, 428, 433, 507, XVIII, 402, 450, 500; ancestors of William Patterson in, VII, 5, 6; date of, XII, 508; leaders in, XIV, 220; veteran of, in Iowa, XIV, 377; heroes of, XVII, 345 (see also American Revolution and Revolution, American)

Revolutionists, escape of, III, 454

Reynard Indians, mention of, X, 109, 112, 117, 118, 119, 120, XVII, 307; village of, X, 111; chief of, X, 116 (see also Fox Indians)

- Reynolds, Mr., cabin of, XVI, 16
- Reynolds, Eli, mention of, I, 157, IX, 430, 431; service of,
as physician, XII, 469
- Reynolds, Elizabeth, XVII, 281
- Reynolds, John (Governor of Illinois), mention of, III, 386,
392, VI, 412, 420, 448, 450; office of, V, 328; letter
to, VI, 393, 394
- Reynolds, John, III, 399
- Reynolds, M. E., I, 33
- Reynolds, William, service of, as teacher, XII, 555, XIII,
47, XV, 497
- Rhea, Major, service of, XV, 412
- Rhine River, IV, 77, XI, 334, 336
- Rhoades, James, I, 33
- Rhode Island, population of, I, 69; attitude of, toward
Constitutional Convention, V, 256; pioneer of, V, 340;
immigrants from, VIII, 303; Governor of, VIII, 344;
William G. Hammond, native of, X, 97; Indians in,
XVII, 308
- Rhodes, Isaac, II, 272, 336
- Rhodes, Jacob, I, 33
- Rice, General, staff of, XI, 272

- Rice, Mr., XII, 417
- Rice, Elliott W., service of, V, 274, XII, 447; address by, XVII, 366
- Rice, N. H., XV, 406
- Rice, Orlando, VII, 21
- Rice, Samuel A., service of, VII, 167, XII, 447
- Rice and Bradford vs. Cutting, case of, XV, 390
- Rice Lakes, X, 119
- Rice's Grove, settlers at, XV, 390
- Rich, Mr., VII, 149
- Rich, Alfred, admission of, to bar, II, 310; campaign of, III, 400; mention of, VI, 498, XII, 403, 411; residence of, VIII, 327; death of, XII, 441
- Rich, Arthur W., XVII, 400
- Rich, David, XVII, 400
- Rich, Edward H., XVII, 400
- Rich, Ellen M., article by, XIV, 241-248, 288, XV, 395-408, 518
- RICH, ELLEN M., Agnes McCully Parvin, Wife of Hon. Theodore S. Parvin, XIV, 241-248
- RICH, ELLEN M., State University of Iowa and the Civil War, XV, 395-408
- Rich, J. W., article by, X, 96; mention of, XVII, 400
- RICH, J. W., A Blackhawk Veteran and an Iowa Pioneer, X, 1-8

- RICH, J. W., An Iowa Indian Scene, XVIII, 456
- Rich, Jacob, II, 238
- Rich, Maria, XVII, 400
- Rich, Mary, XVII, 400
- Rich, William, XVII, 400
- Rich, William Henry, sketch of life of, XVII, 400
- Richard the Lion-hearted, mention of, XI, 309
- Richards, Charles B., mention of, V, 240, XVIII, 589; address by, relative to Spirit Lake Massacre, VII, 18-34; office of, VII, 20; biographical sketch of, VII, 96; service of, in Spirit Lake Expedition, VII, 97-100; education of, VII, 98; arrival of, at Fort Dodge, VII, 98; removal of, to California, VII, 98; ability of, VII, 100; marriage of, VII, 100
- Richards, Capt. Charles B., by CHARLES ALDRICH, VII, 97-100
- Richards, Mrs. Charles B., VII, 97 (see also Olcott, Mary J.)
- Richards, John, service of, as minister, XI, 310
- Richards, Julian, relative of, XIV, 288
- Richards, Peletiah, VII, 97
- Richards, W. Avery, service of, XI, 302; cut of, XI, 309
- Richards, Rev. W. Avery, by G. W. L. BROWN, XI, 309-311
- RICHARDS, W. AVERY, Cedars of Lake West Okoboji in Winter, XII, 466-469
- RICHARDS, W. AVERY, The Cyclone, XIII, 120-123

- RICHARDS, W. AVERY, Early Methodism in Northwest Iowa, XI, 296-308
- RICHARDS, W. AVERY, Iowa's Drouth -- 1894, XI, 222-225
- RICHARDS, W. AVERY, Lake West Okoboji, Iowa, IX, 472-474
- RICHARDS, W. AVERY, Wilds of Western Iowa, X, 86-89, 127-132, 182-184
- Richards, W. O., death of, XIV, 288
- Richards, W. T., paintings of, XI, 310
- Richards, William, service of, as missionary, XI, 310
- Richardson, Achsah, son of, XV, 481
- Richardson, Christopher, son of, XV, 481
- Richardson, D. N., mention of, I, 37; appointment of, on commission, XI, 366; letter from, XV, 438; office of, XV, 486
- Richardson, D. N., by B. F. TILLINGHAST, XV, 481-495
- Richardson, J. J., XV, 481
- Richardson, Jenness B., XV, 493
- Richardson, Morris Nelson, XV, 493
- Richardson, William, descendants of, XV, 481
- Richardson Land and Lumber Company, XV, 491
- Richland, road near, XV, 507
- Richland Creek (Tennessee), land along, VIII, 201
- Richland Home Guards, service of, in Tally war, VIII, 367
- Richman, Clayton S., XIV, 347

- Richman, D. C., VII, 149
- Richman, Irving B., opinion of, VIII, 232; book by, XII, 427
- RICHMAN, IRVING B., Pioneers of Muscatine, XVI, 73-77
- Richman, J. Scott, mention of, II, 282, XI, 195, XVI, 77; office of, XIII, 133
- Richmond, Mr., VIII, 331
- Richmond, Mrs. B. M., daughter of Stephen Hempstead, I, 11
- Richmond, mention of, I, 119; altitude of, I, 120
- Richmond (Missouri), Henry Dodge at, II, 314
- Richmond (Virginia), Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; troops at, V, 263, VI, 467, XVI, 143, XVII, 300, XVIII, 488, 513; reports from, V, 270; capture of, V, 272, 273, 310, XIII, 150, 166, XVII, 371, XVIII, 531; letter from, VII, 56; Wm. M. Stone at, X, 37; mention of, XVII, 381
- Ricord, Jacob, mention of, III, ^{519,} 524; letter to, VIII, 285, 286; death of, XII, 479
- RICORD, JACOB, Posetoe, VIII, 239, 240
- RICORD, JACOB, Recollections of Indian Life on Old Man's Creek in 1840, VIII, 370-373
- Ricord, Thomas, XIII, 95
- Ricords, Elisha, I, 29
- Ridgway, L. B., VII, 20
- Ridley, Edwin, XI, 302
- Ridley, Gene, XI, 302
- Riester, Isreal, office of, X, 92

- Rifle, finding of, VII, 173
- Rigby, Captain, XVIII, 524
- Rigby, W. T., service of, XVIII, 469; mention of, XVIII, 478; furlough for, XVIII, 491
- Rigdon, Sidney, bank of, XIII, 55
- Rigg, John, school attended by, V, 209
- Rigg, S. R., Indian dictionary by, I, 21
- RIGG, S. R., DAKOTA DICTIONARY, I, 22
- Rigg, Thomas, sketch of life of, VI, 480
- Riggs, Charles E., XIV, 348
- Riggs, John, XVI, 19
- Rights, Bill of, XIV, 207, 211
- Riley, Captain, service of, VI, 536
- Riley, James Whitcomb, oration of, IX, 480
- Riley, Michael, IX, 498
- Ring, Mr., III, 574
- Ring, John S., furlough for, XVIII, 491
- Ringgold, Major, IV, 33, 37
- Ringgold (Georgia), General Baird at, VIII, 333; battle of, XI, 371; troops at, XII, 570
- Ringgold County, name of, IV, 33, 37; land in, XIV, 226
- Rio del Plan, IV, 156
- Rio Grande River, Indians on, I, 47, VI, 535; L. F. Ross on, IV, 149; settlement along, XIV, 320

- Rio Salard, pass near, VIII, 261
- Rio Virgin, reference to, VII, 171
- Rip Van Winkle, reference to, XI, 209
- Ripley, Erastus, XV, 573
- Ripple (Steamboat), XIII, 44
- Risley County, VII, 10
- Ristine, Henry M., II, 224
- Ritchie, Charles W., service of, V, 219; portrait of, V, 222
- Ritter, I. M., mention of, XV, 406, XVII, 392; wound received
by, XVIII, 440
- River of the Iowas, I, 15
- River of Palms, III, 513
- Rivers, improvement of, II, 294; counties named for, IV, 33;
free use of, IV, 72
- Riverside, I, 138
- Riverside Boat Club, organization of, V, 198
- Rives, Mr., reference to, VIII, 300
- Rizor, Squire, home of, XV, 479
- Rizor, Mrs. John, XIII, 182
- Road, location of, II, 238, 315, 316, 361-370, III, 409;
appropriation for, II, 249, 316; opening of, II, 316;
opposition to government, II, 317; grading of, III,
427; survey of, IV, 45; condition of, in early days,
II, 274, 275, V, 367, XI, 211, XIV, 279, XV, 507;

- construction of, III, 402; improvement of, III, 438
 Roanoke River, troops near, V, 263, 272, X, 106
 Robb, P., VII, 58
 Robbins, Alden B., mention of, IV, 47, XIV, 362, 375, XV,
 573, 574, XVI, 76; address by, V, 240; writings of, IX, 572;
 church of, XIV, 369; cut of, XV, facing 529
Robbins, Alden Burrill, D. D., by EPHRAIM ADAMS, XV, 529-540
 ROBBINS, A. B., Cornelius Cadle, II, 337-344
 Robbins, Mrs. A. B., death of, XV, 537
 Robbins, Charles A., boat built by, XIII, 45
 Robbins, Dana H., XV, 412
 Robbins, Horace Hutchinson, XV, 539
 Robbins, John Alden, XV, 539
 Roberdeau, Isaac, I, 46
 Robert, Mr., mention of, XII, 412
 Robert, Jos. T., XV, 401
 Roberts, Benjamin S., I, 34
 Roberts, Cedan, XIII, 189
 Roberts, D. H., XV, 406
 Roberts, J. E., VI, 562
 Roberts, James, XV, 406
 Roberts, John W., I, 32
 Roberts, Juliet, marriage of, X, 97
 Roberts, Peter, VII, 186, X, 126, 127
 Roberts, Robert G., service of, in legislature, VI, 518

- Roberts' Ferry, quarry at, I, 102, 103
- Robertson, Mr., book by, VI, 495
- Robertson, David, mention of, XVI, 145; death of, XVI, 153
- Robertson, James, home of, XIII, 146
- Robertson, Jennette, letter to, XIII, 150, 151
- Robertson Bay, XIII, 151, 152
- Robertson's History of America, XI, 243
- Robins, Gilbert, I, 29
- Robinson, Mr., graduation of, XII, 519
- Robinson, Charles, son of, XIII, 104
- Robinson, Charles E., death of, XIII, 107
- Robinson, Chauncey, receipt signed by, V, 209
- Robinson, Elizabeth, son of, XIII, 104
- Robinson, G. S., letter from, IX, 517
- Robinson, H. P., XV, 406
- Robinson, I. K., service of, as early teacher, V, 204, 206, 207,
209, 211; letter from, V, 206, 207
- Robinson, John, I, 36
- Robinson, Levi, law firm of, XIII, 92, 102; cut of, XIII,
facing 97
- Robinson, Levi, by A. E. SWISHER, XIII, 104-107
- Robinson, Mrs. Levi, XIII, 106
- Robinson, Mary E., death of, XIII, 107

- Robinson, Moses W., absence of, from reunion, XII, 482;
 mention of, XII, 484, 485
- Robinson and Patterson, law firm of, XIII, 92
- Robinson Crusoe, mention of, V, 194
- Rocap, Bathsheba, marriage of, IX, 483 (see Parvin, Mrs. John A.)
- Rochambeau, Marquis, IV, 95
- Roche, James Jeffrey, poem by, V, 334
- Roche, L., service of, IX, 503, 504
- Rochester, road to, XVI, 107
- Rochester (New York), IV, 53, VI, 536
- Rochester Road, X, 124
- Rock, John F., Inspirationists led by, VII, 134
- Rock, action of glaciers on, I, 66, 67; formation of, I, 101-107; slope of, in Iowa, I, 167
- Rock Creek, stone found near, XVII, 354
- Rock Creek Cemetery (Washington, D. C.), burial at, X, 143
- Rock Grove, early settlers at, XII, 537
- Rock Island, treaty made at, I, 23, VI, 458, 463; mention of, II, 240, IV, 97, VI, 420, 422, 550, 551, 552, VIII, 298, XVI, 169; Indians at, VI, 448, VIII, 230, XV, 477, XVII, 307; troops at, VI, 446, 525, 551, X, 2; fort on, VI, 536; J. P. Walton at, VIII, 230; refer-

- ence to, as boundary, VIII, 298; bluffs near, VIII, 309; dragoons at, VIII, 310; council at, VIII, 338; armory at, VIII, 349; garrison at, IX, 531; explorer at, XVI, 168; meeting at, XVIII, 416
- Rock Island (Illinois), mention of, I, 156; Indians at, III, 389; railroad at, III, 483, IX, 543, XIII, 127; steamboat at, X, 44; stage line from, XII, 389; building of bridge at, XIII, 129; pioneers of, XV, 483, XVI, 11
- Rock Island and La Salle Railroad Co., relief of, IX, 543
- Rock Island News, publication of, VI, 435
- Rock Island Railroad, employee of, XI, 290; building of, IX, 405, 406 (see also Chicago, Rock Island, and Pacific Railroad)
- Rock Island Rapids, mention of, XIII, 127, 128
- Rock River, Indians on, I, 17, 18, III, 392, V, 343, VI, 392, 393, 408, 413, 455, 456, 457, 458, 460, 463, VIII, 229, 372, X, 112, XVII, 309, 326; formation of, I, 163; mention of, II, 202, V, 347, 350, VI, 394, 454, 458, 459, 462, 464, 465, XVII, 316; rapids in, III, 398; ^{mention of, as boundary, V, 347} Henry Dodge near, VI, 398; troops near, VI, 406, 411, 446, X, 2; camp along, VII, 190; navigation of, VIII, 305; explorers near, XVI, 168, 169
- Rock River (Steamboat), coming of, to Iowa City, XIII, 44

- Rock River Band (Winnebago Indians), V, 328, VI, 457, VIII, 371
- Rock River Indians, land of, V, 328, VI, 457, VIII, 371; reference to, VI, 455; location of, VI, 460; chief of, VI, 464
- Rockford, pioneer of, XIV, 239
- Rockford Conference, member of, XI, 299
- Rockford Female Seminary, founders of, XIV, 362
- Rockingham, mention of, I, 157; Catholic church at, III, 558; pioneers at, IX, 432; contest of, for county seat, XVIII, 417
- Rockingham circuit, III, 516
- Rockwell, Julius, III, 561, X, 15
- Rocky Mountains, Indians in, I, 13, 14, VI, 523; mention of, I, 165, III, 510, VI, 539, VIII, 256, 257, IX, 523; expedition to, III, 394, VIII, 251, 263, 264, 266; trapping in, VI, 552; emigrants from, VII, 174; view of, VIII, 261; pass of, IX, 549
- Rocky Spring (Mississippi), Union troops at, XVI, 146
- Rodgers, C. R. P., service of, VIII, 347
- Rodgers, John, service of, VIII, 347
- Rodgers, Thomas W., I, 33
- Rodolf, Theodore, IV, 12
- Rogers, A. K., IV, 141

- Rogers, Esther, XI, 298
- ROGERS, FRANCES LOUISE, Nathan Hoit Brainerd, XVIII, 401-406
- Rogers, John N., XVII, 257, XVIII, 587
- Rogers, Lydia, II, 260
- Rogers, Mary, marriage of, XII, 399
- Rogers, W. J., XV, 507
- Rogue Bill war, W. W. Chapman in, II, 256
- ROHBACH, JAMES A., Alumni of the State University of Iowa
in Public Life, XI, 259-281
- Rohlf's, M. J., II, 282
- Rohret, Margaret, death of, III, 528
- Rohret, Peter, III, 528
- Rolette, Mr., VI, 464
- Roll Call, The, by S. H. M. BYERS, XI, 356-359, 384
- Rolla (Missouri), mention of, IV, 129; retreat to, IV, 134
- Roman Catholic Church, bishop of, XII, 554
- Roman Imperialism, The Foundation of, VII, 59
- Roman Law, XVI, 36, 45
- Romances, article on, XVI, 197
- Romans, mention of, V, 321, 337
- Rome (Iowa), pioneer of, XIII, 11, 12; location of, XIV,
376
- Rome (Italy), tyrants of, V, 377; letter to, IX, 536; visit
to, IX, 537

- Romero, M., IV, 44
- Romp, C. W., XVII, 295
- Romp, Charles, XVIII, 440
- Ronalds, John, location of capital by, IV, 99, 100, 101,
VI, 562-564, XVIII, 461, 462; street named for, IX,
507
- Rood, Colonel, XII, 565
- Rood, H. H., office of, V, 243
- Roorbacks, I, 128
- Root, Mr., XI, 298
- Root River, I, 174; camp near, XVI, 165
- Roper, W. J., II, 281
- Rorer, David, candidacy of, II, 247, 248, 293, 294; defeat of,
II, 248; law practice of, II, 249; admission of, to bar,
II, 310; mention of, IV, 11, VI, 499, 500, VII, 149, VIII,
338, IX, 539; residence of, VIII, 327; daughter of, IX,
479
- Rosa, Mrs. W. L., XIV, 239
- Rosalie, Miss, death of, XII, 479
- Rosati, Bishop, IV, 18
- Rose, S. L., land purchased by, IX, 398; mention of, XII, 507
- Rose Grove, Charles Aldrich at, IX, 397; travelers at, IX,
400
- Rose Hill Nursery, proprietor of, XI, 231

- Rosebud reservation, III, 553
- Rosecrans, Mr., home of, XII, 452, 453
- Rosecrans, W. S., operations of, III, 543-544, 545, 546;
 mention of, III, 543, IV, 143, 176, VI, 510, IX, 389;
 advance of, III, 545; forces of, III, 545; honor to,
 III, 552; relative of, XII, 452
- Rosengarten, F. J., II, 285
- Rosenkrans, S. B., II, 281, IX, 399
- Rosenkrans Park (Webster City), location of, IX, 398
- Rosenkrantz, Hans, III, 519
- Roser, Daniel, I, 29
- Ross, General, army of, VI, 476
- Ross, Mr. (Revolutionary soldier), burial of, in Iowa, XIII, 87
- Ross, Mrs., death of, XIV, 203
- Ross, Charles, VIII, 334
- Ross, James, XVI, 94
- Ross, John, VI, 544
- Ross, Leonard F., mention of, I, 135, 185, II, 348; report
 of, I, 185-187; letter to, I, 187, 188; cut of, IV,
 facing 145; ancestry of, IV, 145; education of, IV,
 145, 146; visit of, to Iowa, IV, 146; law study of,
 IV, 147; marriage of, IV, 147, 180; homes of, IV, 147,
 181; military service of, IV, 148, 149, 153, 160, 161,

- 163, 164, 165, 167, 170-179, 182; anecdote about, IV, 150, 151, 155; land dealing of, IV, 159; offices of, IV, 159, 180; domestic trouble of, IV, 170, 173; farming of, IV, 180, 181; politics of, IV, 180, 181; character of, IV, 181, 182, 183; letter from, VIII, 285, 286
- Ross, General Leonard F., IV, 145-183
- Ross, Mrs. L. F., death of, IV, 173
- Ross, L. W., mention of, II, 282, IV, 148; death of, VIII, 244; article by, X, 103
- Ross, Lewis, VI, 544
- Ross, Nancy F., XVI, 92
- Ross, Ossian M., career of, IV, 145
- Ross, Pike C., IV, 148
- Ross, Sulifand S. (see Ross, Sullifand S.)
- Ross, Sullifand S., home of, XIV, 203; mention of, XIV, 377, XV, 500, 501, 503, 510, 511, XVI, 95; remembrance of, XV, 475, 476
- Ross, Sullifant (see Ross, Sullifand S.)
- Ross, Thomas, home of, XIV, 203
- Ross, William, Jr., XV, 509
- Ross, William, Sr., (Revolutionary soldier), sketch of life of, XIV, 201-204; coming of, to Iowa, XIV, 377

- Ross, William R., early school aided by, V, 205, 206;
 home of, V, 213; letter to, VIII, 338; office of,
 XIII, 87, XVI, 3; sketch of life of, XIV, 201;
 marriage of, XV, 475, XVI, 92
- Rosseau, Pierre, service of, as interpreter, X, 113
- Rosseau campaign, Iowa troops in, XI, 369
- Rosseau's Raid, XI, 372
- Rotary stoves, use of, XI, 320
- Rothrock, James H., address by, XII, 438-442; cut of, XVI,
 facing 49
- Rothrock, James Harvey, by W. R. BOYD, XVI, 49-56
- Rothrock, Mrs. J. H., death of, XVI, 56
- Rotron, Mr., VIII, 369
- Round Grove, XV, 390
- Round mound-builder, age of, IV, 29
- "Round Table, The", organization of, VII, 58
- Rountree, John H., troops commanded by, VI, 395
- Rouquette, Adrien, obituary of, III, 575
- Routt, J. L., appointment by, XI, 265
- Rowan, John, II, 262
- Rowe, D. H., III, 520
- Rowe, H. D., donation by, I, 44, V, 237; mention of, IV,
 41
- Rowe, Kate, VI, 534

- Rowell, Walton P., I, 27
- Royal, George, XV, 433
- Royal Arch Mason, E. W. Eastman as, I, 56, 57
- Royal Union Insurance Company, officer of, XI, 269, 270
- Rozier, Firmin A., writings of, V, 343
- Rozier, Francis A., service of, V, 342
- Rubble, George W., I, 36
- Ruble, J. H., home of, XII, 471
- Ruby, Charles, I, 32
- Ruby Range Mountains, reference to, VII, 171
- Rud, Tosten, XVI 25
- Ruins, discovery of, in Mexico, I, 48
- Rumple, J. N. W., I, 37
- Rumsey, Henry, office of, XII, 460
- Rundell, L., I, 108
- Rundles, Ella M., home of, XVII, 400
- Rundles, J. E., XVII, 400
- Rusa Hills, III, 500
- Rusch, N. J., XI, 294
- Rush, Lieutenant, IV, 16
- Rush Creek, II, 318
- Rush Lake (Minnesota), outlet of, I, 176
- Rushville (Illinois), ministers at, IX, 441
- Ruskin, John, writings of, XII, 524; reference to, XVIII,
570; quotation from, XVIII, 596

- Russel, Mr., service of, VII, 168
- Russell, Colonel, service of, XIV, 310
- Russell, Mr., residence of, IX, 407
- Russell, Frank, expedition of, XI, 204-207; article by, XI, 240
- Russell, John, II, 282, V, 243
- Russell, John B., IV, 2; service of, as editor, VI, 436, 437; office of, VI, 440
- Russell, Samuel A., I, 81, 82, 86; attitude of, toward prohibition, I, 82; military service of, I, 83
- Russell, Theodore, XV, 404
- Russell and Reeves, laws printed by, XVII, 254
- Russell Expedition, The, by C. C. NUTTING, XI, 204, 205
- Russia, government in, V, 291, VIII, 249
- Rustin, C. B., IV, 16
- Rutan, J. C., XV, 406
- Rutger College, teacher in, XVI, 160
- Rutledge, John, votes for, V, 258
- Ryan, Judge, address by, XII, 442-444
- Ryan, Mr., comment of, relative to S. J. Kirkwood, X, 157
- Ryan, A. H., rank of, IV, 161; opinion of, IV, 182
- Ryan, David, service of, XI, 277
- Ryan, E. C., III, 518
- Ryan, John H., I, 29
- Ryan, Robert, service of, XI, 278

- Sabbath, observance of, III, 471
- Sa-be-no (Indian), VIII, 335
- Sabeno, Juan, VIII, 335
- Sabin, Henry, books donated by, V, 284; quotation from, XV, 448; book by, XVI, 197, 198
- Sabin (War Vessel), X, 168
- Sabine Cross Roads, battle at, VI, 442, XI, 370
- Sabine Expedition, date of, XII, 509
- Sabula, mention of, II, 247; resident of, XI, 259
- Sac and Fox Agency, III, 458
- Sac and Fox Confederacy, XVII, 313-318
- Sac and Fox Indians, hostilities of, XII, 509 (see also Sac Indians and Fox Indians)
- Sac City, character of, in 1856, II, 277; resident of, VIII, 195, XI, 265; pioneers at, XI, 299
- Sac County, mention of, II, 277; name of, IV, 37
- Sac Indians, location of, I, 15, III, 389, V, 343, 346, VI, 413, VIII, 229, XIV, 249; treaties with, I, 23, II, 201, V, 208, VI, 422, 448, 524, 525, VIII, 253, 266, 297, 310, 311, IX, 467, 468, X, 2, XV, 524, XVI, 101; mention of, I, 71, 136, VI, 392, 395, 396, 462, VII, 106, VIII, 308, 309, X, 109, XI, 344, XV, 525, 574, XVII, 306, 307, 310, 320, XVIII, 412; chief of, II, 207, 253, VI, 551, XVI, 18; character and customs of, II, 371, 372; missionaries among, III,

559; war with, V, 328, VI, 406, 455, VIII, 251, 300, XIV, 292, 294, 299; attitude of, V, 354, VIII, 251; reservation of, V, 369; agent of, VI, 400; camp of, VI, 401; village of, VI, 414, 456, VIII, 230, X, 110, XVI, 168, 169; holding of, as prisoners, VI, 447; lands of, VI, 456, XI, 376, XV, 545; language of, VI, 547; meeting of, with pioneer, VII, 189; band of, VIII, 232; land ceded by, VIII, 338; expedition of, X, 112; article on, XI, 332; agency of, XI, 332; half breed of, XVI, 15; land ceded by, XVI, 161; confederacy of, XVII, 313-318; land purchased from, XVIII, 410

Sacajawea (Indian), XII, 464, 466

Saco (steamer), use of, X, 165

Sacramento (California), death of pioneer at, V, 206;

Berryman Jennings at, VI, 387

Sacred Heart Cathedral (Davenport), founding of, IX, 504

Safely, Robert, poem by, XIV, 288

Safely, Robert, Iowa -- a Semi-Centennial Ode, XIV, 283,

284

Sage, Henry W., letter from, XV, 438

Saginaw Bay, survey made near, VIII, 203

St. Agatha's Seminary, XIII, 101

St. Anne, Church of, land given to, IX, 469

- St. Anthony's Church (Davenport), III, 557, IX, 498, 499
- St. Anthony's Church, Davenport, Iowa, by JOHN F. KEMPKER,
IX, 496-504
- St. Anthony Falls, mention of, I, 163, 164, IV, 71, 297,
XVI, 163, 165, 166; expedition to, X, 113; Indians
near, XVI, 169; fort near, XVIII, 501
- St. Augustine (Florida), Ponce de Leon near, I, 57; sur-
render of, X, 167
- St. Benedict, religion of, VIII, 369; rule of, VIII, 370
- St. Bernard, VIII, 369
- St. Boniface, church named for, IV, 85
- St. Charles (Arkansas), capture of, X, 164; Union troops
at, XVI, 135
- St. Charles (Missouri), meteor near, II, 230; troops at,
IV, 160; school at, V, 207
- St. Charles County (Missouri), judge of, II, 204
- St. Charles House (Fort Dodge), IX, 452, 456
- St. Clair, Mr., XV, 561-564
- St. Clair, Arthur, troops of, VII, 120, 121
- St. Clairsville (Illinois), minister at, IX, 441
- St. Cloud (Minnesota), Indians near, XI, 324, 326
- St. Croix River, valley of, VIII, 313; Indians near, XIV,
292
- St. Domingo, fate of, IV, 78

- Saint Francis, XVI, 190
- St. Francis Xavier, XVI, 85, 103
- St. Francis Xavier Mission, mention of, XVI, 103
- St. Francisville (Missouri), II, 198, VII, 189
- St. Gall, province of, XII, 427, 428
- St. Genevieve (Missouri), (see Ste. Genevieve)
- St. Genevieve, District of, sheriff of, III, 386; mention
of, V, 338, 340
- St. Genevieve County (Missouri), election in, V, 347
- St. George, Colonel, I, 113
- St. Ignace, mission at, XVI, 84, 85, 87, 88
- St. Ignace Point, XVI, 87, 88
- St. Ildefonso, treaty of, IV, 73
- St. James Church (Lee County), III, 557
- St. John, William, XVI, 73
- St. Johns (Nebraska), Irish colony at, II, 276
- St. Johns Church (Decatur, Illinois), rector of, XI, 340
- St. John's Day, XI, 496
- St. John's Episcopal Church, rector of, XIII, 7
- St. John's Roman Catholic Church, building of, XVI, 20
- St. Joseph (Michigan), Antoine Le Claire from, V, 328
- St. Joseph Church (Davenport), founding of, IX, 504
- St. Joseph River, building near, IX, 469
- St. Joseph's Monastery, IV, 18

- St. Kunigunda Church, founding of, IX, 504
- St. Lawrence, Gulf of, III, 510
- St. Lawrence River, French at, I, 58; control of, I, 59; discovery of, III, 513; mention of, X, 106, XVI, 85, 105; Indians near, XVII, 307; explorations on, XVII, 345
- St. Louis (Missouri), character of, in 1828, I, 6; mention of, I, 169, II, 193, 256, III, 504, VI, 398, 453, 498, 508, 537, 538, 541, 542, 543, 545, VIII, 253, X, 44, 78, XI, 196, 201, XV, 479⁷; ^{XVI, 105} government offices at, II, 196, 201, 203, 205; traders at, II, 209; Engle in, II, 249; commerce at, II, 317, V, 353, X, 180; Iowa soldiers in, II, 324, 325, VIII, 222, 223; transfer of Louisiana at, III, 385; G. W. Jones in, III, 449; Spanish land grant in, III, 464; founding of, III, 527; jurisdiction over, III, 528; engineer of, III, 563; conditions in, III, 563, IV, 130; improvements in, III, 564, 565; barracks at, III, 566; Jas. Clarke in, IV, 2; diocese of, IV, 17; troops at, IV, 129, 130, 160, V, 225, 344, 360, VI, 466, 507, 535, X, 6, 108, 162, XI, 238, XVI, 129, 130; William Lee in, V, 195; Aaron Burr at, V, 341; Indians at, V, 343, 345, 350, XVI, 169; officer at, V, 346; convention at, V, 347; Lafayette at, V, 348; Indian agent at, V, 350; supplies at, V, 353, VI, 565; newspaper at, VI, 437; Dragoons

- at, VI, 466; camp near, VI, 507; William Thompson at, VI, 514; Albert M. Lea at, VIII, 205; Posetoe at, VIII, 239; home of Mrs. James M. Love at, VIII, 242; letter to, VIII, 266; U. S. Grant in, VIII, 381; Alexander Chambers at, IX, 387; pioneers of, IX, 426, 429, XI, 199; theater at, IX, 493; missionaries at, IX, 501; settlement at, IX, 518; meeting at, IX, 575, XIII, 15; Z. M. Pike at, X, 118; steamers at, XII, 395, XIII, 45, 46; expedition at, XII, 462, 464; bridge at, XIII, 131; hospital at, XVI, 139; explorers at, XVI, 166;
- St. Louis and Pacific Railroad, building of, XI, 235
- St. Louis harbor, improvement of, IX, 506
- St. Louis Law School, dean of, X, 97
- St. Louis News, quotation from, X, 23
- St. Louis Republican, office of, V, 197
- St. Louis River, IV, 70
- St. Margaret Chapel (London), marriage of William Lee at, V, 194
- St. Margaret's Church (Davenport), founding of, IX, 504
- St. Mark's Episcopal Church (Seattle, Washington), rector of, IX, 479
- St. Mary's Church (Davenport), IX, 503, 504
- St. Mary's Church (Iowa City), pastor of, VII, 131;

- building of, XV, 568
- St. Michael (Island), Gen. Jas. Wilson born on, III, 481
- St. Patrick's Church (Iowa City), mass at, V, 300
- St. Paul (Steamer), career of, II, 237
- St. Paul (Minnesota), mention of, I, 163, 165, III, 461, XI, 325; first steamer to, II, 237; mail service for, III, 441; railway to, VIII, 197; death of pioneer at, X, 94; fort near, XVIII, 501
- St. Paul's Chapel (New York), George Washington at, V, 278, 290
- St. Paul's Church, IV, 19
- St. Peters (Minnesota), Bishop Loras at, III, 557; mention of, VI, 409; missionaries at, IX, 501
- St. Peters' precinct, vote in, II, 248, III, 401
- St. Peter's River, mention of, II, 253, VIII, 310, X, 10, 67, 69, 77, XIV, 297, XVI, 100, XVII, 213; mention of, as boundary, X, 10, 67, 69; Indians near, X, 112; canoes on, X, 116
- St. Raphael's Academy, establishment of, III, 560
- St. Raphael's Cathedral (Dubuque), III, 557
- Saint Simon, Marquis de, IV, 95
- St. Vrain, Felix, mention of, III, 388; death of, VI, 400, 419, 420, 455, 458, 462, 463, XIV, 299; heirs of, VI, 422; trading house of, VIII, 257, 258, 262

- Ste. Genevieve (Missouri), Dodges at, II, 263, 264,
 III, 386, 387, V, 344, 359, VII, 159, 160; origin
 of, III, 387; clerk of court at, III, 435; duel
 near, III, 447; stone from, IV, 114; resident of,
 V, 239; troops at, V, 339; celebration at, V,
 342; letter from, VI, 451; mention of, VI, 466,
 467
- Ste. Genevieve Academy, trustees of, V, 342
- Saladin, mention of, VI, 447
- Salem, mention of, I, 157; meeting at, VI, 507; pioneers
 at, XIII, 41; Quakers at, XVI, 26; settlement at,
 XVI, 27; address at, XVII, 292
- Salem (Illinois), Abraham Lincoln at, XII, 499
- Saline County, V, 360
- Saline land, sale of, for University, II, 211, 212
- Saline River, V, 346
- Salisbury, Albert, II, 265
- Salisbury (North Carolina), prison at, XVIII, 547
- Salt, manufacture of, III, 387
- Salt Lake, route to, II, 316; mention of, III, 427, IV,
 39, VI, 539; immigrants at, VII, 170; trail from,
 X, 127; Mormons at, XVI, 26
- Salt Lake City (Utah), stage from, III, 428; Hummer Bell
 at, IX, 440, XV, 571; Mormons at, XVIII, 435
- Salt Lake Valley, Mormons in, VIII, 293

Salt River (Arizona), irrigation from, II, 239

Salt River (Missouri), Iowa Indians on, I, 17

Salter, William, services of, II, 288; mention of, II, 332, 335, IV, 43, 47, IX, 569, 570, XIII, 95, XIV, 371, XV, 527, 573, 574, XVII, 369; articles by, III, 432, V, 336, VIII, 384, XIV, 201, 383; sermon by, IV, 46, 47, V, 212, XVIII, 508; coming of, to Burlington, V, 217; books donated by, V, 285; correspondence of, VII, 87, XV, 524, 525, 527, 528; marriage ceremony by, VII, 180; lecture by, IX, 480; writings of, IX, 572; address by, IX, 573; coming of, to Iowa, X, 39-42; ordination of, X, 43

Salter, Dr., Letter from, XIII, 87, 88

SALTER, WILLIAM, Augustus C. Dodge, III, 385-422

SALTER, WILLIAM, Mrs. Clara A. Dodge, VII, 159

SALTER, WILLIAM, The Eastern Border of Iowa in 1805-C, X, 107-121

SALTER, WILLIAM, The Eastern Border of Iowa in 1817, XVI, 163-172

SALTER, WILLIAM, Henry Dodge, V, 357-361, VI, 391-422, 445-467, VIII, 251-267, 297-317, XIV, 289-309

SALTER, WILLIAM, Henry Dodge, Governor of Wisconsin Territory -- Fifty Years Ago, II, 313-315

- SALTER, WILLIAM, A Heroine of the Revolution: Nancy Ann Hunter, II, 258-264
- SALTER, WILLIAM, Historical Correction, II, 265
- SALTER, WILLIAM, James Clarke, IV, 1-12
- SALTER, WILLIAM, James W. Grimes, VIII, 337-360
- SALTER, WILLIAM, Pioneer Family Letters, XIV, 380, 381
- SALTER, WILLIAM, The Western Border of Iowa in 1804 and 1806, X, 71-78
- Salter, Mrs., The Death of, by H. W. LATHROP, IX, 569-571
- Samos, Jesse, I, 29
- Sample, Samuel S., III, 551
- Sampson, Ezekiel S., speech of, X, 25, 26, 31
- Sampson, William T., naval service of, XIV, 265, 266, 288, 338, 339; cut of, XIV, 342, 383; sketch of, life of, XIV, 343, 345
- Samuels, Ben, service of, IX, 546
- Samuels, Benjamin M., mention of, I, 81, 82, 86; attitude of, toward prohibition, I, 82; defeat of, for Governor, I, 82, 83; defeat of, for Representative, I, 83; sister of, XIII, 8
- Samuels, Joseph H., daughter of, XIII, 8
- Samuels, Lucy W., marriage of, XIII, 8
- Samuels, Mary C., marriage of, XIII, 8
- San Antonia (Texas), mention of, IV, 92, VI, 513; death of Alexander Chambers at, IX, 392

- San Carlos Agency (Arizona), report from, VI, 566
- San Carlos Indians, VI, 566
- San Carlos River, Indians near, VI, 569
- San Diego (California), citizen of, XII, 394
- San Domingo, I, 60
- San Francisco (California), mention of, II, 254, VI, 388;
railroad to, III, 535; Elliott in, IV, 142; death
of S. C. Hastings at, IX, 478
- San Francisco Alto California, IV, 47
- San Jacinto (War vessel), X, 177
- San Juan del Sur, consulship at, VI, 514
- San Juan d' Ulloa, castle of, IV, 155
- San Juan River, reference to, XIV, 319
- Sananona, X, 77 (see also Iron Eyes)
- Sanborn, Mr., XV, 412
- Sanborn, John B., III, 552
- Sanborn, John E., III, 503, 504, 505
- Sanborn, L. C., XVII, 365
- Sancho Panza, mention of, XI, 236
- Sanders, Colonel, service of, V, 229
- Sanders, Mr., mention of, VII, 184, X, 190; family of,
XIII, 41
- Sanders, Add. H., reference to, I, 84, II, 233, V, 233,
234; office of, X, 139, 140

- Sanders, Alfred, II, 238
- Sanders, Alvin, XI, 195, XIII, 42
- Sanders, Cyrus, death of, III, 526; occupation of, III, 526, 527; writings of, III, 527; mention of, XII, 531
- Sanders, Mrs. Euclid, XII, 530, 575, 576
- Sanders, Frank W., VI, 534
- Sanders, Horace, III, 526
- Sanders, I. N., XIII, 118
- Sanders, J. H., VIII, 365
- Sanders, Jane, VI, 534
- Sanders, Luther C., paper edited by, IX, 407
- Sanders, Newton, XV, 568
- Sander's Justinian, publication of, X, 98
- Sanderson, Captain, I, 112
- Sanderson, William, II, 282
- Sands, Sam, XIII, 144
- Sandstone, deposits of, I, 105; effect of glaciers on, I, 163
- Sandtown (Georgia), troops at, VI, 475
- Sandusky, VIII, 372
- Sandwich Islands, missionary to, XI, 310
- Sandy Hook, lighthouse at, V, 321; Union troops near, XVII, 386

- Sanford, Mr., IV, 46
- Sanford, C. C., XV, 406
- Sanford, James P., XV, 406, XVI, 121
- Sangamon County (Illinois), mention of, IV, 18; removal of William Patterson to, VII, 3, 7; candidates in, XII, 495; Abraham Lincoln in, XII, 499; pioneers of, XII, 504
- Sangster, C. S., XV, 568
- Sangster, Charles E., XIII, 96
- Sangster, Ebenezer, I, 29, 47
- Sansman, A. R., I, 32
- Santa Ana (California), VI, 576
- Santa Anna, General, IV, 156, 157
- Santa Fe (New Mexico), mention of, VI, 453; march to, VI, 536; expedition near, VIII, 239; road to, VIII, 258; founding of, XI, 208
- Santa Fe Trail, V, 331, VII, 116, VIII, 262
- Sanxay, J. P., comment by, XII, 525; writings of, XII, 527, XIV, 333
- Sappington, Dr., VI, 543
- Saque Indians, X, 119
- Saranac (War vessel), X, 168
- Saratoga, capture of, V, 327; waters of, VIII, 261

- Saratoga (Ship), III, 526
- Saratoga Springs, L. Whitney at, IV, 51
- Saskatchewan River, Algonquin Indians at, I, 13; mention of, IX, 523, XI, 206; expedition near, XI, 204
- Saskatchewan Valley, glacier from, I, 65
- Satterlee, George, service of, VIII, 366
- Satterlee, Samuel, XII, 460
- Sauc Indians, XVI, 105 (see also Sac Indians and Sauk Indians)
- Sauk Indians, location of, I, 15, 18, 19, X, 120; wars of, I, 18, 19; band of, VI, 393, 394; number of, X, 121; missions among, XII, 554; mention of, XVI, 105, 136, XVII, 312, 330 (see also Sac Indians)
- Sauk Rapids (Minnesota), stone from, IV, 114, 115
- Saukenuk, Indians at, XVII, 316, 320, 327
- Saukie Indians, location of, I, 15 (see also Sac Indians and Sauk Indians)
- Saul, reference to, X, 32, XII, 494
- Saulsbury, VIII, 231
- Sault Ste. Marie, reference to, III, 513; Marquette at, xvi, 83
- Saunders, Alvin, property sold to, VI, 514; service of, VIII, 292; letter from, IX, 517; mention of, XI, 294, 295

- Saunders, T. J., office of, XII, 481
- Saunders, W. B., IV, 136
- Sausage, making of, in pioneer days, XI, 315, 316
- Sauteaux Indians, X, 119, 120
- Sauteur Indians, hostilities of, X, 112, 115
- Savage, G. S. F., quotation from, XV, 538
- Savana, pioneers of, XIV, 238
- Savannah (Georgia), battle of, I, 99; mention of, III, 494; troops at, V, 262, 265, 268, 272, 274, XIII, 85, XVIII, 495, 496, 512, 513, 518-520, 546-550; capture of, V, 277; W. T. Sherman at, VIII, 333; mention of, XVIII, 486
- Savannah (Tennessee), troops at, IV, 172
- Savannah River, troops near, V, 267, 270; crossing of, XVIII, 512, 538, 539
- Savigni, VIII, 369
- Sawyer, S., service of, as Chaplain, XVII, 299
- Sawyers, James A., appointment of, II, 316; career of, II, 316, 317; expedition of, II, 317-321; mutiny of escort of, II, 361, 362, 366, 367, III, 424, 427; bravery of, II, 368; mention of, III, 422, 469, 500, 501, 569; character of, III, 497, 575, IV, 13, 14, 15; return of, III, 499; railroad interests of, III, 499, 500; mining interests of, III, 503; residence of, III, 503; military activi-

- ties of, III, 568; scouting of, III, 571; praise
of, IV, 15; promotion of, IV, 16
- Sawyers, Newell, II, 319, III, 427
- Sax Indians, wars with, VII, 190, 191
- Saylor, Benjamin, service of, on committee, XVIII, 510
- Saylor, John, service of, on committee, XVIII, 511
- Saylor, Sypher, service of, on committee, XVIII, 510
- Scagliola, use of, in Old Capitol, IV, 114
- Scales, Samuel H., XV, 545
- Scandinavian Settlement in Iowa, The Earliest, by B. L.
WICK, XVI, 21-29
- Scandinavians, spirit of, IV, 68
- Schaeffer, Charles Ashmead, reference to, V, 304, XI,
205, XV, 489, 490, 522; home of, XIII, 101; cut of,
XV, facing 433; address by, XV, 440, 441; marriage
of, XV, 447
- Schaeffer, Dr. Charles A., XV, 427
- Schaeffer, Charles Ashmead, by JOHN SPRINGER, XV, 433-448
- Schaeffer, Mrs. Charles A., XV, 447
- Schaeffer, Charles William, XV, 434
- Schaeffer, David Frederick, XV, 433
- Schaeffer, Elizabeth, XV, 447
- Schaeffer, Frederick Solomon, XV, 433
- Schaeffer, John R., books donated by, V, 236

- Schaub, Christopher, III, 527
- Schaub, Hannah S., death of, III, 527; descendants of,
III, 527
- Schee, O. M., XV, 406
- Schell, James P., XV, 404
- Schell, Joseph, office of, XV, 569
- Schell, Wm. P., XV, 399
- Schenck, Alexander D., office of, VIII, 384, XI, 383
- Schenectady (New York), IV, 22, XI, 244; college at, VI,
526
- Schenectady boat, use of, X, 113
- Scheuner, Gottlieb, office of, VII, 138; death of, XIV,
326-330
- Scheuner, Jacob, office of, VII, 138
- Schley, Winfield S., service of, XIV, 338, 339
- Schneider, Mr., VI, 514
- Schneringer, Carl, claim of, XIV, 378, 379, 380; mention
of, XV, 503, 505
- Schneringer, Frederic, XIII, 86, XV, 502
- Schnyder, Ordnance Sergeant, III, 432
- Schofield, General, service of, XVIII, 523, 533
- Schofield, Mr., service of, XIV, 367
- Schofield, John M., reference to, IV, 93, V, 265; grad-
uation of, from West Point, IX, 386

- Scholte, H. P., XI, 294
- School, first in Iowa, I, 156, III, 528, IX, 572, XVI, 3; establishment of, for Indians, III, 553; advantage of, IV, 22
- School Boy, The New England, VII, 65
- School fund, loan of, to Capitol Building Association, IV, 112
- School Laboratory, publication of, XI, 352
- School lands, mention of, IV, 9; laws relative to, V, 250; price of, XIV, 229, 230
- School laws, revision of, V, 251; passage of, VI, 440, 441
- School Legislation in Iowa, Early, V, 202
- School society, organization of first, II, 338
- School teacher, first in Iowa, I, 154, 155, 156, III, 528, IX, 572, XVI, 3
- School teachers, service of, XVI, 2
- Schoolcraft, Henry R., mention of, XII, 460, 461, 462; writings of, XVI, 104, 158
- SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY R., Dubuque in 1820, August 7th, XVI, 100
- SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R., Indian Tribes, I, 21
- Schoolhouse, first in Burlington, V, 213; first in Iowa, VI, 386; political speech in, VIII, 322

School-house, Building the First, by T. H. MACBRIDE,

XIII, 66-76

Schoolhouses, building of, XII, 470, 539, 540, XV,

553; use of, as community centers, XVIII, 431

Schools, plea for, I, 124; support of, I, 124, III, 535,

542, V, 329, XVI, 199; Grant's attitude toward, I,

124-127; system of, I, 125, 126; description of

early, I, 153, 154, III, 388, IX, 434, XIV, 311,

312, XVI, 199; development of, I, 156, III, 541,

542, XIV, 311, 312; land for, II, 211, 252, III,

430; relation of, to University, II, 215; interest

of W. W. Chapman in, II, 252; visits of A. C. Dodge

to, III, 421; encouragement of, III, 538; consoli-

dation of, IV, 10, 11; influence of, IV, 186;

contribution of Horace Mann to, V, 249-255; lack

of, in early Iowa, V, 373; establishment of,

for Indians, IX, 469, XI, 207-222; beginning of,

in Mahaska County, XIII, 43; article on, XIV, 227-

236; establishment of, in Howard County, XV, 391;

interest of pioneers in, XVI, 2; establishment

of, in Keokuk, XVI, 20, 21;

Schopenhauer, Mr., XVII, 289;

Schoum, George, II, 282

Schrader, Otto, V, 342

Schrammey, George, II, 281

- Schroner, George, II, 281
- Schulte, F. X., IX, 526
- Schumacher, John, shop of, IX, 525
- Schumacker, Stuhr, IV, 87
- Schuyler, Eugene, XV, 447
- Schuyler, Evelyn, marriage of, XV, 447
- Schuyler, George, XV, 447
- Schuyler, George W., daughter of, XV, 447
- Schuyler, John, I, 32
- Schuyler (Illinois), ministers in, IX, 438
- Schwartz's Battery, IV, 172
- Scientific American, article in, IX, 450, 451; mention of, IX, 533
- Scientist, county named for, IV, 34
- Scofield, Lieutenant, II, 349
- Scotch, immigration of, II, 258
- Scotch-Irish, descendent of, VI, 481, 482
- Scotland, William Lee native of, V, 193; ancestors of Ralph P. Lowe in, VII, 145; Arthur McArthur native of, VIII, 378; emigrants from, IX, 435; visit to, IX, 537; reference to, X, 24; S. J. Kirkwood's ancestors from, X, 146
- Scott, Captain, service of, VI, 527
- Scott, Colonel, service of, XIV, 299

- Scott, Mr., mention of, XII, 417, XV, 412, 416
- Scott, Sergeant, service of, XVIII, 515
- Scott, Alexander, IV, 111
- Scott, Alpheus, death of, XII, 482, 484; mention of, XII, 485
- Scott, Andrew, service of, VI, 421
- Scott, Dred, case of, III, 461
- Scott, George, service of, XVIII, 468
- Scott, George M., XVI, 175
- Scott, George W., III, 386
- Scott, Henry H., death of, V, 383
- Scott, J. F., service of, on committee, XVIII, 511
- Scott, John, reference to, II, 196, 205, 281; G. W. Jones in law office of, III, 435; duel with, V, 345; mention of, V, 346, VI, 421; office of, VI, 452; letter to, X, 12
- Scott, John G., service of, X, 177
- Scott, Thomas, writings of, XIV, 307
- Scott, W. A., donation by, IV, 110; service of, on committee, XVIII, 510
- Scott, Sir Walter, writing of, VII, 59, 60
- Scott, Winfield, treaties by, I, 23, II, 201, VI, 422, 448, 449; mention of, III, 436, IV, 32, 37, 143, 153, VI, 450, 530, 550, X, 2; orders of, VI, 446, 447

Scott County, old settlers in, I, 152, 153, XVI, 121;
 jurisdiction of, II, 248; prosecutor in, IV, 7;
 name of, IV, 32, 37; representative from, VI, 522,
 XVI, 111, 116, 117, 119; establishment of, VIII,
 307, 316; early deed of land in, IX, 497; rail-
 roads in, IX, 548; election in, X, 23; resident
 of, XI, 275; wheat in, XIII, 169; early teacher
 in, XVI, 112; early settlement in, XVI, 115; bound-
 ary of, XVI, 116;

Scott County, History of, XVIII, 416

Scottish Chiefs, VI, 493

Scott's Addition (Des Moines), IV, 111

Scott's Purchase, land known as, VI, 551

Scrip, issuing of, as money, XIII, 60

Script, issue of, by Iowa Territory, IV, 105; soldiers
 paid in, VII, 152

Scudder, Marvin, opinion of, IV, 181

Sea, evidence of, I, 166, 168, 177;; disappearance of, I,
 183; march to, V, 281, XV, 541; experiences of an
 Iowan at, XV, 385-389

Sea, The March to the, by S. H. M. BYERS, V, 261-277

Sea vessels, experiences of Iowan on, XV, 385-389

Seager, Benj. IX, 408

Seager, Horace, IX, 408

Seal, early device for, II, 220, VII, 41, 42

- Seaman, Rachel, son of, XII, 434
- Searls, W., VII, 21
- Sears, Lieutenant, III, 549
- Seasons, laws regulating, I, 73, 75
- Seba, Martin, shop of, IX, 525
- Sebastian, John, office of, XIII, 134
- Seceders, religious sect of, VIII, 233
- Secession, right of, V, 310; flag of, VII, 126
- Second advent, belief in, I, 75
- Second California Infantry, III, 424
- Second Division, IV, 143
- Second General Assembly, III, 410, VIII, 269
- Second Illinois Cavalry, I, 186
- Second Indiana Cavalry, IV, 166
- Second Iowa Battery, XI, 369, 370, 371
- Second Iowa Cavalry, mention of, I, 94, III, 545, XI, 371, 372; reunion of, IV, 46; colonel of, IV, 142, 143; exploits of, IV, 143; officers of, V, 240, 335; members of, VIII, 323; military ball given by, XV, 402
- Second Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 131, III, 545, IV, 161, XI, 368; disgrace of, II, 324, 326, 327; exploits of, II, 325; charge by, II, 347; heroism of, II, 347, 348; VIII, 223-225, 227, 228, X, 23; enlistment in, IV, 65, VIII, 222; service of, V,

- 274, VIII, 219, 220; organization of, V, 375, XIII, 183; casualties in, VIII, 219; flag of, VIII, 220; punishment of, VIII, 222, 223; reenlistment of, XIII, 183; camp of, XIII, 185; officer of, XIV, 240
- Second Iowa Veteran Regiment, formation of, XIII, 183
- Second Judicial District, judge of, VIII, 272, XI, 280
- Second Legislative Assembly, member of, IX, 490
- Second Maine Cavalry, Godfrey an officer of, II, 363
- Second Michigan Cavalry, exploits of, IV, 143
- Second United States Artillery, lieutenant of, VII, 96
- Secretary of Iowa Territory, conduct of, IV, 4; list of, IV, 4; duties of, IV, 4
- Secretary of the Interior, Jas. Harlan as, I, 46; S. J. Kirkwood as, I, 46
- Secretary of State (Iowa), office of, IV, 116, IX, 554; report to, IX, 547; duties of, IX, 550
- Secretary of War, Belknap as, I, 46
- Sectarian schools, opposition to, I, 126
- Sedalia (Missouri), troops at, VI, 507, 508, XI, 238
- Sedgwick, Cullen, XV, 406
- Seeds, Edward Paxson, oration by, X, 90; letter from, X, 104; service of, XI, 278
- See-lay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Seeley, Mr., graduation of, X, 97
- Seeley, Thos., XI, 294, 295, XII, 482

- Seerley, H. H., book by, XIII, 192
- Seerley, John Joseph, service of, XI, 278
- Seevers, William H., mention of, II, 281; office of, X, 92; death of, XII, 440
- Sefton, John, II, 262
- Sehon, Mrs., II, 244
- Selden, Colonel, III, 450
- Sellman, John J., XI, 195
- Sells, David M., office of, X, 169; mention of, X, 17
- Sells, Elijah, service of, ^{VIII, 292,} X, 177, XI, 195
- Sells, J. D., farm of, IX, 408
- Selma, (Alabama), war prisoners at, X, 37
- Selma (Missouri), Iowa troops at, XI, 369
- Semi-Centennial Celebration, holding of, III, 421, XIII, 1, 27-43, 46, 48, 88, 95, XIV, 371; poems for, XIV, 288
- Semi-Centennial celebration (Wisconsin), XIV, 335
- Semi-Centennial Celebration, XIII, 27-43
- Seminary, founding of, at Dubuque, XVI, 4
- Seminole Indians, hostilities of, IX, 392, XII, 509, 510, XV, 506; strength of, XIV, 298
- Seminole War, XII, 509, 510, XVII, 216

Senate (Iowa), Thomas Hughes member of, I, 44, VI, 440;
 E. W. Eastman in, I, 52; politics of, I, 80; character of, in Fifth General Assembly, I, 86; president of, I, 86, VII, 9, VIII, 272; James Harlan in, I, 87-89; Willis Drummond member of, V, 239; service of, as court of impeachment, V, 247, 248; David Barton in, V, 360; member of, VII, 178, VIII, 368, IX, 546, X, 147, XI, 317; S. J. Kirkwood in, IX, 512, ^X145, 147, 149, 150, 151, 155;

Senate (United States), politics of, I, 89; trial by, I, 99, 100, VIII, 351; J. W. Grimes member of, II, 312, VII, 131, VIII, 353, X, 91; father and son in, III, 410; G. W. Jones in, III, 437, 440, VI, 432; action of, III, 443; member of, III, 479; warlike resolutions in, IV, 79; chamber of, IV, 117; procedure in, V, 258; Henry Dodge in, V, 340, 341; discussion in, VI, 418; chaplain in, VI, 426; member of, from Kansas, VI, 509; George G. Wright in, IX, 575; representation in, X, 15, 92, 93; George H. Williams in, X, 142; candidate for, X, 142

Senator (United States), first west of Mississippi River, III, 411; election of, VIII, 344, XI, 196, 197 (see also Senate (United States))

- Senators, United States, election of, III, 410; number of, from Iowa, VII, 88; appointments recommended by, IX, 390; photographs of, IX, 573
- Seneca Indians, expedition of, VII, 108; mention of, VIII, 260; location of, XI, 378
- Seneca Reservation, members of Amana Society at, VIII, 209; settlement at, XIV, 326
- Sennet, Captain, service of, VIII, 195
- Sepulchre, Indian customs of, I, 91 (see also Burial)
- Serbe, John, death of, XVI, 175
- Sergeant Floyd Monument, The, XII, 462-466
- Sergeant's Bluff, XVII, 397
- Sermon, The American, by WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, XIV, 204-215
- Serra, Junipero, letters from, VIII, 238
- Settlement, limit of, II, 200
- Settlers, claims of, II, 245, 246, 295; reunion of, IV, 96, 183; mention of, XVI, 197 (see also Pioneers)
- Seventeenth Army Corps, commander of, I, 99; mention of, III, 486, 490, IV, 90, 125; XV, 541, XVII, 235, 238, 243; provost marshal of, III, 487; activities of, III, 490; campaigns of, IV, 88; spirit of, IV, 88; soldiers in, IV, 88; strength of, V, 275; officer of, X, 139
- Seventeenth General Assembly, repeal of law by, IX, 558
- Seventeenth Illinois Infantry, IV, 160, 161, 164, 165, 166, 170, 171, 172

- Seventeenth Iowa Infantry, mention of, III, 545, XI, 370, 371; officer of, IX, 393; service of, XI, 369; member of, XIII, 78-87, 95; officer of, XVI, 9
- Seventeenth Judicial District, XI, 261
- Seventeenth United States Infantry, officer of, III, 484, IX, 391; mention of, IV, 92
- Seventh General Assembly, member of, VIII, 284; S. J. Kirkwood in, IX, 516
- Seventh Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 129, IV, 161, XVI, 119; glory of, II, 349; service of, V, 274, 276, XI, 368; bravery of, X, 23
- Seventh Judicial District, judge of, XI, 281
- Seventh Kansas Cavalry, III, 545
- Seventh Legislative Council (Michigan Territory), VIII, 298
- Seventh Missouri Infantry, I, 186, 187
- Seventh United States Cavalry, organization of, VI, 513; fort of, VI, 515
- Seventh United States Infantry, officer of, VII, 96
- Seventy-eighth Ohio Infantry, I, 186
- Seventy-third Illinois Infantry, I, 133
- Sevier, A. H., duel of, III, 450
- Seville (Spain), archives at, VIII, 237, 238
- Seward, Nancy M., marriage of, III, 532

- Seward, William H., mention of, III, 415, 437, 565, XVIII, 517, 531, 532; duplicity of, III, 451, 452; candidacy of, for President, VII, 34; VIII, 324, XI, 293; message of, VIII, 217; service of, VIII, 344
- Sewerage, system of, in St. Louis, III, 564
- Sewing machine, IV, 81
- Sexton, H. P., XIII, 96
- Shackford, Albert S., service of, as deacon, V, 217, 218; death of, V, 218, 220; mention of, X, 42
- Shackford, C. C., IV, 8
- Shaffer, J. M., IV, 61
- Shakespeare, William, mention of, I, 87, IX, 494; books of, read by Dodge, III, 392; quotation from, V, 201, 249; writings of, XI, 250
- Shallow River, troops along, VIII, 253
- Shambaugh, Benj. F., books by, IX, 566, X, 184-187, XII, 418, 425, 431, XVI, 88-91, 157, 200, 201, XVIII, 420; address by, IX, 573; reference to, XII, 421, 423; article by, XII, 430; quotation from, XVIII, 418, 419
- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN F., Documentary Material Relating to The History of Iowa, XIV, 216, 217, 257, XVII, 351, 352
- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN F., Documents relating to Governor Lucas, XVI, 56-73

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN F., From the Standpoint of a Pioneer,

XIV, 310-317

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN F., The History of the University of

Iowa, XV, 521-523

SHAMBAUGH, BENJ. F., An Important Manuscript; IX, 414-420

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN F., Iowa History from 1699 to 1821,

XVI, 29-46

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN F., Notes on the Early Church History

of Iowa City, XV, 564-573

Shanafelt, T. M., XVII, 366

Shane, John, mention of, XI, 294; troops commanded by,

XI, 369

Shang, Bennett S., I, 32

Shankland, E. R., I, 11

Shankland, J. M., IX, 509

Shankland, Olivia, I, 9

Shanklin, Mr., XV, 412, 417

Shannon, George, XII, 464, 465

Sharks, evidence of, I, 103

Sharon, J. E., service of, as teacher, XII, 470

Sharon, divide at, I, 121

Sharon (Transport), IV, 152

Sharp, Mr., service of, as attorney, XII, 411

Sharp, Abbie, experiences of, IV, 95, 96

- Shaw, Leslie M., mention of, XV, 525, 526; address by, XV, 575; office of, XVI, 157
- Shaw, W. T., II, 349
- Shawnee Indian, member of tribe of, VIII, 371 (see also Shawnee Indians)
- Shawano Indians, V, 360
- Shawano Indians, V, 360
- Shaw, Lafayette, III, 551
- Shawnee Indians, Chief of, V, 344; mention of, V, 345; XVI, 85; member of tribe of, VIII, 371; war with, XII, 508
- Shay's Rebellion, date of, XII, 508
- Shed, George, town located by, VIII, 329
- Sheets, Lucy L., marriage of, XVII, 211
- Sheffer, William, I, 36
- Sheffield, Curtis, I, 29
- Sheffield, Joseph E., mention of, XIII, 125; office of, XIII, 133
- Shelburne, Lord, office of, XV, 558
- Shelby, Governor, IV, 37
- Shelby County, name of, IV, 32, 37; organization of, IV, 84; topography of, IV, 84; Catholics in, IV, 84-86; creek in, X, 73
- Shelbyville, Catholics in, IV, 85, 86
- Shelbyville (Missouri), Iowa Indians at, I, 17

- Sheldon, John P., office of, XIII, 460, XV, 546
- Sheldon, resident of, XI, 271; early history of, XIII, 191
- Sheldon District, XI, 306
- Shell Rock, resident of, XI, 232
- Shell Rock Falls, mention of, XII, 538, 539; storm near, XII, 539
- Shell Rock River, course of, I, 63; crossing of, XII, 536; bridge over, XII, 539; settlers near, XVIII, 457, 458
- Shellabarger, Samuel, VII, 153
- Shelley, Percy P., writings of, XI, 250
- Shellrock River (see Shell Rock River)
- Shellsburg, postmaster of, XIII, 53
- Shellsburg (Pennsylvania), I, 142
- Shelton, Captain, escape of, XIII, 84
- Shelton, Jacob, I, 36
- Shenandoah Valley, mention of, I, 142, XVII, 386, 391; Elliott in, IV, 143; troops in, VI, 512, IX, 576, XVIII, 463, 480, 486; wealth of, XVIII, 447; victories in, XVIII, 467; hero of, XVIII, 543
- Shepard, Charles U., I, 26
- Shephard, Mr., store of, XII, 539
- Shepherd, Charles, grave of, XIII, 87

- Shepherd, Charles, by HIRAM HEATON, XIII, 10-12
- Shepherd, Henry, XIII, 11
- Sherer, R. A., II, 282
- Sherfey, Solomon, portrait of, V, 222
- Sherfey, Mrs. Solomon, portrait of, V, 222
- Sheridan, Captain, service of, VIII, 367
- Sheridan, Philip H., mention of, I, 142, VII, 75, XVII, 374, 379, 380, 391, XVIII, 467, 470, 480, 481, 483, 494, 524, 527, 529, 532, 534, 543; statue of, V, 240; service of, V, 266, 267, VIII, 214, IX, 386, 576, XVIII, 442, 466, 526; success of, IX, 391, XVII, 393; fame of, IX, 494; army of, XVII, 376; furloughs granted by, XVIII, 491
- Sherif, office of, in England, VIII, 368
- Sheriff, Ansel Briggs as, I, 146
- Sherin, Louisa, marriage of, XV, 512
- Sherman, Buren R., mention of, I, 12, 100, III, 576, IX, 475, XIII, 87; military service of, V, 242, 245; service of, as judge, V, 243; election of, as Governor, V, 245, 246; threats against, V, 247; marriage of, V, 248; speech by, VIII, 355, XIII, 28-38; sketch of life of, XIV, 383; appointment by, XV, 431
- Sherman, Governor Buren R., by F. LLOYD, V, 241-249
- Sherman, Charles, service of, XIV, 310

- Sherman, Eveline, son of, V, 241
- Sherman, Geo. **B.**, VII, 20, 34
- Sherman, Hoyt, mention of, II, 282; home of, XIV, 261
- Sherman, Mrs. Hoyt, XIV, 261
- Sherman, Lena, V, 249
- Sherman, Oscar E., V, 249
- Sherman, P. T., III, 492
- Sherman, Phineas L., son of, V, 241
- Sherman, Robert D., XIII, 55
- Sherman, W. L., opposition of, to government road, II,
317
- Sherman, William T., mention of, I, 85, 187, 188, II, 348,
III, 543, IV, 46, 93, 128, 144, 172, 174, VII, 75,
VIII, 332, 333, X, 155, XI, 358, 359, XIII, 184,
XVI, 153, 176, 183, 186, XVII, 349, XVIII, 512,
515, 517, 519, 529; army of, IV, 125, VI, 470, 471,
472, 473, 475, VII, 126, XII, 570, XIII, 83, XIV,
218-221, 261, 262, XVI, 174, XVIII, 495, 508, 522,
524, 531, 534, 542; march of, to the sea, V, 261-
277, XI, 371, XIII, 85, 168, 186; XV, 405, XVIII,
487, 488; family of, VI, 496; service of, VIII,
214, IX, 386, XVI, 184, 185, XVII, 371; letters of,
VIII, 221; raid of, IX, 393; portrait of, IX, 575;
death of, X, 145; troops of, X, 166, XVI, 50, 133,
135, 155; campaign of, XIII, 52, XVIII, 480, 483,
484; success of, XVII, 232, 389, 393, XVIII, 485;

- orders of, XVIII, 532, 533
- Sherman Hall (Des Moines), convention at, VIII, 323
- "Sherman's March to the Sea", IV, 47
- Shew, Mrs. Christina, sketch of life of, XI, 240
- Shial, Richard, IX, 498
- Shibboleth (Missouri), mining in, V, 346
- Shields, James, mention of, III, 441, 452, IV, 156; commands of, IV, 149, 152; wounding of, IV, 152, 157
- Shields, John, XII, 464, 465
- Shiloh (Mississippi), mention of, I, 47; McFarland at, I, 84; Dewey in battle of, I, 85; battle of, I, 98, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, III, 576, IV, 59, 92, 173, V, 231, 233, 242, VI, 430, 431, VII, 48, VIII, 382, IX, 387, 388, 393, X, 37, 56, 144, XI, 237, 358, 368, 572, XV, 411, 541, 542, XVII, 211, 255, XVIII, 543; Chas. Whittlesey at, III, 429; James Wilson in battle of, III, 486; march from, IV, 62; school at, X, 56, 57; flags at, XI, 282; battlefield of, XI, 288
- Shimer, Mr., II, 218
- Shinn, Jonathan, experiences of, as pioneer, VIII, 320
- "Ship of the Desert", I, 152
- Shipka Pass, battle at, IX, 391
- Shipman, George C., II, 281

- Shipman, J. G., II, 281
- Shipman, J. S., service of, as rector, XI, 340
- Shippen, Dr., reading of scripture by, VII, 180
- Shippey, camp near, VII, 28; arrival at, VII, 29, 30
- Shippey's, camp at, VII, 23
- Shipping, James Wilson engaged in, III, 482
- Shiras, Oliver P., mention of, III, 460, XVIII, 587;
office of, XIII, 4
- Shoemaker, A. W., I, 36
- Shoes, making of, in pioneer days, XI, 314, 315
- Shok-o-kan, mention of, XIV, 203 (see also Burlington)
- Shongotongo, X, 76 (see also Big Horn)
- Shortall, Thomas, I, 34
- Shoshone Indians, territory occupied by, I, 14; foes
of, I, 16; stampedes caused by, VII, 171
- Shouits, Isaac, XIII, 12
- Shoup, John, claim of, IX, 417
- Shrader, Dr., I, 39
- Shuffleton, Samuel, IX, 539
- Shylock, reference to, XI, 329
- Shylock Against Antonio, A Review from a Lawyer's Stand-
point of the case of, VIII, 243
- Siberian mines, reference to, V, 295
- Sibley, Judge, home of, VIII, 203

- Sid^Kles, Daniel E., XIV, 218
- Sidney, church at, IX, 442, 445
- Sierra Nevada Mountains, mention of, V, 310, VII, 170,
174
- Sigel, Franz, mention of, IV, 129; mistake of, IV, 131;
defeat of, IV, 132, 133
- Signs, belief in, I, 72
- Sigourney, masonic lodge at, VI, 505; citizens of, VIII,
363; troops at, VIII, 366, 367
- Sigourney Home Guards, service of, VIII, 367
- Sigourney News, II, 227
- Sigsbee, Captain, service of, XIV, 265
- Sill, Edward Rowland, reading by, XVIII, 557; poem by,
XVIII, 567, 568
- Silliman, Benjamin D., II, 351
- Silurian rocks, I, 163
- Silver Cloud (War vessel), X, 174
- Silver Greys, regiment of, XV, 412
- Simmons, Mr., XIV, 378, 379
- Simmons, Mrs., marriage of, XIV, 378, 379
- Simms, Catherine, marriage of, IV, 147
- Simonides, writings of, XI, 373
- Simonton, Lieutenant, VII, 114
- Simpson, Bishop, service of, XVI, 47
- Simpson, Colonel, III, 469

- Simpson, Gerrit, XIII, 67, 68, 69
- Simpson, Mrs. Gerrit, XIII, 67, 72
- Simpson, William, XVI, 20
- Sims, T. L., XVII, 225
- Sims, Thomas, XVI, 175
- Sims, William, I, 140, III, 525
- Simson, Endre, XVI, 25
- Sinewerd, John, I, 32
- Sinnand, Mr., XV, 479
- Sinsinawa Mound, mention of, II, 246, III, 434; fort
at, VI, 420
- Sinsinaway mines, location of, XVI, 103
- Sioux City, altitude of, I, 116; slope of rock at, I, 167;
pioneers of, II, 220, VI, 432, XI, 310, XIII, 92,
98, XV, 430; mention of, II, 374, III, 428, 469,
470, XVII, 362, 399; expedition from, II,
316, 317; N. Hedges buried in, II, 362; return to,
III, 427; commercial importance of, III, 499, 500;
protection of, from Indians, III, 568; munitions
at, III, 571, IV, 14; company at, IV, 15; Miss
Gordon from, IV, 20; navigation at, VI, 426; rail-
road to, VII, 10, XVIII, 436; land company at, IX,
525; site of, X, 77, XVII, 363, XVIII, 435; resi-
dent of, XI, 371, 380; pioneer minister of, XI, 310;

- students at, XI, 310; death of Charles Floyd near, XII, 464, XVII, 367; holding of court at, XIII, 5; Grover Cleveland at, XIII, 28; banks at, XIII, 60; contribution by, to **F**loyd Monument, XVII, 367
- Sioux City and Black Hills Railroad, failure of, III, 500
- Sioux City and Pacific Railway, XVII, 368
- Sioux City and St. Paul Railroad, first train on, XIII, 191
- Sioux City District, XI, 307
- Sioux City Journal, The, article in, II, 363-365, XII, 462
- Sioux County, name of, IV, 37; pioneers of, XIII, 191
- Sioux Expedition, date of, XII, 512
- Sioux Falls, rock at, I, 168; mention of, III, 569
- Sioux Indians, location of, I, 15, 16, v, 346, XVIII, 434; migration of, I, 15, 16; mention of, I, 71, III, 553, VI, 409, 539, VII, 106, VIII, 252, X, 75, 109, 113, 115, 116, XVI, 85, XVII, 215, 312, 317, 319; food of, I, 89; instruction of, III, 559; **m**assacre by, IV, 95, VII, 18, XI, 329; agent to, IV, 96; scalps given to, VI, 404; hostility of, VI, 406, 407, 416, X, 112, 120, XI, 325, 326, XIV, 251, 253, 255, 292, XVI, 75, 100, 164, XVIII, 412, 589; warriors of, VI, 408; land of, VI, 464,

- VIII, 308; village of, VI, 524; treaties with, VI, 524, IX, 465; chief of, VIII, 313, X, 116; trouble with, XII, 510; war with, XII, 512, XVI, 105; missions among, XII, 554
- Sioux Indian War, date of, XII, 511
- Sioux Indian War, The, by SOLOMON R. FOOT, X, 132-137, 144, XI, 323-329
- Sioux pipestone, I, 166
- Sioux Rapids, XI, 303
- Sioux River, mention of, as boundary, X, 10, 16, XVI, 90; land near, X, 17; Indians near, XVIII, 589
- Sipe, Mr., home of, IX, 445
- Sire, Rebecca W., II, 262; home of, XIV, 305
- Sisseton Agency, I, 192
- Sisters' Academy, establishment of, IV, 86
- Sisters of Charity, mention of, III, 560, IX, 504; organization of, IV, 45; mother of, IV, 45
- Sisters of Mercy, IV, 56
- Six Nations, war on, I, 15; depredations of, I, 18; treaties with, IX, 461, 462; reference to, IX, 472, XV, 525
- Sixteenth Army Corps, mention of, III, 486, 490, XVII, 235, 238, 243; commander of, V, 69
- Sixteenth Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 84, 98, 129, 185, II, 238, III, 484, 545, 576, IV, 92, 191, IX, 390, XI, 368, 369, 371; bravery of, III, 549;

- commander of, IV, 92, VII, 48; camp of, V, 232;
 service of, V, 243, 276, IX, 387, 388; member of, V,
 287; officer of, VIII, 375, IX, 387, 393, X, 139,
 XII, 526, XV, 512, 540, 541; march of, VIII, 377
- Sixteenth Iowa, A Tribute to the, by GILBERT B. PRAY, V,
 225-230
- Sixteenth Judicial District, judge of, XI, 266
- Sixth Army Corps, XVII, 374, 380, 391, 394, 395,
 Sixth General Assembly, speaker of, I, 84
 Sixth Iowa Cavalry, XI, 371
- Sixth Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 85, VII, 107, XI,
 368, 370, 371; service of, V, 274; encampment of, X,
 51
- Sixth Judicial District, judge of, XI, 278
- Sixth Legislative Assembly, member of, VIII, 272
- Sixth Legislative Council (Michigan Territory), VIII, 298
- Sixth Michigan Cavalry, II, 366
- Sixth United States Infantry, captain of, II, 333
- Sixty-first Illinois Infantry, IV, 173
- Sketches of Iowa, III, 396
- Skiff, H. J., attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482
- Skillet Creek, location of, VIII, 321
- Skinner, Mr., XI, 299, 300
- Skunk Grove, Charles Aldrich at, IX, 397
- Skunk River, course of, I, 123; mention of, I, 182, 184,
 VI, 518, 547, XII, 405, XIII, 42, 172; improvement

ment of, II, 294, III, 562; high water on, III, 400;
 church near, VIII, 326; crossing of, VIII, 328;
 land along, VIII, 364; timber near, IX, 398, XIII,
 69, XIV, 376; early settlement along, XIII, 12

Skunk River War, end of, VIII, 367

Skunktown, meaning of, to Indians, I, 137

Slack, Colonel, service of, XVI, 141, XVII, 252

Slagle, Arthur B., III, 532

Slagle, Christian W., out of, III, facing 529; biographi-
 cal sketch of, III, 529-542, IV, 47; parentage of,
 III, 529; education of, III, 529; character of, III,
 529, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 538, 540, 542; law
 practice of, III, 530-532; removal of, to Iowa, III,
 530, 531; partnership of, III, 530, 531; marriage of,
 III, 532; children of, III, 532, 533; citizenship
 of, III, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537; educational
 interests of, III, 535, 538, 539, 540, 541; politi-
 cal opportunities of, III, 536, 537; obituary
 of, III, 537; politics of, III, 538, 539; attitude
 of, on slavery, III, 539; patriotism of, III, 539;
 University presidency to, III, 540; mention of,
 IV, 89, XV, 522

Slagle, Christian W., by JAMES F. WILSON, III, 529-542

Slagle, Fanny, III, 533

Slagle, Frank M., III, 533

- Slagle, Grace, III, 533
- Slagle, Jacob, III, 529
- Slagle, Martha, III, 529
- Slagle, Virginia J., III, 533
- Slagle, Walter S.**, III, 533
- Slaughter County, population of, XII, 403 (see also
Washington County)
- Slave, capture of, in Iowa, XI, 201; presence of, in
Iowa, XIV, 271
- Slave trade, A. C. Dodge in, III, 385
- Slavery, opposition to, I, 80, III, 398, 538, V,
378, 379, IX, 488, XIV, 369; attitude of Garret
Davis on, II, 296; question of, III, 402, 403, V,
310; case on, III, 460; conflict over, III, 507;
attitude of Curtis on, III, 566; attitude of L.
Whitney on, IV, 52, 54, 63; abolition of, IV,
82; attitude of States toward, V, 324; attitude
toward, in Iowa, VI, 558, VIII, 342, 343, X,
18-24; letter relative to, VII, 39, 40; atti-
tude of James W. Grimes toward, VIII, 342; dis-
cussion of, X, 18-24, XVI, 90, 197; attitude
of S. J. Kirkwood toward, X, 82, 154; discus-
sion of, in constitutional convention, XVI, 90
- Slaves, treatment of, III, 388, 389, IV, 169; sale of,
XVI, 192

- Slawson, Mr., reference to, VII, 32
- Slaymaker, Captain, II, 349
- Sleeper, Mrs. J. M., XIV, 237
- Sleeping Bear, explorers near, XVI, 87
- "Sleepy Ones", Indian word for, I, 22
- Sleeth, Morello W., I, 29
- Slidell, John, taking of, as prisoner, VIII, 217
- Sloan, Dr., XVII, 397
- Sloan, Robert, XII, 411
- Slocum, Henry W., service of, V, 269; mention of, XVIII,
481, 533
- Slogvig, Jacob, XVI, 25
- Slogvig, Knud, XVI, 25
- Slogvig, Knud A., XVI, 28
- Smail, George, I, 32
- Small pox, epidemic of, VIII, 231
- Smeed, C. T., II, 238
- Smelting, A. C. Dodge engaged in, III, 387
- Smeltzer, Edwin, III, 571
- Smith, Captain, service of, XVII, 222
- Smith, Colonel, I, 134
- Smith, General, mention of, IV, 172, 177, XVI, 146,
XVIII, 543; troops of, XVI, 193;
- Smith, Lieutenant, III, 427

- Smith, Major, IV, 138
- Smith, Mr., marriage of, XII, 471; family of, XIII, 42
- Smith, A. G., expedition of, XI, 204, 206
- Smith, A. J., service of, XVII, 235, 243-245; mention
of, XVII, 248
- Smith, Arthur St. Clair, Jr., XIV, 348
- Smith, Bathurst, service of, XVII, 363
- Smith, C. R., XV, 406
- Smith, Charles F., mention of, II, 347, 348, VIII, 220;
illness of, XII, 572
- Smith, Daniel, II, 244
- Smith, Dexter P., service of, XII, 557, XV, 569
- Smith, E. R., office of, XI, 332, 333
- Smith, Eli, service of, VIII, 181
- Smith, Ellison Griffith, service of, XI, 279
- Smith, Frank, X, 180
- Smith, C. P., VII, 20, 25
- Smith, George W., XV, 399
- Smith, Giles A., IV, 125
- Smith, Gurnsey, service of, VII, 21, 28-31
- Smith, Irenius, XVI, 175, 181
- Smith, J. A., XV, 406
- Smith, James H., I, 29
- Smith, Jane, school taught by, XIII, 41

- Smith, Jeremiah, service of, VIII, 315
- Smith, Jerry, capitol erected by, IV, 98
- Smith, John, mention of, I, 36, V, 339, 341, VI, 531;
farm of, XII, 505; capture of, XIV, 350
- Smith, John G., XVI, 137
- Smith, John H., III, 549
- Smith, John T., XVI, 105
- Smith, John W., I, 29
- Smith, Joseph, temple of, VI, 386; declaration of,
VII, 11; activities of, XI, 228; death of, XIII,
42; home of, XIII, 144
- Smith, Joseph, Jr., bank established by, XIII, 55
- Smith, Kirby, mention of, VI, 512; order given by, VIII,
202; troops of, XII, 511
- Smith, L. E., writings of, XV, 390
- Smith, L. H., II, 317, III, 469
- Smith, Morgan L., service of, V, 265, 269
- Smith,, P. William, I, 29
- Smith, Platt, III, 464, VII, 10, XI, 199
- Smith, R. A., VII, 20, 25
- Smith, Robert, mill of, IX, 431
- Smith, Rodney, service of, VII, 34
- Smith, S. F., song written by, V, 316
- Smith, Samuel, VI, 456, VIII, 335

Smith, Silas, III, 399
 Smith, Thomas, mention of, I, 32; home of, VI, 543
 Smith, Thomas Mather, daughter of, XIV, 240
 Smith, W. P., home of, V, 210
 Smith, W. R., V, 354
 Smith, William, X, 179
 Smith, William Remsen, town named for, IX, 525
 Smith, William S., letter to, V, 272
 Smith, Wm. T., mention of, IX, 508; office of, XIII,

63

Smith, Winton, VII, 20
 Smith Grove, camp meeting at, XI, 301
 Smithburg, G. A., home of, XV, 511
 Smithburg, Peter, XV, 511
 Smithland, minister at, VI, 424, XI, 299
 Smithland Circuit, minister on, XI, 299
 Smithsonian Institute, accusations of, I, 95; donation
 to, I, 143; relics in, IV, 144; mention of, V, 239;
 collections for, XII, 521
 Smock, D. D., XV, 406
 Smoke Creek Desert, VII, 174
 Smucker, Isaac, mention of, I, 79, III, 524, IV, 43,
 137; books donated by, V, 285
 Smyth, Dr. Iv, 46

- Smyth, Father, sermon by, V, 301 (see also Smyth, P.,)
- Smyth, P., address by, V, 316-318
- Smythe, Robert, service of, XII, 447
- Smythe, Wm., XI, 294
- Snake Creek Gap, troops at, XIV, 218
- Snake Indian, mention of, XII, 466, 510
- Snakes, use of, as food, I, 89
- Snell, Mary E., service of, XV, 416
- Snow, Mr., II, 218
- Snow, E., office of, XIV, 278
- Snowden, Lieutenant, II, 349
- Snow storms, early, I, 73
- Snyder, John R., I, 34
- Snyder, Peter, service of, XIII, 70, 73, 74, 76
- Snyder, Mrs. Peter, XIII, 72
- Snyder, Seymour, service of, as minister, XI, 299, 301
- Snyder, William B., office of, IV, 105; mention of,
IV, 106, 108
- Social science, attitude of Austin Adams toward, VII, 65
- Social statistics, use of, I, 68
- Socrates, reference to, V, 317, XII, 441, XV, 417
- Sodom (Iowa), IV, 8
- Sogn, Andrew J., XVI, 25
- Soil, fertility of, I, 70, IV, 21, 83; formation of, I,
120, 163

- Soil, The Name on the, by C. S. PERCIVAL, VII, 127, 128
- Soldier Creek, quarry near, IX, 452
- Soldier River, I, 184, X, 78
- Soldier Saint, A, by HIRAM HEATON, XII, 180-187
- Soldiers, position of, I, 123; payment of, VII, 152,
X, 2, 4; Indians as, IX, 528; rations of, X, 4
- Soldiers' Aid Society, work of, I, 191, II, 341, 342,
X, 192, XV, 404; member of, XI, 381 (see also
Ladies' Soldiers Aid Society)
- Soldiers and Sailors Memorial, laying corner stone of,
XI, 384
- Soldiers and Sailors Monument (Des Moines), building
of, XI, 284
- Soldier's Letters from the Field, A, by CHARLES A. LUCAS,
XVI, 126-157, 172-196, 208, XVII, 217-253, 293-304,
348-351, 371-396, XVIII, 438-448, 463-496, 511-551
- Soldiers' Orphans' Home (Davenport), superintendent of,
XIV, 332, 333; members of, XV, 401; subscriptions
for, XV, 518; organization of, XVIII, 405
- Solomon, proverbs of, V, 298
- Solomon, D. H., attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482;
mention of, XII, 484
- Solon, crinoids at, I, 104; mention of, IV, 45; death
of pioneer at, V, 335; pioneer of, XIV, 381, 382;
troops from, XVII, 249

- Somers, S. R., II, 225
- Song of Iowa, The, by S. H. M. BYERS, XIV, 215, 216, 240
- Songs, singing of, XV, 415
- Sonora, ruins in, I, 48
- Soppeland, Ole, XVI, 25
- "Sorrows of Werter", VI, 493
- Soulard, Mr., office of, X, 112
- Soule, Pierre, III, 415
- South, attitude of, on admission of States, III, 402
- South Amana, settlement at, VII, 138
- South America, G. Fracker wrecked in, I, 45; ruins in, II, 360; G. W. Jones minister in, III, 443; mention of, III, 511; revolution in, VIII, 352
- South Atlantic Squadron, activities of, X, 166, 168, 173
- South Carolina, Ayllon in, I, 57; emigrations from, IV, 72; Constitution ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259; Union troops in, V, 271, 272; campaign in, V, 277, VII, 48; attitude of, toward nullification, V, 323, VI, 450; mention of, VI, 451, X, 14; destruction of Capitol of, VII, 126; flag of, VII, 126, IX, 574, secession of, VII, 126, 127, VIII, 345; E. H. Williams in, VIII, 195, 196; settlers from, VIII, 303; Indians in, IX, 462; troops in, X, 166; blockade of, X, 168

- South Cheyenne River, II, 318, III, 471
- South Dakota, opening of, to settlement, II, 315; development of, II, 316; Indians in, IX, 386; mention of, IX, 441
- South English, altitude of, I, 120; threats against, VIII, 362; troops sent to, VIII, 364; Tally war at, VIII, 366
- Southern Confederacy, history of, VII, 43
- Southington (Connecticut), III, 428
- Southwest, Army of, III, 566
- Sovereignty, location of, I, 124
- Spafford, Colonel, VIII, 217
- Spain, Samuel E., I, 33
- Spain, mention of, I, 57; colonization by, I, 58; wars of, I, 58, 59; American possessions of, I, 58, 59, IV, 72, XV, 556, XVI, 32, 36, 37, XVIII, 411; abrogation of treaty by, I, 61; alliance of, I, 62; land policy of, II, 263; cession of land to, III, 385, IX, 466; minister to, III, 415, VII, 161, VIII, 344; address to Queen of, III, 419; explorations of, III, 511, IV, 69; cession of Louisiana by, ^{IV}74; marble from, IV, 115; flag of, V, 305; Louisiana in control of, V, 328; king of, VIII, 237, XV, 544; Iowa under rule of, IX, 429, XVI, 30, 31; war with, XIV, 337, 339, 367, XV, 503; treaty with, XVI, 31; mines of, XVI, 104

- Spaniards, spelling of Iowa by, I, 19; explorations of, I, 57, 58, II, 239; character of, I, 93; whiskey sold by, VIII, 262; adventures of, XI, 207; settlement made by, XI, 207, 208
- Spanish, study of, by Dodge, III, 417; reading of, VI, 515; names from, VI, 567; translation of, X, 104
- Spanish-American War, Iowa soldiers in, XVI, 122
- Spanish documents, letter relative to, VIII, 237
- Spanish Expedition, letter relative to, VIII, 237
- Spanish land grant, III, 463
- Spanish Mines, claims to, XV, 544, 547
- Spanish Peaks, appearance of, VIII, 261
- Sparks, Mrs., III, 388
- Sparks, E. H., III, 518
- Sparrow, Mr., service of, X, 138
- Sparta, reference to, X, 24
- Spartans, mention of, XI, 373
- Spaulding, Benjamin A., coming of, to Iowa, X, 40; mention of, XV, 573, 574
- Speaker of House of Representatives, office of, IV, 117; W. Lewis as, IV, 142
- Specie payments, pamphlet relative to, IX, 534
- Speculation, result of, IV, 57
- Speculators, attitude toward, III, 392

- Speers, James, paper edited by, IX, 407
- Spencer, C. H., service of, XIV, 280, 281
- Spencer, George E., service of, XII, 520
- Spencer, J. E., XVII, 295
- Spencer, John C., mention of, III, 466; office of,
XII, 519
- Spencer, Joshua A., law office of, VII, 98
- Spencer, Mary E., service of, XVI, 121
- Spencer, O. M., office of, XII, 519, 520; death of, XII,
520; address by, XV, 398, 404; mention of, XV, 401;
service of, XV, 522
- Spencer, O. S., VII, 20, 25
- Spencer, Philip, death of, XII, 519
- [Spencer, Philip Jacob, religious order founded by, VIII,
209
- Spencer, resident of, XI, 301; church at, XI, 302
- Spencer Gove, settlement of, XI, 302
- Sperry, Mr., X, 133
- Sperry, village of, XII, 471
- Spicer, Wells, XVI, 111
- Spielman, S., XVIII, 476
- Speilman, S. S., mention of, XVII, 295; wound received
by, XVIII, 440
- Spielman, Sooter, XVII, 292

Spiltzer, Henry, I, 33

Spirit Lake, divide through, I, 121, 172; protection against Indians at, III, 568, 569, 570, 574; Indian scare at, III, 570; relief of, III, 573, IV, 48; hotel in, IV, 13; massacre at, IV, 95, 96, VII, 18, XII, 399, XIII, 190; pioneers of, VII, 20; troops at, VII, 24, 25, VIII, 323; mention of, IX, 472; minister in, X, 182, XI, 310; camp meeting at, XI, 301, 302; church at, XI, 303

Spirit Lake Circuit, extent of, XI, 301

Spirit Lake Expedition, hero of, VII, 96; members of, VII, 97-100

Spirit Lake Expedition, The -- 1857, VII, 18 -34

Spirit Lake Massacre, reference to, VIII, 323, IX, 472, 473, XI, 297, XVIII, 589

Spirit Lake Mission, work of, XI, 297, 306

Spirit Lake Stockade, The, by N. LEVERING, III, 568-575, IV, 13-17

Spiritualism, origin of, IV, 39

Spoilation claims, settlement of, IV, 74

Spoils system, example of, II, 352

Sponges, Johnson County fossil, I, 103

Spoon River, reference to, VIII, 284; woods near, XV, 477

Sporleder, Henry, boat built by, XIII, 46

- Spotted Arm (Indian), holding of, as hostage, VI, 398; mention of, VI, 460
- Spottsylvania, battle of, V, 263
- Spraegue, Austin G., death of, XVI, 175
- Sprague, N. W., I, 32
- Spring Hill College, III, 556
- Spring Rock, early settlement at, XVI, 115; citizens of, XVI, 116
- Spring Station (Kentucky), II, 262
- Springdale, pioneer of, XVI, 27
- Springer, Mr., IV, 90
- Springer, Francis, reference to, II, 242, VII, 149, XI, 195; home of, VI, 500; reunion planned by, VII, 177, 178; speech by, VIII, 270, XII, 483-491, 531, 532; office of, IX, 486; cut of, XII, facing 481; meeting called to order by, XII, 481; sketch of life of, XV, 430, 431
- Springer, John, I, 80, 141
- SPRINGER, JOHN, A Book Review, XVI, 88-91
- SPRINGER, JOHN, Charles Ashmead Schaeffer, XV, 433-448
- SPRINGER, JOHN, Sylvanus Johnson, XVIII, 449-456
- SPRINGER, JOHN, Theodore Sutton Parvin, XVII, 335-344
- Springer's, Judge, Address, XII, 531, 532
- Springfield (Illinois), mention of, IV, 89; Kirkwood

- at, VII, 35, 36; Abraham Lincoln resident of, XII, 494, 496, 499
- Springfield (Minnesota), settlement at, VII, 23, 24;
Indians at, VIII, 323
- Springfield (Missouri), battle at, III, 567, IV, 129;
war council at, IV, 134; Lyon buried in, IV, 134;
troops near, VI, 508; mention of, XI, 369
- Springfield rifles, use of, XVII, 300
- Sproot, William, VI, 519
- Spurgeon, Miss, death of, VI, 576
- Spuyten Duyval (War vessel), X, 174
- Spy (Steamer), voyage of, X, 5
- Spy Battalion, officer of, VI, 411; mention of, VI, 417
- Squatter sovereignty, II, 297, III, 415, VIII, 297,
XIII, 174
- Squatters, law among, II, 245, 246; early settlements
made by, XVIII, 415
- Stabbing Chief (Indian), VII, 190 (see also Pashapaho)
- Stack, Colonel, XVIII, 446
- Stafford, George H., XIV, 347
- Stafford, William R., I, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
- Stage coaches, travel by, IV, 22, VI, 498, IX, 406; men-
tion of, VI, 479, XII, 401
- Stage coaching, Ansel Briggs in, I, 146; development
of, II, 304

- Stage lines, establishment of, I, 145; use of, in Iowa,
VII, 168; travel by, IX, 397
- Stage station, location of, at Twin Lakes, II, 276
- Stageaunja, X, 77 (see also Big Blue Eyes)
- Stahl, Frederick, VI, 420
- Staley, Jefferson, II, 319
- Stancleave, C. Stebbins, VII, 20, 25
- Stanhope, article written at, IX, 425
- Stanley, General, IV, 176; army of, VI, 513; headquarters
of, IX, 392
- Stanley, Arthur, VIII, 335
- Stanley, David S., III, 545
- Stanley, William, I, 32
- Stansberry, Henry, service of, VI, 497
- Stanton, Edwin^{M.} reference to, II, 345, III, 460, IV,
12; letter to, V, 265, 266; service of, as Secre-
tary of War, XII, 477, XIV, 221, XVIII, 542, 543;
opinion of, XIII, 85; service of, XI, 362
- STANTON, E. W., Dr. Beardshear as President of the State
College, XVIII, 573-581
- Star, Luke, VIII, 335
- Star Spangled Banner, mention of, I, 46; singing of, VIII,
228, X, 90, XIII, 144; playing of, X, 53
- Starkes, T. B., I, 33

- Starr, Henry W., mention of, II, 246, 256, III, 459, VI, 500, VII, 149, IX, 506, XII, 403, 411; admission of, to bar, II, 310; law firm of, VIII, 340
- Starr, W. N., XII, 403 (see Starr, W. H.)
- Starr, William H., mention of, II, 246, IV, 11, VII, 149, IX, 539, X, 42, XII, 403, 411; admission of, to bar, II, 310; offices of, II, 312; tribute to, II, 312; service of, V, 214; home of, VII, 160
- Starr, Mrs. William H., V, 214
- Stars, falling, character of, II, 222
- State, support of schools by, I, 124; control of railroads by, II, 233
- State, Auditor of, nomination for, I, 148
- State, Secretary of, Corse candidate for, I, 85; Bonney as, I, 147; nomination for, I, 148; mention of, III, 410; Lewis Cass as, III, 443
- State Agricultural College (Michigan), president of, VIII, 288
- Stake Bank, creation of, VIII, 292; incorporation of, XIII, 54; branches of, XIII, 62, 65; control of, XIII, 63; reorganization of, XIII, 64, 65
- State Bar Association, meeting of, XII, 447
- State Board of Health, secretary of, XI, 332 (see also Health, State Board of)

State Boundary Disputes, XIII, 13-27

State Boundary Disputes, by J. L. PICKARD, XII, 513-515,
532-536, 576

State Capitol, letter at, IX, 403; location of, IX, 507

State Capitol Commission, work of, XI, 360, 363

State Center, I, 120

State College, The, Dr. Beardshear as President of, by
E. W. STANTON, XVIII, 573-581

State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, trustees
of, IX, 515; mention of, X, 138; president of, XVIII,
576 (see also Agricultural College)

State Convention, Bulldozing A., H. W. LATHROP, VII, 86,
87

State Conventions, holding of, in Wisconsin, VI, 423

State Fair, support of, III, 538

State Hehnemann Association of Iowa, president of, XV,
431

State Historical Department (Des Moines), publications
of, IX, 528; library of, XVII, 341

State Historical Library, donation to, VIII, 320; number
of books in, IX, 573

~~X~~ State Historical Society of Iowa, donations to, II, 284-
287, 329-333, 379, 380, III, 518-526, IV, 41-44,
136-142; V, 234-238, VII, 173, IX, 432, X, 79,
XVII, 256; flags in charge of, II, 325, VII, 126,

VIII, 225; mention of, IV, 190, XVI, 4, XVIII, 455; curators of, V, 200, VI, 441, IX, 515, X, 155, XII, 429, XIII, 91, XV, 490, 528, XVI, 157, 158, 208, XVII, 366, XVIII, 405, 538; publications of, V, 206, 250, VI, 432, X, 48, 134, 188, XI, 332, XII, 469, 576, XIII, 89, 142, XIV, 216, XV, 480, 515, 523, 524, XVI, 38-91, 200, 201, XVII, 305, 351, 352, XVIII, 407; activities of, V, 290, IX, 571-574; organization of, VI, 533, XII, 429, XIV, 271; gun given to, VII, 173; letter deposited with, VIII, 200; appropriation for, VIII, 287, XVI, 96, 157; lectures under direction of, VIII, 288; president of, VIII, 288, X, 102, 151, XI, 239, XII, 480, XVI, 4, 160, 204; manuscript in, IX, 414; book given to, IX, 432; address before, IX, 569; library of, X, 48, XIII, 110, XV, 523, 542, 549; relic presented to, X, 79, XIII, 54; records in, X, 186; historical sketch of, X, 188, 189; building for, X, 190, 191, XII, 521; librarian of, XI, 381, XIII, 123, XV, 516; rooms of, XII, 419, XVIII, 399; officer of, XII, 521; collections of, XIII, 44; members of, VIII, 102, XIV, 333, XVII, 341; J. L. Pickard president of, XVI, 204; founders of, XVII, 341

State Historical Society of Iowa, Board of Curators of, Resolution by, V, 200; mention of, VI, 441, IX, 515, X, 155, XII, 429

State Historical Society of Iowa, Its Work and Its Need,

by J. L. PICKARD, XII, 429-432

State Historical Society of Kansas, report of, I, 144

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, secretary of, III, 480; book in possession of, VI, 391; library of, VI, 406, X, 8; officers of, VI, 423; publications of, XIV, 307

State houses, history of, in Iowa, IV, 97

State indebtedness, limits of, IX, 565

State Land Office, office of, IV, 116

State Land Office, Register of, VII, 86, 130, XII, 451, XVII, 337

State Legislature, member of, VI, 505, XIV, 223

State Legislature (Missouri), survey authorized by, X, 11

State Library (Des Moines), donation to, V, 240; books deposited in, VIII, 193; flag in, VIII, 220; foundation of, VIII, 277; portrait in, IX, 510; consolidation of, XVI, 96

State Orphans' Home, members of, XV, 401 (see also Soldiers' Orphans' Home)

State Press, meteor fall, described by, II, 230; editor of, II, 238; publication of, V, 195, VI, 438

State Printer and Binder, office of, V, 195

- State Register, article in, V, 207; report from, IX, 517
- State sovereignty, theory of, V, 323
- State Superintendent of Public Instruction (Wisconsin), office of, VII, 176
- State Teachers Association, meeting of, V, 254, XV, 447; organization of, XIV, 235
- State Teachers' Association in the Civil War, The, by L. F. PARKER, VII, 89, 90
- State Treasurer, duties of, IX, 550, 551
- State University of Colorado, professor of, XI, 262
- State University of Indiana, graduate of, XII, 434
- State University of Iowa, branch of, III, 537; mention of, III, 538, IV, 47, 190, XIII, 103, XVII, 256; presidents of, III, 539, 540, IV, 88, 89, V, 251, IX, 432, X, 151, XI, 241-257, 337-341, 383, XII, 480, 519, XIII, 101, XV, 398, 429, 433-448, XVI, 4, 130, 202, 204; relation of, to public schools, III, 540; biennial report of, III, 541; Buren R. Sherman given honorary degree by, V, 248; Amos Dean President of, V, 251; Normal Department of, V, 253; influence of, V, 290; national centennial celebration at, V, 304; professors in, VI, 442, VIII, 244, 248, 384, XI, 281, XIII, 20, XV, 431, XVI, 4, XVII, 338, XVIII, 405, 602; buildings of, VI, 533, X, 190, XIII, 77, 78, 95, XV, 523,

525, XVIII, 452; lecturers in, VII, 63; monograph published by, VII, 192, VIII, 208, 368; James M. Love, professor at, VIII, 244, 248; attitude of James W. Grimes toward, VIII, 341; J. L. Pickard, president of, IX, 432, XVI, 202, 204; regents of, IX, 515, X, 96, 98, 99, 104, XI, 267, XV, 401, 487, 488, XVI, 158, XVII, 213; attitude of, toward historical research, IX, 574; teaching of military science at, IX, 575; Law Department of, X, 97-99, 105, XII, 436, 442, XVII, 260; property given to, X, 190; expedition fostered by, XI, 204-207; first president of, XI, 241-257; Silas Totten President of, XI, 337-341; degrees granted by, XI, 341; instruction in, XI, 349, 350; teaching of physics in, XI, 383; commencement at, XII, 401; campus of, XII, 418; location of, XII, 423, XIII, 111, XVI, 90, 91, XVII, 331; location of offices at, XII, 424, 425; connection of State Historical Society with, XII, 429; funds for, XII, 490; first building of, XIII, 77, 78, 95; Executive Committee of, XIII, 105; departments of, XIV, 236; faculty of, XIV, 244, XV, 431; Medical Department of, XIV, 383, XV, 421; graduates of, XV, 391, 421, XVI, 199; O. M. Spencer president of, XV, 398; Charles A. Schaeffer president of, XV, 427, 433-448; growth

- of, XV, 444, 445, 575; enlistment of troops from, XV, 517-520; flag of troops from, XV, 517-520; burning of library at, XV, 520; history of, XV, 521-523; inaugural program at, XV, 575; founding of, XVI, 2, 123, XVII, 260; teacher in, XVI, 4; XVIII, 602; Board of Trustees of, XVI, 6; library of, XVII, 341
- State University of Iowa, Board of Regents of, X, 96, 98, 99, 104, XI, 267, XV, 401, 487, 488, XVI, 158, XVII, 212
- State University of Iowa, Alumni of the, in Public Life,
by JAMES A. ROHBACH, XI, 259-281
- State University of Iowa and the Civil War, by ELLEN M. RICH, XV, 395-408
- State University of Michigan, graduate of, XI, 276
- State University of Minnesota, graduate of, XI, 264
- Statehood, promotion of, IV, 6
- States, admission of, III, 402; attitude toward large, III, 403; dissensions in, IV, 78; formation of, IV, 80, X, 14; power of, V, 310
- Statesmen, counties named for, IV, 32
- Statistics, manipulation of, I, 67, 68
- Statler, A. H., music of, VIII, 377
- Statuary Hall, III, 561

Statues, description of, in capitol, IV, 118

Statute, construction of, II, 137

Statute Laws of 1838-'39, The, XVII, 254, 255

Staunton (Virginia), L. G. Bell at, IX, 436; Union
troops near, XVIII, 446

Steadwell, Anson, ^{mention of, XIII, 181, 182;} letter from, XIII, 185; service of, as
minister, XIII, 187

Steadwell, Lyman, letter from, XIII, 181¹⁸⁵; service of,
XIII, 183, 184; mention of, XIII, 186; death of,
XIII, 186, 187

Steam, marvels worked by, IV, 80, 81

Steamboat, travel by, III, 388, IV, 23; communication
by, III, 457

Steamboat Rock, mention of, II, 253; pioneer of, XII;
507

Steamboating, article on, XIII, 44-46

Steamer, first in Portland, II, 256

Stearn, Captain, XVIII, 515

Stearns, La Motte, XV, 407

Stebbins, Alfred, VII, 61

Stebbins, Gus, I, 32

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, XI, 329

Steel, General, service of, XI, 370

- Steel, A., office of, XIV, 282
- Steel, William, VI, 519
- Steele, General, mention of, XI, 272, XVI, 9, 153; orders
of, XIII, 51
- Steele, Frederick, troops of, VI, 507
- Stein, Simon G., XVI, 77
- Steinbergen, David, death of, XVI, 175
- Stenographers, University alumni as, II, 213
- Stephen, Mr., XIII, 119
- Stephen, Andrew D., deed of, IX, 418
- Stephens, Mr., correspondence of, VIII, 237; mention of,
XVIII, 531
- Stephens, A. H., service of, XVIII, 517
- Stephens, Harlow, I, 33
- Stephens, James F., I, 27
- Stephens, T. L., office of, XV, 403
- Stephens's Pleading**, II, 304
- Stephenson, Captain, service of, VI, 420
- Stephenson, George, invention by, IV, 80
- Stephenson, J. W., service of, VI, 398, 400
- Sterling, Captain, exploits of, IV, 72
- Sterling, altitude of, I, 121
- Sterling Farm, Iowa troops at, XI, 369; battle at, XI,

Stevens, Myrtie A., marriage of, XVI, 98
 Stevens, S. E., office of, VII, 21; experience of, VII,

30

Stevens, Thaddeus, XIII, 149

Stevens and Leiter, III, 503

Stevenson, Adlai E., office of, XIII, 38

Stevenson, John D., III, 487

Stevenson, VIII, 235(see Rock Island, Illinois)

Steward, Major, I, 192

Stewart, Captain, IV, 165

Stewart, Mr., III, 471, V, 334

Stewart, Alvin, argument of, XIV, 269

Stewart, Charles, I, 35

Stewart, J. B., IX, 508

Stewart, Mary E., marriage of, XIII, 142

Stewart, W. G., I, 148

Stewart, Mrs. W. W., XV, 475

Stikes, George, service of, as attorney, XII, 411

Stillman, Major, death of, VI, 397

Stillman, Mr., defeat of, VI, 394; mention of, XVII,

327

Stillman's defeat, III, 392

Stillman's Run, battle at, VI, 411

Stillwell, Judge, office of, VIII, 241

- Stillwell, Margaret, school attended by, V, 209
- Stillwell, Moses, early teacher employed by, V, 206, 207;
cabin of, XVI, 16
- Stillwell, Mrs. Moses, V, 206, 207
- Stillwell, Valincourt, school attended by, V, 209
- Stine, Albert A., XV, 404
- Stinking Water River, III, 427
- Stockade, building of, at Spritt Lake, III, 574, 575, IV,
14
- Stocker, John, pastorate of, IX, 439, 440, 441, XIV,
243
- Stockholm (Sweden), immigrants from, XV, 510
- Stock-raising, L. F. Ross in, IV, 180
- Stockton, Judge, home of, VIII, 337
- Stockton, John, office of, XII, 460
- Stockton, L. D., office of, IX, 539; mention of, XII, 417;
death of, XII, 441
- Stoddard, Captain, mention of, XIV, 254
- Stoddard, Josephine, marriage of, XII, 527
- "Stoic's Dreams", VII, 60
- Stokes, General, service of, in council with Indians, VII,
119
- Stokes, Governor, mention of, VII, 102; consultation with,
VII, 118

- Stone, Egbert, I, 34
- Stone, F. D., books donated by, V, 235
- Stone, George A., letters to, II, 374, VII, 40
- Stone, T. J., XVI, 112, XVII, 365
- Stone, William M., mention of, IV, 66, 67, IX, 475, XI, 294, 295, XV, 518; sketch of life of, IX, 574; death of, X, 35; offices of, X, 35, 37; election of, as judge, X, 37; wound received by, X, 37; taking of, as prisoner, X, 37; service of, as Governor, X, 37, 38, XVI, 11; troops of, XI, 287; service of, XV, 401; proclamation by, XV, 402, 403; votes for, XVII, 221
- Stone, The Late Gov. Wm. M., by H. W. LATHROP, X, 35-39
- Stone, River, mention of, X, 75; battle at, XV, 411
- Stony Point, service of Anthony Wayne at, VIII, 220
- Stony Ridge, III, 571
- Storm Lake, I, 121
- Storms, prevalence of, I, 73
- Story, Judge, IV, 37
- Story, Joseph, mention of, IV, 37; writings of, VII, 59
- Story, O. W., IX, 408
- Story County, name of, IV, 37; assignment of, in judicial district, VIII, 237; newspaper in, IX, 406; early court in, XII, 408

- Stover, Joseph, VI, 531, XIII, 116
- Stoves, early use of, XI, 320
- Stoy, Henry W., I, 32
- Strait, J. B., I, 36
- Strasburg (Virginia), mention of, XVII, 372, 373; Union troops near, XVIII, 442, 443, 447, 448; battle at, XVIII, 463, 464; camp near, XVIII, 471;
- Stratton, F. A., office of, VII, 20; patriotism of, VII, 25, 26; service of, VII, 28, 34; experience of, VII, 30
- Street, A. W., II, 300
- Street, John A., mention of, VI, 531; claim of, IX, 413
- Street, Joseph M., mention of, II, 207, VI, 410, VIII, 301, 309, XVI, 101, XVII, 317; service of, V, 350, 352; correspondence of, VI, 406-408; daughter of, XV, 555
- Street, naming of, in Iowa City, IX, 507, 508
- Strombole (Torpedo boat), X, 169
- Strong, Moses M., IV, 3, V, 354
- Struble, Isaac, mention of, XVI, 140, 145, XVII, 375, 394, XVIII, 471; letter from, XVIII, 477
- Struble, Isaac S., XVIII, 471
- Stuart, Mr., book by, VIII, 220
- Stuart, A. A., office of, XVI, 9

- Stuart, Gilbert, paintings of, IX, 510
- Stuart, John C., XV, 507, 508
- Stuart, Thomas W., service of, X, 177
- Stuart, soldier from, XV, 410
- Studying and Teaching History, True Method of, XI, 351
- Stull, Mrs. J. D., home of, XV, 575
- Stull, Jane, IV, 11
- Stull, O. H. W., secretaryship of, IV, 4; mention of,
IV, 11
- Sturdevant, Harvey, IX, 498
- Sturgeon, Daniel, service of, in Congress, X, 19
- Sturgis, Henry B., commands of, IV, 133
- Sturgis, Samuel D., IV, 167
- Sturgis, William, VI, 531, 533
- Sturtevant, Dr., service of, as college president, V,
218
- Stutsman, William H., XV, 440
- Styles, L. A., I, 35
- Sub-a-seebay (Indian), VIII, 334
- Sublet, Z. P., XV, 407
- "Sucker trail", camp on, VI, 398
- Suez Canal, XIV, 358, 359
- Suffrage, extension of, III, 539; attitude of Lincoln
toward, VIII, 286; constitutional provisions rela-
tive to, XV, 457, 472

- Sugar, making of, VI, 482, 483
- Sugar Creek, priest at, IV, 19; mention of, XIV, 237,
XVI, 24, 26; settlement at, XIV, 273
- Sugar Grove, XII, 558, 559
- Sugar River, mention of, VI, 411
- Sugar River Diggins, troops at, VI, 412
- Sullivan, Mr., visit to home of, VII, 190
- Sullivan, John C., line surveyed by, II, 194, 266, 267,
X, 10, XIII, 13
- Sullivan, John^{H.}, mention of, I, 157; quotation from, VIII,
310
- Sullivan, Timothy, I, 34
- Sullivan line, divergence of, II, 194, 199, 201, 202; men-
tion of, II, 195; location of, II, 198, 200, 266,
267; recognition of, II, 267, 268; remarking of,
II, 269; account of, X, 11-13, XIII, 24-27; sur-
veying of, XIII, 13
- Sullivan's Island, batteries at, X, 166
- Sully, General, III, 470
- Sully, Alfred, IV, 17
- Sully, Thomas, II, 219
- Sulphur Springs, troops at, IV, 130
- Summer schools, reference to, VII, 69
- Summerlin, Rufus, I, 32
- Summers, Laurel, XVI, 119
- Summers, Lewis, II, 244
- Summers, Samuel, XVI, 207

- Summers, Samuel W., IX, 539
- Sumner, Charles, mention of, III, 415, XIII, 149, XV, 414; service of, VIII, 245, X, 150; speech by, VIII, 352; election of, X, 19; service of, as Senator, X, 150
- Sumner, Edwin Vose, reference to, I, 35, 36, VI, 523, 542, VII, 103; office of, VII, 102; letter to, VII, 105; service of, VIII, 255, 265, XIV, 297
- Sun spots, I, 73, 75
- Sunday school, organization of, III, 506
- Superintendent of Public Buildings, office of, IV, 104, 105; W. B. Snyder as, IV, 108
- Superintendent of Public Instruction, (see Public Instruction, Superintendent of)
- Superstition, power of, among mound-builders, II, 359, 360
- Supervisors, board of, XIV, 277, 278
- Supplies, foraging of, X, 4
- Supreme Court of California, decision of, VIII, 238; member of, IX, 416
- Supreme Court of Colorado, Iowa alumnus on, II, 213
- Supreme Court (Iowa), judges of, I, 148, II, 247, VII, 72, 91-93, 145, 151, VIII, 197, 270, 278, IX, 416, 478, 510, 539, 575, X, 142, XI, 264, XII, 411, 436, 438, 484, XIII, 3, 32, 33, XV, 546, XVI, 53, 55, 74, 112, XVIII, 590, 601; convening of, in new capitol,

II, 301, 302, 304, 305; session of, II, 309, III, 459; first reports of, II, 310; first case before, II, 310; clerk of, II, 310, V, 225; reporter of, II, 310, XI, 277; address at opening room of, III, 457-468; rooms of, IV, 104, 116; practice in, V, 242; ruling relative to constitutional amendment, V, 245; decisions of, V, 247, 248, IX, 545, X, 98; Austin Adams member of, VII, 59; first woman to practice in, VII, 63; appointment to, VII, 83; Ralph P. Lowe member of, VII, 145, 151, XIII, 32, 33; Elias H. Williams member of, VIII, 197; S. C. Hastings as member of, IX, 478; ruling of, relative to railroads, IX, 564, 565; early history of, IX, 566; digest of decisions of, X, 98; Chief Justice of, XII, 436, 438; law declared unconstitutional by, XV, 473; J. H. Rothrock member of, XVI, 51; cases in, XVII, 271, 272

Supreme Court of Illinois, member of, VI, 520

Supreme Court of Ohio, meeting of, VI, 497

Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, Chief Justice of, XII, 387

Supreme Court of the United States, decisions of, I, 149, II, 266, V, 323, VIII, 344, XI, 200, XIII, 131, XIV, 224, XV, 544; mention of, II, 251, III, 429, 430; appointment of commissioners by, II, 269, 270, 271,

- XII, 513; report to, II, 270; Missouri-Iowa boundary question in, II, 296, 297, V, 348, X, 13, XIII, 13-27; Samuel F. Miller, justice of, II, 302, VI, 558, VII, 16, 91-93; case in, III, 463, 464, VIII, 329, IX, 533; ruling of, relative to State sovereignty, V, 323; authority of, V, 324; ruling of, relative to railroads, IX, 564, 565; decision of, relative to bridges, XIII, 131; members of, XIV, 369; holding of, XV, 449
- Supreme Court Room (Iowa City), paintings in, IV, 118, 119
- Supreme Court Room (Des Moines), opening of, X, 142
- Surgeons, appointment of, I, 94
- Survey, IV, 45
- Surveying, system of, I, 158
- Surveyor General, office of, II, 314, III, 440, XV, 555; W. W. Chapman as, II, 256; G. W. Jones as, III, 437; W. Lewis as, IV, 142
- Surveys, need of public, III, 402
- Susquehanna River, III, 512, VI, 434
- Sutro, Adolph, service of, VIII, 237
- Sutton, Elizabeth, marriage of, IX, 482 (see also Parvin, Mrs. Daniel)
- Suwo-Nada (steamer) troops on, XVIII, 494, 495, 496
- Swafford, Lieutenant, service of, XVIII, 515, 524, 526, 545

Swafford, J. B., XVI, 175, XVII, 225, 249, 250, 384,
XVIII, 446, 471, 473

Swafford, Julia, XVIII, 473

Swafford, L. S., XIII, 95, 96

Swamp lands, drainage of, XVII, 266

Swan, Captain, service of, VI, 506

Swan, Chauncey, location of capital by, IV, 99, 100, 101;
office of, IV, 104, VI, 532, XV, 569, 570; mention
of, IV, 105, 108, XVI, 207; service of, VI, 562,
564, XII, 418, 419, 420, XIII, 44, XV, 565, XVIII,
461, 462

Swan Lake (Minnesota), VI, 525, 547

Swanger, Drusilla, mention of, IV, 48; wound received
by, VII, 24

Swanie, Captain, VIII, 252

Swanson, Mr., home of, X, 136; mention of, X, 136

Swarte, Hermann, IV, 86

Swazey, E. A. M., VI, 522

Sweat, David, VI, 531

Sweden, Charles V. Donaldson native of, VI, 576

Swedes, coming of, to Iowa, XV, 510, XVI, 26

Swedish West India Company, land purchased by, XII, 513

Sweeney, General, service of, XV, 399

Sweeney, Michael, address by, VII, 19

- Sweeney, Thomas W., IV, 167
- Sweetland Creek, pioneers along, VIII, 235
- Sweetwater (Indian), mention of, VI, 432
- Sweney, Joseph Henry, service of, XI, 279
- Swett, Leonard, mention of, III, 436; law office of,
XII, 498; education of, XII, 501, 502
- Swift, J. J., service of, IX, 503
- Swigart, Editor, II, 238
- Swinhard, Lewis, I, 32
- Swisher, A. E., article by, XIII, 102, 104-107
- SWISHER A. E., Levi Robinson, XIII, 104-107
- Swisher, Benjamin, death of, II, 283; mention of, VII,
184
- Switzer, J. C., III, 524
- Switzer, Jones, donation by, I, 43
- Switzerland, consul to, VI, 480; history of, VIII, 357;
visit to, IX, 537
- Swords, Lieutenant, service of, VIII, 255
- Swords, collection of, at Capitol, VIII, 221
- Swyers, Mr.**, home of, XIV, 259
- Swyers, Mrs., XIV, 259
- Sylvester, R. H., II, 238, 235
- Symmes, Judge, influence of, V, 283
- Syracuse (New York), mention of, IV, 53; Cardiff Giant
near, IX, 447-459; syndicate at, IX, 458
- Syracuse Journal (N. Y.), reporter of, IX, 447.

- Table Mound, IV, 45
- Tacitus, Publius C., quotation from, V, 201; writings of, VIII, 357
- Ta-gou-cho-ay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Ta-ha-cle-ay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Tallahachie, troops sent to, XVI, 138
- Tallahatchie River, troops on, IV, 178, 182
- Tallakson, Lars, XVI, 28
- Tallant, Julius F., III, 388
- Talleyrand, IV, 78
- Tallman, James W., office of, VI, 531
- Tallow dips, use of, VII, 51
- Tally, George Cyphert, attitude of, on slavery question, VIII, 361; speech by, VIII, 362
- Tally (Indian chief), VII, 113
- Tally War, outbreak of, X, 83
- Tally War, The, by H. W. LATHROP, VIII, 360-367
- Talmage, De Witt, mention of, VIII, 299; XIV, 244
- Talon, John, enterprise of, IV, 69
- Talon, M., XVI, 84
- Tama, Indians at, XIV, 253
- Tama County, Indians in, I, 18, XIV, 249, 251, 298, XVII, 332; Senator from, I, 87; mention of, I, 162, II, 225; county seat of, II, 216; judge in, II, 216; first courthouse in,

II, 217, 219; name of, II, 216, IV, 37; officers of, II, 219, XI, 260, 261; seal of, II, 219, 220; pioneers in, II, 220, XI, 285, 288; B. R. Sherman in, V, 241; graduate of West Point in, VII, 144; limestone in, XVII, 353

Tama County, The Indians of, XI, 332-334

Tama County Normal Institutes, teacher of, XI, 261

Tama Indians and the Scare of 1864, by RUTH IRISH PRESTON, XIV, 249-256

Tama Prairie, mention of, XII, 471

Tamany Hall, member of, III, 483; reference to, XVI, 61

Tampico (Mexico), forces at, IV, 152

Taney, Roger B., mention of, II, 251; appointment by, II, 271

Tanner, H. S., publication of Lea's report by, I, 24; books published by, VI, 553

Tanneyhill, William S., I, 31, 32, 34

Tansey, W. P., XVIII, 471

Taos (Mexico), Spaniards from, VIII, 262

Tappan, C. W., XVII, 295

Tarbell, Dr., III, 506

Tariff, attitude of James W. Grimes on, VIII, 350; discussion of, X, 26, 27

Tarpon Springs (Florida), death of C. P. Keeney at, VIII, 240

Tarsus, reference to, X, 32

- Tate, Mr., X, 133
- Tavern, proprietor of, III, 572
- Tawashe Indians, treaty with, VI, 523
- Tax, levy of, for public library, II, 299
- Taxation, support of schools by, I, 124; support of library
by, II, 298; mention of, IV, 9; discussion of, X, 27-29
- Taxes, levy of, in early Iowa, XV, 552
- Taylor, Miss, II, 220
- Taylor, Rev., X, 123, 124
- Taylor, Alva, I, 34
- Taylor, Bayard, quotation from, XI, 365
- Taylor, Dick, office of, VI, 442
- Taylor, George W., service of, X, 177
- Taylor, Giles, II, 217
- Taylor, Mrs. Giles, II, 218
- Taylor, Hamp, office of, XIII, 83
- Taylor, Hawkins, mention of, II, 280, 288, III, 480, IV,
47, XVI, 20; letter from, II, 292-297, XIV, 311-317;
articles by, VI, 480, VII, 4-9; writings of, IX, 572;
sketch of life of, X, 48, XIV, 310
- Taylor, Hawkins, XIII, 89, 90
- Taylor, Hon. Hawkins, Letter from, II, 292-297
- TAYLOR, HAWKINS, The First Territorial Legislature of Iowa,
VI, 516-522

- TAYLOR, HAWKINS, General Curtis, III, 561-567
- TAYLOR, HAWKINS, Judge Mason and the Half-Breed Tract, II, 350-
355
- TAYLOR, HAWKINS, Men Who Made Iowa, VIII, 325-332
- TAYLOR, HAWKINS, A Minister's Delusion, IV, 39
- TAYLOR, HAWKINS, A Public Dinner in Territorial Days, IX,
425-429
- Taylor, Ira, II, 217, 218, 220
- Taylor, Isaiah B., I, 30
- Taylor, J. E., I, 108
- Taylor, John, location of capital by, IV, 109
- Taylor, John L., XVII, 258
- Taylor, Landon, III, 518
- Taylor, Oscar, troops commanded by, XI, 326
- Taylor, Peter, service of, X, 177
- Taylor, Richard, XVII, 247
- Taylor, Salem, VI, 531
- Taylor, Steward, service of, in aiding John Brown, XI, 284
- Taylor, Wm., XVI, 93
- Taylor, Zachary, mention of, I, 97, II, 245, IV, 32, 37, 151,
152, V, 353, VI, 459, 464, XV, 506, XVI, 93; daughter
of, III, 455, XVII, 216; post of, III, 458; service of,
V, 208, XVIII, 412; troops commanded by, VI, 416, 417,
525, XV, 555; son of, VI, 442; election of, VII, 7,

- XIV, 303; administration of, IX, 471; appointment made by, XI, 196, XVI, 74; office of, XV, 546
- Taylor County, name of, IV, 32, 37
- Taylor's Battery, IV, 172
- Tea, tax on, X, 28
- Teacher, Fracker as, I, 45; C. W. Slagle as, III, 530; payment of, in early Iowa, XIII, 41
- Teachers, University alumni as, II, 213; interest of, in State University, III, 540; patriotism of, during civil war, VII, 89, 90; article on, in early days, XI, 239, XII, 430, XVI, 197; salaries of, XIV, 236; pioneer, XVI, 111, 112
- Teachers Association, State, paper before, I, 125, 126; meeting of, XIV, 234
- Teachers' institutes, holding of, V, 202, VII, 54, XVI, 4; recommendations relative to, V, 251, 252, 253
- Teas, George Washington, admission of, to bar, II, 310; mention of, VI, 503, XII, 469; office of, VIII, 306; home of, VIII, 327
- Teas, Joseph B., admission of, to bar, II, 310; mention of, VI, 503, IX, 539, XII, 403, 411; home of, VIII, 327
- Technology, School of (Boston), XI, 349
- Tecumseh (Indian chief), VIII, 372, XV, 501

- Tedford, William H., service of, XI, 280
- Teepie, S. P., XIII, 116
- Tees, T. C., XVII, 368
- Teesdale, John, XV, 527
- Teesdale, Mrs. John, XV, 528
- Teeter, L. P., II, 282
- Teeton Indians, V, 346
- Teetor, Henry B., I, 141, 191
- Telegraph, lack of, in early Iowa, V, 367
- Telephone, IV, 81
- Telfair, Mr., votes for, V, 258
- Temperance, attitude of Dodge toward, III, 421
- Temperance Society, organization of, IX, 483, XV, 551
- Temple, Mr., mill of, IX, 431
- Temple, George, III, 399, XVI, 207
- Templin, J. D., III, 518, XV, 566
- Ten Eyck, Ans., XVI, 140
- Teneyck, Matthew, III, 516, X, 123
- Tennessee, population of, I, 70; campaign in, I, 185-188, IX, 393; Congressmen from, II, 296; settlement of, III, 406; Mrs. Walter Butler from, IV, 94; marble from, IV, 115; troops in, V, 264, 265, VI, 511, XIII, 183, XVII, 211; pioneer of, V, 340; mountains in, VI, 547; ancestors of Albert M. Lea in, VIII, 201; immigrants from, VIII,

- 303; George C. Tally native of, VIII, 361; Alexander Chambers in, IX, 387; L. G. Bell in, IX, 436, 443; Indians in, IX, 462; soldier of, XI, 359; troops driven from, XI, 370; Iowa troops in, XIII, 183
- Tennessee, Army of, III, 481, 486, 490, ~~49~~, 492, 494, 495, IV, 88, XI, 288, XII, 480, 528
- Tennessee, Army of the, reunion of, XI, 356-359; troops of, XII, 572; reference to, XIII, 51, 166; Society of, XIII, 163, 165, 167, 192
- Tennessee, University of, Albert M. Lea professor in, VIII, 206
- Tennessee and Georgia Railroad, building of, XI, 289
- Tennessee River, mention of, I, 57; march up, IV, 171, 172; Union troops near, V, 263, 273; survey of, VIII, 202
- Tenney, Mr., town laid out by, XII, 538
- Tennyson, Alfred, quotation from, IX, 414; writings of, XIII, 187, XVIII, 583
- Tenth Army Corps, members of, XVIII, 529, 530; mention of, XVIII, 535
- Tenth General Assembly, mention of, II, 242; member of, IX, 485; law passed by, XIII, 65
- Tenth Iowa Infantry, mention of, III, 545, 550, IV, 167, V, 276, VIII, 334, XI, 370, 371; officer of, IX, 393; service of, XI, 369

- Tenth United States Infantry, member of, IX, 528
- Teresa (Battleship), XIV, 339, 340
- Terre Blue River, Indians near, XVI, 105
- Terre Noir, battle of, XI, 372
- Terrell, Elizabeth, son of, XII, 529
- Terrell, Mary, XII, 530
- Terrell, Samuel, son of, XII, 529
- Terrell, Walter, mill of, I, 105; death of, III, 479; coming
of, to Iowa, XII, 530; cut of, XII, facing 529, 575
- Terrell, Walter, by G. R. IRISH, XII, 529-531
- Terrill, Sherman, I, 33
- Territorial Agent, office of, IV, 104; report of, IV, 105,
106; men serving as, IV, 108
- Territorial Auditor, room for, IV, 104
- Territorial bonds, IV, 106
- Territorial capital, location of, VIII, 277
- Territorial Council, member of, VIII, 278; candidate for, XVI,
90
- Territorial Courts, organization of, VIII, 278
- Territorial Days, A Public Dinner in, by HAWKINS TAYLOR, IX,
425-429
- Territorial delegate, W. W. Chapman as, IV, 99
- Territorial district attorneys, early lawyers as, II, 312
- Territorial Gazette, II, 208, 209

- Territorial legislature, article on, VI, 516-522; member of, VII, 178, IX, 416; meeting of, XV, 464
- Territorial Librarian, service of, XIII, 93, 99, 100, 102
- Territorial Library, room for, IV, 104; mention of, VIII, 338; purchase of, XII, 389
- Territorial Seal of Iowa, The, by T. S. PARVIN, VII, 41, 42
- Territorial secretary, Clarke as, III, 409; room for, IV, 104
- Territorial treasurer, room for, IV, 104
- Territories, military organization in, IX, 575
- Territories, Committee on, II, 251
- Terry, General, attack made by, XVIII, 514; mention of, XVIII, 529, 535
- Tesman, Hans, XVI, 25
- Tesman, P., XVI, 25
- Tesman, William, XVI, 25
- Tesson, Louis, settlement made by, XVI, 3
- Tesson, Louis Honore (see Honore, Louis Tesson)
- Tete de Mort Creek, III, 463
- Tete de Morts, III, 441
- Texas, Indians in, I, 14, 19, XII, 509; claim to, I, 58, 59; mention of, I, 62, II, 211; population of, I, 69, 70; W. W. Belknap in, I, 97; Icarian Colony in, II, 336; annexation of, III, 403, X, 16; postmaster-gen-

- eral of, III, 434; Senator from, III, 434; independence of, III, 434; veterans from, III, 547; troops from, IV, 129, VI, 476, XVII, 247; Indian campaigns in, IV, 143; troops in, VI, 442; Alexander Chambers in, IX, 386, 392; expedition to, IX, 391; Albert M. Lea in, IX, 505; admission of, XII, 487
- Texas (Battleship), XIV, 339, 340
- Thacher, George, I, 126, XV, 522
- Thackara, Dr., daughter of, XIV, 322
- Thackara, Miss, service of, XIV, 322 - 325
- Thaddeus of Warsaw, VI, 493
- Thanksgiving Day, observance of, IV, 9, XVII, 225; sermon on, IV, 46, 47; proclamation for, XIV, 291
- Thatcher, F. M., VII, 21
- Thatcher, George H., resignation of, III, 539
- Thatcher, J., II, 282
- Thatcher, J. M., service of, VII, 25
- Thayer, Captain, service of, XIII, 44
- Thayer, Judge, V, 233
- Thayer, Sylvanus, office of, XI, 354-356
- Thayer, William Roscoe, writings of, XVIII, 409
- Theatricals, IV, 155
- Themistocles, influence of, V, 298
- Then and Now, X, 84-86

- Theocritus, writings of, XVIII, 558
- Theological Institute, Horace Hutchinson student at, V, 215
- Thermopylae, battle of, X, 23, XI, 371
- Things Remembered, by CHARLES ALDRICH, XI, 312-323
- Third Arkansas Cavalry, IV, 182
- Third Army Corps, IV, 143
- Third Artillery, officer of, VIII, 383
- Third Division, IV, 143
- Third General Assembly, member of, II, 334, IX, 483
- Third Iowa Battery, XI, 371
- Third Iowa Cavalry, Murdock in, II, 334; member of, VIII, 287, XI, 276; troops of, XI, 234; mention of, XI, 369
- Third Iowa Infantry, mention of, V, 243, XI, 368, 369, 371; organization of, X, 37; officer of, X, 143
- Third Judicial District, reference to, VIII, 270; judge of, VIII, 271, XI, 269, 275, 280
- Third Legislative Assembly, member of, IX, 490
- Third Michigan Cavalry, III, 545
- Third United States Cavalry, colonel of, IV, 144
- Thirlwall, Newell C., comment made by, VIII, 352
- Thirteenth Army Corps, III, 486, XVI, 139, 146, XVII, 236, 238, 239, 252, 298, XVIII, 233, 234
- Thirteenth Division, IV, 177

- Thirteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, mention of, I, 84, 98, 129, 185, 197, III, 484, 576, IV, 92, 93, 125, IX, 388, XI, 368, 371; movements of, III, 485; colonel of, III, 494; flags of, IV, 126, VII, 126; B. R. Sherman member of, V, 242; service of, V, 243; commander of, VII, 48; member of, XI, 269
- Thirteenth Judicial District, judge of, XI, 263; mention of, XI, 272
- Thirteenth United States Infantry, mention of, IV, 91; member of, XI, 269
- Thirtieth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, I, 186
- Thirtieth Iowa Infantry, service of, V, 274; mention of, XI, 369, 370, 371
- Thirty-first Iowa Infantry, service of, V, 274, 276; member of, IX, 528, XI, 369, 370, 371
- Thirty-second Iowa Infantry, IX, ^{413, XI,} 370, 371
- Thirty-third Iowa Infantry, XI, 370, 372
- Thirty-third Missouri Volunteer Infantry, IV, 178
- Thirty-fourth Iowa Infantry, XI, 369, 370, 371
- Thirty-fifth Iowa Infantry, mention of, XVI, 50; members of, XVI, 128
- Thirty-sixth Iowa Infantry, XI, 370, 371
- Thirty-eighth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, IV, 164

- Thirty-eighth Iowa Infantry, XI, 372
- Thirty-ninth Iowa Infantry, service of, V, 274, XI, 371
- "This is the place", translation of Iowa as, I, 20, 23
- Thomas, Captain, service of, XIII, 45
- Thomas, Mr., hotel kept by, IV, 13; encounter of, with
Indians, X, 133; mention of, XIII, 119
- Thomas, Ed., VIII, 331
- Thomas, George H., mention of, IV, 46, 143, 144, XII, 570,
XVIII, 484, 485; corps of, IV, 88; service of, V,
264, 265, 268, VII, 75, IX, 386; office of, XII, 570
- Thomas, James B., wound received by, VII, 24
- Thomas, L. A., IV, 7
- Thomas, Lorenzo, service of, VIII, 214, XII, 475, 572;
troops of, XII, 476, 477; office of, XII, 570, 571;
mention of, XIV, 318, XVII, 218; address by, XVI,
141
- "Thomas, Old Pap", mention of, XII, 570
- Thomas (Illinois), VI, 454
- Thomasson, Miss M. P., marriage of, VIII, 242 (see also
Love, Mrs. James M.)
- Thomasville (Georgia), Union troops at, XIII, 85
- Thompson, Lieutenant, orders of, VIII, 266
- Thompson, Major, VII, 116

- Thompson, Mr., mention of, III, 467; death of, XV, 417
- Thompson, Rev., X, 124, 125
- Thompson, Bloomer, III, 400
- Thompson, Elizabeth, V, 234
- Thompson, Francis, XIII, 95, 96
- Thompson, Harris, VI, 490
- Thompson, J., letter to, III, 429
- Thompson, Jake, II, 352
- Thompson, James, ability of, VI, 482
- Thompson, James L., nomination of, for Governorship, I, 10,
X, 192; mention of, III, 516, 517; service of, XV, 566
- Thompson, Jeff, defeat of, IV, 164-166; mention of, IV, 182,
VI, 510
- Thompson, John B., XII, 464
- Thompson, John W., office of, V, 360; mention of, XI, 294
- Thompson, Maurice, writings of, XVII, 289
- Thompson, Ph. R., I, 27, 29
- Thompson, S. D., I, 32
- Thompson, W. G., II, 281
- Thompson, William, career of, I, 147; mention of, I, 147, 148,
II, 280, IV, 7, VI, 387, XI, 195; cut of, VI, facing 481;
early education of, VI, 288, 289; biography of, VI,
576; home of, VIII, 327; death of, XIV, 239
- Thompson, General William, VI, 481-516

- Thorington, James, service of, XVI, 111
- Thornton, Err., visit to, VIII, 232, 233; opinion of, VIII, 234; county explored by, VIII, 235; death of, XIII, 142
- Thornton, Lott, mention of, VIII, 233; experiences of, VIII, 235
- Threshing machine, early use of, XI, 321, 322
- Throckmorton, Captain, II, 247, 307, 309
- Thumb, Tom, I, 160
- Thurman, Allen G., VII, 153, X, 155
- Thurston, Lieutenant, service of, XI, 383
- Thurston, Mr., home of, VIII, 327
- Thurston, George A., death of, VIII, 383, 384; service of, VIII, 383, 384
- Tiberti, Mr., XII, 464
- Tidrick, Robert L., court attended by, VIII, 273
- Tierney, Bernard, X, 178
- Tierney, Thomas, service of, X, 177
- Tiffin (Ohio), I, 31
- Tilay, John, VIII, 335
- Ti-lay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Tilden, Samuel J., XII, 449
- Tilford, John S., cut of, X, facing 1; education of, X, 1; sketch of, X, 1-8, 96; marriage of, X, 6; church

- membership of, X, 7
- Tilford, Mrs. John S., church membership of, X, 7
- Tilford Academy, founding of, X, 7, 8
- TILLINGHAST, B. F., D. N. Richardson, XV, 481-495
- Tilton (Georgia), troops at, XIII, 81, 83
- Timmons, Andrew A., I, 28
- Tinneh Indians, XIV, 320
- Tippecanoe, battle of, V, 343; Indians at, VIII, 371
- "Tippecanoe, Old", XII, 394
- Tippecanoe County (Indiana), immigrants from, VIII, 233
- Tippecanoe River, Indians near, IX, 463
- Tipton, Tuthill from, IV, 39; pioneer of, X, 63, XVI, 11,
50, XVII, 220; mention of, XIV, 237, XVI, 51, 115;
road to, XVI, 107; early days at, XVI, 114
- Tipton Advertiser, editor of, XVI, 111
- Tisdale, John, II, 238
- Tisdale, Willie D., service of, XI, 280
- Tisson, Louis, services of, X, 109 (see also Honore, Louis
Tesson)
- Titicaca, ruins of, II, 360
- Ti-ya-tla-ga (Indian), VIII, 335
- Tobacco, use of, by Indians, VI, 572
- Todd, J. B. S., XVII, 399
- Todd, John, II, 260, 261, XIV, 270

- Todd, William, death of, IX, 527
- Todhunter, Lewis, attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482
- Toh-nay (Indian), VIII, 335
- Toledo, pioneer conditions in, II, 216, 217; mention of
V, 218, 274; Old Hackberry hotel in, II, 219; pioneer
in, II, 220; first newspaper in, II, 220; John Connell
resident of, VI, 441; letter from, XI, 332, 333, 334;
Indian scare in, XIV, 254; college at, XVIII, 554, 555
- Toledo (Ohio), I, 32, 34
- Toledo Transcript, II, 220
- Toledo War, date of, XII, 509, 532; mention of, XII, 535, 536
- Toll, C. H., XVI, 119
- Tolliver, G. S., XV, 407
- Tolliver, J. M., XV, 407
- Tolman, Rosaline, XIV, 242
- Tolstoy, writings of, XVII, 289
- Toman, William, I, 37
- Tomanock, VIII, 229, (see also Corn)
- Tomanock Bluff, corn distributed at, VIII, 232
- Tomlinson, Miss, marriage of, I, 98
- Tompkins, E. C., XVII, 368
- Tonque River, II, 364, III, 476
- Tonolgay, Seth, VIII, 335
- To-nol-gay (Indian), VIII, 335

- Tonto Indians, tribe of, VI, 566
- Tony, Albert, VIII, 335
- Toole, L., I, 24
- Toole, William L., IX, 430
- Toolsborough, visitors at, VIII, 233
- Toombs, Robert, service of, VIII, 345
- Toothaker, John, XV, 501, 502
- Toothaker, Mercy, marriage of, XV, 501
- Tornadoes, prevalence of, I, 73, 75; property destroyed by,
XVI, 122
- Tornadoes in Iowa, Some, by C. . IRISH, IX, 517-523
- Toronto, pioneer at, XVI, 115
- Torpedo, invention of, II, 237
- Tory cent, use of, XII, 542
- Tory period, X, 78
- Tosca, Emil, VIII, 335
- Tos-ka (Indian), VIII, 335
- Totten, James, IV, 132
- Totten, Silas, cut of, XI, facing 337; writings of, XI,
340; sketch of, life of, XI, 382, 383; service of,
XV, 522
- Totten, Silas, D. D., LL. D., by SAMUEL N. WATSON, XI,
337-341

- Tourgee, Eben, service of, XIII, 151
- Towns, names of, I, 150; sites for, I, 156, 157; support of libraries by, II, 299
- Townsend, Rev. C. C., Organizer of the First Episcopal Society of Johnson County, Iowa, by CHARLES W. IRISH, XV, 496-500
- Townsend, E., appointment of, on commission, XI, 366
- Townsend, T. E., I, 32
- Townsend, T. W., mention of, I, 127; studio of, II, 288
- Townsend Brothers, firm of, IX, 525
- Townsend (Vermont), Austin Adams at, VII, 53
- Townships, surveying of, I, 158; claim boards in, II, 245, 246; organization of, IV, 97, VIII, 277; early laws relative to, V, 251, 252; name of, in Plymouth County, IX, 523-527
- Tows, F. H., office of, XIII, 133
- Toyash Indians (see Pawnee Picts)
- Tracey, B. F., XVII, 258
- [Tracy, L. D., II, 282
- Tracy, Father, kindness of, II, 276
- Tracy, Benjamin F., XIV, 199
- Tracy, Joshua, career of, I, 85
- Tracy, Levi, home of, XV, 505

- Tracy (Minnesota), II, 230
- Trade dollars, coinage of, XII, 549, 550
- Traders, marriage of, with Indians, XVI, 15
- Trading-house, destruction of, VIII, 232
- Trading posts, establishment of, XVIII, 414; mention of, XVIII, 429
- Traer, Amelia R., XV, 401
- Traer, J. C., law office of, V, 242; attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482
- Traer, pioneers of, II, 217, 218
- Train, George, VIII, 335
- Trall, Dr., school of, XI, 231
- Transportation, assistance to, II, 316; expense of, II, 316; routes for, II, 316; need of better, III, 413; means of, VI, 498, VII, 73; rates for, IX, 560-566; use of water for, XIV, 349-360
- Transylvania University, Jones educated in, III, 435, 436
- Trappers, number of, in early Iowa, IX, 410
- Trappist Abbey of New Melleray, in Dubuque, Iowa, History of the, by WILLIAM RUFUS PERKINS, VIII, 368-370
- Trappist monks, IV, 40
- Trask, E. F., XV, 407
- Trautman, John P., office of, VII, 138

- Travel, means of, II, 256, 305, III, 458, 459, 569, 571,
572; hardships of early, II, 274, 275, III, 531, IV, 22, 23
- Traverse Lake (Minnesota), I, 174
- Treadway, O. C., letter to, VI, 565
- Treason, condemnation of, by S. J. Kirkwood, II, 372, 373, 374,
375, 377
- Treasurer of State, M. Reno as, IV, 108; M. L. Morris as, IV,
108
- Treasury Department, office of, IV, 116; J. A. Graham in, IV,
192; mention of, X, 162
- Treaties, making of, with Indians, II, 201, VI, 454, IX, 459-
472, XIV, 292; signing of, with Indians, V, 328, 329,
VI, 391, 523, VIII, 231, 309, XIV, 297, XVI, 104, XVII,
322, 328, 329, 334, XVIII, 500; signing of, XV, 556-559
- Treaty, land gained by, III, 391; signing of, in 1832, VIII, 231;
signing of, with France, X, 9
- Tredway, W. B., XVII, 365
- Trent Affair, reference to, VIII, 217
- Trenton, meeting at, VI, 507
- Trenton (New Jersey), George Washington at, V, 260; capture of,
V, 292; battle of, IX, 420, XIII, 12
- Trevit, Mr., bridge built by, XII, 539

- Trick That Was Not Successfully Played, A, -- A Gilpin Ride,
by H. W. LATHROP, VI, 562-564
- Triluminar Lodge, I, 55
- Trimble, Judge, contract signed by, IX, 566
- Trimble, H. H., mention of, II, 281, XVIII, 587; office of,
VII, 179; appointment of, on Commission, XI, 366
- Trimble, J. A., XVII, 295
- Trimble, J. M., XVII, 295
- Trimble, James, XVIII, 473
- Trimble, John M., XVIII, 473
- Trine, D. K., XV, 407
- Trinity, Unitarian rejection of, I, 108
- Trinity Church (New York), George Washington at, V, 278, 279
- Trinity College (Connecticut), teacher in, XI, 338; presi-
dent of, XI, 341
- Trinity parish (Iowa City), rector of, XI, 339
- Tripoli, seige of, V, 334; war with, XII, 508
- Trippe, Mr., V, 334
- Tri-State Old Settlers' Association of Illinois, Missouri
and Iowa, mention of, III, 480, IV, 96; reunion of,
IV, 68, 183; speech before, IV, 183; meeting of, V, 255
- Tristram Dodge and His Descendants in America, III, 480
- Tritle, Governor, II, 239
- Troops, character of, II, 317; muster of, in Iowa, II, 373,
374, 375; detail of, III, 470; drill of, IV, 14, 15;

- location of, X, 152
- Trowbridge, Levi, I, 36
- Trowbridge, S. C., mention of, I, 37, 76, 137, 138, 152, II, 383, III, 525, VII, 184; donation by, I, 43; cut of, VI, facing 529; flag sent to, VII, 126; manuscript preserved by, IX, 414; signature of, IX, 416; biographical sketch of, IX, 573; marriage of, XI, 381
- Trowbridge, Col. S. C., VI, 529-534
- Trowbridge, Sam, nomination of, IX, 568
- Trowbridge, Mrs. Sarah S., death of, XI, 381
- Trowbridge, Stephen V. R., office of, XII, 460
- Troy Female Seminary, graduate of, VII, 62
- Trucks, John, IX, 498
- Trucks, Mary, IX, 499
- Trucks, Mrs. Ruth, IX, 499
- Trudeau, Louis G., IX, 498
- Trudeau, Zenon, XVIII, 411
- True, David S., XVI, 119
- True, Henry, coming of, to American, VII, 180
- True, Sally, birth of, VII, 180
- True Inspiration, Community of, XIV, 326 (see also Amana Society)
- True Inspiration, Society of, VIII, 208, 209
- Truer, William M., I, 29

- Truesdale, W. H., office of, XIII, 134
- Truett, Majers F., III, 386
- Trumbull, Mr., service of, VIII, 345
- Trumbull, John, paintings of, IX, 511
- Trumbull, Lyman, mention of, VII, 163; election of, to
United States Senate, XII, 497
- Trumbull, Matthew M., sketch of life of, X, 143
- "Truth, The Analogy of", XI, 340
- Tubal Cain, reference to, VII, 163
- Tubb, Joseph, I, 143
- Tucker, Henry S. G., II, 244
- Tucker, Samuel W., III, 504, 505, IV, 54, 61
- Tufts, John Q., vote of, X, 25
- Tully (New York), A. W. Harlan at, VII, 189; mention of,
IX, 458
- Tunica Mountains, reference to, as boundary, XIV, 319
- Tunnel Hill, battle at, XI, 372
- Tupelo (Mississippi), confederates at, III, 543; battle at,
XI, 371
- Turkey, Indian aversion to, I, 90
- Turkey River, altitude of, I, 116; course of, I, 122; rail-
way along, VIII, 197; mention of, VIII, 312, X, 112,
119, XII, 405, XIV, 297, XVI, 100, 106; village on,

- VIII, 370; Indians along, VIII, 372; land near, IX, 433
- Turko-Russian War, Alexander Chambers in, IX, 391
- Turk's Island, III, 565
- Turner, Captain, V, 233
- Turner, Dr., XV, 478, 479
- Turner, Asa, service of, V, 215, VIII, 279, X, 39-43, XII, 471, XIV, 362; coming of, to Iowa, VIII, 329; visit of, with James W. Grimes, VIII, 353; influence of, XIV, 369, 370, mention of, XIV, 374
- Turner, Edwin B., coming of, to Iowa, X, 40; mention of, X, 43, XV, 574
- Turner, Frederick J., mention of, X, 187; writings of, XVIII, 408, 409
- Turner, H. S., VI, 542, 546
- Turner and McCrory, conveyance to, IX, 418
- Turner Rifles, XV, 400
- Turtle Village, VI, 455, 459
- Tuthill, Judge, poem by, IV, 39
- Tuttle, Adjutant, II, 349
- Tuttle, Colonel, mention of, II, 326; charge by, II, 347
- Tuttle, General, IV, 15
- Tuttle, Chas., office of, XIII, 133
- Tuttle, James M., mention of, I, 188, II, 349; charge led by, VIII, 220; sword of, VIII, 221; office of, VIII, 222; controversy with, VIII, 223; flag presented by, VIII, 225; service of, XIII, 34, XVII, 211; votes for, XVII, 221

- Twain, Mark, VIII, 335
- Twelfth General Assembly, John A. Parvin member of, IX, 485
- Twelfth Iowa Infantry, glory of, II, 349; mention of, VI, 431,
 XI, 371, 372; service of, XI, 368
- Twelfth Judicial District, judge of, XI, 260
- Twelfth Michigan Volunteer Infantry, IV, 174
- Twelfth Tennessee Volunteer Infantry, I, 134
- Twelfth United States Infantry, member of, IX, 528
- Twelfth Wisconsin Artillery, III, 550
- Twentieth General Assembly, laws passed by, relative to
 railroads, IX, 559
- Twentieth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, I, 186, IV, 164, 165
- Twentieth Iowa Infantry, colonel of, IV, 144; service of,
 XI, 369; mention of, XI, 371
- Twentieth Ohio Volunteer Infantry, I, 186, III, 429
- Twenty-first Illinois Infantry, II, 384, V, 243
- Twenty-first Iowa Infantry, officer of, IX, 393; mention of,
 XI, 369, 370; votes of, XVII, 221
- Twenty-second General Assembly, railroad legislation of, IX,
 560; laws passed by, XI, 366
- Twenty-second Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 142, V, 243, XI, 369,
 370, 372, XVII, 298, 299, 348, XVIII, 491, 520, 536, 537,
 539, 544, 546, 550; history of, II, 335; poem on, II,
 381; enlistment in, IV, 65; members of, V, 287, XV, 399,
 400, 406, 407, XVI, 140, 145, 153, XVII, 236, 375, 394,

- XVIII, 477, 535; Wm. M. Stone officer of, IX, 574; officer of, X, 37, 80, XI, 287; reunion of, X, 38; votes of, XVII, 221; troops of, XVIII, 448, 484, 494
- Twenty-Second Iowa at Vicksburg, The, poem on, II, 381
- Twenty-third Iowa Infantry, I, 85, XI, 369, 370; votes of, XVII, 221
- Twenty-fourth Army Corps, members of, XVIII, 530
- Twenty-fourth Iowa Infantry, service of, IX, 576, XVII, 296, 298; mention of, XI, 369, 370, XVI, 132, 137, 142, 151, XVII, 220, 226, 238, 252, XVIII, 482, 548; officers of, XVI, 96, 126, 177, 178, XVII, 233, XVIII, 541, 544, 547; members of, XVI, 128, XVII, 392, XVIII, 473; troops of, XVI, 172; casualties in, XVI, 205; votes of, XVII, 221; location of, XVII, 230; recruits for, XVII, 231
- Twenty-fourth United States Infantry, officer of, VI, 576
- Twenty-fifth Army Corps, XVIII, 530
- Twenty-fifth Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 83, V, 274, XI, 370, 371; officer of, X, 158
- Twenty-sixth Iowa Infantry, service of, V, 274; mention of, XI, 370, 371
- Twenty-sixth Michigan Cavalry, II, 368
- Twenty-sixth Missouri Infantry, III, 549

- Twenty-seventh Iowa Infantry, soldiers of, X, 54, XI, 271, 279; mention of, XI, 371
- Twenty-eighth Iowa Infantry, mention of, I, 44, XI, 369, 370, XVI, 142, XVII, 301, 348, XVIII, 491, 536, 537, 539, 541, 544, 546; officer of, VI, 439, 441, X, 94, 95; troops of, XVI, 131; votes for, XVII, 221; service of, XVII, 296, 298; members of, XVII, 375, XVIII, 494, 535
- Twenty-eighth Wisconsin Infantry, IV, 178
- Twenty-ninth Illinois Infantry, IV, 172
- Twenty-ninth Iowa Infantry, mention of, XI, 272, 370, 372, XVI, 6; officer of, XVI, 9
- Twiggs, Colonel, service of, XIV, 300
- Twiggs, David E., IV, 156, 157
- Twin Lakes, stage station at, II, 276
- Twining, E. W., III, 518
- Twombly, Voltaire P., mention of, II, 349; colors carried by, VIII, 223
- Tyler, John, appointments by, III, 409; cabinet of, VIII, 206; mention of, XII, 394, 395; administration of, XIV, 290; election of, as Vice President, XIV, 293
- Tyler, Mrs. John, XII, 396
- Tyler (War vessel), X, 173, 175, 176

- Ulster, colonization of, VIII, 337
- Uncle Tom's Cabin, reference to, XIV, 369; church known as, XV, 535, 536
- Underground railroad, mention of, VIII, 324
- "Undina Region", I, 64
- Uniforms, character of, IV, 91
- Union (New York), Cardiff Giant at, ^{IX}456, 457
- Union, preservation of, I, 123, 124, V, 341, VII, 37, 38, 40, X, 16; secession from, II, 376; loyalty to, IV, 65; dissolution of, VII, 35; perils of, VII, 41; defense of, VII, 76
- Union and Central Pacific Railroad, refund from, XIV, 359
- Union army, disbandment of, III, 495, 496; officers of, VI, 439, VIII, 215, XVI, 120; mention of, XI, 368, XVI, 142
- Union College, graduate of, VI, 526; president of, XI, 244; student of, XI, 338
- Union County, name of, IV, 34, 37; pioneer of, X, 95; land in, XIV, 226
- Union flag, use of, VII, 126
- Union Pacific Railroad, branch of, II, 295; project of, III, 562; mention of, VI, 387, IX, 553; location of, VIII, 294; building of, XIII, 168
- Union Party, candidate of, IX, 536

- Union Theological Seminary, reference to, XV, 538
- Union troops, disposition of, III, 543; cheering of, VIII, 333; care of, XVIII, 487; mustering of, from service, XVIII, 544, 547, 548, 550
- Uniontown (Pennsylvania), VI, 481
- Unitarian Church, E. W. Eastman a member of, I, 50; dedication of, III, 507, 509; cost of, at Keokuk, III, 508; pastors of, IV, 49, 53; growth of, IV, 53; pioneer members of, IV, 54, 62
- Unitarian Church of Kansas City, pastor of, VI, 562
- Unitarian Church of Keokuk, cost of, III, 508; dedication of, III, 509; George W. McCrary member of, VI, 561; pastor of, VII, 93
- Unitarian Conference, National, president of, VII, 94
- Unitarian Hall, III, 506
- Unitarian Society, pastor of, I, 107; organization of, I, 107-111, III, 504, 505; purpose of, III, 506; shares in, III, 506; character of, III, 506
- Unitarian Society of Iowa City, constitution of, I, 109, 110
- Unitarianism, development of, I, 108; democracy of, I, 108; essence of, I, 110, 111; organization of, I, 110, 111
- Unitarianism in Iowa, by O. CLUTE, I, 107-111, III, 503-509
- United Brethren Church, minister of, VI, 425; members of, XVIII, 553
- United States, interference of, in Indian wars, I, 18, 19; military service of, I, 27; rights of, on Mississippi River, I, 59, 60; relations of, with France, I, 59, 60;

military success of, I, 95; celebration of anniversary of, II, 335; penitentiary provided by, III, 439; power of, IV, 74, 75; conquest of, IV, 78; destiny of, IV, 84; land obtained by, V, 213, 327, 329, 338, VI, 395, 456, 457, 460, 466, VIII, 253, 338, 373, X, 10, XI, 196, XIII, 13, XIV, 297, XVI, 15; population of, V, 261; Presidents of, V, 277, 319, 356, VIII, 342, IX, 471; powers of, V, 310; foreigners in, V, 314, 361, VIII, 314, 315; law enforcement in, V, 323; relations of, with Great Britain, V, 343, VIII, 353, XVI, 104; forts erected by, V, 344; attitude of Indians toward, V, 349, 354; commissioners of, V, 353; treaties of, with Indians, V, 353; IX, 459-472; mines supervised by, V, 356, 357, 358; boundary of, VI, 453; army of, VI, 506, IX, 461; land purchased from, VIII, 196; corn given to Indians by, VIII, 232; government of, VIII, 243; treaty with, VIII, 309, XIV, 384, XVI, 104; independence of, IX, 461; war with, IX, 465, 466; shipment of property of, IX, 563; conflict of, with Spain, XIV, 337-339; land grant from, XV, 544

United States (Ship), I, 3

United States and Northwestern Fisheries, XI, 264

United States Army, chaplain of, V, 279, XVIII, 501; officer of, VI, 454, IX, 393, XVI, 15, 128; letter to officer of, VIII, 251; Alexander Chambers officer of, IX, 393

United States Artillery, officer of, VIII, 202

- United States Attorney, Jacobs as, II, 309; Van Allen as, II, 310; Weston as, II, 310; early lawyers as, II, 312; Charles Mason as, IX, 532
- United States Bank, mention of, III, 444; chartering of, X, 79, XIII, 54, 55
- United States Battleship Iowa, XIV, 262-266
- United States Circuit Court, judge of, VIII, 243
- United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, Superintendent of, XIII, 15
- United States coinage, XII, 540-553, 576
- United States Coinage, by J. L. PICKARD, XII, 540-553
- United States Colored Infantry, officers of, V, 240; service of, XVIII, 545
- United States Commission, X, 89
- U. S. Commissioner, Albert M. Lea as, X, 12
- United States Commissioners, opinion of, VII, 105; treaty signed by, IX, 461, 466
- United States Consul, appointment of, XVI, 76
- United States District Attorney, Ralph P. Lowe as, VII, 145, 152; office of, IX, 490, XII, 387
- United States District Court, George W. McCrary member of, VI, 559
- United States Dragoons, regiment of, VI, 461, 535; Henry Dodge, colonel of, VII, 101-109, VIII, 251; officers of, VII, 101-109, VIII, 251, XIV, 297, 380; garrison of, XVIII, 434
- United States Dragoons, The First, by J. C. PARROTT, VI, 523-526

United States Indian Agent, complaints to, V, 350; letter from,
XIV, 297

United States Infantry, officer of, VI, 416, 417, X, 107, 108

United States Interstate Commerce Commissioner, appointment
of, X, 95

United States Land Commission, XV, 544

United States Land Department, commissioner of, XVI, 120

United State Land Office, XV, 555, XVII, 397

United States Marshal, Francis Gehon as, II, 308, 309; duty of,
VIII, 322; office of, XII, 387

United States Military Academy, Albert M. Lea at, VIII, 202

United States Military Academy, Historical Sketch of the, by
C. B. VOGDES, XI, 353-356

United States Mounted Dragoons, activities of, XIV, 294, (see
also United States Dragoons and Dragoons)

United States Mounted Rangers, Henry Dodge officer of, VI, 445,
446

United States Navy, officers of, X, 160-181, XIV, 347, 348

United States Rangers, officer of, VI, 418, VII, 105; service
of, VIII, 311; company of, X, 2

United States Senate, J. H. Gear candidate for, XVIII, 498
(see also Senate of the United States)

United States Senator, election of, VIII, 270, 271; Henry
Dodge as, VIII, 331

- United States Signal Service Bureau, XVI, 48
- United States Supreme Court, case in, IX, 533
- United States Treasury, revenue of, X, 185
- United States troops, camp of, XIV, 383, 384; commander of, XVIII, 412; service of, XVIII, 433
- United States v. Michael Moore, XV, 544
- United States Volunteers, mention of, XI, 324; officer of, XIV, 332, XV, 540, 541
- Unity Church, pastor of, XVII, 369
- "Universal Rhyme", writing of, XI, 311
- Universalist Church, pastor of, I, 107, XVI, 121
- Universalist Church of Iowa City, minister of, XII, 557; mention of, XV, 565; notes on, XV, 568
- Universities, opposition to, I, 125
- University, The First Home of the, by J. L. PICKARD, XIII, 77, 78
- University Company, The Flag of the, by FRANK E. HORACK, XV, 517-520
- University of Albany, XI, 246
- University of Iowa, State, meteoric specimens at, I, 26; exhibit of, at exposition, I, 38; establishment of, I, 81, III, 537, 538; location of, I, 94; faculty of, I, 104, II, 214; museum of, I, 106; aid to, I, 126, II, 211, 212; student at, I, 143; out of, II, facing 193; townships reserved for, II, 211; price of land of, II,

211; sale of land of, II, 211, 212; cost of, II, 212; income of, II, 212; building of, II, 212, 215; alumni of, II, 213, 214; enrollement in, II, 213, 214, 215; Board of Regents of, II, 214; relation of, to schools, II, 215; course of study in, II, 215; admission to, II, 215; departments in, VIII, 244 (see also State University of Iowa)

University of Iowa, The History of the, by BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH, XV, 521-523

University of Iowa, State, by J. L. PICKARD, II, 211-215

University of Minnesota, State, meteoric specimen at, I, 27

University of the Northwest, students at, XI, 310

University of Wisconsin, establishment of, VIII, 316; publications of, X, 187

"Unknown Quantity, The ", XIII, 163, 164

Updegraff, Thomas, quotation from, VIII, 199

Upper Des Moines Valley, reference to, IX, 396

Upper Gar Lake, IX, 472

Upper Iowa Conference, member of, XI, 297; meeting of, XI, 298, 299

Upper Iowa River, course of, I, 122; settlement on, XV, 390; mention of, XV, 545

Upper Iowa University, graduate of, XI, 266; trustee of, XVII, 256

Upper Louisiana, XVI, 32, 33, 34

- Upper Silurian Age, rocks of, I, 101, 105
- Urban, Andrew, mill operated by, VII, 143
- Urn, E. M., XV, 545
- Ury, Lieutenant, VIII, 254
- Usher, Mr., shop of, VII, 173; mention of, XIII, 114
- Utah, Indians in, I, 14; reservation of land in, II, 211;
opportunities in, VII, 170; troops in, IX, 386; expedi-
tion to, IX, 393, XII, 510
- Utah Indian, XII, 510
- Utica (Michigan), I, 30, 32, 33
- Utley, H. D., book published by, XI, 380, 381
- Utrecht, Treaty of, I, 58, IV, 171
- Uxmal, ruins of, II, 360
- Vaca, Cabeza de, explorations of, I, 57
- Vail, W. S., service of, XVII, 369
- Vallandigham, Mr., mention of, XVII, 389
- Valle, Don Francois, daughter of, VII, 159; sister of, VII,
159
- Valle, Marie, marriage of, VII, 159
- Valley Forge, George Washington at, V, 240; suffering at,
V, 292; reference to, VII, 98, VIII, 320; winter at,
XIII, 12
- Valley Road (Tennessee), land along, VIII, 201

- Valleys, cause of large, I, 178, 179
- Valparaiso (Chile), fleet ordered to, XIV, 346
- Van Allen, Isaac, admission of, to bar, II, 310; offices of, II, 310, 312; mention of, VI, 503, VII, 149, XII, 411
- Van Anda, Joel A., service of, as minister, XI, 298, 299
- Van Antwerp, Verplanck, office of, II, 293; service of, as editor, VI, 438, 439; death of, VI, 444; service of, VIII, 313; speech by, VIII, 374, 375; reference to, IX, 426, XIV, 315
- Vanantwerp, Gen., IX, 426
- Vanater, John, I, 157, 158, XVI, 73
- Vanausdal, Valentine, school attended by, V, 207 (see also Vanorsdal, Valincourt)
- Van Bibber, Isaac, office of, V, 360
- Van Buren, Abraham, I, 34
- Van Buren, Martin, appointment by, II, 193, 207, 293, III, 395, 439, IV, 4, VI, 438, VII, 160, VIII, 373, IX, 427, 530, 539, X, 142, XI, 196, 386, XIV, 290, XVI, 74; nomination of, II, 207, XIV, 303; mention of, II, 250, 252, III, 437, 444, IV, 37, 100, VI, 543, VIII, 202, IX, 471, XIV, 302, XV, 477; character of, II, 293; inauguration of, III, 395; signature of, V, 340; Charles Mason appointed by, IX, 530, 539; candidacy of, for Vice President, X, 79; election of, XIV, 239; memorial to, XV, 467, XVI, 62-64; petition to, XVI, 207, 208; vote cast for, XVIII, 454

- Van Buren, town of, II, 198
- Van Buren (Arkansas), battle of, III, 567; troops at, VI, 509; capture of, XI, 369
- Van Buren County, mention of, I, 121, II, 200, III, 398; E. Cutler from, I, 148; vote in, II, 248; pioneers in, II, 370-372, XI, 195, XII, 435, 436, 445; XIII, 4, XVI, 5, XVII, 277, 280, 281, 282; court in, III, 459, XII, 402; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 37; representative from, VI, 522, XII, 485; George W. McCrary in, VI, 558; establishment of, VIII, 307; early minister in, VIII, 326; taxes in, X, 13; officers from, X, 91, 92; early teacher in, XVI, 112; stone in, XVII, 354
- Vance, J. W., donation by, I, 43
- Vance, Joseph, election of, to Congress, XVI, 59
- Van Cleat, Mr., II, 218
- Van Cleve, Mrs. Charlotte O., Reminiscences of, by J. L. PICKARD, XVII, 213-217
- Van Cleve, Horatio P., XVII, 213, 216
- Vandalia (Illinois), letter from, VI, 450; troops at, VI, 453
- Vanderbilt, Cornelius, XIV, 199

- Vanderwater, Captain, I, 31, 32
- Vandever, Colonel, VI, 509
- Vandever, General, service of, VII, 167
- Vandever, William, election of, as Representative, I, 83;
letters of Kirkwood to, II, 373-378; mention of, VI,
509, VII, 167; service of, VI, 511; speech by, X, 21;
troops led by, XI, 369; election of, XVI, 119
- Vandike, S. P., XV, 407
- Van Dorn, Earl, III, 543
- Van Fleet, John, VII, 188
- Van Horne, George W., death of, XI, 287; mention of, XVI, 76,
77
- Vannatta, John, mill of, IX, 431
- Van Nest, P. S., XV, 572
- Vanorsdal, Valincourt, school attended by, V, 209, 211; men-
tion of, XVI, 16, 19
- Van Patten, Henry, service of, XII, 538
- Van Quickenborn, C. F., IV, 17
- Van Rensellaer, General, IV, 167
- Van Rensselaer, Colonel, service of, XIV, 299
- Van Sandt, N. L., II, 282
- Vanscoyc, Jim, X, 180
- Van Valkenberg, John, service of, XIII, 78
- Van Wagenen, Anthony, service of, XI, 280
- Vardy, John, XIII, 189

- Varvel, Daniel, XIV, 237, 238
- Varvel, Mrs. Daniel, XIV, 237
- Vashon, George, letter to, VII, 104
- Vaughan, W. R., II, 300
- Veblen, A. A., record kept by, XVI, 46; service of, XVI, 158
- Venezuela, dispute with, XII, 564
- Venice (Italy), commerce of, IV, 68
- Vera Cruz (Mexico), troops at, IV, 152, 158; siege of, IV, 153,
154
- Verde River, Valley of, VI, 566
- Vermilion River, Indians near, IX, 463
- Vermillion Bayou (Louisiana), XVII, 219, 220
- Vermillionville (Louisiana), Union troops near, XVII, 220-223
- Vermilye, J. C., mention of, II, 216, 219; character of, II,
220
- Vermont, E. C. Lyon from, I, 44; population of, I, 69; Ansel
Briggs from, I, 145; marble from, IV, 115; reference to,
V, 327; Austin Adams in, VII, 50, 51; immigrants from,
VIII, 303; Henry W. Starr native of, VIII, 340; Senators
from, VIII, 345; John Stocker native of, IX, 439; militar-
y organizations in, IX, 575; Amos Dean native of, XI,
242; groves in, XI, 343; early coinage in, XII, 542
- Vermont (Illinois), L. F. Ross at, IV, 147
- Verne, Jules, IV, 80

- Vernon, pioneer of, XI, 195, XVI, 5
- Verreydt, Father, IV, 19
- Veto, use of, by Governor, XV, 468, XVI, 56, 57, 63, 66
- Vicksburg (Mississippi), mention of, VIII, 333, X, 62, XII, 477, XVI, 137, 152, 153, 157, 187, 189, 190, 193, XVIII, 488; siege of, I, 98, 135, 142, III, 476, IV, 88, 90, V, 287, VI, 430, 480, 551, VII, 48, VIII, 332, 382, IX, 390, X, 37, 144, 164, 165, 167, XI, 237, 358, 370, XIII, 81, XV, 408, 409, 417, XVI, 144, 175, 180, XVII, 218, XVIII, 404, 516, 543; Griffith at, II, 335, 336; Iowa troops at, II, 381, V, 226, IX, 576, XII, 475, XIII, 51, 52, 79; campaign about, III, 487, IV, 91, 92, 177-179, 182, IX, 393, XVI, 50, 51, XVII, 233; relief of people in, III, 488; occupation of, III, 488; insolence of women of, III, 488, 489; Alexander Chambers before, IV, 92, 93; Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; capture of, VIII, 378, 379, IX, 391, X, 58, XVI, 181, 182; batteries at, VIII, 379; U. S. Grant at, VIII, 382; service of Wm. M. Stone at, IX, 574; flags at, XI, 282, XIII, 53; troops near, XII, 526, XVI, 138; attack on, XIV, 261, XVI, 133, 134; troops sent to, XVI, 138; blockade at, XVI, 143; heroes of, XVII, 244
- Vicksburg and Jackson Railroad, camp near, XVI, 176
- Vicksburg Medal, awarding of, III, 490

- Vicksburg National Military Park Commission, casualty list
submitted to, XVI, 205
- Victoria, Queen, XIV, 212
- Victoria (Mexico), headquarters at, IV, 151
- Victoria (Texas), troops at, VI, 513
- Viele, Judge, service of, VIII, 327
- Viele, Philip, admission of, to bar, II, 310; service of,
VI, 518; ability of, IX, 426; mention of, XII, 411
- Vilas, W. F., II, 237
- Villard, Henry, party of, II, 243
- Villars, Claude Joseph, service of, VII, 159
- Villars, Mercelite de, VII, 159, 160
- Villespigue, John B., I, 187
- Vincennes (Indiana), capture of, II, 259, XV, 559; G. W. Jones
born at, III, 435, VI, 432; mention of, V, 337; garri-
son at, XV, 524
- Vincent, John H., coming of, to Iowa, XIV, 244
- Vincent, Mitchell, XVII, 366, 368
- Vincent, William, I, 29
- Vinton, Samuel F., mention of, III, 403; public policy of,
III, 404, 405; service of, in Congress, X, 13, 15, 16
- Vinton, bend in Cedar River at, I, 63; mention of, I, 143;
newspaper in, II, 238; B. R. Sherman in, V, 242, 243,
248; death of pioneer at, X, 1; purchase of site of,
X, 6, 7; organization of church at, X, 7; founder of,

- X, 96; banks at, XIII, 60
- Viola, pioneer of, XI, 195
- Viosmenil, Baron de, IV, 95
- Virginia, population of, I, 70; Governor of, II, 259, IX, 516; resolutions of General Assembly of, II, 375; C. W. Slagle in, III, 530; action of, IV, 72; emigration from, IV, 72, VIII, 303; Constitution ratified by, V, 256; election returns in, V, 258, 259; U. S. Grant in, V, 263; troops in, V, 269, X, 152; delegates from, V, 306; mention of, V, 322, 327; laws passed by, V, 323, VI, 521; government in, V, 325; statesmen from, V, 378; Thomas H. Napier native of, VI, 431; S.H.M. Byers in, VI, 467; pioneer of, VI, 481, 535, X, 142; William Thompson in, VI, 494; native of, VI, 517, 522; S. C. Tro^wbridge native of, VI, 529; ancestors of William Patterson in, VII, 5, 6; James M. Love in, VIII, 241; Robert Lucas a native of, VIII, 276; Senators from, VIII, 345; L. G. Bell native of, IX, 435, 436; conditions in, IX, 536; Coppoc case in, X, 83; John Brown in, X, 148; Indians in, XII, 557; John James Dyer in, XIII, 7
- Virginia (Steamer), XVII, 215
- Virginia City (Montana), wagon road to, II, 315, 321, 361; freight rates to, II, 361; arrival at, III, 427; mention of, III, 499

- Virginia Historical Society, collections of, I, 42
- Virginia University, reference to, VII, 59
- Virginius (Battleship), XIV, 343
- Vittoria, battle of, XIII, 86
- Vizcaino, Sebastian, letter by, VIII, 237, 238
- Vizcaya (Battleship), XIV, 340, 341, 343
- Vogdes, C. B., article by, XI, 383; ancestry of, XI, 383
- VORDES, C. B., Historical Sketch of the United States
Military Academy, XI, 353-356
- "voice of the ~~Clock~~^{Clock} or Times, Warning", XI, 311
- Volcano, discovery of, I, 48
- Volcanoes, action of, II, 221
- Volga River, railway along, VIII, 197
- Volunteer, A. J. Beeson as, I, 46; W. F. Buck as, I, 47
- Volunteers, company of Iowa, I, 27-29; Hughes member of, I, 44; enlistment of, IV, 65; numbers of, from Iowa, IV, 66, 67; number of, VII, 73 (see also Iowa Volunteers)
- Von Coelln, C. W., XIV, 276, 277, 278
- Von Humboldt, Alexander, writings of, VII, 59; centennial of, VII, 67
- Von Phul (Steamer), U. S. Grant on, VIII, 379; mention of, XII, 475
- Voorhees, Daniel W., speech by, X, 152
- Voorhees, H. V. D., IV, 180
- Voorhoof, Mr., mention of, VIII, 152
- Vrooman, H. E., I, 33
- Vulcan, reference to, VII, 162

- Wa-ba-say-ah (Indian chief), XVI, 102, 104
- Wabash (Steamer), service on, X, 167
- Wabash County (Indiana), L. G. Bell in, IX, 437
- Wabash River, Indians on, I, 18, V, 345, VIII, 371, IX, 463;
troops near, VI, 449
- Wabasha (Indian chief), mention of, VI, 524, 525, X, 116;
village of, VI, 548
- Wabasha Prairie, VI, 524
- Wabisipinekan River, X, 119 (see also Wapsipinicon River)
- Waburne, family of, III, 410
- Wade, B. F., XIV, 221
- Wade, Ben, service of, XIII, 149
- Wade, Charles T., XV, 512
- Wade, Isabella Hamilton, XV, 512
- Wade, Martin Joseph, service of, XI, 280, 281; address by,
XII, 446-448
- Wade, Robert, XV, 512
- Wadley, Mr., II, 217
- Wadley, S. M., XIII, 96
- Wadsworth, J. J., IX, 398
- Wagner, Major, daughter of, XIII, 7
- Wagon road, location of government, II, 361-370; second trip
over, III, 470
- Wagon Road from Niobrara, Nebraska, to Virginia City, Montana,
Locating the Government, by N. LEVERING, II, 315-321

- Wagoner, Mr., seal engraved by, VII, 41
- Wagoner, Seth, school attended by, V, 207, 211
- Wagoner, William, I, 32
- Wagram, battle at, X, 23
- Wainwright, Bishop, son of, VIII, 207
- Waite, J. L., acknowledgement to, IX, 529
- Wakefield, Mr., quotation from, VI, 417
- Wakefield, George W., XVII, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369
- Wakefield, John A., VI, 391
- Wakunda, VI, 541
- Walcott, Arthur, III, 505, 506
- Walcott, Wm., office of, XIII, 133
- Walcutt, Charles C., Union troops commanded by, V, 274
- Walden, Madison M., mention of, II, 282; resolution presented
by, X, 32, 33
- Waldron, William O., XV, 407
- Wales, T. R. Evans native of, V, 312
- Walgamot, Mr., XII, 496
- Walker, Dr., VIII, 328
- Walker, General, portrait of, I, 76, 77
- Walker, Mr., mention of, II, 238; stage line of, VI, 478,
XV, 391
- Walker, Alexander H., mention of, VII, 7; character of, VIII,
326
- Walker, G. W., mention of, I, 34; letter from, XI, 288

- Walker, Hugh, I, 29
- Walker, Isaac P., XVI, 175
- Walker, J., XVII, 295
- Walker, J. C., XI, 294
- Walker, James, mention of, VI, 531; law office of, VIII, 337
- Walker, John G., cut of, X, 161; service of, in navy, X, 163;
mention of, X, 171
- Walker, Robert, mention of, VI, 531, VII, 187, IX, 419, XV,
568; office of, VI, 563
- Walker, Samuel, VI, 531
- Walker, Timothy, law office of, XVII, 336
- Walker, West, I, 32
- Walker, William, portrait of, I, 39
- Wall Lake, XII, 451
- Wall Street, reference to, V, 277
- Wallace, General, XVII, 348
- Wallace, Mr., offenses of, IX, 567-569; family of, XIII, 41
- Wallace, Mrs., I, 114
- Wallace, Benjamin F., candidacy of, for Congressional Delegate,
II, 257, 258, 293, 294
- Wallace, James, service of, in navy, X, 163, 167, 168; death of,
X, 168; mention of, X, 171
- Wallace, Lew, II, 347, IV, 170, 171, VIII, 220
- Wallace, Mary, marriage of, VII, 122 (see also Kirkwood, Mrs.
Jabez)

- Wallace, W. H. L., II, 348
- Wallace, William C., VI, 519, 521 (see Wallace, William H.)
- Wallace, William H., candidacy of, II, 247, 248; offices of, II, 249; mention of, II, 257, 258, 311, IX, 539, XII, 403; defeat of, III, 401; service of, in legislature, VI, 518
- Walls, formation of, by glaciers, I, 179, 180
- Walnut Creek, crossing of, XV, 507
- Walraven, John, XVI, 111
- Walsh, Mr., book published by, VI, 490
- Walt Whitman Club (Des Moines), member of, XVIII, 557
- Walter, J. P., I, 191
- Walton, Amos, mention of, IX, 429; cabin of, IX, 431
- Walton, Joseph, XVI, 77
- Walton, Josiah^{Proctor}, mention of, II, 380, III, 525, IV, 42, X, 192; donation of, V, 235; address by, V, 240; sketch of life of, XVI, 48
- WALTON, J. P., The Indian and the First Settlers, VIII, 229-236
- WALTON, J. P., Pioneer Life in Muscatine County, IX, 429-432
- Walz, George, office of, VII, 138
- Wandykhatakan (Indian), expedition led by, VI, 407
- Wanzer, Allen E., VIII, 196
- Wa Pay Co Cash Cak, XVI, 21

Wapello (Indian chief), mention of, I, 157, III, 389, VIII, 284; camp of, VIII, 309; appearance of, VIII, 310; treaty signed by, XV, 534

Wapello, mention of, I, 157; pioneers of, VI, 500, 501, 502, XVI, 4; judicial decision relative to, IX, 546; steamboats at, XIII, 46; early teacher at, XVI, 112

Wapello County, Indian agency in, II, 253; prosecutor in, IV, 7; name of, IV, 37; member of General Assembly from, VIII, 270; citizens of, VIII, 363; population of, XII, 403; representatives from, XII, 485; history of, XVIII, 425

Wa-pe-pil-le-se, V, 360

Wapsipinicon County, attempt to organize, XVI, 116, 117

Wapsipinicon River, altitude of, I, 116, 117; course of, I, 121; mention of, I, 173, 182, 184, X, 119, XII, 405; crossing of, XVI, 107; boat on, XVI, 119; Indians on, XVI, 124

Wapsipinicon Valley, I, 115

War, Secretary of, W. W. Belknap as, I, 99, VII, 126; mention of, V, 356, VI, 458, 559, 565, VII, 105, VIII, 205, 206, 265, IX, 474, XI, 354; report of, VII, 118, VIII, 263; letter to, XIV, 294, 295

War, The Tally, VIII, 360-367

War Anecdotes of 1812, by N. LEVERING, V, 361-365

- War Department, history of, I, 100; policy of, IV, 66, 67; mines supervised by, V, 356; officer of, V, 358, VI, 548, VIII, 384, XI, 383; payment made by, VI, 402; mention of, VI, 417, X, 162, XI, 336; orders of, VI, 459, 506, 525; report to, VI, 513; Albert M. Lea member of, VIII, 206; permits from, VIII, 308; experiment of, VIII, 334; regulations of, IX, 391; Indian affairs in charge of, IX, 461
- War Governor, facts concerning, V, 225, VII, 43, VIII, 204, X, 83; portrait of, IX, 508 (see also Kirkwood, Samuel J.)
- War Governor, Letters from A, by SAMUEL J. KIRKWOOD, VI, 565, 566
- "War Governor, Old", mention of, V, 225
- War Governors, compensation of, II, 322, 323; list of, IX, 516
- War History, A Chapter of, I, 185-188
- War Memories, IV, 87-92, V, 230-234, VIII, 332-334, 375-382, X, 138-141, XI, 232-238, XII, 475-479, 570-573, XIV, 218-221
- War of 1812, letter during, I, 95; Belknap in, I, 97; mention of, I, 145, III, 434, V, 323, 328, 365, VI, 421, VII, 152, VIII, 336, XI, 381, XIV, 203, XV, 496, XVII, 281, 324, 325, 326, 346; effect of, II, 338; A. C. Dodge in, III, 387; G. W. Jones in, III, 454; Geo. W. Mains in, IV, 94; O. M. Ross in, IV, 145; Indians in, V, 354; anecdotes of, V, 361-365; discussion of, V, 384; soldiers

- in, VIII, 239, XIV, 332, XV, 501; veteran of, XI, 315;
close of, XVII, 334
- "War of Independence, Second", VIII, 336
- War prisoners, exchange of, X, 37
- War records, preservation of, X, 162
- War songs, singing of, XV, 415
- War Times, Iowa in, by S. H. M. BYERS, V, 281, 282
- Ward, Mr., service of, V, 269
- Ward, C. R., XIII, 115, 116
- Ward, Chauncey, I, 76, XIII, 117
- Ward, James, suit brought by, XIII, 130
- Ward, Joseph, III, 386
- Ward, William, VI, 531
- Wareham, Conrad, I, 29
- Warfield, Charles A., XVI, 63
- Warfield, David R., XVI, 74
- Warfington, Richard, XII, 464
- Warner, Grove A., I, 28
- Warner, Willard, oration of, IX, 480
- Warren, Lieutenant, expedition of, II, 316, 319
- Warren, Mr., III, 453
- Warren, Fitz Henry, mention of, IV, 7; office of, VI, 506,
514; orders of, VI, 507; service of, VI, 508
- Warren, Joseph, IV, 37
- Warren, Mary E., marriage of, IV, 180

- Warren, S. B., XV, 407
- Warren, Wm. A., XI, 294, XII, 482, 483
- Warren (Illinois), I, 28
- Warren (Pennsylvania), Charles Aldrich at, IX, 394
- Warren County, Bryan from, I, 84; name of, IV, 37; population of, XII, 403
- Warren County (Illinois), Berryman Jennings in, V, 205
- Warrenton (Missouri), troops at, IV, 160
- Wars, Campaigns, Expeditions, Events, etc., Date of Certain,
XII, 508-513
- Warsaw (Illinois), old settlers' reunion at, IV, 20; mention of, VI, 498, 541
- Warthman, William, X, 179
- Wasashaco, X, 77 (see also Brave Man)
- Wasatch Mountains, VII, 171
- Washburn, General, XVI, 141, XVIII, 541
- Washburn, Mr., oration of, IX, 480
- Washburn, C. C., mention of, XVII, 211; service of, XVII, 218, 223, 224
- Washburne, Elihu B., mention of, I, 8, III, 441, 460, 467; remarks of, III, 467; service of, VIII, 380
- Washburne, Israel, letter to, II, 327, 328; mention of, II, 347
- Washington, George, mention of, I, 59, 60, IV, 37, 77, 142, V, 294, 298, 300, 316, 377, VII, 75, 98, VIII, 287, 320,

340, XI, 287, 353, XII, 440, 492, 576, XIV, 206, 275, 368, 381, XVII, 345; staff of, IV, 95; picture of, IV, 117, V, facing 289; autograph of, V, 240; letter written by, V, 256; election of, V, 258, 259; inauguration of, V, 260, 277, 289, 319; addresses by, V, 277, XV, 400; church attended by, V, 290; tribute to, V, 291, 292, 308, 309, 322, 323, 378; ideas of, V, 297; service of, V, 305, 306, 307; account of, V, 310-312; biography of, V, 337; cabinet of, VII, 9; Kirkwood ancestors honored by, VII, 120; administration of, IX, 471; birthday of, XVIII, 519

Washington, George, The Church of, by W. S. PERRY, V, 277-279

Washington, Martha, church attended by, V, 278

Washington, name of, for Iowa, I, 24

Washington (Iowa), troops from, II, 373; reference to, VIII, 363; D. J. Flannery at, IX, 504; citizens of, IX, 509; Indians in, XII, 510; resident of, XII, 515; banks at, XIII, 62; pioneer of, XIII, 92, 98; railroad to, XIII, 133

Washington (D. C.), army review at, I, 99, XV, 541; treaties at, II, 201; anniversary celebrations at, II, 335; convention in, II, 375; visit of A. C. Dodge to, III, 395; appearance of, III, 494; L. Whitney at, IV, 52; Sixteenth Iowa at, V, 226; Iowa troops at, V, 226, IX, 576;

death of W. F. Hudson at, V, 239; Mrs. George W. Jones in, V, 239; Historical Society organized at, V, 239; message sent to, V, 263, 265, 266; troops at, V, 273, XII, 572, XVII, 300, 304; representatives at, V, 355; Henry Dodge at, VI, 450, VIII, 331; troops ordered to, VI, 507; William Thompson at, VI, 514; mention of, VI, 536, VII, 35, VIII, 302, 313, IX, 529, XI, 322, XII, 567, XVII, 283, 284, 301, 302, XVIII, 479, 517; orders from, VI, 545; Albert M. Lea at, VI, 552; supplies at, VI, 565; death of, W. W. Belknap at, VII, 47; death of Mrs. J. W. Grimes at, VII, 180; survey of railway to, VIII, 202; letter sent to, VIII, 251; J. W. Grimes at, VIII, 344; U. S. Grant at, VIII, 381; cemetery near, VIII, 384; Hawkins Taylor at, IX, 427, X, 48; correspondence from, IX, 429; paintings in, IX, 511; S. J. Kirkwood at, IX, 514, X, 146; Charles Mason in, IX, 533; land office at, X, 35; death of pioneer at, X, 142, 143; T. S. Parvin at, XII, 390; troops ordered to, XII, 572; hospital at, XIII, 148; capitol at, XIII, 165;

Washington (Pennsylvania), mention of, II, 258; college at, IV, 88

- Washington (State or Territory), mention of, I, 62, 151, III, 436, VIII, 281, 323; reservation of land in, II, 211; delegate from, II, 249; route to, II, 256; officer of, XII, 403; Indians in, XII, 510; Governor of, XIV, 305
- Washington College, C. W. Slagle in, III, 529; mention of, IV, 89, XI, 338
- Washington County, rock formation in, I, 104; mention of, I, 119, 120, 132; vote in, II, 248; floods in, III, 400; name of, IV, 37, VII, 127; officer of, VIII, 272, XV, 431; convention at, VIII, 342; troops sent to, VIII, 364; railroad in, IX, 542; resident of, XI, 277, 280; population of, XII, 402, 403; death of pioneer in, XII, 469
- Washington County (Maryland), I, 142
- Washington County (Nebraska), fort in, X, 74
- Washington Guards, enlistment of, XV, 396, 397
- Washington Light Guards, acceptance of services of, II, 373
- Washington monument, Iowa stone in, I, 52
- Washington Post (D. C.), mention of, II, 238; editor of, X, 143; quotation from, XVII, 258, 259
- Washington Provost Guards, service of, in Tally War, VIII, 366, 367

Washington University, mention of, X, 97; professor of, XI,

383

Washita River, exploration of, I, 58

Wasson, Jesse, V, 241

Water, work of running, I, 163, 164, 169, 173, 174, 175

Waterloo, Buren R. Sherman resident of, V, 248; celebration
at, VII, 67; pioneer of, IX, 528, XII, 507, XIV, 288, XV,
391, 392; building of church at, XIV, 287

Waterloo (Missouri), troops at, III, 399; resolution taken
to, VII, 3

Waterloo Reporter, editor of, II, 239

Waterman, Annie, XI, 300

Waterman, H., XI, 300

Waterman, Hannibal H., settlement made by, XIII, 190

Waters, Oziah P., death of, IV, 192; obituary of, IV, 192

Waterson, Sam., service of, XIII, 68

Watertown, I, 34

Waterville College, student at, XIII, 104

Watson, Mr., XII, 477, 478

Watson, Samuel N., writings of, XI, 382

WATSON, SAMUEL N., Silas Totten, D. D., LL. D., XI, 337-341

Watson, Sylvester G., II, 280

- Watson, William, office of, V, 232; article by, XI, 239, XII, 430
- Watterson, Mr., XIII, 71
- Watterson, Henry, oration of, IX, 480; writings of, XVIII, 558
- Watts, Mr., X, 133
- Watts, Hirman, XIII, 116
- Watts, Isaac, book by, VII, 65
- Watts, W. B., IX, 498
- Waucandipeeche Creek, X, 76
- Waukon, origin of name of, II, 458
- Waukonda De Korry (Indian chief), name of, III, 458
- Waupello (Indian chief), treaty signed by, XV, 524 (see also Wapello)
- "Wave Marble", composition of, I, 103
- Waverly, divide at, I, 119; newspaper in, II, 238; M. A. Higley in, XVII, 210
- Waverly Republican, article in, XVII, 400
- Waw Paw Lo, XVI, 21
- Way, Thomas, VIII, 335
- Wayland, Dr., XI, 246
- Wayland, Elza, death of, XIII, 81
- Wayland, H. L., comment by, V, 314
- Wayne, Mr., troops of, XIV, 299
- Wayne, Anthony, **IV**, 37, VI, 428, 429, VIII, 220
- Wayne, battle at, III, 567

- Wayne County, name of, IV, 37; troops in, VI, 566; representative of, XII, 460
- "Wayside Inn, Tales of a", XII, 516
- Wead, H. M., service of, as attorney, XIII, 130
- Weahrushwah, X, 76 (see also Little Thief)
- Weare, Portus B., XVII, 367
- Weather, causes of, I, 72; explanations of, I, 72, 73; control of, I, 72, 73; superstitions about, I, 72, 73; severity of, I, 73; cycle of, I, 74-76; predictions of, I, 75
- Weather, Past and Present, I, 72-76
- Weaver, Colonel, XIII, 184
- Weaver, Rev., III, 507
- Weaver, James B., mention of, I, 131, 132, II, 349; candidacy of, for President, I, 132; office of, VIII, 222; speech by, X, 32; service of, XII, 447
- Weaver, Joseph, VI, 531
- Webb, Mr., XVII, 259
- Webb, James W., bribery of, III, 444
- Webb, John C., I, 29
- Weber, A., IV, 86
- Weber and Remey, store of, used by legislature, IV, 98
- Webster, Daniel, mention of, II, 252, III, 437, 460, 466, 528, IV, 37, V, 310, VII, 165, XIII, 149, XIV, 304, 362;

- death of, VIII, 340, XIV, 369; speech of, XIV, 268
- Webster, Joseph, IX, 426
- Webster, Noah, spelling book of, VI, 490
- Webster, mention of, I, 119; altitude of, I, 120
- Webster City, newspaper in, II, 238, VIII, 321, IX, 394-414, 420, 425, XII, 451; character of, in 1856, II, 275; company at, IV, 15; memorial to, IV, 48; D. C. Chase resident at, VI, 430, VII, 132; W. C. Wilson resident of, VII, 9; founding of, VII, 10; expedition from, VII, 18, 21; tablet erected at, VII, 19; messenger sent to, VII, 20; speech at, VIII, 322; Charles Aldrich at, IX, 396-414, 420; price of wheat in, IX, 404; stage line at, IX, 406; picneers of, XII, 456, 457
- Webster County, name of, IV, 37; county seat of, VII, 9; land in, VIII, 321; John Johns in, VIII, 321; delegate from, VIII, 323; printing for, IX, 404; counties attached to, XVII, 266; expedition from, XVIII, 589
- Wedding Anniversary, A Notable, XIV, 237-239
- Weed, Bartholomew, III, 516, XV, 566
- Weed, Chester, XVI, 75, 76
- Weed, Mrs. Chester, commission of, XI, 366, XII, 479
- Weed, Mrs. Cora C., appointment of, on commission, XI, 366, XII, 479
- Weed and Bridgman, firm of, XVI, 76
- Weeks, Mr., death of, VIII, 279

- Weeks, R. S., II, 237
- Weeping Water Creek, X, 72
- Weiser, Benjamin, XIII, 113, 117, XV, 568
- Weitzel, General, XVIII, 514
- Welch, Dr., XVIII, 576
- Welch, Mr., home of, XIV, 242
- Welch, A. S., XVII, 559
- Welch, Rachel, home of, XIV, 242
- Welch, Mrs. Willard J., mention of, XIII, 92, 101; home of,
XIII, 99
- Weld, Mr., IX, 539
- Weld, Olin, XII, 403
- Weldon Railroad, mention of, XVII, 389
- Wellington, Duke of, mention of, XIII, 86, XV, 502; victory
of, XIV, 378, 379
- Wells, Mr., XI, 307, XIII, 119
- Wells, D. Franklin, XV, 401, 402
- Wells, Guy, service of, XVII, 354
- Wells, Martin C., I, 29
- Wells, Robert W., II, 271
- Wells, William B., XIV, 348
- Welsh, Mr., XVI, 27
- Welsh, Geo. H., service of, IX, 413
- Welton, Henry S., service of, as teacher, XIII, 78
- Wentworth, John, VIII, 337

- Wentz, Lieutenant Colonel, I, 129
- Wentz, Samuel, store of, IX, 525
- Werner, William, XII, 464
- Werner School Book Company, book published by, XIII, 192
- Wesley, Charles, service of, XIV, 205, 206
- Wesley, John, quotation from, XI, 303; mention of, XI, 306,
XIV, 205, 368; followers of, XVII, 281
- West, General, XVII, 259
- West, Benjamin, II, 219
- West, George R., XV, 483, 484
- West, Joel, XII, 471
- West, John, I, 32
- West, Walter, VIII, 335
- West, migration to, III, 483; development of, IV, 24
- West, The Sage of the, X, 159, 160
- West Amana, settlement at, VII, 138
- West Branch, resident of, XVI, 27
- West Fork, company at, IV, 16
- West Gulf Blockading Squadron, X, 163, 166
- West Indies, supplies from, VII, 159
- West Okoboji Lake, mention of, III, 571, IX, 472; camp meeting
at, XI, 301
- West Point, Catholic church at, III, 558; priest at, IV, 19;
college at, IV, 39, XVII, 282; William Patterson at,

VII, 3, 7; church at, VII, 131, IX, 438; early minister in, VIII, 326; removal of County seat from, XII, 470; meeting at, XII, 471; pioneer of, XIV, 310; claims near, XIV, 314

West Point Military Academy, graduates of, I, 85, 129, II, 305, III, 562, IV, 88, 93, 142, V, 374, VI, 431, 576, VII, 96, 144, VIII, 202, 278, 374, IX, 386, 392, 428, 489, 530, 538, 539, XII, 391; Charles Mason educated at, II, 355, VIII, 278, IX, 530, 538, 539, XII, 391; mention of, VI, 539, VII, 72, IX, 531, XVIII, 489; Albert M. Lea at, VII, 96, VIII, 202; Alexander Chambers at, IX, 386, 396; sketch of, XI, 353-356, 383, 384; student at, XII, 570; negro cadets at, XIII, 48; cadets at, XIV, 219, 332

"West Point, Reminiscences of", XI, 353

West Point Township, pioneer of, VI, 517

West Randolph (Vermont), Austin Adams at, VII, 53

West Union, railway to, VIII, 197; resident of, XI, 266; pioneer of, XVII, 256

West Virginia, mention of, II, 211; natives of, VI, 499; military organizations in, IX, 575

Westcott, Amos, article by, IX, 450

Westcott, Ann, II, 333

Westcott, Emory, XVI, 140, 145, XVII, 394

Westenhaver, Charles, death of, XVI, 137, 139

Westenhaver, Jesse, XVI, 127

- Westerfield, Cor., I, 32
- Westerfield, D., VII, 21
- Western, Charles, II, 302
- Western College, enlistment of troops from, XV, 403, 518, 519;
 president of, XVIII, 554, 555
- Western Empire, vanishing of, VIII, 320
- Western Fire and Marine Insurance Company, organization of,
 XIII, 59
- Western Gulf Blockading Squadron, X, 173, 177
- Western Historical Publications, by J. L. PICKARD, X, 184-187
- Western Hotel (Burlington), guests at, X, 42
- Western Jurist, editor of, XI, 277
- Western Naval Flotilla, VIII, 347
- Western Reserve Historical Society, III, 428
- Western Stage Company, scrip issued by, XIII, 60
- Western States, Institutional Beginnings in, XVI, 198
- Westfall, Mr., IV, 38
- Westfall, C., XVII, 295
- Westfall, C. M., mention of, XVII, 392; wound received by,
 XVIII, 440; death of, XVIII, 467
- Westfall, I. N., service of, XII, 472
- Westminster Abbey, mention of, V, 194, 198; ancestor of
 Charles Mason buried in, IX, 530
- Westminster Prebyterian Church, William Patterson member of,
 VII, 4

- Weston, Charles, offices of, II, 310, 312, XII, 387; admission of, to bar, II, 311; appointment of, XI, 200
- Westphalia, settlement of, IV, 84; naming of, IV, 85; growth of, IV, 86
- Westphall, Mr., service of, as minister, XII, 557
- Westport, battle of, III, 567
- Wetherell, W. E., II, 281
- Wetmore, J. S., office of, XIII, 133
- Whalley, Edward, XVIII, 450
- Wharton, Captain, troops commanded by, VII, 112, VIII, 255
- Wharton, Surgeon, VI, 541
- Wharton, Clifton, letter to, VII, 107, 108
- Wharton, Francis, office of, X, 48
- Wharton, John A., service of, VIII, 221
- What Cheer, mention of, I, 119; death of veteran at, V, 287
- Whately's Logic, VI, 493
- Wheat, James, service of, XVI, 19
- Wheat, production of, I, 151, V, 329, XIII, 169; price of, IX, 404, XIII, 170, XV, 391
- Wheatland, pioneers of, XVI, 111; mention of, XVI, 116, 117, 118
- Wheatley, Mr., office of, XVII, 259
- Wheaton, General, III, 469
- Wheaton, Frank, opposition of, to government road, II, 317
- Wheeler, Mr., X, 133, XI, 228, 229
- Wheeler, Hannah M., marriage of, XIV, 194

- Wheeler, Joseph, service of, V, 269, XII, 570
- Wheeler, Loring, service of, XVI, 118
- Wheeler, Mortimer M., service of, X, 177, XVI, 118
- Wheeler's Cavalry, IV, 126
- Wheeling (West Virginia), III, 457
- Wheelock, Lieutenant, VI, 465
- ^hWheelock, R. W., message carried by, VII, 20, 22, 25
- Wheelock, T. B., journal of, VII, 108
- ^tWhetstone, R., VII, 21
- Whetstone's drug store, IV, 108
- Whicher, Stephen, admission of, to bar, II, 311; offices of, II, 312; mention of, VII, 149, XII, 441, XVI, 73, 74
- Whig newspaper, publication of, IV, 4, VI, 419
- Whig party, policies of, I, 81, 146, 147, X, 18, 19, XV, 461; strength of, I, 146, IV, 10, XII, 489; C. W. Slagle in, III, 538; members of, VI, 435, VII, 179, IX, 427, X, 19, XII, 496, XIV, 226, XVI, 89, XVIII, 503; mention of, VI, 478, VIII, 280, X, 78, 90, XII, 393, XV, 457, XVI, 58; conventions of, VII, 86, VIII, 341, X, 92; candidate of, VIII, 342, IX, 568, XII, 436, XIV, 336; passing of, VIII, 344; activities of, IX, 396; sentiment of, X, 18, 19; representative of, X, 19, 20, 21, XVI, 119; Lincoln member of, XII, 496; issues of, XV, 461; J. H. Gear member of, XVIII, 503

- Whipple Barracks (Arizona), Indians at, VI, 566
- Whirling Thunder (Indian chief), holding of, as hostage,
VI, 398; mention of, VI, 457, 460, VIII, 312;
relative of, VI, 464, 465
- Whiskey, use of, IV, 170, XVI, 115
- Whiskey Hollow, claims near, VIII, 233
- Whiskey Insurrection, date of, XII, 508
- Whistler, Major, V, 349
- Whitcomb, James, II, 207
- Whitcomb, Scott, VI, 388
- White, Captain, VI, 541, 549
- White, Lieutenant, IV, 165, XI, 235
- White, Mr., removal of, to Oregon, VI, 387; service of, as
preacher, X, 125
- White, Mrs., XV, 539
- White, A. S., paper edited by, IX, 407; mention of, XVIII, 590
- White, Andrew D., mention of, XV, 435; letter from, XV, 438,
439
- White, C. W., XVII, 295
- White, E. G., death of, V, 287, 288
- White, George P., graduation of, at West Point, VII, 144
- White, Hugh L., sister of, VI, 543; mention of, VIII, 201
- White, J. M., IV, 15, 16
- White, John, VII, 21
- White, Marcus H., XV, 404

- White, Newton, V, 336
- White, Mrs. Samuel Simpson, sketch of life of, IX, 478
- White, Simpson, V, 336
- White, Thomas C., I, 32
- White, William, XIII, 114
- White, William H., military service of, I, 94
- White Breast (Indian chief), VI, 460
- White Catfish Camp, X, 72
- White Crow (Indian chief), leadership of, VI, 396, 397, 412, 457, 460
- White Earth River, reference to, II, 318, IV, 1; territory along, VIII, 297
- White Foxskin (Indian chief), XVI, 102
- White Hawk (Indian chief), village of, VIII, 231; sketch of life of, VIII, 370-373; wife of, VIII, 372, 373. (see also Minnanqua and Wobokeshick)
- White Hawk's Neewa, mention of, VIII, 371
- White House, meeting at, IX, 490
- White Mountain Indians, custom of, I, 90; tribe of, VI, 566, 568; mention of, XIII, 90
- White River, crossing of, X, 4; fleet on, X, 164; Iowa troops at, XI, 372; Union troops near, XVI, 131, 134, 135
- White Stone Hill, battle of, XI, 371

- Whitehouse, Joseph P., XII, 464
- Whitewater River, mouth of, VI, 412; mention of, VI, 446,
459
- Whitfield, George, service of, XIV, 206
- Whiting, Lyman, XV, 532
- Whitman, Geo. W., mill of, VIII, 197
- Whitman, Walt, reference to, XVII, 289; poem by, XVIII, 557;
writings of, XVIII, 582
- Whitmore, Samuel, service of, XV, 503; sketch of life of,
XV, 507
- Whitney, Rev., service of, XI, 301
- Whitney, Eli, cotton gin invented by, XVII, 346
- Whitney, Josiah D., service of, as teacher, XIII, 78
- Whitney, Leonard, pastorate of, III, 504, 505, IV, 51, 52,
55-57, 60-64; mention of, III, 506; character of, III,
507, IV, 50-54, 57, 58, 60-64; attitude of, on slavery,
III, 507, IV, 52, 54, 63, 64; death of, III, 508, IV,
56, 58, 59; cut of, IV, facing 49; influence of, IV,
49, 54, 64; parents of, IV, 50; boyhood of, IV, 50, 51;
law practice of, IV, 51; marriage of, IV, 52; letters to,
IV, 52; emigration of, IV, 53; religion of, IV, 53, 54, 63;
heresy of, IV, 53, 57; friends of, IV, 53, 54; military
life of, IV, 55, 56, 58, 59, 64; estimates of, IV, 55,
60, 61, 62, 64; Miller's opinion of, IV, 57; attitude of,
on revivals, IV, 58; honor to, IV, 59, 61

- Whitney, Leonard, by O. CLUTE, IV, 49-64
- Whitney, Otis, ancestry of, IV, 50
- Whitney, William C., house of, I, 192
- Whittaker, C. W., XV, 407
- Whitthorne, Representative, IV, 95
- Whittier, John G., writings of, V, 299; XVIII, 558; hymn by,
VII, 180
- Whittlesey, Charles, obituary of, III, 428; writings of, III,
429; mention of, VI, 523
- Who Made Iowa?, XIII, 46, 47, XVI, 3
- Wichita Expedition, date of, XII, 511
- Wichita River, VI, 523
- Wick, Barthinius L., article by, VII, 192, XII, 430
- WICK, BARTHINIUS L., Death of a Pioneer School Teacher at
Amana, XIV, 326-330
- WICK, B. L., The Earliest Scandinavian Settlement in Iowa,
XVI, 21-29
- WICK, B. L., The First Iowan, XVI, 83-88
- WICK, BARTHINIUS L., History of the Amana Society or Com-
munity of True Inspiration, VIII, 208-210
- WICK, B. L., An Old Cemetery, XIII, 188-190
- Wicks, Garner B., I, 32
- Wicks, James, IX, 498
- Wico Indians, chief of, VII, 119

- Wieneke, Christian, III, 527
- Wieneke, Henry, III, 527
- Wight, O. S., service of, as minister, XI, 300
- Wightman, Henry P., I, 29
 Wightman, J. P., IV, 11
- Wilberforce, Mr., XIV, 368
- Wilburn, Isaac, II, 282
- Wilcox, Franklin, II, 281
- Wilcox, Willis B., XIV, 348
- Wild Cat banks, effect of, XIII, 58, XV, 457
- Wild game, hunting of, V, 366, 368, 369, XII, 558, XIII, 90, 91, XVI, 124; abundance of, VI, 482, IX, 410, XIV, 238, XVI, 16
- Wild turkey, hunting of, XIII, 90, 91
- Wilde, Oscar, VIII, 335
- Wilder, M. O., letter from, IV, 52
- Wilderness, battle of, V, 263, XV, 411
- Wilds, J. G., XVI, 130, 131
- Wilds, J. W., service of, XVI, 174, 191, XVII, 222, 226, 252, 300, XVIII, 446, 476, 478, 484; wound received by, XVIII, 472; death of, XVIII, 482
- Wilds of Western Iowa, by W. AVERY RICHARDS, X, 86-89, XI, 311
- Wilkes, Charles, mention of, VIII, 217; error of, VIII, 217
- Wilkie, Franc B., mention of, IV, 47; sketch of life of, VIII, 335, 336; quotation from, IX, 497, 498, 503; article

- by, XII, 575; writings of, XVIII, 418
- WILKIE, F. B., George W. Jones, III, 433-456
- Wilkin, Captain, II, 349
- Wilkins, W. A., office of, XVII, 369
- Wilkinson, James, office of, V, 338, 339; appointment made by, X, 108; letter to, X, 116
- Wilkinson, James S., VI, 531
- Willamette River, reference to, II, 355, VI, 387; settlement along, V, 205
- Willamette Valley, fertility of, III, 408
- Willard, Alexander, XII, 464, 465
- Willard, Frances, IV, 25
- Willard's Hotel (Washington D. C.), guests at, IX, 428
- Willey, Henry, I, 36
- William and Mary College, professor in, XI, 339
- Williams, Captain, IV, 15, 16
- Williams, Colonel, XVI, 65
- Williams, Lieutenant, duel of, III, 449, 450
- Williams, Major, service of, XVIII, 589
- Williams, Mr., service of, V, 269; farm of, XII, 453, 455
- Williams, Mrs., mention of, XII, 455
- Williams, Sheriff, service of, VII, 79, 80
- Williams, Annie, marriage of, VIII, 195; mention of, VIII, 199
- Williams, Calvin P., I, 29
- Williams, D. R. W., interest of, in railways, VIII, 198

- Williams, Elias H., out of, VIII, facing 193; biographical sketch of, VIII, 193-200; coming of, to Iowa, VIII, 195; marriage of, VIII, 195; service of, as judge, VIII, 195, 197, 199; attitude of, on slavery, VIII, 196; interest of, in railway building, VIII, 197; educational interest of, VIII, 199; death of, VIII, 199
- Williams, Elias H., by JAMES O. CROSBY, VIII, 193-200
- Williams, Mrs. Elias H., marriage of, VIII, 195
- Williams, Elisha, office of, IX, 539
- Williams, Enoch, XVIII, 473
- Williams, Frances E., I, 29
- Williams, Fred, VIII, 200
- Williams, George, III, 508, IV, 54
- Williams, Geo. H., office of, IX, 539, X, 142; service of, XII, 411
- Williams, Mrs. George H., sketch of life of, X, 143
- Williams, George R., XVIII, 473
- Williams, Georgia Anna, XII, 399
- Williams, Henry D., III, 549
- Williams, Hiram, service of, IX, 402
- Williams, I, Fletcher, gift from, III, 329
- Williams, Isaiah, I, 29
- Williams, J. J., address by, XII, 481
- Williams, Jesse, mention of, I, 147, 148, IV, 105, 108; office

- of, IV, 104, XIII, 44; service of, VI, 439; death of, VI, 444
- Williams, John Kennedy, XII, 399
- Williams, Jonathan, office of, XI, 353
- Williams, Joseph, character of, II, 306, 307; mention of, III, 409, IX, 569, XI, 201, XII, 458, XVI, 63, 74; service of, as judge, III, 459, IX, 532, XI, 193, 194; appointment made by, VIII, 272; estimate of, IX, 539; sketch of life of, XI, 384; cut of, XII, facing 385; court held by, XII, 411, XIII, 43; poem by, XII, 472-475
- Williams, Hon. Joseph, by T. S. PARVIN, XII, 385-401
- Williams, Judge, As a Poet, by T. S. PARVIN, XII, 472-473
- Williams, Mrs. Joseph, mention of, VIII, 282; death of, XII, 398; church membership of, XII, 400
- Williams, Joseph William, XII, 399
- Williams, Martha, marriage of, IX, 486 (see also Parvin, Mrs. John A.)
- Williams, Mary A., marriage of, XVIII, 593
- Williams, Matilda Olivia, birth of, IX, 420 (see also Aldrich, Mrs. Charles)
- Williams, O. N., XV, 407
- Williams, Reuben, XII, 538
- Williams, Robert, service of, XII, 399

- Williams, Seth, XIII, 96
- William, Stephen, IX, 420
- Williams, Thos. Meason, XII, 399
- Williams, Washington, VII, 21
- Williams, William, relief expedition led by, IV, 48; office of, VII, 18, 20, 21, VIII, 193; service of, VII, 20, 21, XII, 399; mention of, VII, 32, 33; friendship of, VII, 34; service of, in Spirit Lake Expedition, VII, 97
- Williamsburg, Indians near, VIII, 371
- Williamsburg (Virginia), college at, XI, 339
- Williamson, Mr., XII, 417
- Williamson, James, IV, 111
- Williamson, James A., troops commanded by, XI, 369
- Willie, Joanna, I, 4
- Willis, Mr., shop of, VII, 173
- Willis, A. I., marriage of, XI, 381; death of, XI, 381; mention of, XIII, 116
- Willis, A. V., XIII, 114
- Willis, Ansly J., VI, 534
- Willis, Robert, death of, IX, 408; illness of, IX, 411
- Willis, Sarah, marriage of, VI, 534
- Willis, Victor I., II, 383, VI, 534
- Willson, Walter C., office of, VII, 9; contract signed by, IX, 399, 400
- Willson Brothers, IX, 397, 399

- Wilmington (North Carolina), capture of, X, 165; mention of, XVIII, 486
- Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, troops near, XVIII, 530
- Wilmot, Mr., X, 117, 118
- Wilmot Proviso, opposition to, X, 18
- Wilson, Captain, interview with, XVI, 127
- Wilson, Judge, III, 460, IX, 572
- Wilson, Lieutenant, VI, 454
- Wilson, Mr., VII, 185, XV, 546
- Wilson, C. C., I, 35
- Wilson, David S., I, 27
- Wilson, George, XI, 196, XV, 555
- Wilson, Henry, service of, VIII, 345
- Wilson, James, mention of, I, 32, III, 466, 467, 483, 520; cut of, III, facing 481, VIII, 336; birth of, III, 481; parentage of, III, 481, 482; character of, III, 482; education of, III, 482, marriage of, III, 482, 483; ships named for, III, 482, 483; migration of, III, 483; farming of, III, 483, 484, 496; enlistment of, III, 484; provost activities of, III, 485, 487, 488, 489; promotions of, III, 485, 486, 494; bravery of, III, 486; military exploits of, III, 486, 487, 494; medal awarded to, III, 490; war notes by, III, 490, 491, 492, 493;
- estimate of

McPherson by, III, 492; letter to, III, 495; stature of, III, 496; career of, IV, 93; death of, IV, 93; service of, XVIII, 556

Wilson, Gen. James, III, 491-496

Wilson, Mrs. James, IV, 142

Wilson, James F., mention of, IV, 47, XI, 294, 295, 321, XII, 483, XVIII, 587; service of, VII, 88, XIII, 36, XVII, 353, XVIII, 591; service of, in making Iowa, VII, 167; writings of, IX, 572; speech by, X, 21, 25, 33, XVII, 360; attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482; election of, XVIII, 504

WILSON, JAMES F., Christian W. Slagle, III, 529-542

Wilson, John M., XIII, 125

Wilson, L. G., III, 519

Wilson, Lemuel, XV, 407

Wilson, R. P., II, 280

Wilson, Samuel, church organized by, VII, 3; service of, IX, 438

Wilson, Sumner, interest of, in Webster City, IX, 397

Wilson, Thomas, nomination of, VI, 520

Wilson, Thomas G., death of, V, 383

Wilson, Thomas S., distinction of, II, 242; offices of, II, 247; mention of, II, 282, 302, 303, III, 409, 432, IV, 48, XII, 389, 391, 408, 411, XV, 546, 555, XVII, 336; career of, II, 307; appearance of, II, 307, 308; episodes in life of, II, 308, 309; address of, III, 457-468, X, 142;

case of, III, 462; service of, IX, 532, XII, 385, 386, 387; estimate of, IX, 539; sketch of life of, X, 142, XII, 392; cut of, XI, facing 193; service of, as judge, XII, 385, 386, 387; office of, XV, 551

Wilson, Thomas S., by T. S. PARVIN, XI, 193-204

Wilson, T. S., Address of, at Opening of Supreme Court Room, III, 457-468

Wilson, W. N., service of, VII, 25

Wilson, W. R., II, 281

Wilson, Walter C., interest of, in Webster City, IX, 397

Wilson, William, VII, 21

Wilson, William D., II, 238

Wilson's Creek (Missouri), Iowa troops at, II, 328, V, 282, battle at, III, 547, IV, 35, 132-135, V, 384, VI, 426, VIII, 212, 227, 335, XI, 283, 284, 368, XII, 478, XV, 399, 400, XVIII, 404; march against, IV, 131; losses at, IV, 134, 135; slogan from battle of, IV, 135; promotion of officers at, IV, 135

Wiltfong, Elijah, XII, 536

Wiltfong, Enoch, article by, XII, 576

WILTFONG, ENOCH, Early Days in Cerro Gordo County, XII, 536-540

Wiltfong, Hiram, coming of, to Iowa, XII, 537

Wilton, reference to, VIII, 363; railroad from, XIII, 133

Winchbriener, P., I, 32

- Winchel, J. H., farm of, IX, 525
- Winchel and Alline, firm of, IX, 525
- Winchester, Kate, mention of, III, 519; death of, IV, 94
- Winchester, L. D., office of, XVIII, 510
- Winchester, Sheldon G., attendance of, at reunion, XII, 482;
mention of, XII, 483
- Winchester (Tennessee), battle at, V, 287; graves at, XI, 283
- Winchester (Virginia), battle at, IV, 143, XI, 370, XVII, 394-
396, XVIII, 441, 446, 467; Iowa troops at, IX, 576;
Union troops near, XVII, 371-377, XVIII, 467, 470, 478,
490, 492, 494; mention of, XVII, 393, XVIII, 482; fort
near, XVIII, 439, 440; hospital at, XVIII, 466, 472, 476
- Winchester Road, Union troops along, XVII, 372
- Windsor, Richard, XII, 464
- Wing, Austin E., office of, V, 354; mention of, V, 356
- Winkler, Adolph, I, 32
- Winnas Expedition, date of, XII, 510
- Winnebago (War vessel), X, 173
- Winnebago County, divide in, I, 119; name of, IV, 37; print-
ing for, IX, 404; medal found in, XI, 288; early visit
to, XII, 451; organization of, XVII, 266
- Winnebago Expedition, date of, XII, 509

Winnebago Indians, location of, I, 15, III, 458, IV, 8, V, 328, VI, 392, 393, 407, 409, 456, 457, 463, XVI, 169; attack of, III, 389; mention of, III, 513, 553, V, 349, VI, 395, 396, 421, 454, 458, 461, 464, 465, VII, 106, VIII, 311, 312, X, 109, XVI, 106, XVII, 327, 330, XVIII, 457, 459, 460; lands of, IV, 10, V, 350, 351; war with, IV, 145; skirmishes of, V, 348, 357; chief of, V, 350, 351, VI, 454, 455, 460, 462, 463; treaties with, VI, 391, 401, 448, VIII, 266, 297, 301; band of, VI, 393, 394, 396; attitude of, toward whites, VI, 398; hostages of, VI, 401; scalps given to, VI, 404; warriors of, VI, 407, 408; interpreter of, VI, 412; scalps taken by, VI, 414; hostilities of, VI, 453, 456, XI, 325, 326, XIV, 293, 294, 297, 299, XVI, 164; attitude toward, VI, 459; removal of, VII, 101, 102, XIV, 292; destruction of, VIII, 251; missions among, XII, 554; land ceded by, XIV, 292; agent of, XVI, 75

Winnebago Prophet, reference to, VI, 395

Winnebago War, O. M. Ross in, IV, 145

Winneshiek (Indian chief), V, 349

Winneshiek County, name of, IV, 37; dragoons in, VIII, 195; pioneer of, XI, 310

Winnipeg (Canada), mention of, as boundary, VIII, 264; explorers at, XI, 206; settlement near, XI, 303

- Winoashikan (Indian), VI, 407
- Winona (Steamer), use of, X, 163
- Winona City (Minnesota), altitude of, I, 164
- Winship, Deacon, XI, 317
- Winslow, Fannie, marriage of, IX, 390 (see also Chambers,
Mrs. Alexander)
- WINSLOW, FLORENCE E., The Fort Defiance Hospital and The
Navajo Indians, XIV, 318-326, 336
- Winslow, Henry, daughter of, IX, 390
- Winter Night on the Open Prairie, A, by CHARLES ALDRICH,
XII, 450-458
- Winterset, quarry at, IV, 114; death of Garrett Palmer at,
V, 195; first court in, VIII, 272, 273; pioneer of,
XIII, 101
- Winterstein, Mr., VII, 184
- WINTERSTEIN, L. P., A Pleasing Recollection of Governor Grimes,
IV, 38
- Winterstein, Nicholas, kindness to, IV, 38.
- Winthrop, H. C., IV, 95
- Winthrop, R. C., XI, 381
- Winzenried, C. J., mention of, II, 227; office of, VII, 138
- Winzenried, Henry, office of, VII, 138
- Winzenried, Jacob, office of, VII, 138; medical service of,
VII, 142

- Winzenried, Martin, mill managed by, VII, 142
- Winzenried, Peter, death of, XIV, 327
- Wiota (Wisconsin), battle near, III, 393; mention of, VI, 395; pioneers of, XV, 574
- Wisconsin, Black Hawk War in, I, 8; law practice of Hempstead in, I, 8; extent of territory of, I, 8, 9; II, 195, 313, XIII, 30, XIV, 289; Indians in, I, 13, 14, XVI, 73, 105, XVII, 308, 309; Devonian Age in, I, 101; rocks from, I, 120; valleys of, I, 122; church in, I, 161; physical features of, I, 164, 165; altitude of, I, 164, 165; jurisdiction of, II, 196, 245; University of, II, 212, VIII, 316, X, 187; meteor noticed in, II, 231, U. S. Attorney for, II, 245; mention of, II, 245, III, 436, VIII, 267, XII, 389; organization of, II, 245, III, 395, 437, 438, IV, 2, V, 329, VIII, 338, X, 11, XV, 550; delegate from, II, 246, III, 395, V, 341, XII, 575; work of G. W. Jones for, II, 246, III, 455; Senator from, II, 263, III, 410, V, 341, XIII, 31; Governor of, II, 264, 313, 314, 315, III, 395, V, 336, 338, VI, 422, 423, VIII, 267, 297, 374, IX, 516, XIV, 294, 295, 305; name of, II, 291, III, 454; letter from Governor of, II, 323; conditions in, in 1836, III, 457; historical

activities in, III, 480, IV, 3, XV, 526; first news-
 paper in, IV, 2, 3; capital of, IV, 2, 3, 98, VI, 395,
 VIII, 304, IX, 531, 532, XII, 425, XIV, 309; history
 of, IV, 3; appropriation in, IV, 3; soldiers from, IV,
 88, VI, 556, X, 180, XV, 405, XVI, 142, XVII, 296,
 298, 301; Iowa part of, IV, 97, V, 203, 211, 213, VI,
 435, 531, 551, VIII, 290, IX, 418, 439, XII, 386, 388,
 XIII, 29, XIV, 222, XV, 548, XVI, 4, 111; surveyor
 general of, IV, 142; William Lee in, V, 195; attitude
 of, on slavery, V, 324; legislature of, V, 330, 347,
 393, VI, 423, 452, 522, VIII, 291, 303, 306, 328, IX,
 425, 430, 444, 475, 490, 506, XIV, 290, 308; officer
 of, V, 339, 340, VIII, 272, 338; Henry Dodge in, V, 341,
 351, VI, 419, 535; boundary of, V, 354; L. C. Draper in,
 V, 359; settlement in, VI, 391, 392, VII, 101, XVI,
 27, 118, XVII, 307; pioneers in, VI, 412, 422, XI,
 328, XII, 530, XIV, 310, XVI, 100, 118, XVII, 213, 216;
 Nelson Dewey, in, VI, 422, 423; admission of, VI, 423,
 XIV, 308, 335; officer of, VI, 512; map of, VI, 550;
 notes on, VI, 552; removal of William Patterson to,
 VII, 3; act passed by legislature of, VIII, 291;
 counties of, VIII, 298; interests of, VIII, 302;
 Whigs in, IX, 427; surveys made in, IX, 449; mission-
 aries in, IX, 499; military organization in, IX, 575;
 court in, XI, 197; government of, XIV, 216, 217, 290,
 301, 302, ^{XVII}352; price of land in, XIV, 228, 229, 230;

- early schools in, XIV, 234, 235; administration of, XIV, 290; visit to, XIV, 291; flag of soldiers of, XIV, 305; Indian Agency in, XIV, 333; Semi-Centennial of admission of, XIV, 335; lead mines in, XIV, 382; emigrants to, XVI, 27, 118; Council of, XVI, 111; J. L. Pickard in, XVI, 160, 202, 203; laws of, XVII, 254
- "Wisconsin, Iowa District of," V, 207
- Wisconsin, State Historical Society of, mention of, II, 264, IV, 3; officer of, VII, 176; letters collected by, VIII, 299; relics of, XVI, 103
- Wisconsin, University of, II, 212, VIII, 316, X, 187
- Wisconsin glacier, I, 163
- Wisconsin Heights, battle at, III, 393, VI, 415, 419
- Wisconsin House (Burlington), William Thompson at, VI, 499
- Wisconsin River, Indians on, I, 15, V, 349, VI, 448, 460, XVII, 315, 317, 324, 329; Marquette on, I, 58; formation of, I, 163; steamboating on, II, 237; battle on, II, 393; mention of, III, 514, IV, 70, V, 350, VI, 414, 415, 464, VIII, 308, X, 113, XII, 459, 388, XIV, 292, XV, 543, XVI, 106, XVII, 318; land near, V, 353, VIII, 311; crossing of, VI, 414, 463, 465; troops near, VI, 449, 456, 466, 525; camp near, VI, 459; mouth of, VIII, 305; reference to, as boundary, XII, 388, XIV, 292
- Wisconsin Territorial Gazette, VIII, 338

Wisconsin Territorial Gazette and Burlington Advertiser,

publication of, IV, 3

Wisdom, Clara, VIII, 200

Wise, Frances, IV, 11

Wise, Henry A., mention of, II, 296, III, 444; part of, in
duel, III, 448; service of, as Governor of Virginia, X,
148

Wise, S. W., letter of Kirkwood to, II, 374, VII, 40

Wiser, Peter, XII, 464

Witcher, J. W., I, 148

Witherell, J., office of, V, 339

Witherell, L. R., II, 333

Withers, Robert E., speech by, X, 152

Withrow, F. F., service of, IX, 575

Withrow, Mrs. F. F., IX, 575

Wittenmyer, Annie, service of, XV, 401

Witter, Dr., service of, XVI, 119

Witter, Amos, XVI, 119

Witter, Jacob, VI, 531

Wittmer, Jacob, office of, VII, 138

Wives of the Brigade, The, by MRS. MORTIMER A. HIGLEY, XII,
565-569

Wives of the Legionnaires, The, by MRS. MORTIMER A. HIGLEY, XIII,
108-110

Wobokeshick, sketch of life of, VIII, 370-373 (see also White
Hawk)

- Wöhler, Mr., XV, 435, 439
- Wolf, John, I, 36, XV, 569
- Wolf, John B., I, 32
- Wolf, William P., II, 382, XVI, 51
- Wolf Creek, II, 217, 220
- Wolf River, Indians on, I, 17, XVII, 308; mention of, VIII,
308
- Wolfe, James, service of, XVII, 345
- Wolfe, Patrick B., service of, XI, 281
- Woman, A Pioneer, XVI, 77-82
- Woman's Board of Foreign Missions, XIII, 152, 153
- Women, disrespect of, III, 488; exile of, III, 489; character of
pioneer, IV, 20, XVI, 77-82; work of pioneer, IV, 25,
26; tribute to, IV, 26, 27; counties named for, IV, 34;
education of, VII, 62, 63; ability of, as public speakers,
VII, 62, 63; influence of, VIII, 281, 282
- Wood, Colonel, III, 512, IV, 167, 168
- Wood, Mr., II, 253
- Wood, A. P., death of, VIII, 383; paper edited by, XI, 230, 231
- Wood, Brigham, XV, 407
- Wood, D. W., III, 519
- Wood, Fernando, XVIII, 389
- Wood, Glen, X, 56
- Wood, James W., mention of, II, 246; death of, II, 283; children
of, II, 283; interest of, in Cardiff Giant, IX, 451

- "Wood, Timber", V, 375
- Wood, W. W., coming of, to Iowa, XII, 557
- Wood, kinds of, in capitol, IV, 118
- Wood Brothers, store of, VII, 24
- Wood family, II, 218
- Woodard, John, death of, XV, 504, 505
- Woodard, Mrs. John, XV, 505
- Woodbridge, Adjutant, VI, 413
- Woodbridge, Mr., VI, 454
- Woodbridge, W. H., I, 32
- Woodbridge, W. W., service of, VI, 421
- Woodbridge, William, offices of, III, 436; candidacy of,
VIII, 298
- Woodbury, Levi, IV, 37
- Woodbury County, pioneer in, II, 220; name of, IV, 37; early
ministers in, VI, 424, XI, 299; border of, X, 76; courts
in, XVII, 271; monument in, XVII, 363; contribution by,
to Floyd monument, XVII, 367
- Woodhull, Cornelia Van Cleve, marriage of, XVI, 202 (see also
Pickard, Mrs. J. L.)
- Woodin, George D., XVII, 257
- Woodman, Cyrus, correspondence of, VI, 412
- Woods, Judge, XI, 203
- Woods, Mr., mention of, V, 269, X, 113, 114; book by, XIII, 123

- Woods, C. R., Iowa troops commanded by, V, 274
- Woods, J. J., sketch of life of, VI, 431
- Woods, James D., opposition of, to Constitution, I, 51
- Woods, James W., admission of, to bar, II, 310; mention of,
II, 310, XII, 403, 488, 489, XIV, 226
- Woods, Jones, II, 219
- Woods, Leonard, daughter of, XIV, 240
- Woods, Mary Greenleaf, XIV, 240
- Woods, W. W., service of, XV, 572
- Woodstock (Vermont), Austin Adams at, VII, 54; holding of
court at, VII, 57
- Woodstock (Virginia), union troops at, XVII, 391, XVIII, 443,
463, 471
- Woodward, B. S., II, 272
- Woodward, C. W., member of code commission of 1851, I, 9
- Woodward, E. S., II, 336
- Woodward, William G., mention of, VII, 149, XVI, 74, 75; ser-
vice of, as judge, VIII, 278, IX, 533; office of, IX,
539, XIII, 133
- Woodward College, T. S. Parvin at, XVII, 336
- Woolen mills, operation of, at Amana, VII, 142
- Woolsey, Mrs. Nancy, property of, IX, 407
- Woolson, John L., service of, in navy, X, 168, 171
- Woolson, John Simpson, office of, XIII, 4; sketch of life of,
XVI, 47
- Worden, Calista, son of, XIII, 47

- Worden, Edward Nathaniel, sketch of life of, XIII, 47, 48
- Worden, John L., service of, VIII, 347
- Worden, Nathaniel, son of, XIII, 47; mention of, XIII, 115
- Wordsworth, William, writings of, XVIII, 582
- Work, Mr., XV, 412
- Workman, Samuel, office of, XIII, 124
- Workman, Samuel J., I, 87
- World, end of, I, 73, 75
- World's Fair, Iowa exhibit at, X, 89, 90, XVIII, 590; Indians
at, XIV, 321
- Worth, General, IV, 37
- Worth, Henry, I, 36
- Worth, William J., IV, 33, 37
- Worth County, name of, IV, 33, 37; printing for, IX, 404;
early visit to, XII, 451; pioneers of, XII, 538
- Worthington, A. Y., mention of, XVII, 392, XVIII, 467;
wound received by, XVIII, 440
- Worthington, David, III, 517, 518, XV, 566
- Worthington, G. G., III, 516
- Wrangel Land, XI, 207
- Wrede, Theodore, store of, IX, 535
- Wright, General, VIII, 324, XVII, 374
- Wright, Judge, III, 459
- Wright, Abel W., I, 30, 31, 32, 34
- Wright, Alfred, XV, 475
- Wright, Edgar, mention of, I, 281, 282, IV, 113, XI, 249,
XVI, 134, 176, XVII, 252, XVIII, 472, 482, 520, 521,

- 523, 547, 548; office of, VIII, 323; service of, IX, 576, 356, XVIII, 491
- Wright, Frank P., address by, V, 305-308
- Wright, G. O. W., II, 280
- Wright, George G., mention of, I, 99, 100, II, 280, 301, VII, 162, VIII, 299, IX, 508, 509, 512, XI, 204, XV, 490, XVI, 53, XVII, 278, 282; quotation from, V, 255, VII, 149, 154, 155; address by, VII, 63, VIII, 336, IX, 517, X, 30, XII, 482, 531; comment of, VII, 150, X, 154; resolutions presented by, VIII, 250; service of, VIII, 269, 327, 332, IX, 575, X, 26, XIII, 33, 36; portrait of, IX, 510, XII, facing 433; acknowledgement to, IX, 529; opinion of, IX, 539, 540; writings of, IX, 572, X, 105, 106; office of, XI, 287; appointment of, on Commission, XI, 366; last lecture of, XII, 401-418; coming of, to Iowa, XII, 434; election of, as judge, XII, 436; law school founded by, XII, 436; death of, XII, 436; sketch of life of, XII, 480
- Wright, George Grover, XII, 433-450
- WRIGHT, GEORGE G., Judge Edward Johnstone, IX, 489-493
- Wright's Judge, Last Lecture before the Law Class, XII, 401-418
- Wright, Mrs. George G., marriage of, XII, 434; mention of, XII, 448

- Wright, Harrison, donation of, I, 42
- Wright, John, mention of, XII, 410, 411; son of, XII, 434
- Wright, Joseph A., service of, XII, 434; death of, XII, 434
- Wright, L. K., office of, VII, 20
- Wright, Marcus J., article by, VIII, 287
- Wright, Mary E. Tuttle, XII, 434
- Wright, O. S., service of, as minister, XI, 297, 298
- Wright, Silas, mention of, III, 437, IV, 37, V, 241; comment of,
XIV, 307
- Wright, Thomas, I, 29, XII, 442, 443
- Wright, Thomas S., XII, 434, XV, 407
- "Wright, Tom", XII, 442, 443
- Wright, W. H., IX, 454
- Wright, Wellington, XII, 470
- Wright, Gatch, and Wright, law firm of, XII, 436
- Wright County, altitude of, I, 120; name of, IV, 37; printing
for, IX, 404; pioneer of, IX, 404, 410; C. C. Carpenter
in, IX, 409; early visit to, XII, 451; attachment of,
to Webster County, XVII, 266
- Wurtemberg (Germany), Inspirationists in, VII, 134
- Wyandot Indians, war with, XII, 508
- Wyatt, Jesse W., I, 134
- Wyers, T. C., XV, 407
- Wykoff, I. C., III, 507

Wylie, James R., XV, 404

Wynkoop, Isaac, I, 36

Wyoming, Indians in, I, 14, IV, 143; mention of, I, 157, III, 436; oldest white man in, III, 432; Indian campaigns in, IV, 143; resident of, XI, 262, 263

Wyoming Hill (Muscatine), address at, IX, 429

Wyoming Valley, V, 320, XII, 508

Wythe County (Virginia), birth of William Patterson at, VII, 1

Yager, F., service of, on committee, VII, 79

Yakima Expedition, date of, XII, 510

Yale, Mr., XVIII, 430

Yale College, meteoric specimens at, I, 26; student in, V, 214, XIV, 366; Elias H. Williams graduate of, VIII, 194

Yallabusha River, troops on, IV, 178

Yancton Indians, V, 346

Yanctong (Indian chief), X, 116

Yankee Run, settlers of, XVI, 115, 116

Yankees, reference to, V, 320, VI, 472, 473

Yankton (South Dakota), I, 166, 167

Yankton Agency, III, 500

Yankton reservation, III, 553

Yankton Sioux, V, 346, X, 78, 135

- Yarnell, Harry E., XIV, 348
- Yates, Richard, IV, 171, 174, VII, 36, VIII, 380, IX, 516
- Yazoo City, X, 164
- Yazoo Pass, L. F. Ross at, IV, 182; expedition to, X, 164,
XVI, 137-139
- Yazoo River, reference to, I, 57, 58; Indians near, IX, 462
- Yeager, Jacob, XIII, 117
- Yell County, union of, VII, 10
- Yellow Banks, V, 328
- Yellow Boy (Indian), VIII, 335
- Yellow Medicine County (Minnesota), I, 169, 170
- Yellow Medicine River, I, 177, 178
- Yellow River, mention of, XVI, 164
- Yellow Spring, XII, 471
- Yellow Spring Township, resident of, XII, 472
- Yellow Springs, claim near, IX, 438
- Yellow Thunder (Indian chief), VIII, 312
- Yellow Wolf (Indian chief), XVI, 102
- Yellowstone Expedition, IX, 393, XII, 511, 512
- Yellowstone Park, recollections of, II, 363; first white man
in, XII, 465
- Yellowstone River, meteor over, II, 231; fording of, III, 426,
498; mention of, III, 513

- Yellville (Arkansas), troops at, VI, 508
- Yeoman, S. P., mention of, II, 281, XVII, 368, 370; address
by, XVII, 366, 367
- Yerten, Narcisse, IX, 498
- Yewell, Mr., VII, 185
- Yewell, George H., mention of, I, 48, IX, 516; paintings by,
IX, 508, 510, 511, 512, X, 158; acknowledgment to, IX,
529; letter from, IX, 535-539
- Yewell, Harriet, II, 382
- Yorktown (Virginia), battle at, V, 292, 308, 319, 327, X,
166, XVII, 281
- Yorktown (Battleship), XIV, 346
- Young, Mr., poems by, XII, 500, 501
- Young, Alcimus, III, 518, XV, 566
- Young, Brigham, mention of, III, 478, IX, 386, XV, 57
- Young, Charles, service of, XIII, 48
- Young, E. K., III, 518
- Young, James, I, 29
- Young, James A., death of, XII, 482, 484; mention of, XII, 485
- Young, John U., XVI, 175
- Young, Joseph B., II, 281, 282, XVI, 50
- Young, Lafayette, address by, X, 90
- Young, Margaret J., marriage of, X, 6 (see also Tilford, Mrs.
John S.)

- Young, William, I, 36
- Young Men's Christian Association, mention of, II, 298;
organization of, at Dubuque, VII, 55; Austin Adams
secretary of, VII, 56
- Young Men's Democratic Association of Scott County, XV, 486
- Young Men's Literary Association, officer of, XI, 237
- Young Women's Christian Association of Iowa City, meeting of,
XIV, 248
- Younger, Cole, reference to, VII, 82, 84; imprisonment of,
VII, 86
- Young's Point (Arkansas), troops at, XVI, 140
- Young's Point (Louisiana), troops at, VIII, 378, X, 138, XVI,
140; Alexander Chambers at, IX, 390; mention of, IX, 393
- Youth's Companion, The, article in, XV, 515
- Yucatan, discovery of, I, 57; ancient civilization in, II,
239; mention of, III, 511
- Yuma Apache Indians, VI, 566, 567
- Yuma Expedition, date of, XII, 510
- Yuma Indians, food of, I, 89, 90; cremation by, I, 91;
polygamy among, I, 92; tribe of, VI, 566, 567; mention
of, VI, 570, 573, 574
- Za-go-do-ale (Indian), VIII, 335
- Zah-gay (Indian), VIII, 334

- Zanesville (Ohio), home of James M. Love at, VIII, 241
- Zanesville Academy, James M. Love at, VIII, 241
- Zavala, Juan de, III, 416
- Zhellie (Indian), VIII, 334
- Ziegler, P. W., XVII, 211
- Zimmermann, Emil, IV, 86
- Zimmermann, Henry, mill operated by, VII, 143
- Zimmerman, S. B., XV, 407
- Zion, reference to, VII, 11
- Zion Methodist Church (Burlington), meeting of legislature
in, VI, 516
- Zogay Eskel (Indian), VIII, 335
- Zumbro River, I, 174
- Zuni (New Mexico), village of, XI, 209, 216; Christmas
celebration at, XI, 222
- Zuni Indians, I, 47
- Zuni Indians and Their Schools, The, by MARY E. DISSETTE,
XI, 207-222

